Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

August 2017

Meeting Spaces Specification Guide

Tables & Visual Worktools

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 184.G (U.S.) and 148.G (Canada), dated August 21, 2017.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com.* Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2017 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

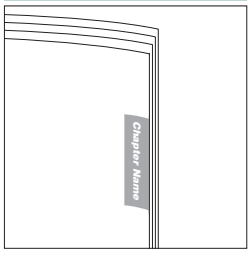
Working with This Specification Guide
Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book 2
Additional Resources 4

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards 5
Groupwork 83
Akira 129
Verb 211
Runner 245
Universal Tables 385
Convene 435
Table Power and Communication 545
Post and Beam 565
Duo Storage Products 625
Victor2 643
Integrated Technologies 657

Resources 669

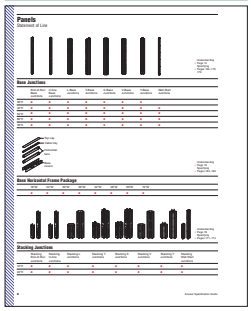
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

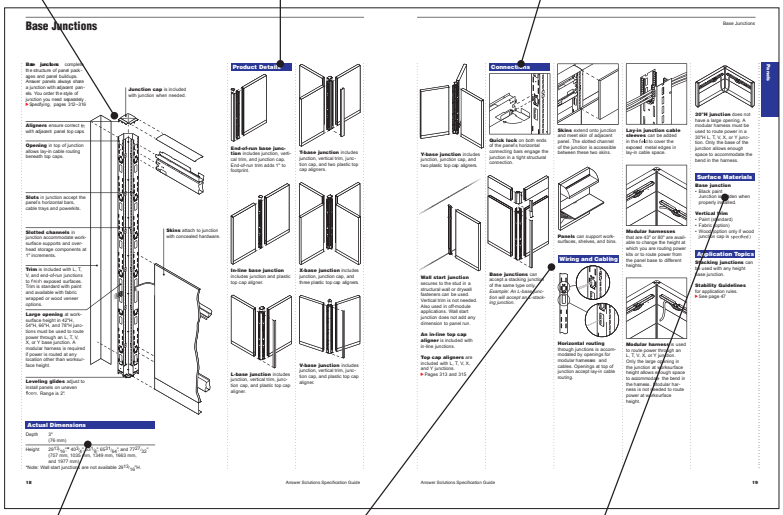
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Steelcase
August 2017

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

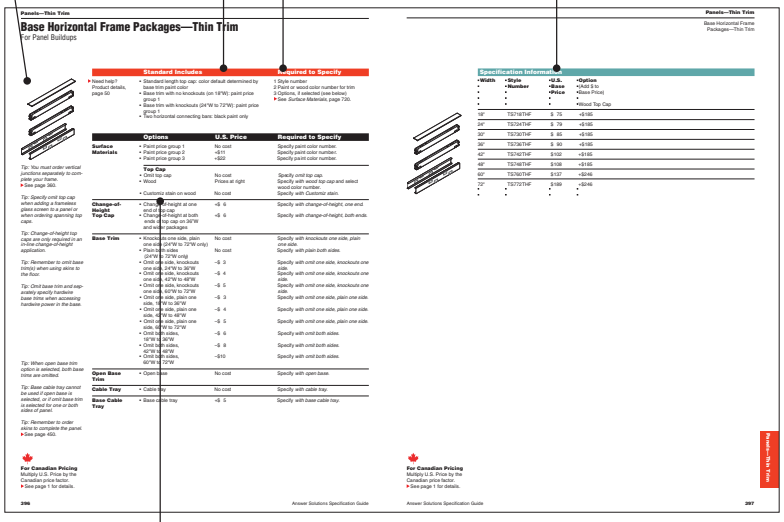
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Surface Materials | Change-of-Height Top Cap | Base Trim | Open Base Trim | Cable Tray | Base Cable Tray

For Canadian Pricing

396 Answer Solutions Specification Guide

Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

Specification Information

For Canadian Pricing

Answer Solutions Specification Guide 397

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

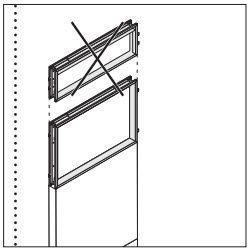
Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Meeting Spaces products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Printed Materials

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools–Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to: http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

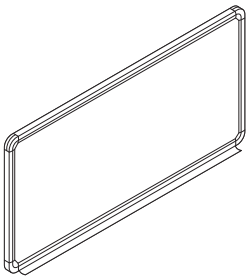
Statement of Line 6

e³ environmental ceramicsteel 7
Material Description 8
e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance 9
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide 10
Special Capabilities 11
Screenprint Options 12
Senti Series 14
Edge Series 18
Session Series 26
110 Series 32
555 Series 38
PolyVision a³ Ceramicsteel Flow 44
PolyVision a³ Ceramicsteel Sans 46
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards 48
Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards 61
Huddleboard Whiteboards 66
Patient Room Boards 71
Premium Whiteboard Infills 73
Accessories 75

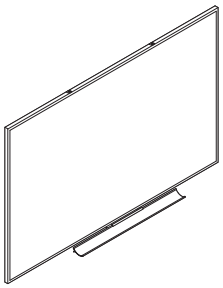
Surface Materials 78

Statement of Line

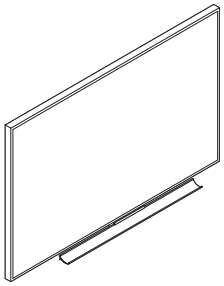
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



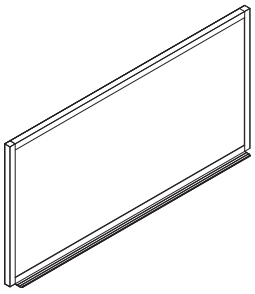
Senti Series
▶Page 14



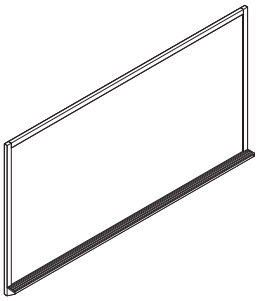
Edge Series
▶Page 18



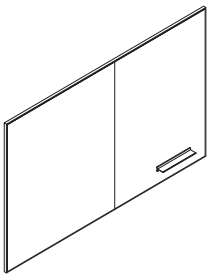
Session Series
▶Page 26



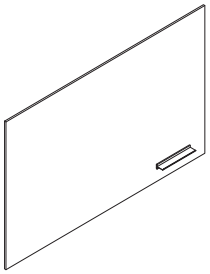
110 Series
▶Page 32



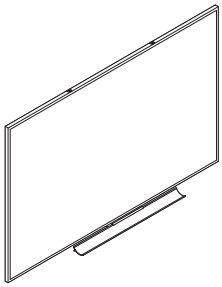
555 Series
▶Page 38



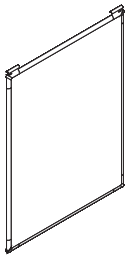
PolyVision a³ Ceramicsteel Flow
▶Page 44



PolyVision Sans a³ Ceramicsteel
▶Page 47



Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards
▶Page 48

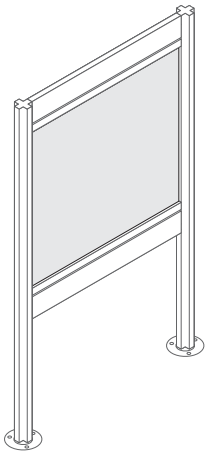


Huddleboard and Whiteboards
▶Page 66



Patient Room Boards
▶Page 71

Premium Whiteboard Infill



▶Page 74

e³ environmental ceramicsteel

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Difference
Steelcase Premium White Boards incorporate the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of ceramicsteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ ceramicsteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ ceramicsteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Advantage
The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³
- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features
- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is 99% recyclable

Material Description

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic Whiteboard	e³ environmental ceramicsteel
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'- 0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶See *e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance*, page 7.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Duo Project Surface Maintenance

General cleaning instructions for e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

1. Wipe surface with a clean cloth moistened with a high-quality whiteboard cleaner.
Note: Using a non-appropriate cleaner may result in poor dry erasability due to the build-up of residues from the cleaner on the surface.
2. Rinse with clean, warm water to remove any cleaner residue.
3. Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.
4. Surfaces used moderately should be cleaned two to three times per week. Surfaces used more intensely may require daily cleaning.

First use of e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

1. If present, remove the clear protective film.
2. Complete steps 1–3 above.

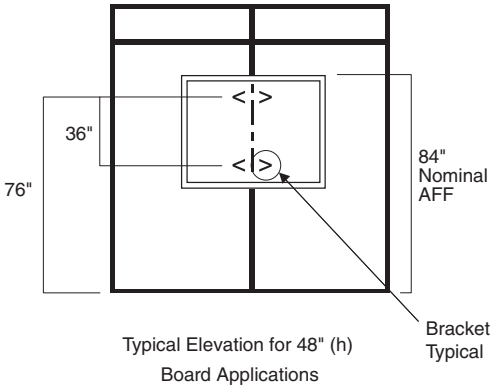
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is ± 1/4".

Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application

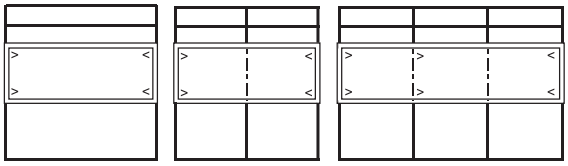


Typical Elevation for 48" (h) Board Applications

- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



KEY:

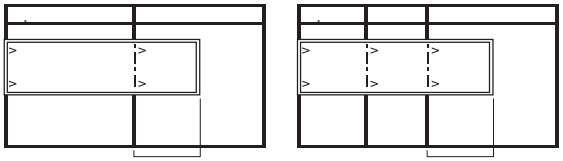
> Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

< Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

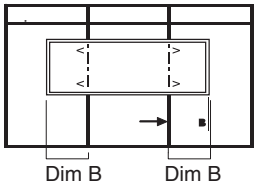
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

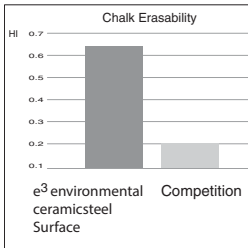
NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.



e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e³ environmental ceramicsteel Chalkboard
Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing." Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

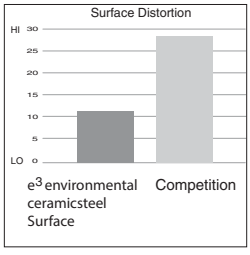
*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

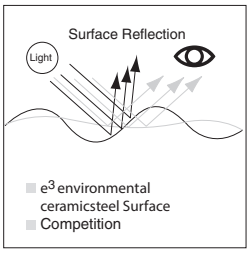
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



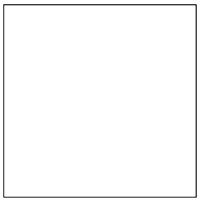
The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

Screenprint Options

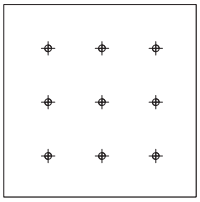
A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

Standard Screenprint Options

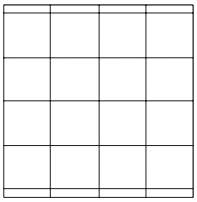
Premium Whiteboards Up to 10' Wide:



7655
e³ White

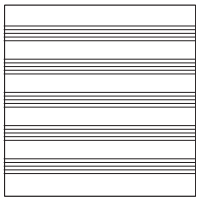


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards Up to 8' Wide:



7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e³ environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

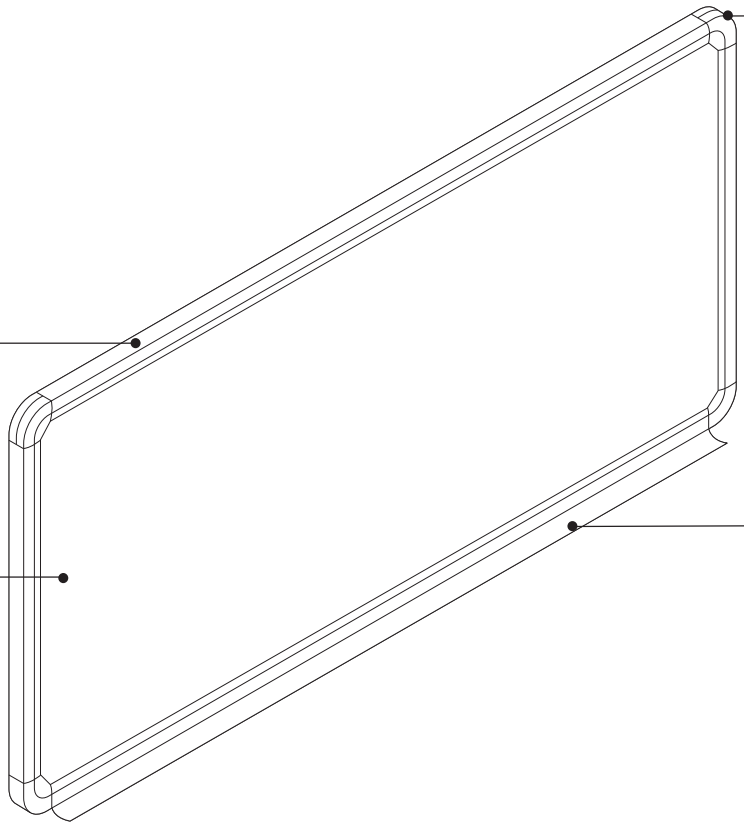
Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e³ environmental ceramicsteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Integrated Technologies standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

Senti Series

The Senti Series has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.
▶Specifying, page 17



Four-corner mounting system includes integral covers.

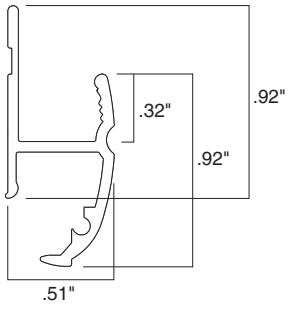
Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

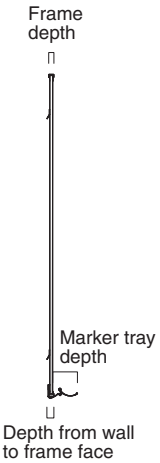
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

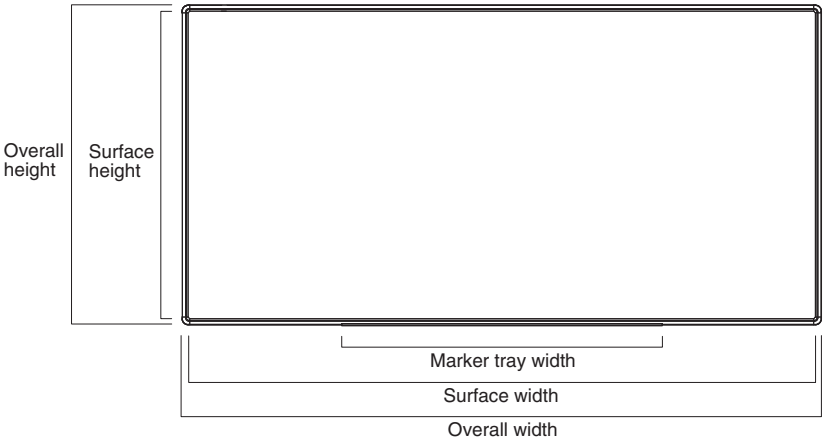
Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22⅛" or 563 mm	34⅛" or 868 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21⅝" or 551 mm	33⅝" or 856 mm	45⅝" or 1160 mm	45⅝" or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16⅛" or 410 mm	22⅛" or 563 mm	34⅛" or 868 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6⅜ lb	12¾ lb	25½ lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg



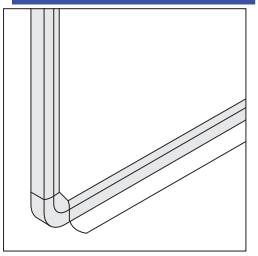
Trim Cross-section



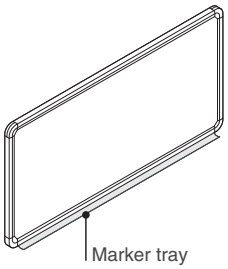


CSTM054	CSTM064
60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm
56⅛" or 1427 mm	70⅛" or 1781 mm
57⅝" or 1465 mm	57⅝" or 1465 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
46⅛" or 1172 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm
1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm
42½ lb	51 lb
19.3 kg	23.1 kg

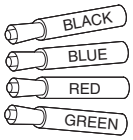
Product Details



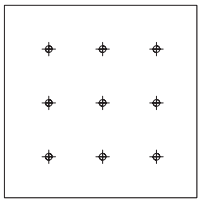
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.



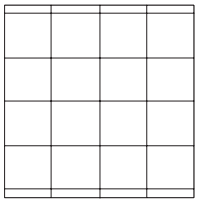
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



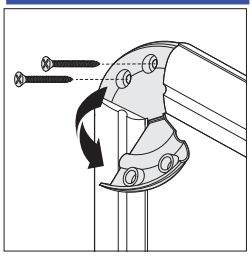
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

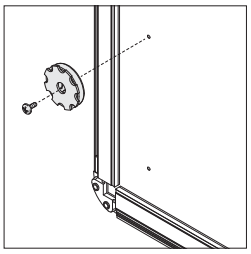
Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

Connections



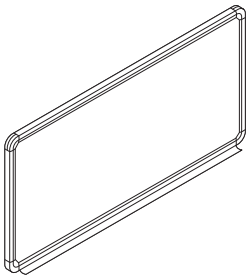
Standard mount is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Senti Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 14	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Four-corner mounting system with integral covers • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 84	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$191	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$248	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$311	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$375	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
Brackets	• On- and off-module brackets	+$121	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets.*
	• Magnetic-mount brackets	+$ 83	Specify *with magnetic-mount brackets.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 75

Specification Information

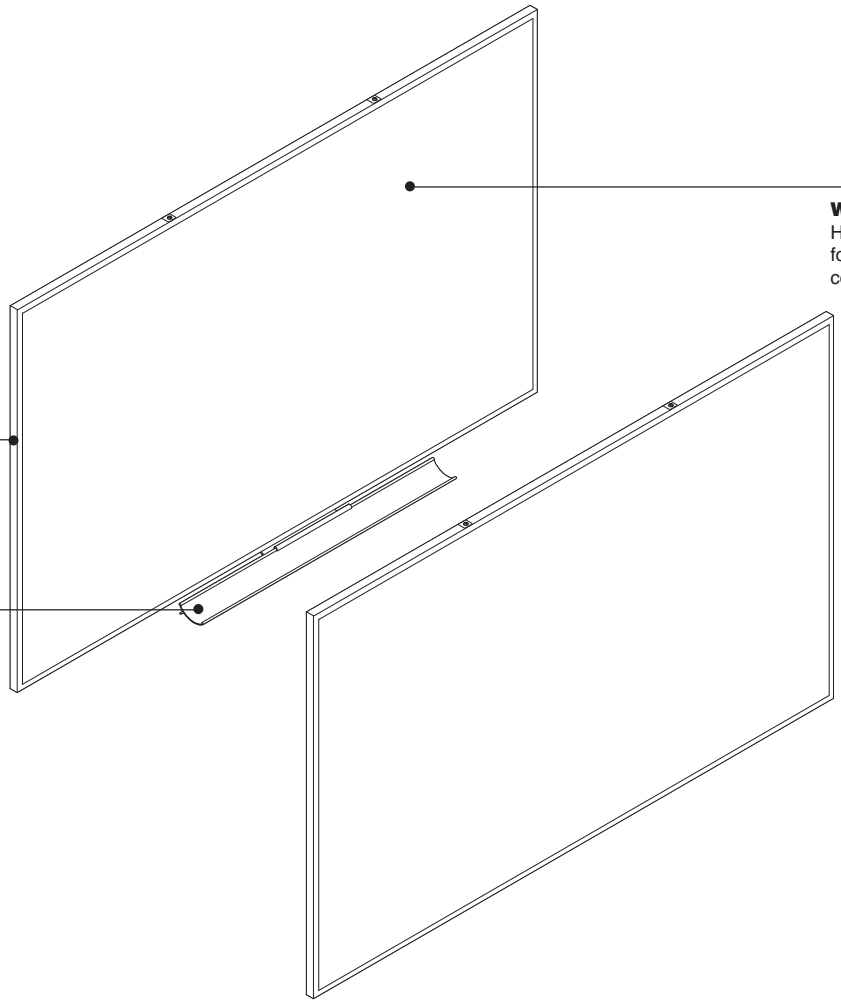
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	24"	18"	**CSTM0218**	$279
½"	36"	24"	**CSTM032**	$305
½"	48"	36"	**CSTM043**	$392
½"	48"	48"	**CSTM044**	$462
½"	60"	48"	**CSTM054**	$495
½"	72"	48"	**CSTM064**	$560

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Edge Series

Edge Series features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.
▶Specifying, page 22

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 48



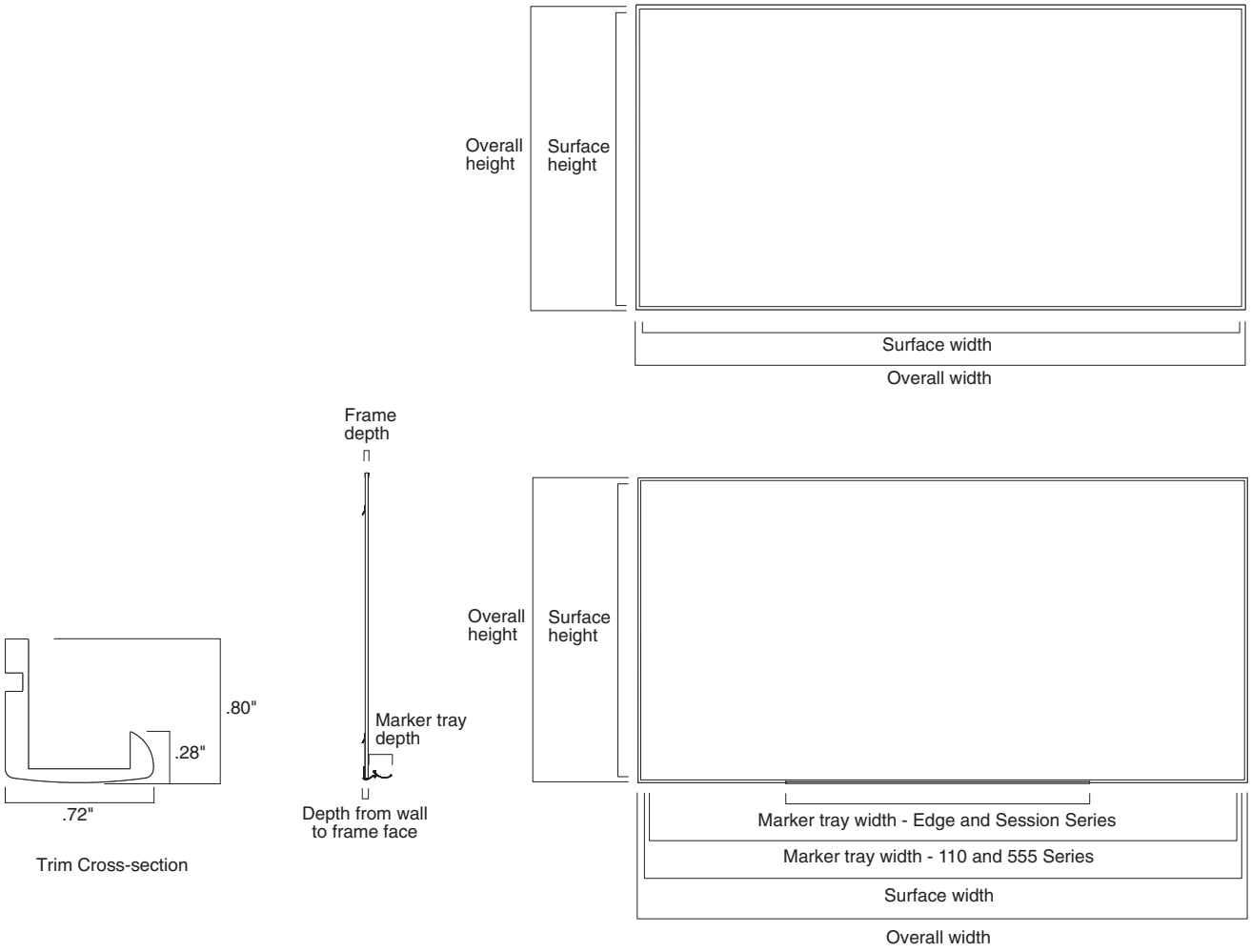
Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

Actual Dimensions

	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT053
Overall Width	24¼" or 616 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23¾" or 603 mm	35¾" or 908 mm	47¾" or 1213 mm	47¾" or 1213 mm	59¾" or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18¼" or 464 mm	24¼" or 616 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17⅞" or 454 mm	23⅞" or 606 mm	35⅞" or 911 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35⅞ - 26⅜ lb	47½ - 35 lb	59½ - 43⅞ lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg

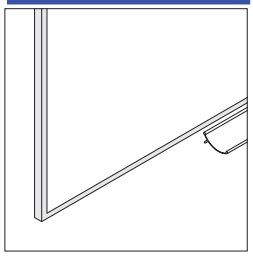


Trim Cross-section

CEDM064 CEDT064	CEDM084 CEDT084	CEDM104 CEDT104	CEDM124	CEDM164
72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
71¾" or 1822 mm	95¾" or 2432 mm	119¾" or 3042 mm	143¾" or 3651 mm	191¾" or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm
¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm
3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm
71⅓ - 52½ lb	95 - 70 lb	118¾ - 87⅜ lb	142⅜ lb	189⅞ lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

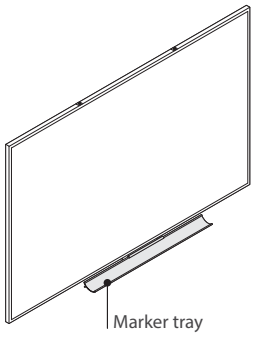
Edge Series, continued

Product Details

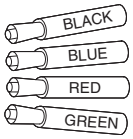


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

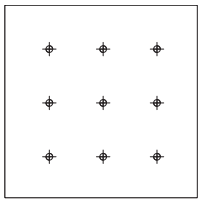
Optional trim is 4750 champagne metallic.



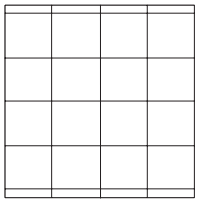
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

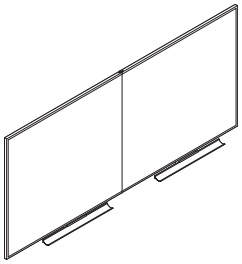


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals

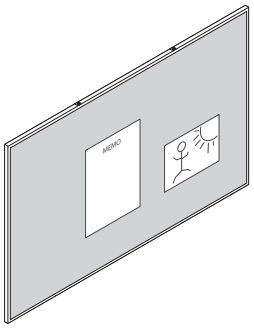


7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

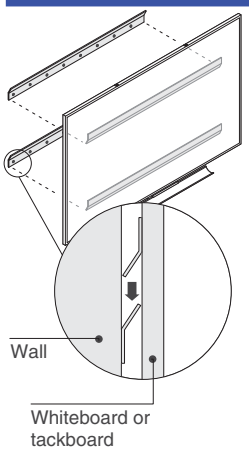


Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



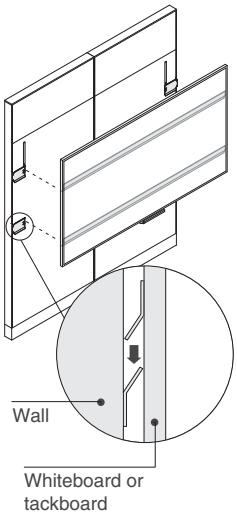
Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶Page 78

Connections



Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

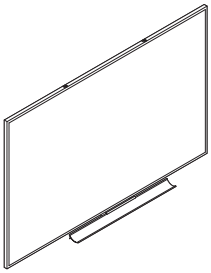
On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

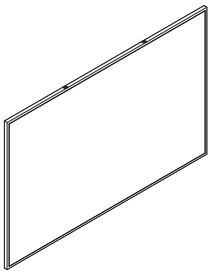


2" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Edge Series





Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting system • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 78

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 84	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$191	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$248	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$311	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$375	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$500	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$621	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 78.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+$ 53	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 76	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$108	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$134	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$151	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$182	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$211	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$245	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$300	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$121	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	**Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards**		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 83	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 83	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$244	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 75

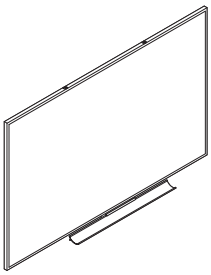
Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

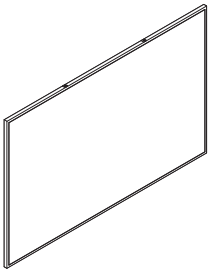
Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Edge Series, continued





▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

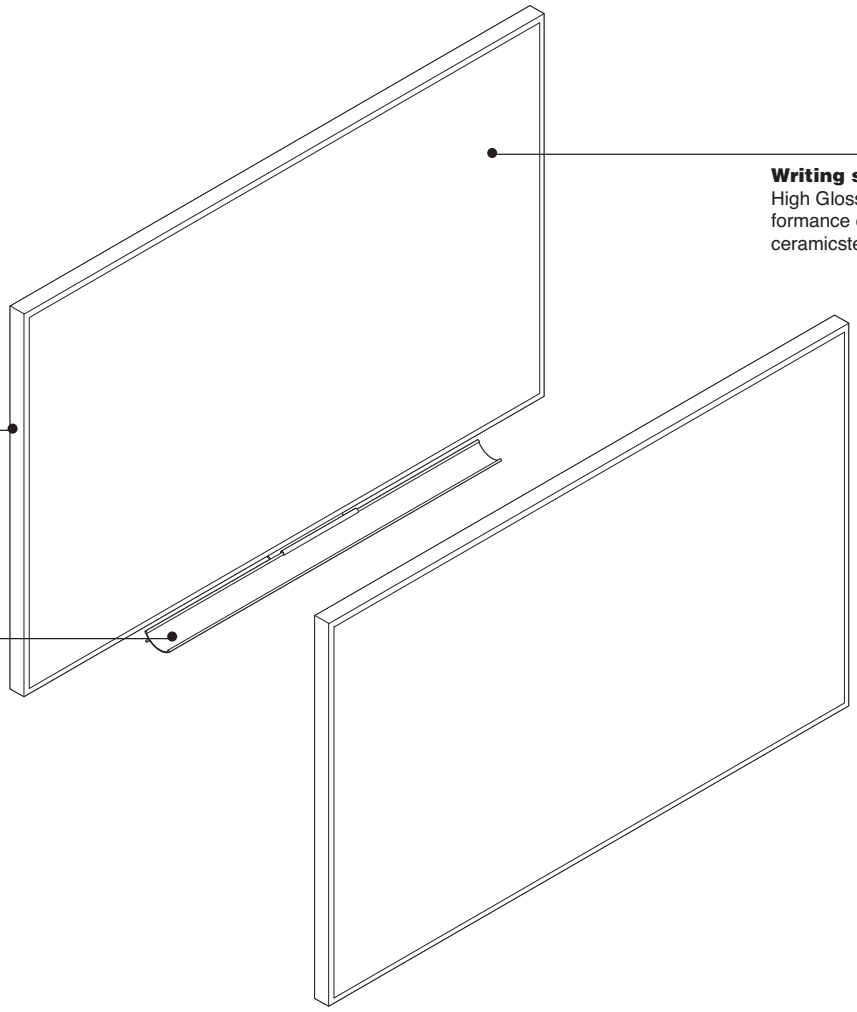
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Whiteboards				
¾"	24"	18"	**CEDM0218**	$ 377
¾"	36"	24"	**CEDM032**	$ 411
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDM043**	$ 531
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDM044**	$ 558
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDM054**	$ 648
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDM064**	$ 721
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDM084**	$ 873
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDM104**	$1041
¾"	144"	48"	**CEDM124**	$1215
¾"	192"	48"	**CEDM164**	$1452
Tackboards				
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDT043**	$ 531
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDT044**	$ 558
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDT054**	$ 648
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDT064**	$ 721
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDT084**	$ 873
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDT104**	$1041

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Session Series

The Session Series has beautiful hardwood trim that adds an upscale warmth to higher education, corporate, and non-clinical healthcare environments.
▶Specifying, page 30

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 48



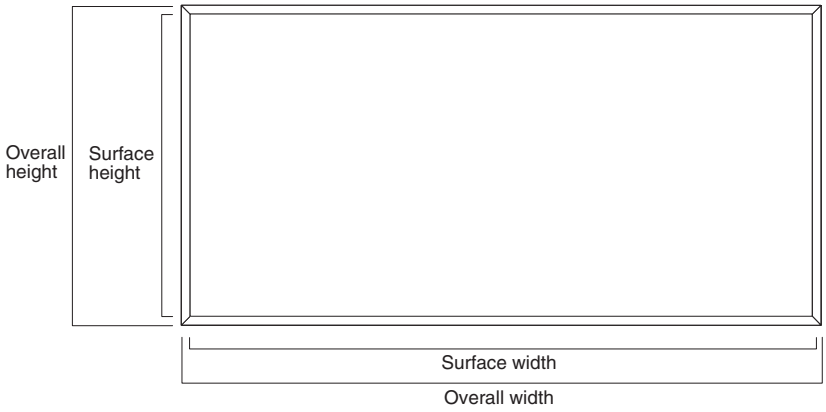
Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

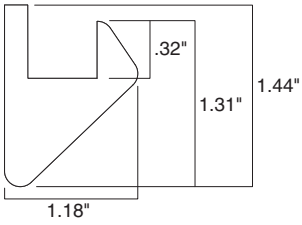
Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut in a selection of stains.

Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic and available on whiteboards only.

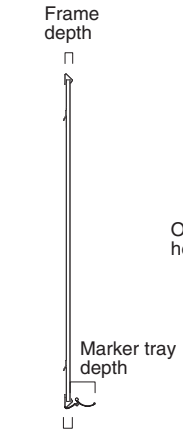
Actual Dimensions

	CSEM043 CSET043	CSEM044 CSET044	CSEM054 CSET054	CSEM064 CSET064
Overall Width	48¼" or 1219 mm	48¼" or 1219 mm	60¼" or 1524 mm	72¼" or 1829 mm
Surface Width	45¼" or 1143 mm	45¼" or 1143 mm	57¼" or 1448 mm	69¼" or 1753 mm
Marker Tray Width	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	36¼" or 914 mm	48¼" or 1219 mm	48¼" or 1219 mm	48¼" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	33¾" or 851 mm	45¾" or 1156 mm	45¾" or 1156 mm	45¾" or 1156 mm
Frame Depth	1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3¼" or 83 mm	3¼" or 83 mm	3¼" or 83 mm	3¼" or 83 mm
Weight (lbs) MB/TB	34 3/16 - 25 3/16 lb	45 9/16 - 33 9/16 lb	57- 42 lb	68⅜ - 50⅜ lb
Weight (kgs)	15½ - 11.4 kg	20.7 - 15.2 kg	25.9 - 19.1 kg	31.0 - 22.9 kg

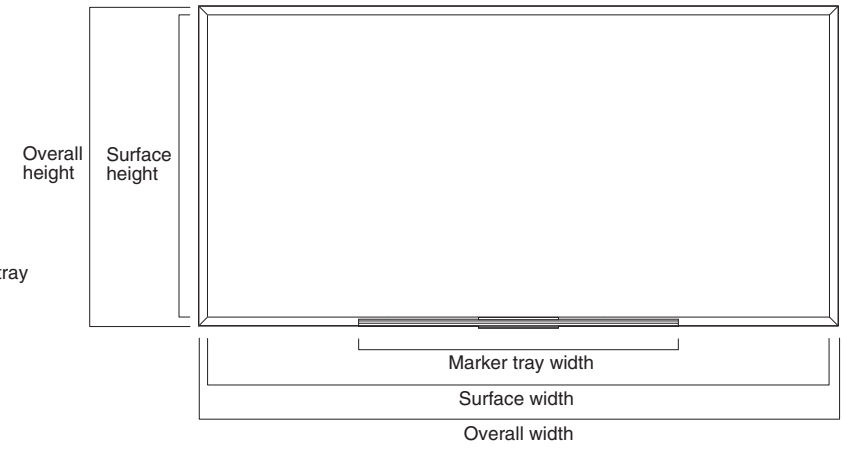




Trim Cross-section

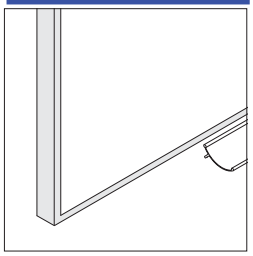


Depth from wall to frame face

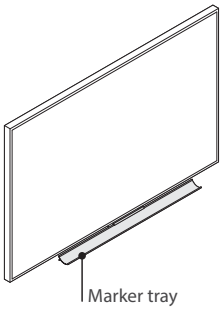


CSEM084 **CSET084**	**CSEM104** **CSET104**
96" or 2438 mm	120" or 3048 mm
93" or 2362 mm	117" or 2972 mm
48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
45½" or 1156 mm	45½" or 1156 mm
1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm
1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm
3¼" or 83 mm	3¼" or 83 mm
91 3/8 - 67 3/8 lb	114 - 84 lb
41.4 - 30½ kg	51.7 - 38.1 kg

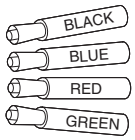
Product Details



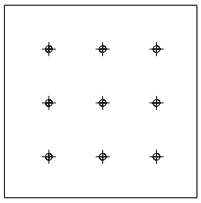
Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut. Customiz stain program is available.
▶See page 78



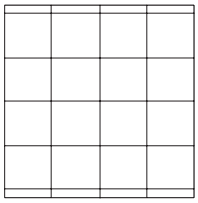
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

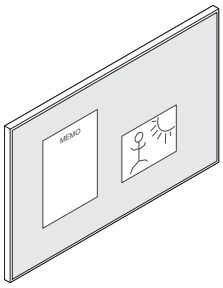


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



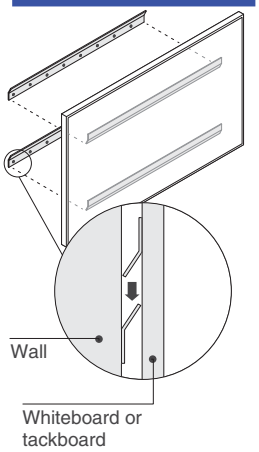
7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).



Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶Page 78

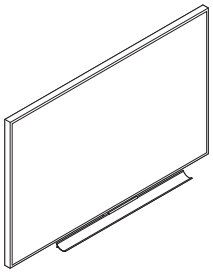
Connections

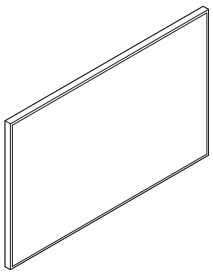


Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Session Series X4/18





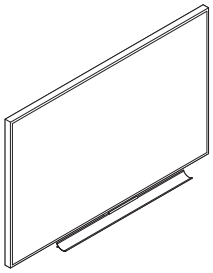
Tip: For screen print option, specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

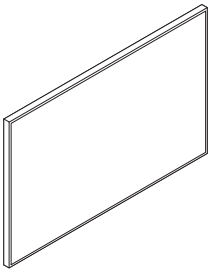
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 26	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • Solid wood frame • Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic • Metal cleat mounting system • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser for whiteboard, if selected	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 78

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$191	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$248	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$311	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$375	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$500	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$621	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 78.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 48"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$121	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets*.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018





Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Whiteboards				
1 3/16"	48"	36"	**CSEM043** X4/18	$ 864
1 3/16"	48"	48"	**CSEM044** X4/18	$ 974
1 3/16"	60"	48"	**CSEM054** X4/18	$1082
1 3/16"	72"	48"	**CSEM064** X4/18	$1215
1 3/16"	96"	48"	**CSEM084** X4/18	$1375
1 3/16"	120"	48"	**CSEM104** X4/18	$1586
Tackboards				
1 3/16"	48"	36"	**CSET043** X4/18	$ 864
1 3/16"	48"	48"	**CSET044** X4/18	$ 974
1 3/16"	60"	48"	**CSET054** X4/18	$1082
1 3/16"	72"	48"	**CSET064** X4/18	$1215
1 3/16"	96"	48"	**CSET084** X4/18	$1375
1 3/16"	120"	48"	**CSET104** X4/18	$1586

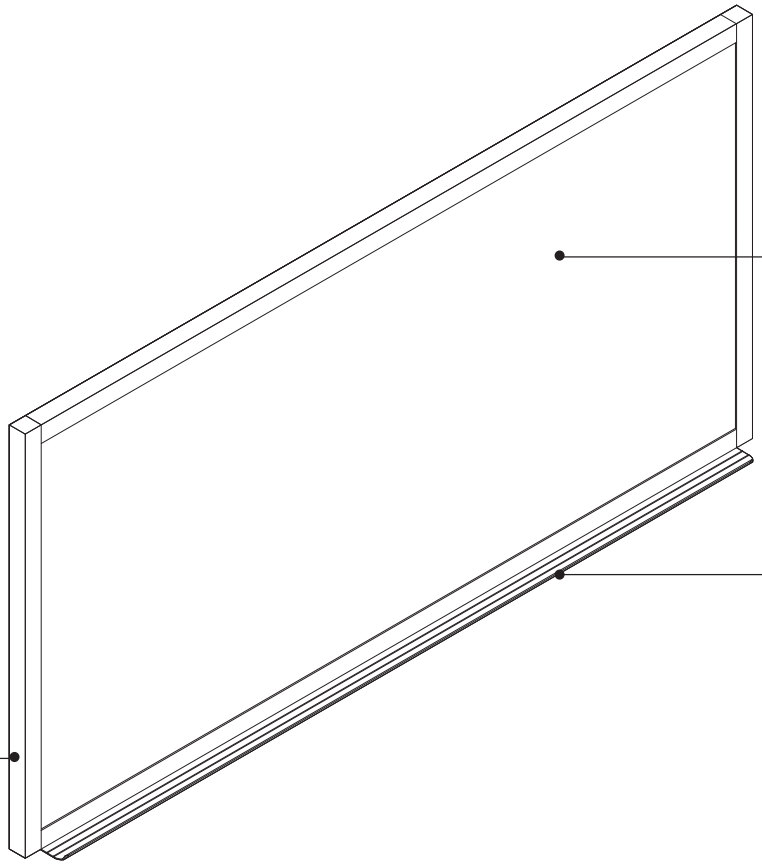
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry April 15, 2018

110 Series

The value of the 110 Series makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. It's durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.
▶Specifying, page 36

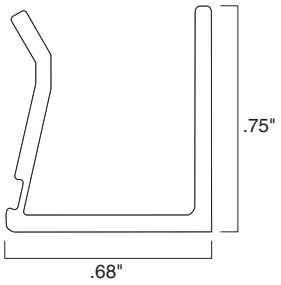
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards.*
▶See page 48



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e^3 environmental ceramicsteel.

Marker tray is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

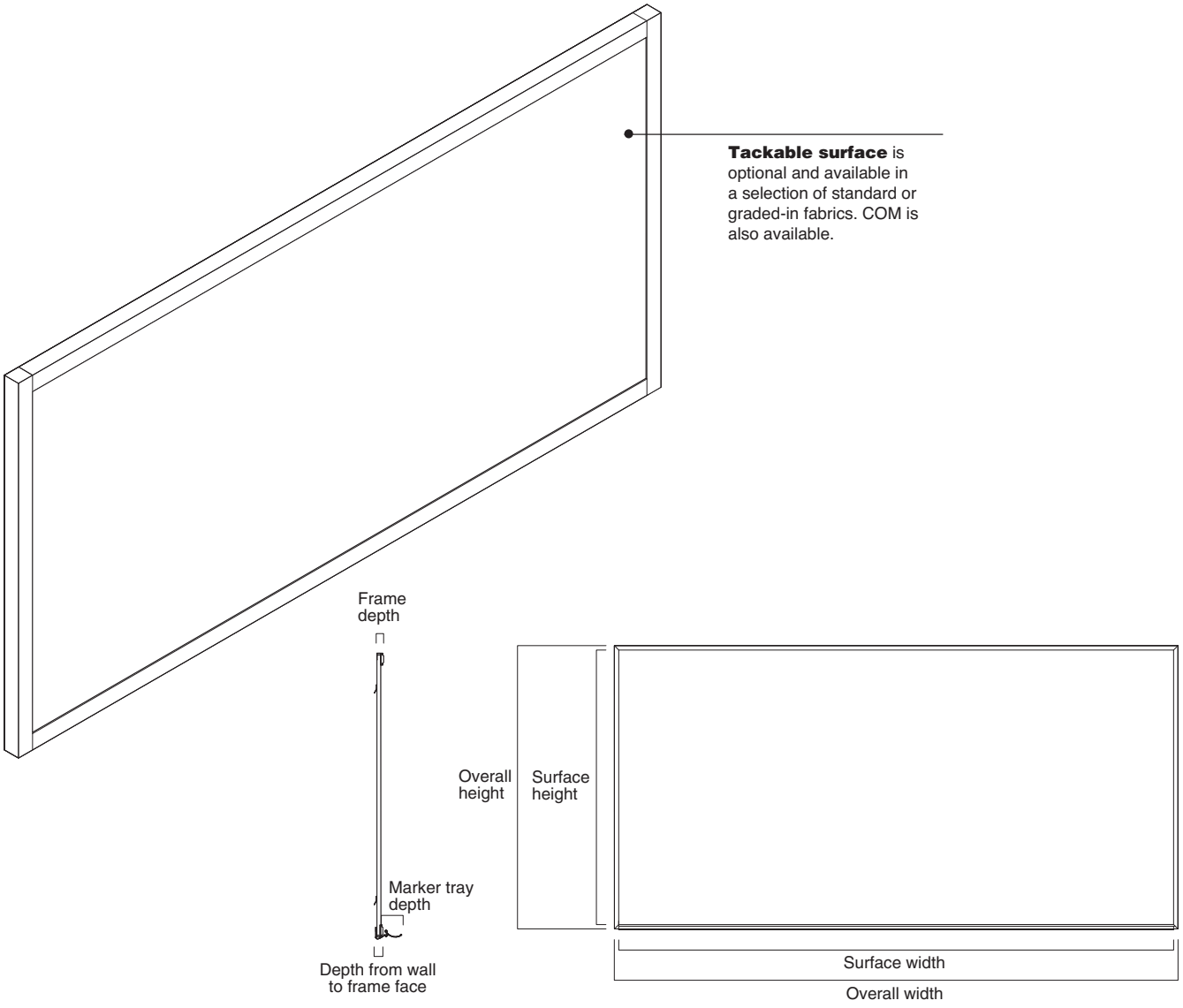
Trim is extruded ¾" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.



Trim Cross-section

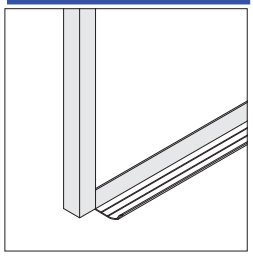
Actual Dimensions

	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm	72¼" or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34¾" or 883 mm	46¾" or 1187 mm	58¾" or 1492 mm	70¾" or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35½" or 902 mm	46½" or 1181 mm	58½" or 1486 mm	70½" or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35⅕ - 26⅛ lb	35 - 33½ lb	58⅘ - 41⅝ lb	70½ -50⅜ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg

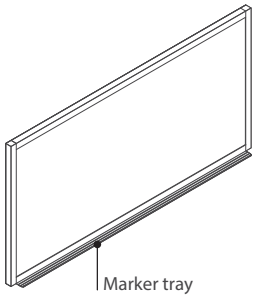


M1140084 T1150084	M1140104	M1140124	M1140164
96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
94¾" or 2407 mm	118¾" or 3016 mm	142¾" or 3626 mm	190¾" or 4845 mm
94½" or 2400 mm	118½" or 3010 mm	142½" or 3620 mm	190½" or 4839 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
94 - 67 lb	117½ lb	141 lb	188 lb
42.6 - 30.4 kg	53.3 kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

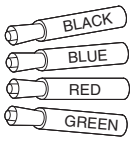
Product Details



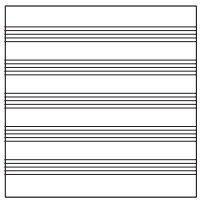
Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

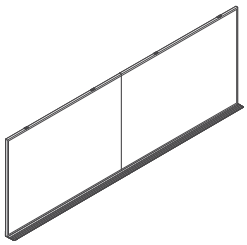


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

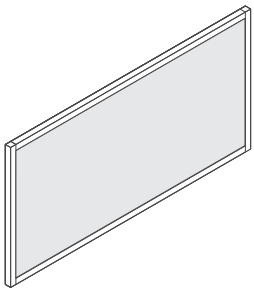


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

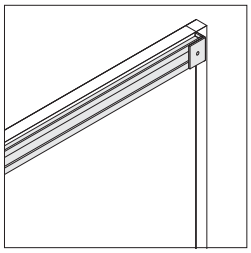
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



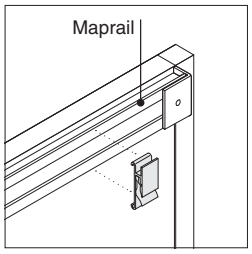
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



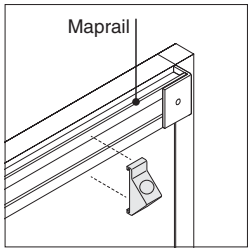
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 78



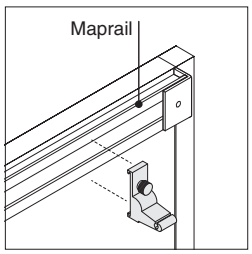
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

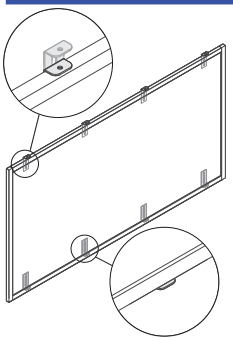


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



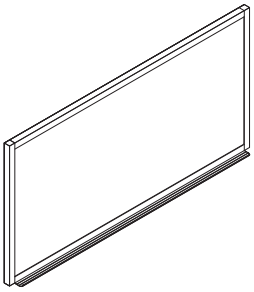
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

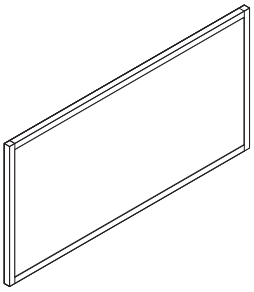
Connections



Standard mount is wall-anchored mounting system.

110 Series



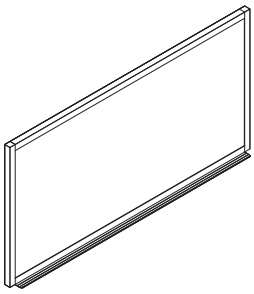


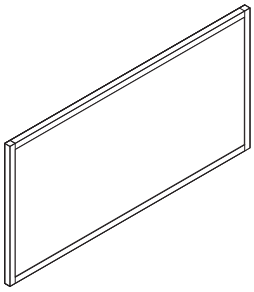
Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • ¾" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 78

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$186	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$186	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$244	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$305	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$368	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$491	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 78.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 14	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 17	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 24	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 32	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 43	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 69	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 12	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+$232	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.





Specification Information

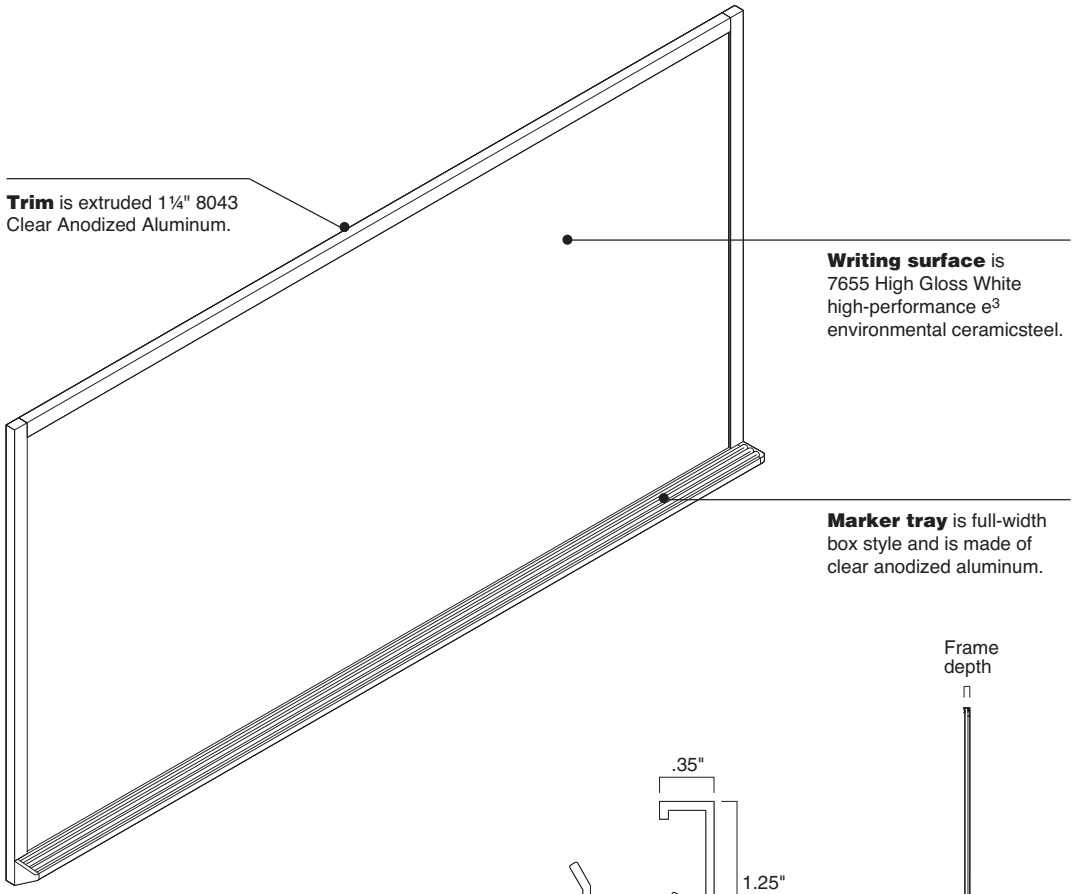
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Whiteboards				
¾"	36"	48"	**M1140034**	$ 304
¾"	48"	36"	**M1140043**	$ 304
¾"	48"	48"	**M1140044**	$ 353
¾"	60"	48"	**M1140054**	$ 421
¾"	72"	48"	**M1140064**	$ 492
¾"	96"	48"	**M1140084**	$ 618
¾"	120"	48"	**M1140104**	$ 779
¾"	144"	48"	**M1140124**	$ 917
¾"	192"	48"	**M1140164**	$1158
Tackboards				
¾"	36"	48"	**T1150034**	$ 250
¾"	48"	36"	**T1150043**	$ 250
¾"	48"	48"	**T1150044**	$ 301
¾"	60"	48"	**T1150054**	$ 359
¾"	72"	48"	**T1150064**	$ 392
¾"	96"	48"	**T1150084**	$ 462

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

555 Series

The 555 Series delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.
▶Specifying, page 42

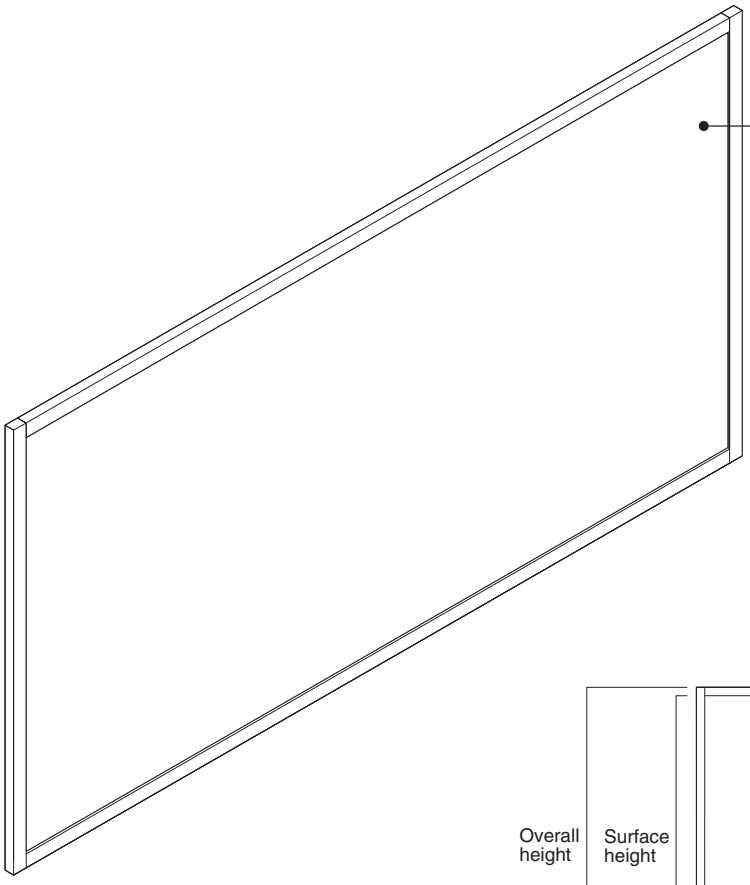
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 48



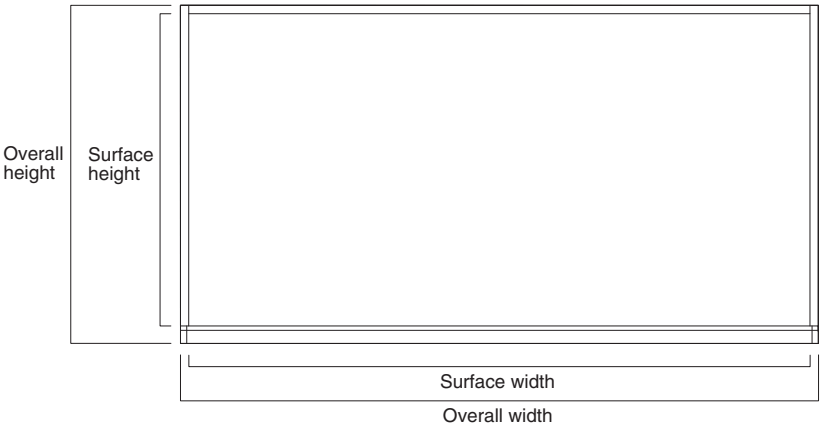
Actual Dimensions

	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33¾" or 857 mm	33¾" or 857 mm	45¾" or 1162 mm	57¾" or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33½" or 851 mm	33½" or 851 mm	45½" or 1156 mm	57½" or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	49 - 34½ lb	61⅜ - 43⅛ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg

Steelcase
August 2017



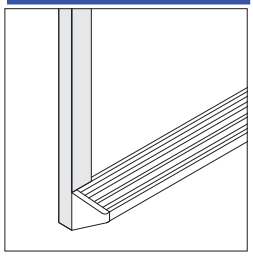
Tackable surface is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.



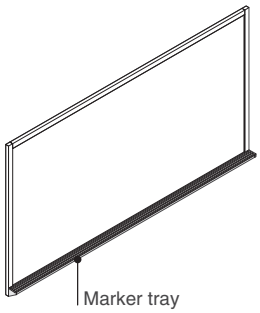
M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
69¾" or 1772 mm	93¾" or 2381 mm	117¾" or 2991 mm	141¾" or 3600 mm	189¾" or 4820 mm
69½" or 1765 mm	93½" or 2375 mm	117½" or 2985 mm	141½" or 3594 mm	189½" or 4813 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
73½ - 51⅞ lb	98 - 69 lb	122½ lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

555 Series, continued

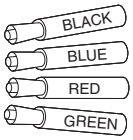
Product Details



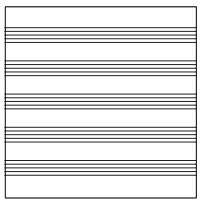
Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

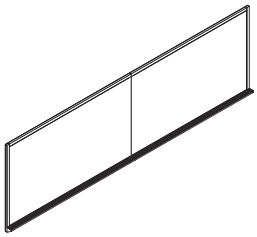


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

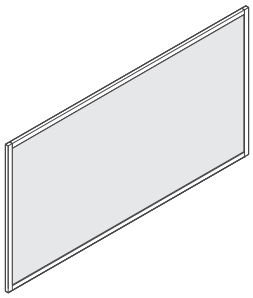


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

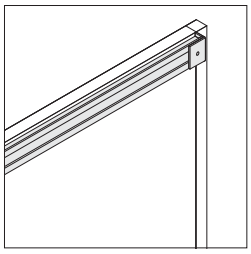
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



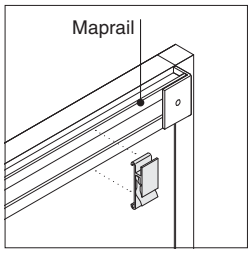
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



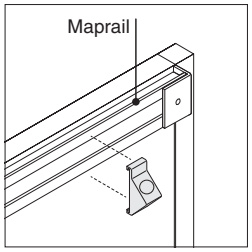
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 78



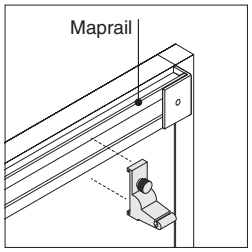
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

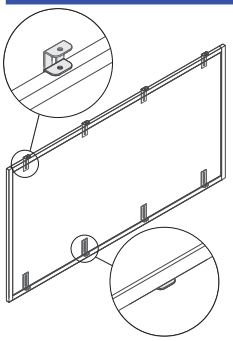


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



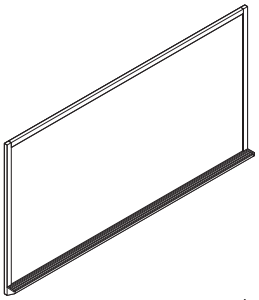
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

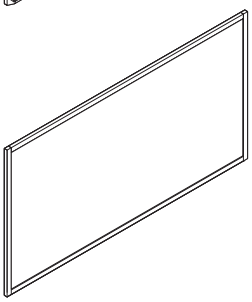
Connections



Standard mount wall-anchored mounting system.

555 Series





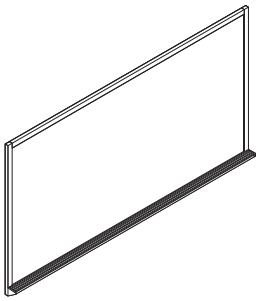
Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

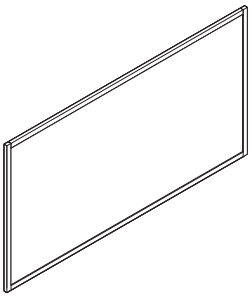
▶ Need help? Product details, page 38

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • 1¼" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 78

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$186	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$186	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$244	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$305	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$368	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$491	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 78.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 14	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 17	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 24	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 32	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 43	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 69	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 12	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$232	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.





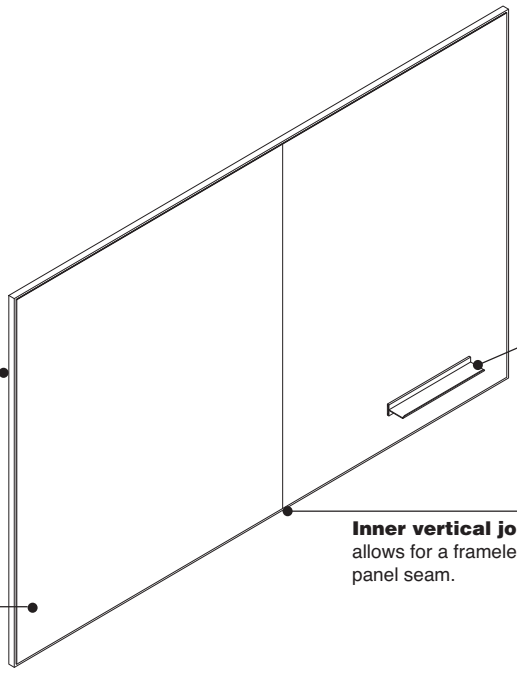
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Whiteboards				
½"	36"	48"	**M5540034**	$ 341
½"	48"	36"	**M5540043**	$ 341
½"	48"	48"	**M5540044**	$ 387
½"	60"	48"	**M5540054**	$ 460
½"	72"	48"	**M5540064**	$ 552
½"	96"	48"	**M5540084**	$ 686
½"	120"	48"	**M5540104**	$ 867
½"	144"	48"	**M5540124**	$1018
½"	192"	48"	**M5540164**	$1322
Tackboards				
½"	36"	48"	**T5550034**	$ 286
½"	48"	36"	**T5550043**	$ 286
½"	48"	48"	**T5550044**	$ 335
½"	60"	48"	**T5550054**	$ 397
½"	72"	48"	**T5550064**	$ 447
½"	96"	48"	**T5550084**	$ 573

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a³ Ceramicsteel Flow

a³ Ceramicsteel Flow is a modular panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large format writing surface.



Outer frame is extruded, clear anodized aluminum.

Ceramicsteel surface is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk, 7644 White Gloss, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC).
Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.

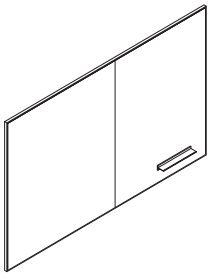
Marker tray comes standard. Markers and eraser can be ordered separately.

Inner vertical joint allows for a frameless panel seam.

Actual Dimensions

	Flow (72"H)	Flow (95 1/4"H)
Single Panel Height	72" or 1830 mm	95 1/4" or 2420 mm
Single Panel Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	28 kg	37 kg

PolyVision a³ Ceramicsteel Flow



Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 44	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Panel position (see below under Required Selections) 4 a³ Ceramicsteel color number for panel: 7661 Grey Chalk 6502U CS 7664 White 6100U CS
• Panel: a³ Ceramicsteel • Attachment hardware • Magnetic marker tray	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 72"H	Prices below	Specify *with 72" high.*
	• 95"H	Prices below	Specify *with 95" high.*
Panel Position	• Single panel only	No cost	Specify *with single panel only.*
	• Left-end panel	No cost	Specify *with left-end panel.*
	• Intermediate panel	No cost	Specify *intermediate panel.*
	• Right-end panel	No cost	Specify *with right-end panel.*
Related Products	• Dry erase markers		▶Page 75
	• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		▶Page 75

Specification Information

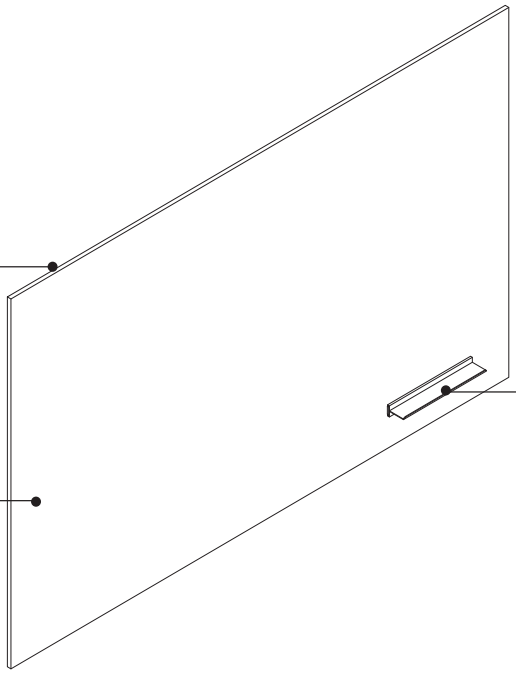
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 72"H	U.S. Base Prices 95"H
½"	47"	**FLOW**	$1299	$1599

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a³ Ceramicsteel Sans

a³ Ceramicsteel Sans is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges.



Frameless edge

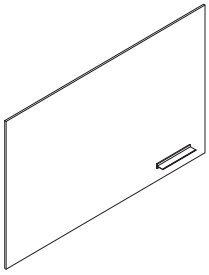
12" marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard.

Ceramicsteel surface is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk, 7662 Blue Gloss, 7663 Black Gloss, 7664 White Gloss, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC).
Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.

Actual Dimensions

	Sans (48"W)	Sans (72"W)	Sans (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Weight (lbs)	55 lb	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	37 kg	44 kg

PolyVision a3 Ceramicsteel Sans



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Panel position (see below under Required Selections) 4 a3 Ceramicsteel color number for panel: 7661 Grey Chalk 6502U CS 7662 Blue 6107U CS 7663 Black 6106UCS 7664 White 6100U CS
• Panel: a3 Ceramicsteel • Attachment hardware • Magnetic marker tray • Pack of four standard color dry erase markers • Pack of five neon color dry erase markers • Eraser	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 48" width.*
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72" width.*
	• 95"W	Prices below	Specify *with 95" width.*
Panel Position	• Single panel only	No cost	Specify *with single panel only.*
	• Left-end panel	No cost	Specify *with left-end panel.*
	• Intermediate panel	No cost	Specify *intermediate panel.*
	• Right-end panel	No cost	Specify *with right-end panel.*

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H		48"W	72"W	95"W
½"	47"	**SANS**	$899	$1199	$1399

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

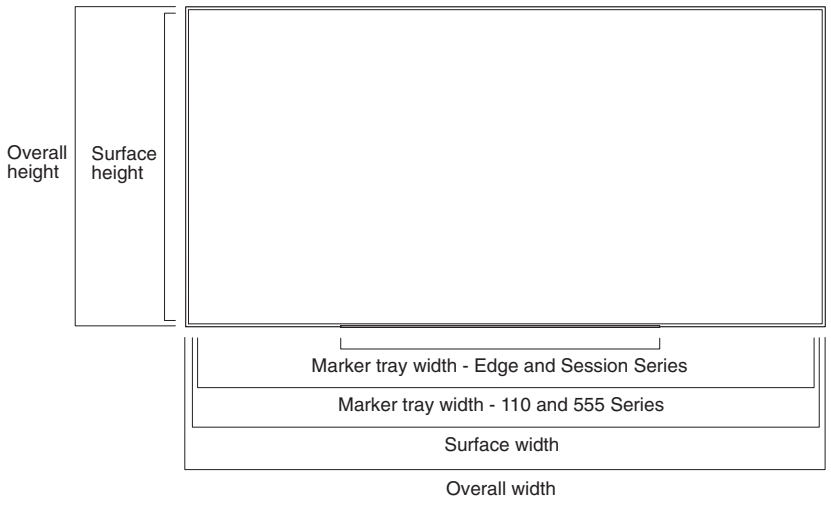
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding Parametrics

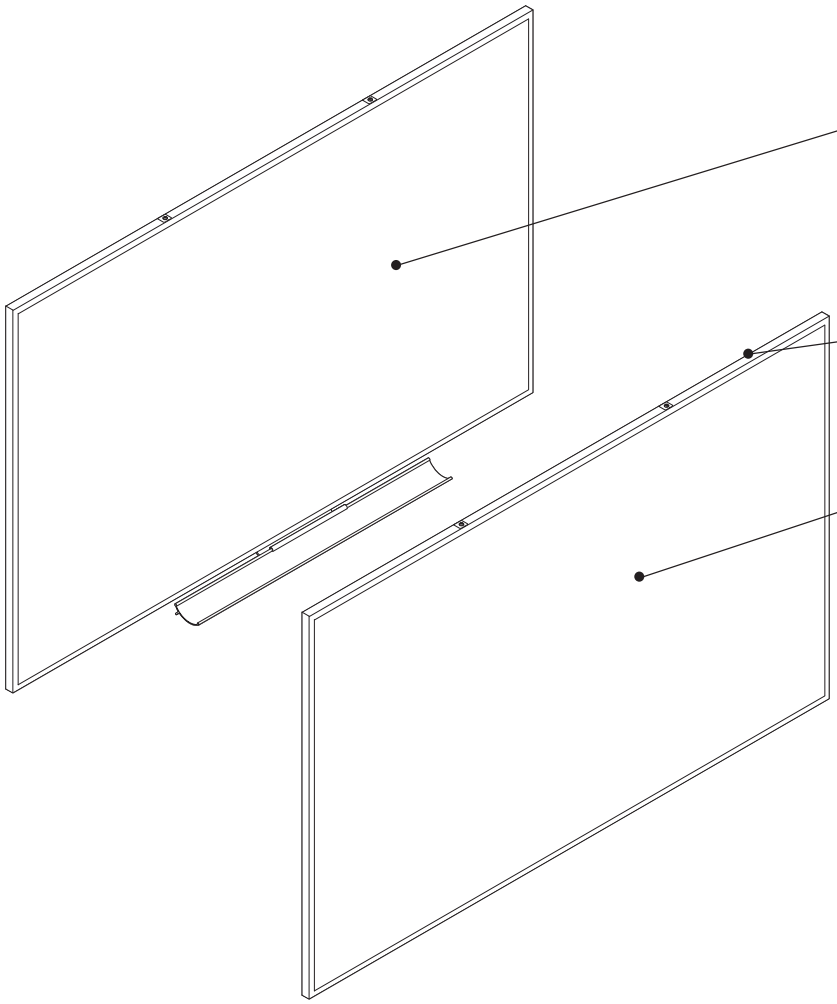
What is Parametric? Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.
▶Specifying, page 54

Four trim types are available:
- Edge Series
- Session Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Session Series is available from 24.25"W to 120.25"W only. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramic steel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum or wood.

Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

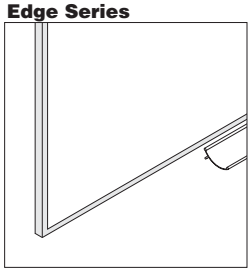
Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	**Session Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**	**110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**	**555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 120.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	½" in from Overall Width	3" in from Overall Width	1½" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	⅜" in from Overall Width	2½" in from Overall Width	1⅝" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	¾" or 19 mm	1³⁄₁₈" or 30 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	1½" or 38 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	3¼" or 83 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2¾" or 70 mm

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

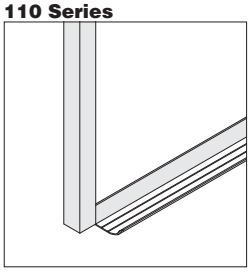
Trim:

Edge Series



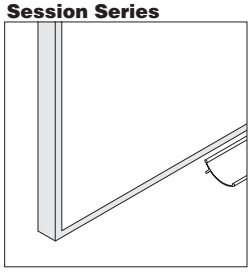
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



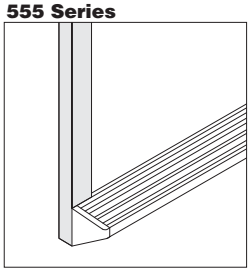
Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series

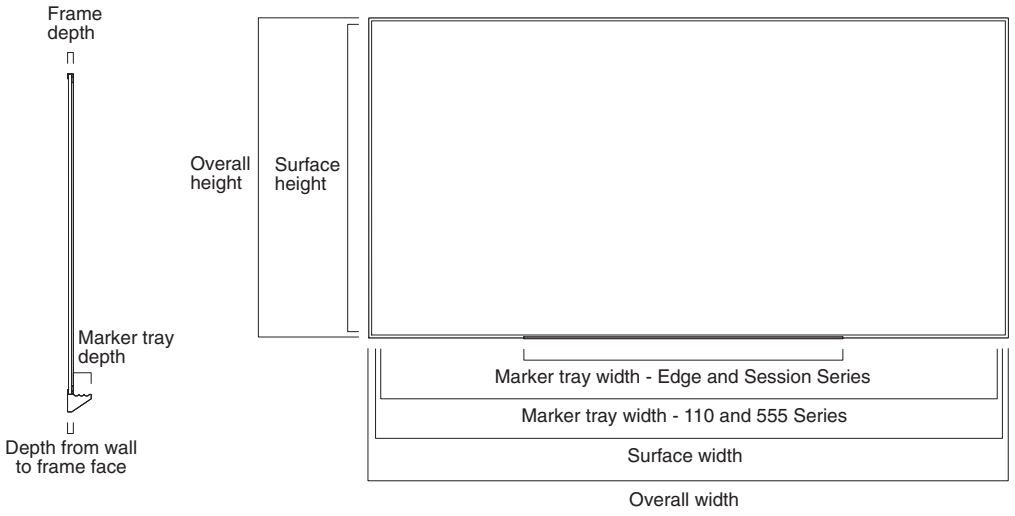


Solid wood trim inserts are offered in Cherry, Maple, or Walnut in a selection of stains. Customiz stain program is available.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.



Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is ⅜" fiber board over ⅛" hardboard.

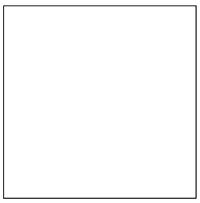
Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶See page 78

The tray width for Edge Series and Session Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

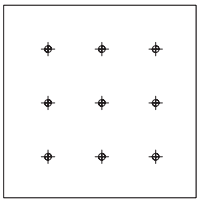
Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.



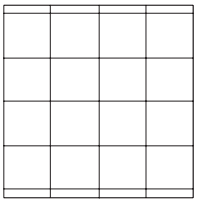
7655
e³ White

Standard screen print is e³ environmental ceramic-steel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

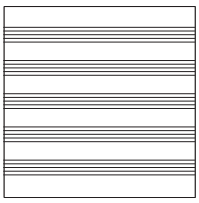
Screenprint options include:



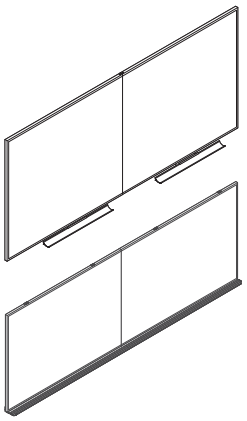
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

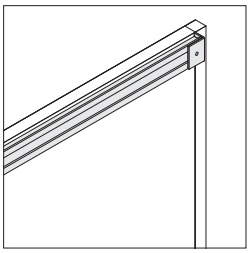


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff



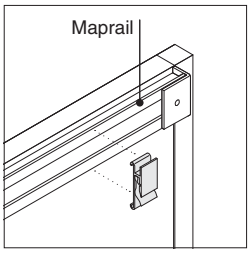
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

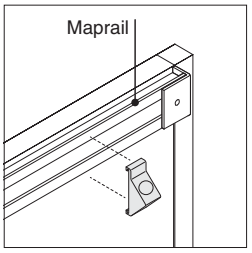


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

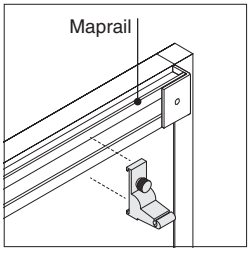
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



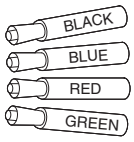
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

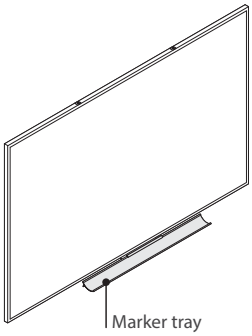


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

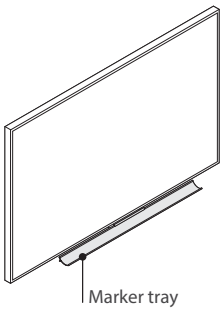
Marker Trays

Edge Series



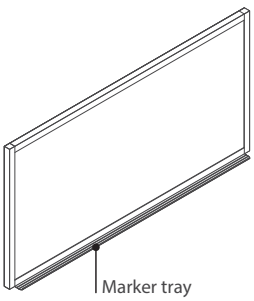
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series



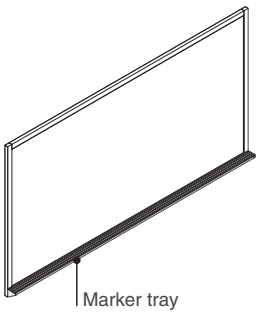
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.

110 Series



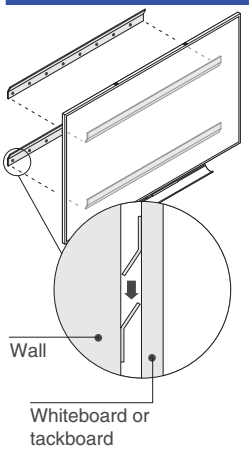
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

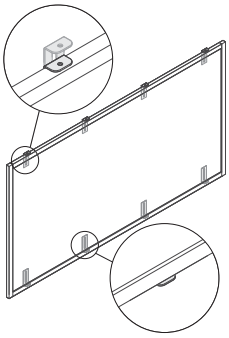


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



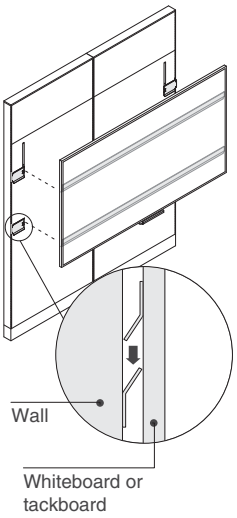
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge and Session Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Panel-mount brackets are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.

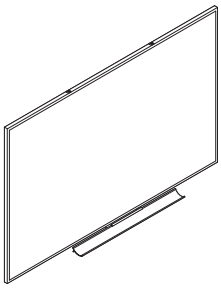


2" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



▶ Need help? Product details, page 48

Standard Includes

- Height: 18.25" - 48.25"
- Width: 24.25" - 192.25" (Session Series 24.25" - 120.25")
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected
- Fabric on tackboards, if selected
- If Edge Series selected:
  - Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If Session Series selected:
  - Solid wood frame
  - Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic
  - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If 110 Series selected:
  - ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware
- If 555 Series selected:
  - 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections)
4 Height
5 Width
6 Wood edge color, if Session Series selected
7 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected
8 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 78

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *Parametric.*
	• Modular	No cost	Specify *Modular.*
Trim Type	• Edge Series	No cost	Specify *with Edge Series trim.*
	• Session Series	No cost	Specify *with Session Series trim.*
	• 110 Series	No cost	Specify *with 110 Series trim.*
	• 555 Series	No cost	Specify *with 555 Series trim.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric direction on tackboards		
	• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
	• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
	Screen print		
	• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Prices at right	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
No Marker Tray	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	–$24.60	Specify *no tray.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	–$30.75	Specify *no tray.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	–$36.90	Specify *no tray.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	–$43.05	Specify *no tray.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	–$43.05	Specify *no tray.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	–$61.50	Specify *no tray.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	–$67.65	Specify *no tray.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	–$79.95	Specify *no tray.*

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, either screen print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Whiteboards and Tackboards

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Series			
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards	+$120.95	Specify *with on- and off- module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 83.03	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 83.03	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$231.65	Specify *with spline joint.*
Session Series			
Frame	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H whiteboards	+$120.95	Specify *with on- and off- module brackets.*
110 Series			
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 9.23	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 14.35	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 17.43	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 23.58	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 31.78	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 43.05	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 52.28	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 68.68	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2.06 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4.12 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6.18 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 8.24 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 12.30	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9.23	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$231.65	Specify *with spline joint.*

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

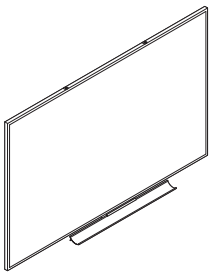
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
555 Series			
1" Maprail *Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.* *Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.*	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 9.23	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 14.35	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 17.43	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 23.58	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 31.78	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 43.05	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 52.28	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 68.68	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip *Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.*	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2.06 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4.12 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6.18 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 8.24 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 12.30	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9.23	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$231.65	Specify *with spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

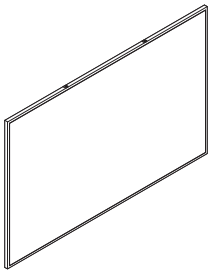
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Frame Champagne Trim	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

Edge Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$122.73	+$ 53.59	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 67.33	+$ 75.65	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 43.72	+$107.16	+$185.97	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 34.49	+$120.83	+$243.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 32.09	+$134.48	+$305.74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 29.77	+$150.24	+$367.72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 27.08	+$182.81	+$490.65	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$ 25.85	+$211.18	+$610.42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$ 25.13	+$244.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$ 22.55	+$300.48	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Edge Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$122.73	+$ 53.59	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 67.33	+$ 75.65	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$ 43.72	+$107.16	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 34.49	+$120.83	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 32.09	+$134.48	N.A.	No cost	+$52.53	+$66.19	+$100.86	+$18.91
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 29.77	+$150.24	N.A.	No cost	+$58.84	+$77.75	+$120.83	+$18.91
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 27.08	+$182.81	N.A.	No cost	+$60.94	+$79.85	+$132.38	+$18.91
	40.00000 - 40.29210	$ 25.85	+$211.18	N.A.	No cost	+$66.19	+$94.56	+$158.65	+$18.91

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

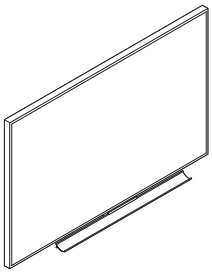
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

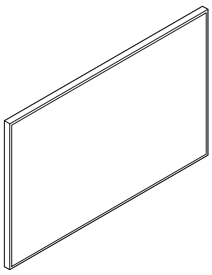
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

Session Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$133.25	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 82.00	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 71.14	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 60.23	+$243.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A..
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 53.62	+$305.74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 50.17	+$367.72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 42.62	+$490.65	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 - 40.29210	$ 39.35	+$610.42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Session Series – Tackboard

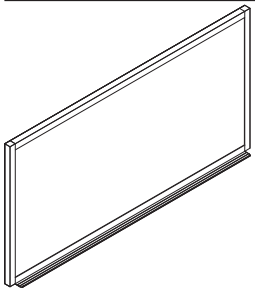
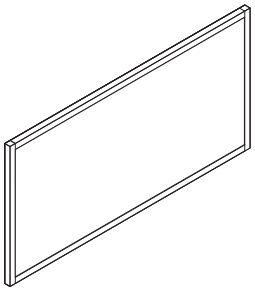


PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$133.25	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 82.00	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 71.14	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 60.23	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 53.62	N.A.	No cost	+$52.53	+$66.19	+$100.86	+$18.91
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 50.17	N.A.	No cost	+$58.84	+$77.75	+$120.83	+$18.91
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 42.62	N.A.	No cost	+$60.94	+$79.85	+$132.38	+$18.91
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$ 39.35	N.A.	No cost	+$66.19	+$94.56	+$158.65	+$18.91

Specification Information, continued on next page

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM
110 Series – Whiteboard								
								
PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$58.43	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$33.83	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$25.06	+$185.97	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$21.81	+$243.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$20.87	+$305.74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$20.33	+$367.72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$19.17	+$490.65	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$19.33	+$610.42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$18.98	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$17.98	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A..
110 Series – Tackboard								
								
PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$28.70	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$23.99	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$20.59	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$18.64	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$17.77	N.A.	No cost	+$52.53	+$66.19	+$100.86	+$18.91
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$16.17	N.A.	No cost	+$58.84	+$77.75	+$120.83	+$18.91
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$14.33	N.A.	No cost	+$60.94	+$79.85	+$132.38	+$18.91
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$14.26	N.A.	No cost	+$66.19	+$94.56	+$158.65	+$18.91

Specification Information, continued on next page

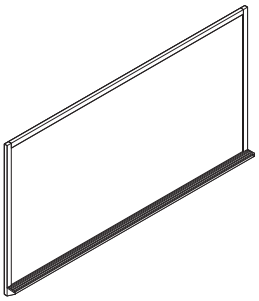
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

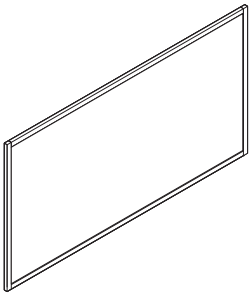
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

555 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$71.75	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$41.00	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$28.11	+$185.97	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$23.96	+$243.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$22.80	+$305.74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$22.82	+$367.72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$21.26	+$490.65	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$21.53	+$610.42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$21.05	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$20.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

555 Series – Tackboard

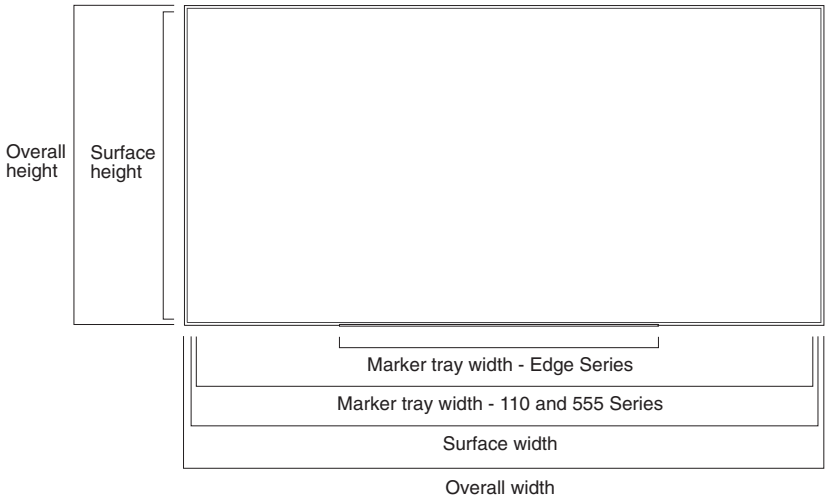


PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$31.78	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$26.65	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$23.54	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$20.74	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$19.65	N.A.	No cost	+$52.53	+$66.19	+$100.86	+$18.91
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$18.46	N.A.	No cost	+$58.84	+$77.75	+$120.83	+$18.91
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$17.76	N.A.	No cost	+$60.94	+$79.85	+$132.38	+$18.91
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$17.58	N.A.	No cost	+$66.19	+$94.56	+$158.65	+$18.91

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

Duo projection surface is an e³ ceramicsteel surface that supports superior projection and reduces distortion and glare, all while offering best in class writability and erasability, for a seamless transition between digital and analog experiences.
▶Specifying, see page 64

Three trim types are available:
- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



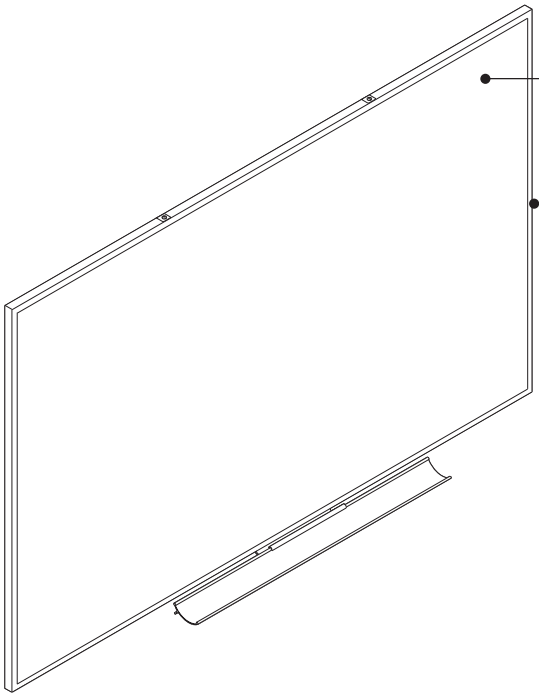
Duo projection surface is available with Edge, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim styles and is available in 47.50000"H x 63.25000"W, 47.50000"H x 84.25000"W, and 47.50000"H x 144.25000"W sizes. Duo projection surface is available in these unique and precise sizes because they are optimized for projection.

Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	110 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	555 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD
Overall Width	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"
Surface Width	½" in from Overall Width	1½" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18" for 63.25000"W, 18" for 84.25000"W, or 36" for 144.25000"W	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	47.50000"	47.50000"	47.50000"
Surface Height	⅜" in from Overall Width	1⅝" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	¾" or 19 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2¾" or 70 mm

▶**Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards,** continued

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards, continued

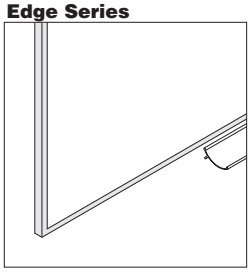


Writing surface is 7660 e^3 ceramicsteel Duo projection surface.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

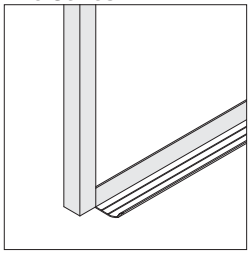
Trim:

Edge Series



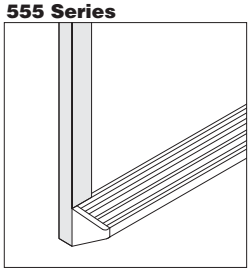
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series

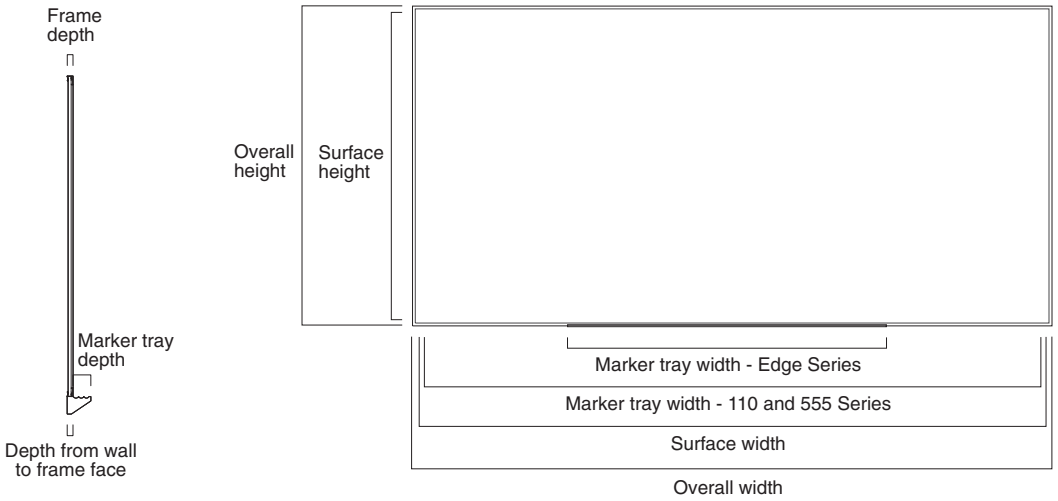


Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.

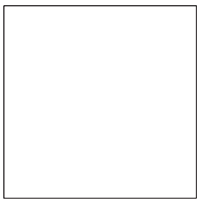


Product Details

The tray width for Edge Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
63.25000" and 84.25000"	48"
144.25000"	72"

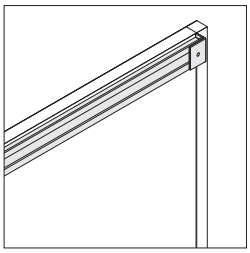
A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.



7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface

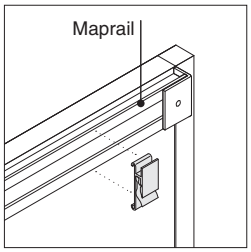
Standard screen print is e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface: 7660 ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

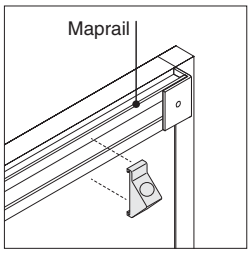


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories.

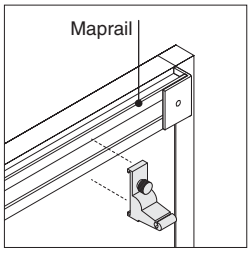
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



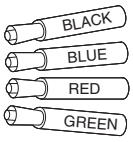
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



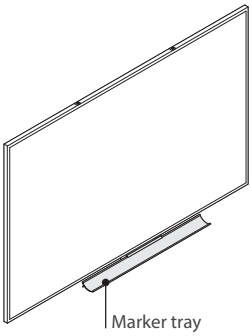
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

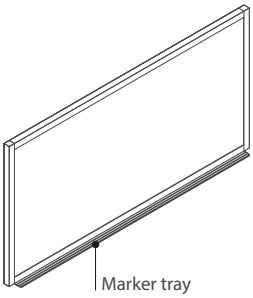
Marker Trays

Edge Series



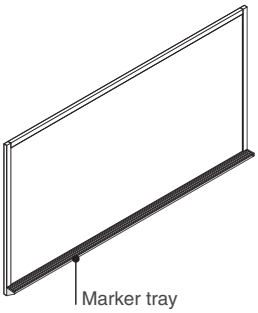
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



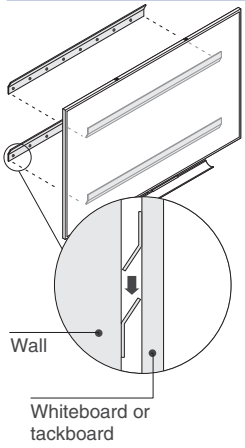
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

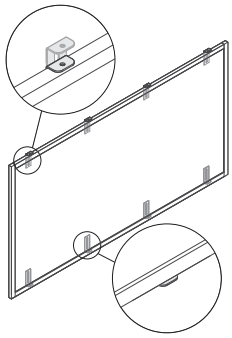


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



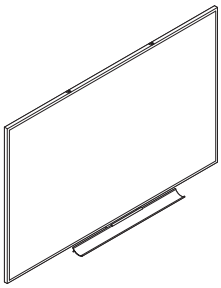
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 61	• Height: 47.50000" • Width: 63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000" • 7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected • If Edge Series selected: – Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Metal cleat-mounting system • If 110 Series selected: – ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware • If 555 Series selected: – 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 78

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim Type	• Edge Series	No cost	Specify *with Edge Series trim.*
	• 110 Series	No cost	Specify *with 110 Series trim.*
	• 555 Series	No cost	Specify *with 555 Series trim.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame** • Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
No Marker Tray	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000"	–$43.05	Specify *no tray.*
	• 84.25000"	–$43.05	Specify *no tray.*
	• 144.25000"	–$67.65	Specify *no tray.*

110 Series

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the mapрail.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, 1" mapрail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

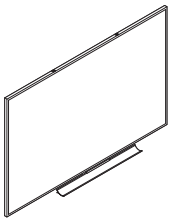
Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

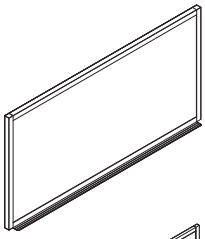
1" Mapрail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000"	+$23.58	Specify *with mapрail.*
	• 84.25000"	+$31.78	Specify *with mapрail.*
	• 144.25000"	+$52.28	Specify *with mapрail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000" and 84.25000"	+$ 4.12 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.25000"	+$ 6.18 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$12.30	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9.23	Specify *with roller bracket.*

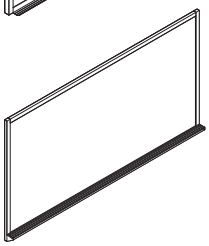
555 Series

1" Mapрail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000"	+$23.58	Specify *with mapрail.*
	• 84.25000"	+$31.78	Specify *with mapрail.*
	• 144.25000"	+$52.28	Specify *with mapрail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000" and 84.25000"	+$ 4.12 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.25000"	+$ 6.18 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$12.30	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9.23	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.







Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Frame	Champagne	Trim

Edge Series – Whiteboard

PWBDUOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	$ 994.25	+$134.48	
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	$1230.00	+$150.24	
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	$1588.75	+$211.18	

110 Series – Whiteboard

PWBDUOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	$ 758.50	N.A.	
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	$ 922.50	N.A.	
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	$1281.25	N.A.	

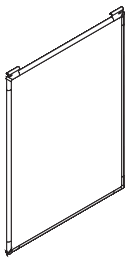
555 Series – Whiteboard

PWBDUOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	$ 896.88	N.A.	
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	$1076.25	N.A.	
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	$1537.50	N.A.	

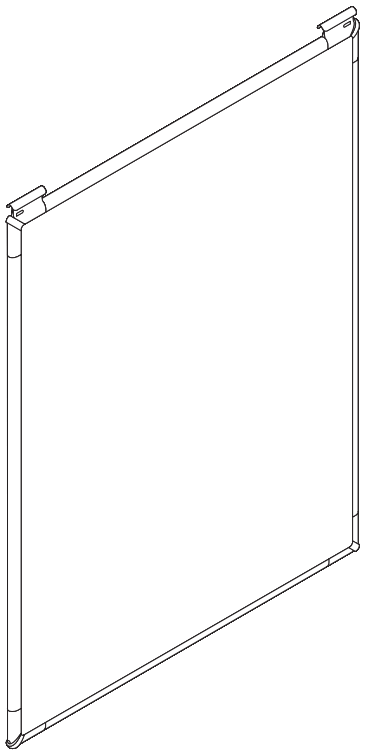
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards

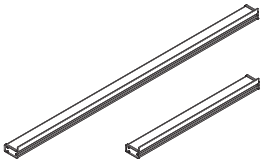
Huddleboard whiteboards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.
▶Specifying, page 68



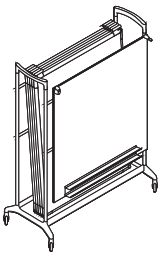
Whiteboard
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



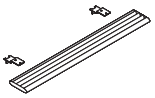
Product Details



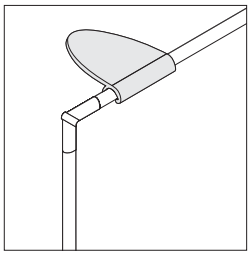
Worktool rail is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



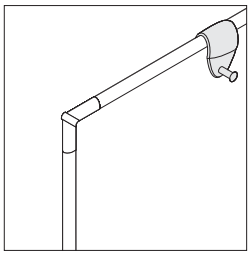
Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



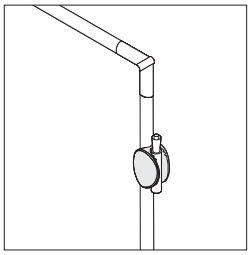
Panel-mounted trays come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Series 9000, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.



Flipchart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

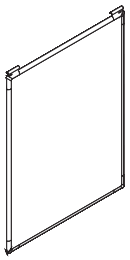
Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

Depth	¾"
Width	23⅓" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 66	Style number
• Double-sided whiteboard • Trim: 6672 Platinum White • Translucent plastic hanger hooks	

Related Products	
• Ledge grabbers	▶ Page 68
• Flip chart pegs	▶ Page 69
• Whiteboard grips	▶ Page 69

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Small Whiteboard, Package of Five				
¾"	23"	32"	**K5M2332**	$691
Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
¾"	23"	32"	**KSM2332**	$197
Large Whiteboard, Package of Five				
¾"	32"	42"	**K5M3242**	$749
Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
¾"	32"	42"	**KSM3242**	$248

Ledge Grabber



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 66	Style number
• Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3½"	1"	**KLG**	$103

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flip Chart Peg



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 66

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	1¼"	2"	**KPEG**	$94

Marker Grip



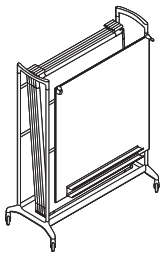
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 5 marker grips: translucent plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 66

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"	1⅝"	2"	**KMGRIP**	$77

Mobile Easel



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic • Storage tray: Sterling plastic only • Storage capacity for 10 large boards	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 66

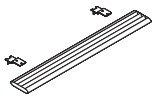
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29¼"	37"	50-60"	**KME**	$1125

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

Panel-Mounted Trays



Tip: For Answer, Kick, Series 9000, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

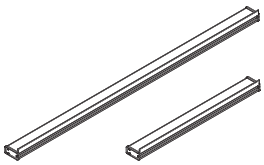
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 66	1 Style number
• Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic	
• Mounting hardware	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mounts	• Furniture mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTFURN furniture mount.*
	• Wall-mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTWALL panel mount.*

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
36"	4 1/2"	**KPMT36**	$218
48"	4 1/2"	**KPMT48**	$265
72"	4 1/2"	**KPMT72**	$311

Worktool Rails



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 66	1 Style number
• Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum	2 Metal paint color number for rail:
• End caps: black plastic	8043 Clear Anodized
	8044 Black Anodized

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3 1/4"	48"	2 1/3"	**GCJWT48**	$444
3 1/4"	96"	2 1/3"	**GCJWT96**	$796

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Patient Room Boards

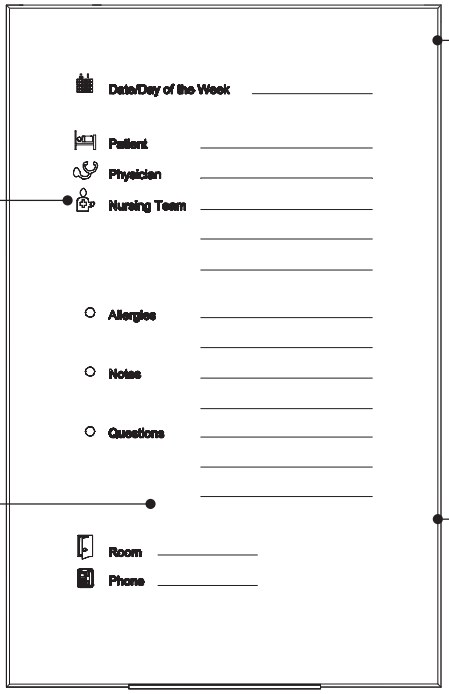
▶Specifying, page 72

Patient room boards are available as whiteboard.

Custom sizes, configurations, and graphics are available.

Whiteboard weighs approximately 25 lb.

Whiteboard comes standard with one of two graphics (Option A or B).

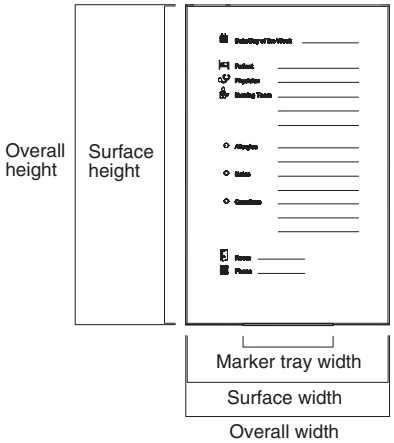


Icons make information easy to understand without multi-lingual text.

Writing surface is high-performance e³ ceramicsteel.

Trim is Edge Series clear anodized aluminum.

Patient room boards are available with an easy-mount metal cleat-mounting system.



Patient Room Boards

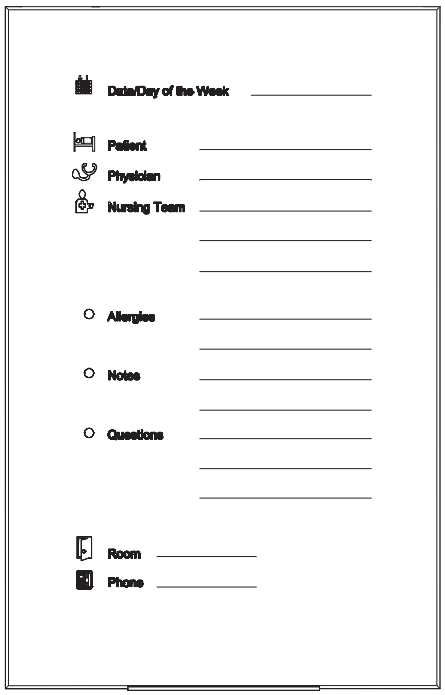
Whiteboard Only

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 71	• Screen print graphic fused to e³ ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Trim, Edge Series: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting package • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser	1 Style number 2 Surface ink color number: Taupe Gray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 78

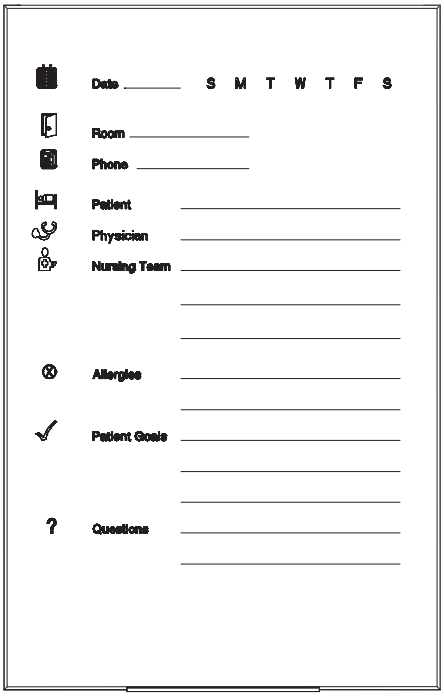
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim** • Paint	 +$76	 Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 75

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Patient Room Board with Graphic A				
¾"	17¾"	27¾"	**CEDH01827**	$456
Patient Room Board with Graphic B				
¾"	17¾"	27¾"	**CEDH21827**	$456



Graphic A

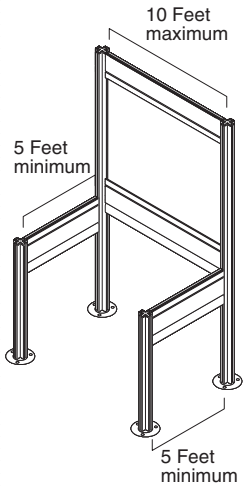


Graphic B

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

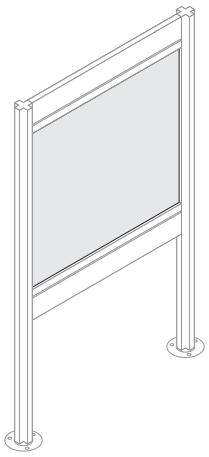
Premium Whiteboard Infills

Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Post and Beam Specification Guide.* • Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e3 ceramicsteel • Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

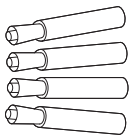
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Screen print** • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)
4'	4'	**CPBFLM044**	$1084	+$236
4'	5'	**CPBFLM045**	$1355	+$297
4'	6'	**CPBFLM046**	$1626	+$359
5'	4'	**CPBFLM054**	$1355	+$297
6'	4'	**CPBFLM064**	$1626	+$359
7'	4'	**CPBFLM074**	$1896	+$414
8'	4'	**CPBFLM084**	$2168	+$477
9'	4'	**CPBFLM094**	$2440	+$532
10'	4'	**CPBFLM104**	$2709	+$591

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Dry Erase Markers

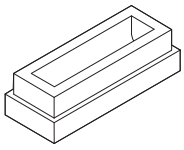


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Twelve Black Markers	
1MP12	$28
Twelve Blue Markers	
2MP12	$28
Twelve Red Markers	
3MP12	$28
Twelve Green Markers	
4MP12	$28
Three Black, Three Blue, Three Red, and Three Green Markers	
MP12	$28
One Black, One Blue, One Red, and One Green Marker	
MP4	$ 9
One Neon Green, One Neon Blue, One Neon Pink, One Neon Orange, and One Neon Yellow Marker	
MP5N	$15

MP5N is ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



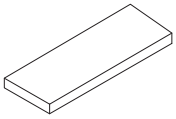
Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
MEP1	$28

Accessories, continued

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements

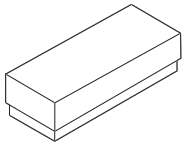


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Replacement felt	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ERF5	$5

Eraser

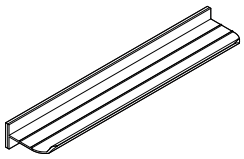


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Eraser	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RE1	$6

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

12" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR12	$56

24" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR24	$76

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.
▶See page 80 for specific product availability.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic

Metal Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Trim Finishes
The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity waterborne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.
Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite

Tip: Composite veneers are not available on tapered edge worksurfaces on Impact style numbers.

Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat cut and the quarter cut in composites, as there may be large variation in color.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.

Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e³ environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

Standard (e³ environmental ceramicsteel):
7655 High Gloss White

Optional Screenprint on e³ environmental ceramicsteel:
7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
7657 2" Grid Pattern
7658 Music Staff Lines

Applies to:
• Duo projection surface whiteboards
7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface

Vertical Surface Fabric

Fabric Tackboard Surfaces
Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Latch
P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM
(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Paint and Metal Availability Matrix

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

		4750 Champagne Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**8043** Clear Anodized Aluminum	**8044** Black Anodized Aluminum
Senti		•	•	■	•
Edge		■	•	■	•
Session (marker tray only)		■	•	•	•
Huddleboard	Mobile easel	•	■	•	•
	Panel/structural tray	•	■	•	•
	Worktool rail	•	•	■	■
Patient Room Boards		■	•	■	•
110 Series		•	•	■	•
555 Series		•	•	■	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards		□	•	■	•

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Wood Availability Matrix

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

	3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	**3422** FC/OP Medium Cherry	**3572** FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ	**3592** FC/OP Blonde on Maple	**3712** FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	**3772** FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
Senti	•	•	•	•	•	•
Edge	•	•	•	•	•	•
Session	■	■	■	■	■	■
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•	•	•
110 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
555 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	□	□	□	□	□	□

e³ environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard Surface

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

	7655 High Gloss White	**7656** 2" Circular Dot Pattern	**7657** 2" Grid Pattern	**7658** Music Staff Lines
Senti	■	■	■	•
Edge	■	■	■	•
Session	■	■	■	•
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•
110 Series	■	•	•	■
555 Series	■	•	•	■
Parametric Whiteboards	■	■	■	■

Groupwork

Statement of Line 84

Understanding

Tables 86
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix 88
Table Configurations 89
Table Legs 90
Table Bases 92
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions 94
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations 96
Table-Mounted Screens 98
Screens and Marker Tray 99
Hanging Display Components and Easel 100

Specifying

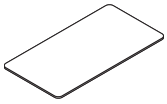
Table Tops 102
Conference Table Tops 106
Table Legs 108
Table Bases 111
Table Components 112
Table-Mounted Screens 114
Slatwall Tackboards 116
Screens 118
Marker Trays 120
Display Components 121

Surface Materials 122

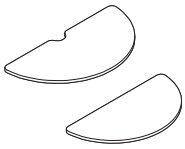
Statement of Line

Groupwork

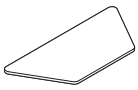
Table Tops:



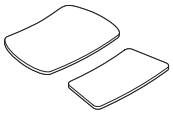
Rectangular
▶Page 102



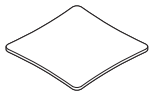
Half-Round
▶Page 102



Trapezoid
▶Page 102



Personal
▶Page 102



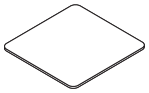
Square with Concave Edge
▶Page 102



Corner Bridge
▶Page 102



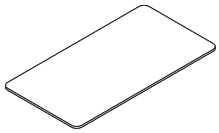
Round
▶Page 104



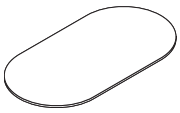
Square
▶Page 104



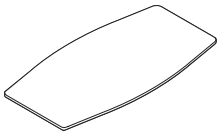
Oval
▶Page 104



Rectangular Conference
▶Page 106



Racetrack Conference
▶Page 106

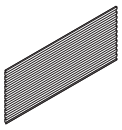


Boat-Shaped Conference
▶Page 106

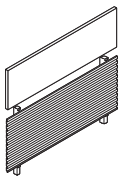


Oval Conference
▶Page 106

Table-Mounted Screens:



Screens
▶Page 114



Slatwall Tackboards
▶Page 116

Groupwork, continued

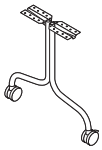
Table Legs and Bases:



Post Legs
▶Page 108



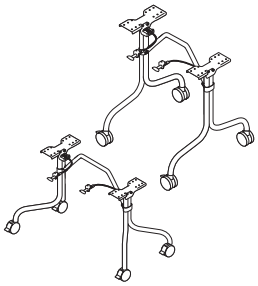
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
▶Page 108



T-Legs
▶Page 108



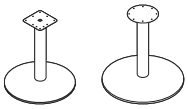
Coffee Table Legs
▶Page 108



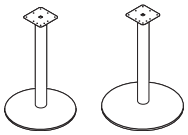
Flip-Top Legs
▶Page 108



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
▶Page 111

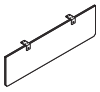


Round Table Bases
▶Page 111

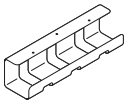


Café-Height Round Table Bases
▶Page 111

Table Components:

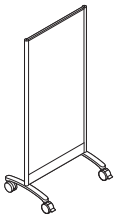


Modesty Panels
▶Page 112

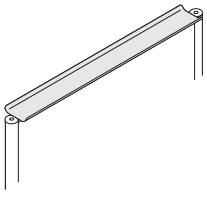


Wire Management Trough
▶Page 112

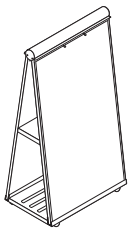
Screen and Marker Tray:



Screens
▶Page 118



Marker Trays
▶Page 120

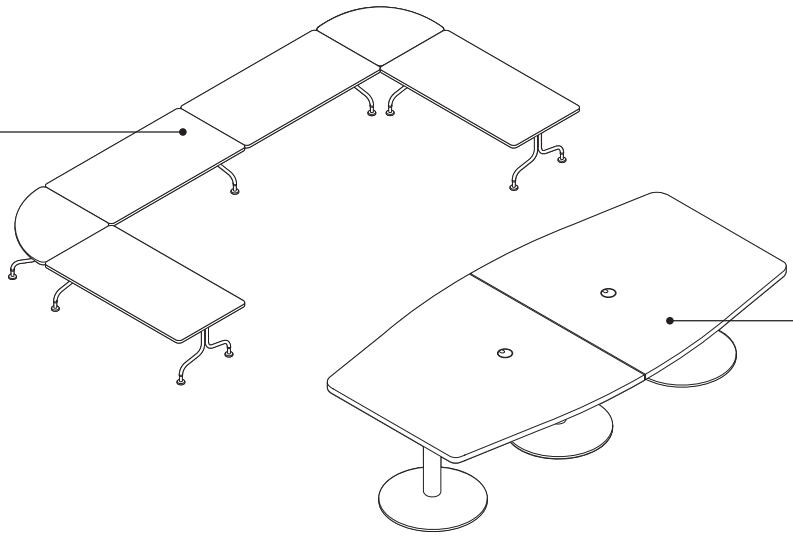


Mobile Easel
▶Page 121

Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
▶Specifying, page 102

Tables are 28½"H.

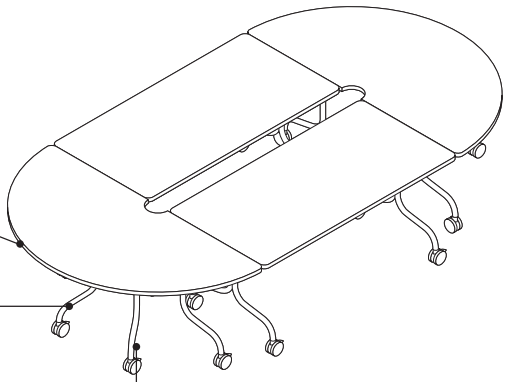


90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

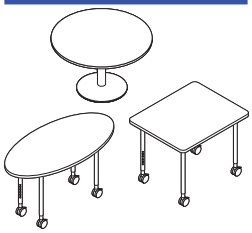
Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.



Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched. *Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.*

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness.

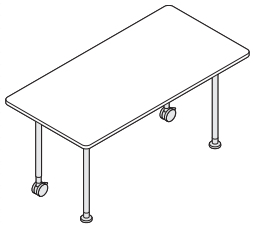
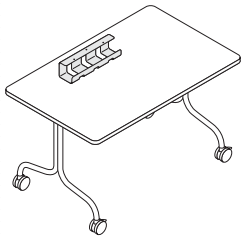
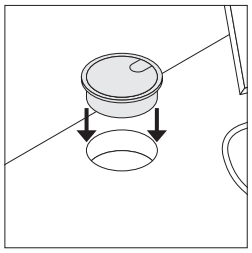


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

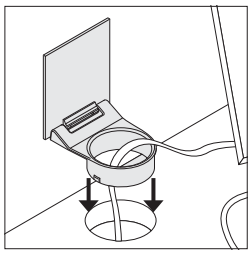


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

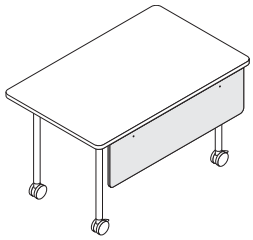


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

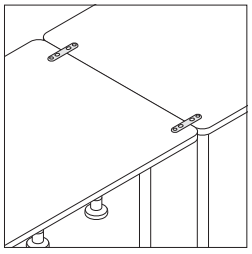
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



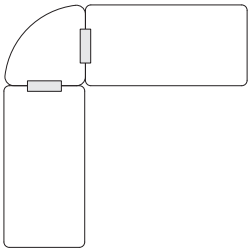
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



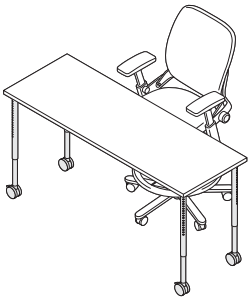
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



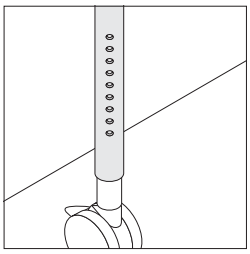
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



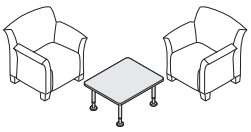
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

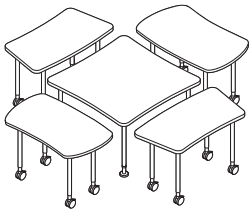


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at ¾" increments from 26⁵⁄₁₆"–32⁵⁄₁₆"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

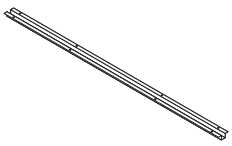
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2½" from 26½"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.
▶See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 88.

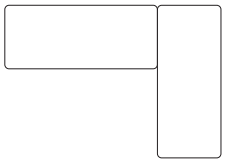
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	**Post Leg Brace Size**	**Flip Top Brace Size**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)**
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	39"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

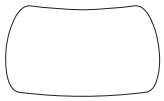
*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

Table Configurations

Workstation

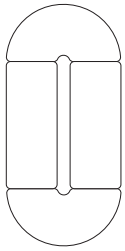


Rectangular tables

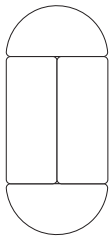


Kidney-shaped table

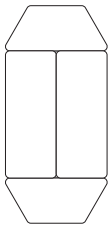
Conference



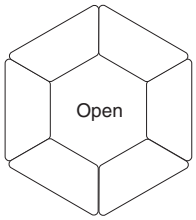
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



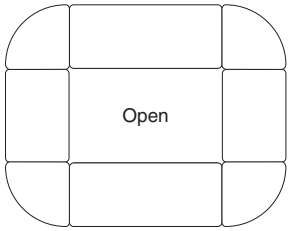
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

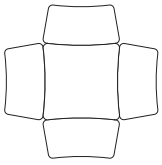


Trapezoid tables

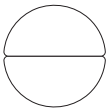


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

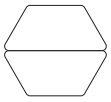
Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

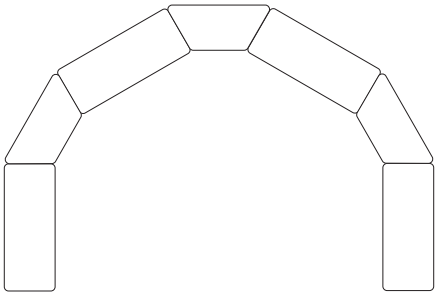


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



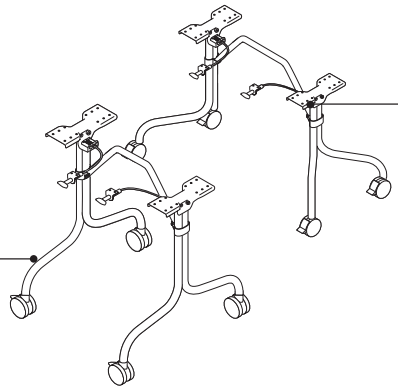
Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

▶Specifying, page 108

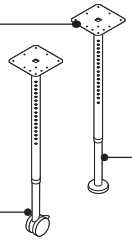


Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28½"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware and a reinforcement bar to connect the legs. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

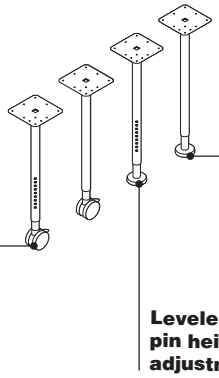
Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Leveler with pin height adjustment

Caster with pin height adjustment

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.

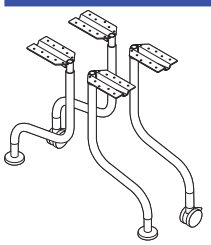


Leveler

Caster with pin height adjustment

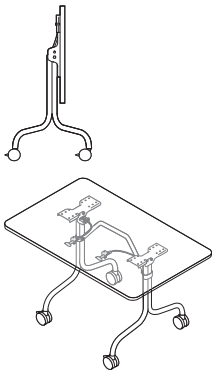
Leveler with pin height adjustment

Product Details

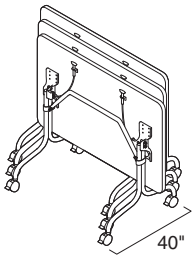


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

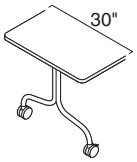
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.

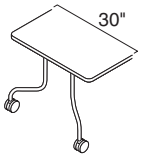


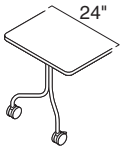
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



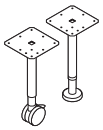
Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".







T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



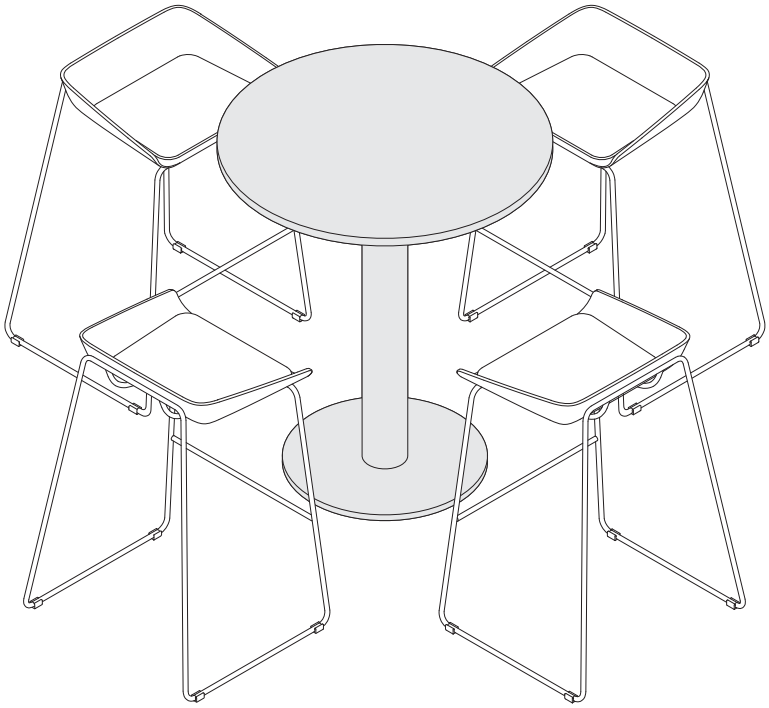
Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

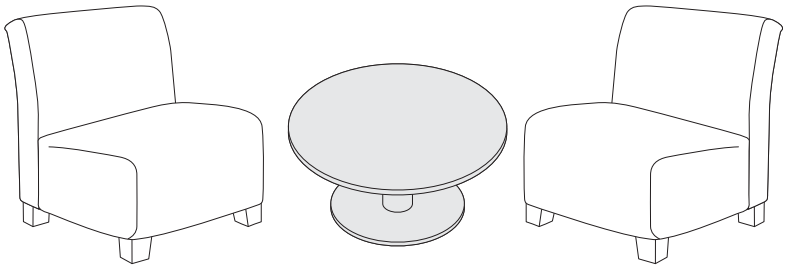
Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only.
* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.
▶See page 96.

Table Bases

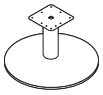
Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

▶Specifying, page 111

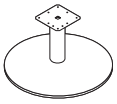




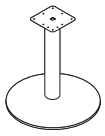
Product Details



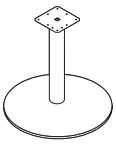
22" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

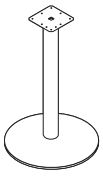


22" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

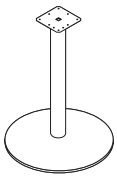


28" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

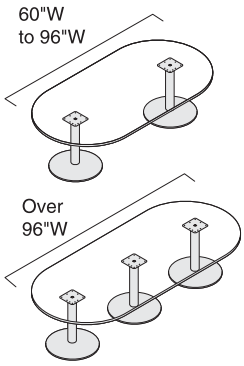
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



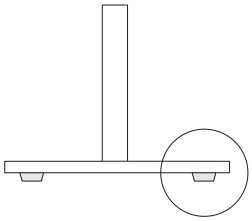
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 27⅜"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

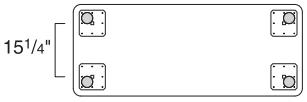
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

18"D Rectangular Tops



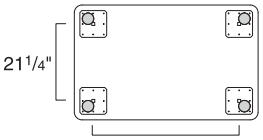
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

24"D Rectangular Tops



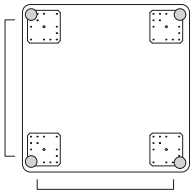
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

30"D Rectangular Tops



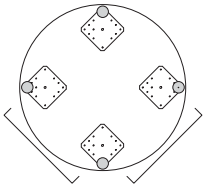
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance

Square Tops



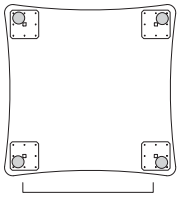
24"W = 15 1/2" clearance
30"W = 21 1/2" clearance
36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance
48"W = 39 1/2" clearance

Round Tops



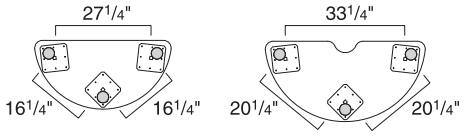
36"W = 19" clearance
42"W = 23 1/4" clearance
48"W = 27 1/2" clearance

Square Tops—Concave

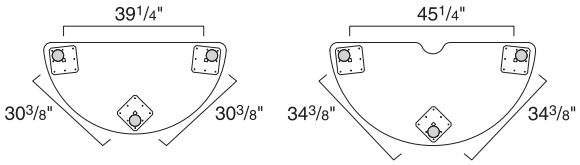


36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance

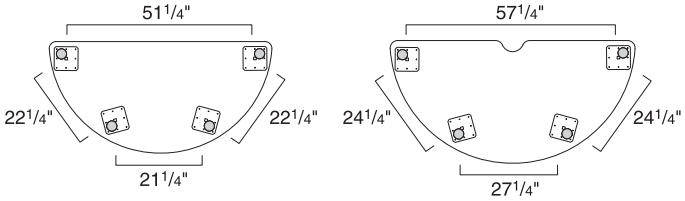
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



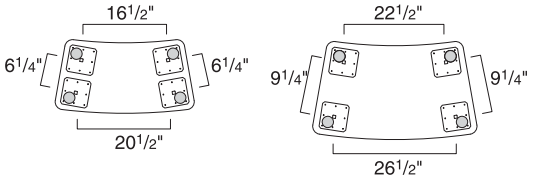
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



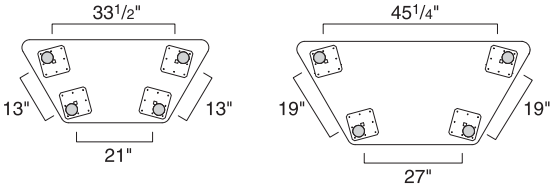
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



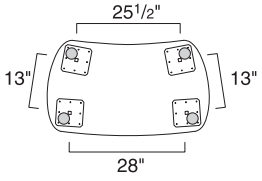
Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



Personal Kidney-Shaped Top

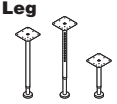
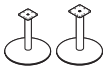
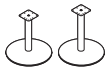
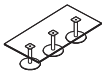
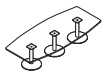


Post Leg Clearance
Dimensions

Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★ 27 3/8" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ★★★	❹	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	❹	❹	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	❹	❹	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶	❶	❶
Round and Square Tops 36"	❹	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Round Tops 42" Diameter	❹	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Round Tops 48" Diameter	❹	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Square Tops 42" and 48"	❹	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Oval Top 48"	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ★★★	❸	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ★★★	❸	❸	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	❹	❹	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" ★★★★	❹	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	❹	❹	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ★★★	❹	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

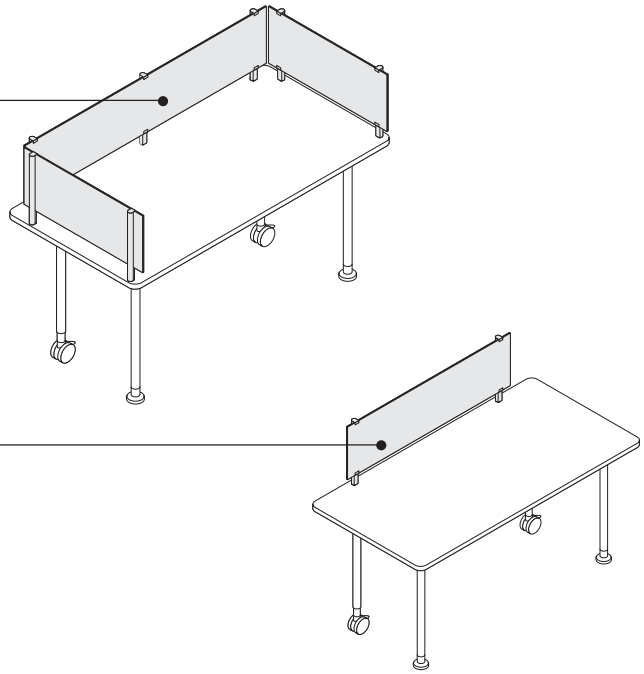
❶ = Number of legs for table
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg 	T-Leg 	Flip-Top Legs 	Tie Plates 	In-Line Support Plates 	22" dia. bases  16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases  16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★  27 3/8" and 41" height
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ★★★	 ❹	 ❹	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops–Concave	 ❹	 ❹	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D ★★ ❷ 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D ★★ ❷ 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❷
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❷
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❷
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❷
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❸
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❸
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❸

❶ = Number of legs for table
★ = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
★★ = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
★★★ = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
★★★★ = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
★★★★★ = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

Table-Mounted Screens

▶Specifying, page 114



Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.

Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.

Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

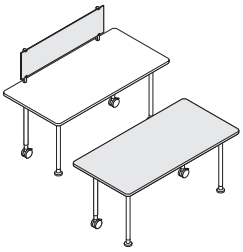
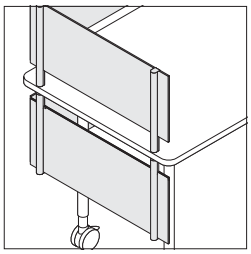


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.

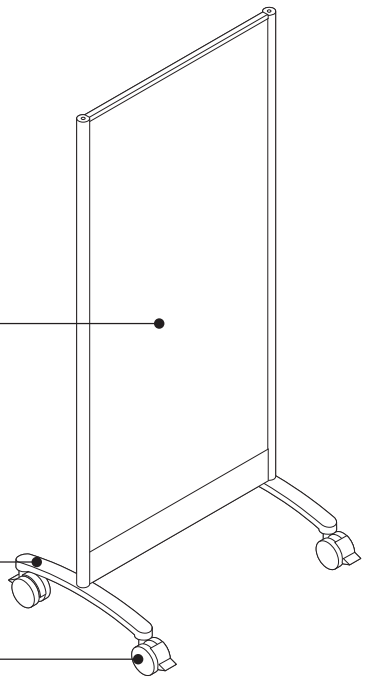


Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

▶Page 114

Screens and Marker Tray

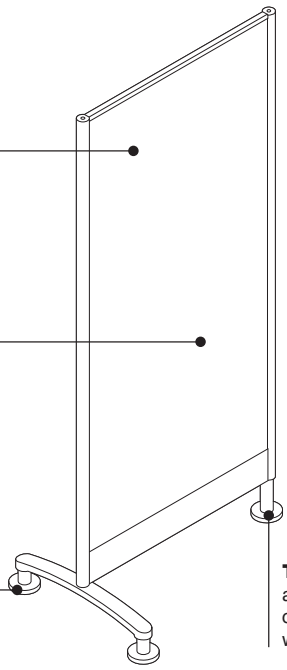
Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.
▶Specifying, page 118



Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ ceramicsteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.



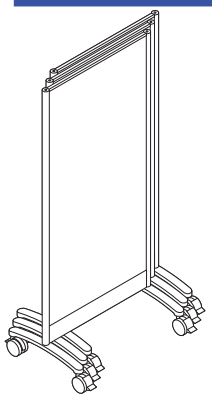
Tackboard surface has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ ceramicsteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

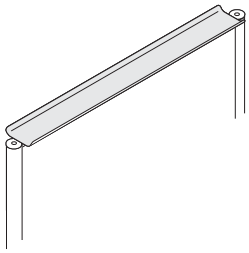
Levelers adjust ¼" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

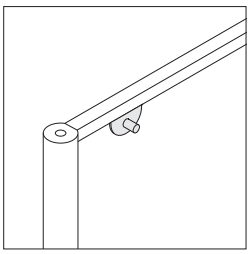
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.



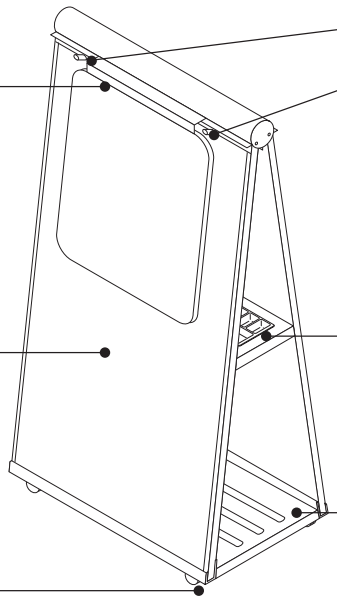
Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17⅝" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Hanging Display Components and Easels

▶Specifying, page 121



Top rail acts as an easel to display posters, markerboards, and tackboards.

Mobile easels are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

Casters allow the easel to be moved easily.

Pegs are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are 17⅝" apart center to center.

Pencil tray holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

Storage compartment provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.

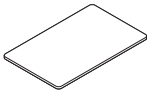
Table Tops

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.

▶ See page 113, *Supports.*
▶ See page 88 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.*



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

▶ See page 96.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 86 • 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 108 ▶ Page 111 ▶ Page 112 ▶ Page 112 ▶ Page 113

Specification Information

Rectangular Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	**TS4TLR1848**	$187	**TS4THR1848**	$218
18"	60"	**TS4TLR1860**	$255	**TS4THR1860**	$305
18"	66"	**TS4TLR1866**	$284	**TS4THR1866**	$310
18"	72"	**TS4TLR1872**	$302	**TS4THR1872**	$328
18"	84"	**TS4TLR1884**	$355	**TS4THR1884**	$442
24"	36"	**TS4TLR2436**	$165	**TS4THR2436**	$181
24"	42"	**TS4TLR2442**	$181	**TS4THR2442**	$193
24"	48"	**TS4TLR2448**	$205	**TS4THR2448**	$234
24"	60"	**TS4TLR2460**	$275	**TS4THR2460**	$302
24"	66"	**TS4TLR2466**	$302	**TS4THR2466**	$325
24"	72"	**TS4TLR2472**	$322	**TS4THR2472**	$331
24"	84"	**TS4TLR2484**	$388	**TS4THR2484**	$491
30"	36"	**TS4TLR3036**	$203	**TS4THR3036**	$253
30"	42"	**TS4TLR3042**	$223	**TS4THR3042**	$265
30"	48"	**TS4TLR3048**	$243	**TS4THR3048**	$300
30"	60"	**TS4TLR3060**	$332	**TS4THR3060**	$341
30"	66"	**TS4TLR3066**	$350	**TS4THR3066**	$373
30"	72"	**TS4TLR3072**	$378	**TS4THR3072**	$410

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



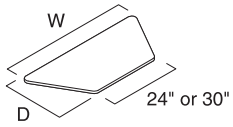
Half-Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	**TS4TLN1836**	$242	**TS4THN1836**	$280
24"	48"	**TS4TLN2448**	$338	**TS4THN2448**	$357
30"	60"	**TS4TLN3060**	$432	**TS4THN3060**	$457



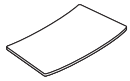
Half-Round Tops with Cutout

21"	42"	**TS4TLNC2142**	$309	**TS4THNC2142**	$356
27"	54"	**TS4TLNC2754**	$403	**TS4THNC2754**	$494
33"	66"	**TS4TLNC3366**	$550	**TS4THNC3366**	$689



Trapezoid Tops

21 3/8"	48"	**TS4TLG2448**	$302	**TS4THG2448**	$348
26 1/2"	60"	**TS4TLG3060**	$436	**TS4THG3060**	$502



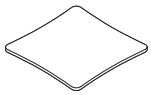
Personal Tops

18"	36"	**TS4TLW1836**	$302	**TS4THW1836**	$348
24"	42"	**TS4TLW2442**	$326	**TS4THW2442**	$375



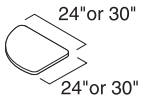
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops

24"	42"	**TS4TLWK2442**	$371	**TS4THWK2442**	$426



Square Tops with Concave Edge

36"	36"	**TS4TLRC3636**	$371	**TS4THRC3636**	$426
42"	42"	**TS4TLRC4242**	$403	**TS4THRC4242**	$462



90° Corner Bridges

24"	24"	**TS4TLL2424**	$202	**TS4THL2424**	$234
30"	30"	**TS4TLL3030**	$234	**TS4THL3030**	$270

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 86	• Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough		▶Page 108 ▶Page 111 ▶Page 112 ▶Page 112

Specification Information

Round Tops

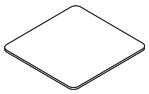
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24**	$187	**TS4THDR24**	$216
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30**	$242	**TS4THDR30**	$280
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36**	$295	**TS4THDR36**	$341
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42**	$338	**TS4THDR42**	$389
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48**	$376	**TS4THDR48**	$432
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24T**	$283	**TS4THDR24T**	$326
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30T**	$338	**TS4THDR30T**	$389
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36T**	$391	**TS4THDR36T**	$449
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42T**	$434	**TS4THDR42T**	$500
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48T**	$472	**TS4THDR48T**	$543

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Square Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424**	$187	**TS4THR2424**	$257
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030**	$242	**TS4THR3030**	$266
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636**	$295	**TS4THR3636**	$341
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242**	$338	**TS4THR4242**	$389
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848**	$376	**TS4THR4848**	$432
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424T**	$283	**TS4THR2424T**	$326
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030T**	$338	**TS4THR3030T**	$389
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636T**	$391	**TS4THR3636T**	$449
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242T**	$434	**TS4THR4242T**	$500
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848T**	$472	**TS4THR4848T**	$543



Oval Top

1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV2448**	$338	**TS4THDV2448**	$389
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV244T**	$434	**TS4THDV244T**	$500

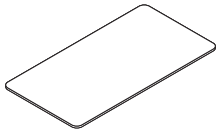
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

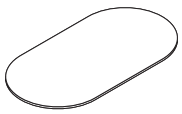
Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	• Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Grommet	• One black plastic grommet (96"W only)	+$16	Specify *with one grommet.*
	• Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+$32	Specify *with two grommet.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table bases		▶ Page 111
	• Wire management trough		▶ Page 112

Specification Information

Rectangular Conference Tops

D	W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896**	$ 640	**TS4THR4896**	$ 735
48"	120"	**TS4TLR48120**	$ 773	**TS4THR48120**	$ 890
48"	144"	**TS4TLR48144**	$ 873	**TS4THR48144**	$1004
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896T**	$ 736	**TS4THR4896T**	$ 847
48"	120"	**TS4TLR4812T**	$ 965	**TS4THR4812T**	$1110
48"	144"	**TS4TLR4814T**	$1065	**TS4THR4814T**	$1226

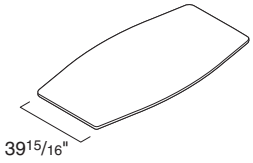
Racetrack Conference Tops

D	W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896**	$ 671	**TS4THD4896**	$ 770
48"	120"	**TS4TLD48120**	$ 808	**TS4THD48120**	$ 929
48"	144"	**TS4TLD48144**	$ 907	**TS4THD48144**	$1042
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896T**	$ 767	**TS4THD4896T**	$ 884
48"	120"	**TS4TLD4812T**	$1000	**TS4THD4812T**	$1152
48"	144"	**TS4TLD4814T**	$1099	**TS4THD4814T**	$1265

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896**	$ 671	**TS4THB4896**	$ 770
48"	120"	**TS4TLB48120**	$ 808	**TS4THB48120**	$ 929
48"	144"	**TS4TLB48144**	$ 907	**TS4THB48144**	$1042
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896T**	$ 767	**TS4THB4896T**	$ 884
48"	120"	**TS4TLB4812T**	$1000	**TS4THB4812T**	$1152
48"	144"	**TS4TLB4814T**	$1099	**TS4THB4814T**	$1265



Oval Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV4896**	$ 671	**TS4THDV4896**	$ 770
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV489T**	$ 767	**TS4THDV489T**	$ 884

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

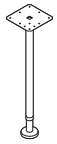
Table Legs

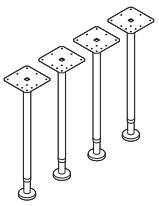
Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
▶See page 96

Tip: 84" linkage bar is not available on TS4FL2730TC2.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 90	• Table leg(s): paint price group 1 • Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only • Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic • Linkage bar on pairs of flip-top legs • Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 10 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	Flip-top legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 41	Specify paint color number.
Casters	**One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg**		
	• One locking caster	+$ 5	Specify *with caster.*
	Two T-legs		
	• Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+$ 10	Specify *with two casters.*
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 20	Specify *with four casters.*
Linkage Bar	**For pairs of flip-top legs**		
	• 36" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 36.*
	• 42" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 42.*
	• 48" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 48.*
	• 60" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 60.*
	• 66" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 66.*
	• 72" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 72.*
	• 84" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with linkage 84.*
Pin Height-Adjustable Legs	• One post leg	+$ 52	Specify *with pin height-adjustable leg.*
	• Four post legs	+$208	Specify *with pin height-adjustable legs.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels		▶Page 112
	• Table tops		▶Page 102

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

One Post Leg

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG**	$109

Package of Four Post Legs

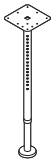
Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG4**	$403

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

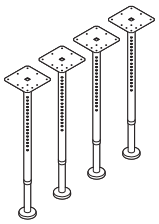
Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



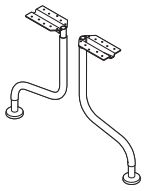
One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG**	$193



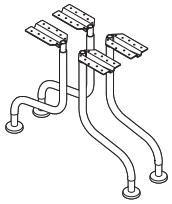
Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG4**	$742



Two T-Legs

27⅜"	**TS4L27TG**	$203



Package of Four T-Legs

27⅜"	**TS4L27TG4**	$378

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number TS4L27TG includes two halves that form one complete T-leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number TS4L27TG4 includes four halves that form two complete T-legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs, continued

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information		
Height	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**

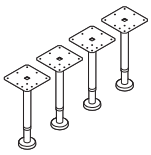


Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

▶ Page 90

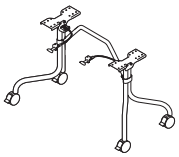
One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG**	$ 96



Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

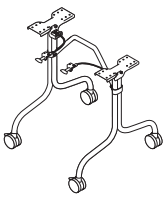
17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG4**	$350



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation. The legs also come with a reinforcement bar to connect the two legs.

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

27⅜"	**TS4FL2724TC2**	$678



Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27⅜"	**TS4FL2730TC2**	$678

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

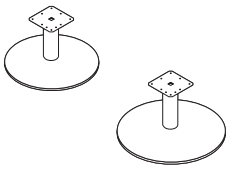
Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 92 • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

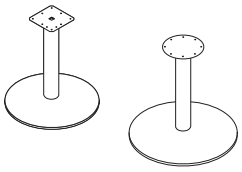
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$30	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



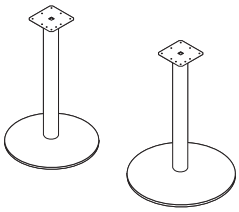
Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16 1/8"	22"	3"	**TS4TCOF22**	$310
16 1/8"	28"	3"	**TS4TCOF28**	$477



Round Table Bases

27 3/8"	22"	3"	**TS4TBASE22**	$322
27 3/8"	28"	3"	**TS4TBASE28**	$491
27 3/8"	28"	5"	**TS4TBASE285**	$708



Café-Height Round Table Bases

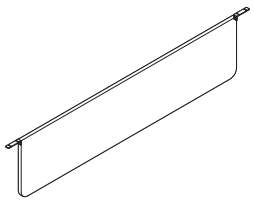
41"	22"	3"	**TS4TCAFE22**	$338
41"	28"	3"	**TS4TCAFE28**	$504
41"	28"	5"	**TS4TCAFE285**	$736

Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Modesty Panels



Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 87

- Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate
- Bracket: black paint only

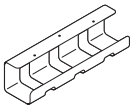
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25⅝"	9"	36"	**TS4MH36**	$229
31⅝"	9"	42"	**TS4MH42**	$241
37⅝"	9"	48"	**TS4MH48**	$253
49⅝"	9"	60"	**TS4MH60**	$279
55⅝"	9"	66"	**TS4MH66**	$290
61⅝"	9"	72"	**TS4MH72**	$300
73⅝"	9"	84"	**TS4MH84**	$332

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 87

- Wire management trough: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for wire management trough
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	$94

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

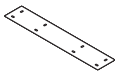
Supports

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 87

Specification Information

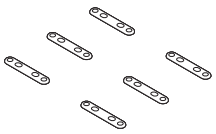
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

In-Line Support Plates

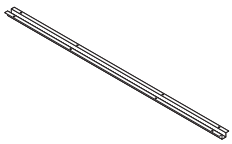
14"D	**TSATPL14**	$ 68
20"D	**TSATPL20**	$ 68



Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

7"L	**TSATTIE**	$ 97



Reinforcing Channels

39"W	**TSATRC39**	$ 47
48"W	**TSATRC48**	$ 50
57"W	**TSATRC57**	$ 50
72"W	**TSATRC72**	$115

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Screens

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

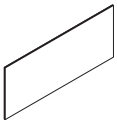
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 98	• Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Slatwall screen**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$16	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mounting brackets		▶ Page 115
	• Privacy-modesty adapters		▶ Page 115

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

Specification Information

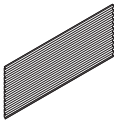
Translucent Screens



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YTS1218**	$145
¼"	27"	12"	**TS5YTS1227**	$157
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YTS1230**	$170
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YTS1236**	$200
¼"	44"	12"	**TS5YTS1244**	$243
¼"	60"	12"	**TS5YTS1260**	$254
¼"	18"	18"	**TS5YTS1818**	$157
¼"	27"	18"	**TS5YTS1827**	$201
¼"	30"	18"	**TS5YTS1830**	$256
¼"	36"	18"	**TS5YTS1836**	$285
¼"	44"	18"	**TS5YTS1844**	$297
¼"	60"	18"	**TS5YTS1860**	$329

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Slatwall Screens



¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YSL1218**	$180
¼"	26¾"	12"	**TS5YSL1226**	$224
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YSL1230**	$241
¼"	32¾"	12"	**TS5YSL1232**	$252
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YSL1236**	$265
¼"	38⅝"	12"	**TS5YSL1238**	$278
¼"	44½"	12"	**TS5YSL1244**	$296
¼"	50⅜"	12"	**TS5YSL1250**	$317
¼"	56¼"	12"	**TS5YSL1256**	$335

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

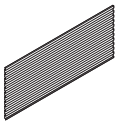
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

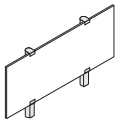
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Slatwall Screens, continued



¼"	60"	12"	**TS5YSL1260**	$347
¼"	62¼"	12"	**TS5YSL1262**	$383
¼"	68⅛"	12"	**TS5YSL1268**	$410
¼"	74"	12"	**TS5YSL1274**	$443

Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 98	• Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB212**	$149
1½"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB218**	$165

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB312**	$198
1½"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB318**	$205

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of two privacy-modesty adapters	Style number

Specification Information

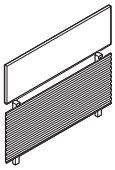
Height	Style Number	U.S. Price

Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters

4"	**TS5YMBADP**	$22

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 99	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 122.
• Slatwall tackboard: fabric • Mounting hardware brackets	

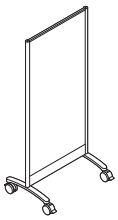
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$42	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 122.
	Fabric direction on 18"W and 56¼"W tackboards		
	• Vertical application	+$ 9	Specify *with vertical application.*
Related Products	• Slatwall screens		▶ Page 114
	• Screen mounting brackets		▶ Page 115

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	18"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB218**	$174
½"	26¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB226**	$190
½"	32¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB232**	$203
½"	38⅝"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB238**	$216
½"	44½"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB244**	$228
½"	56¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB256**	$258
½"	62¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB262**	$270
½"	68⅛"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB268**	$279
½"	18"	9"	**TS5ASWTB918**	$208
½"	26¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB926**	$222
½"	32¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB932**	$236
½"	38⅝"	9"	**TS5ASWTB938**	$251
½"	44½"	9"	**TS5ASWTB944**	$263
½"	56¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB956**	$291
½"	62¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB962**	$306
½"	68⅛"	9"	**TS5ASWTB968**	$314

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ ceramicsteel on both sides only.

Tip: e³ ceramicsteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 5/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 99

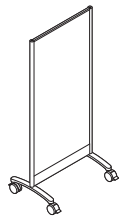
Standard Includes

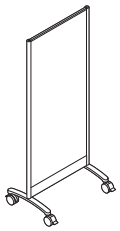
- Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A
- e³ ceramicsteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White
- Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate
- Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1
- Four locking casters: black plastic
- Attachment hardware
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1
3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2
4 Paint color number for frame
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Fabric surface on tackboard		
• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$22 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$33 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+$42 per side	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Fabric direction on screens		
• Vertical application	+$ 9	Specify *with vertical application.*
e³ ceramicsteel writing surface		
• e³ ceramicsteel surface on both sides	+$60	Specify *with 7655 High Gloss White.*
Laminate markerboard		
• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify *with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.*
Frame and base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$30	Specify paint color number.
Base		
• Three-leg base	No cost	Specify *with three-leg base.*
Levelers		
• Three or four levelers	No cost	Specify *with levelers.*
Flip-Chart Pegs		
• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+$33	Specify *with flip-chart pegs.*
Related Products		
• Marker trays		▶ Page 120



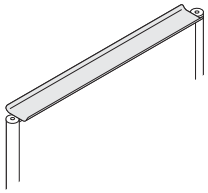


Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
54"H Screens				
16"	24"	54"	**TS4S2454**	$678
16"	30"	54"	**TS4S3054**	$713
16"	36"	54"	**TS4S3654**	$744
16"	42"	54"	**TS4S4254**	$775
16"	48"	54"	**TS4S4854**	$809
66"H Screens				
16"	24"	66"	**TS4S2466**	$744
16"	30"	66"	**TS4S3066**	$775
16"	36"	66"	**TS4S3666**	$809
16"	42"	66"	**TS4S4266**	$841
16"	48"	66"	**TS4S4866**	$872

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 99	• Marker tray: paint price group 1
	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 122.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Materials		
• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

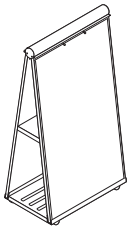
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	**TS4SR24**	$52
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	**TS4SR30**	$57
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	**TS4SR36**	$66
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	**TS4SR42**	$71
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	**TS4SR48**	$77

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Display Components

Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.
▶See below and next page.

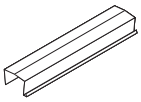
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 100	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frames 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 122.
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only • Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only • Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only • Integral flip-chart pegs • Storage compartment • Pencil tray	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$86	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side				
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005**	$1096
Tackboard on Both Sides				
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005TT**	$1136
Markerboard on Both Sides				
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005MM**	$1156

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging kit: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
17¾"	**TS7MTPK**	$31

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Ⓔ = Established

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4604 Driftwood
4700 Warm White

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Wall track

7207 Black

Applies to:
- Mobile easel

Price Group 1

0835 Black Ⓔ

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops
- Groupwork table tops

247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $69 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

E = Established

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.
Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Laminate Markerboard

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Screens
2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ ceramicsteel

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Screens
7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
• 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels
6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak **E**
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 **E**
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice **E**
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn **E**
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Mobile easel
• Tackboard

Price Group A

Lido
R159 Oak Bluffs
R160 Cape May
R162 Hermosa

Sprite
5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5542 Butter
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5546 Harvest
5547 Sky
5548 Kiwi

Price Group 1

Abacus **E**
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie
P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P202 New Nutmeg
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P207 New Lichen
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2
5F01 Camel **E**
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape **E**
5F11 Eggplant **E**
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm
P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P512 Spicy
P513 Twilight

Embrasure **E**
P140 Colonnade
P141 Rotunda
P143 Baluster

Lapel
P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P413 Grain
P414 Sprout
P415 Misty Blue
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Surface Materials, continued

Pianista
P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Price Group 2

Amiranté E
5664 Mink
5665 Ivory
5666 Silver Frost
5677 Moonglo
5679 Woodbine

Ashanti Reverse E
5654 Quince

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Bouquet E
P165 Hosta
P166 Dundee
P169 Argenta
P170 Hoya
P173 Camomile

Cogent: Geode Vertical E
5S38 Oyster
5S41 Sesame

Flip: Orbit
5F85 Mud Pie
5F86 Hummus
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane
5F70 Mud Pie
5F71 Hummus
5F72 Petoskey
5F73 Pluto
5F74 Papyrus
5F94 Blizzard
5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex
5F75 Mud Pie
5F76 Hummus
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

Fresco
G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut
G017 Flint

Latch
P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

Milano E
N002 Delft
N003 Woodland
N004 Sunshadow
N005 Olivine
N012 Teakwood

Regatta E
5335 Warm Brown V1
5338 Tan V1

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
24L0	Graphite Walnut LPL	6231	Graphite Walnut
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ	6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ
262L	Marbled Maple LPL	6676	Marbled Maple
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677	Chocolate Walnut
267L	Marbled Cherry V2 LPL	6678	Marbled Cherry
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L03	Brushed Silver LPL	6689	Brushed Silver Ⓔ
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L84	Milk LPL	6052	Milk
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge

Ⓔ = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and turnstone Laminate Collection

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)

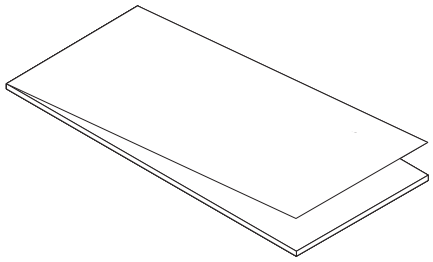
High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6654	Sand
2TH3	Weathered Char	6615	Grey V5
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6001	Coffee
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6612	Grey V2 (E)
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6001	Coffee
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6001	Coffee
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection		Recommended Edge Band	
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry

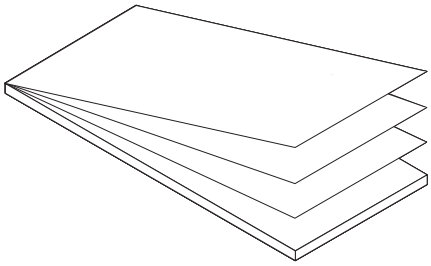
*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

(E) = Established

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable then LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

Akira

Statement of Line 130

Understanding 132

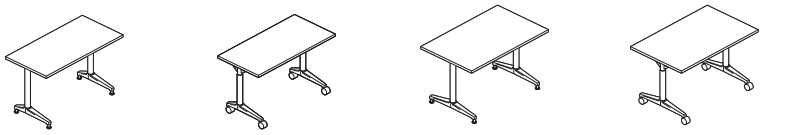
Specifying

20"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables 164
24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables 168
24"W and 30"W Rectangle Flip-Top with L-Base Tables 174
30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables 178
30"W and 36"W Rectangle Flip-Top with T-Base Tables 184
D-Shape Fixed Top with L-Base Tables 188
D-Shape Fixed Top with T-Base Tables 190
D-Shape Flip-Top with T-Base Tables 192
Trapezoid Fixed Top with L-Base Tables 194
Corner Connecting Tops 196
Accessories 197
Power and Data Access 199

Surface Materials 206

Statement of Line

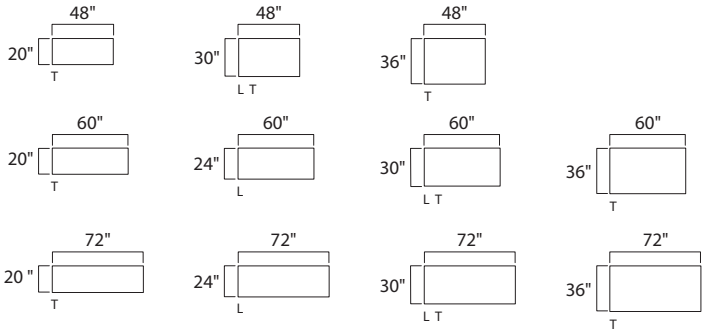
Akira Tables



Fixed Top with L-Base | Flip-Top with L-Base | Fixed Top with T-Base | Flip-Top with T-Base

Understanding
▶Page 132
Specifying
▶Page 164

Akira Rectangular Table



L = L-base
T = T-base

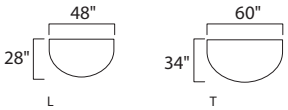
Veneer direction



Fixed Top with L-Base | Fixed Top with T-Base | Flip-Top with T-Base

Understanding
▶Page 132
Specifying
▶Page 188

Akira D-Shape Table



L = L-base
T = T-base

Veneer direction

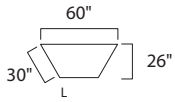
Akira Tables, continued



Fixed Top with L-Base

Understanding
▶Pages 132
Specifying
▶Pages 194

Akira Trapezoid Table

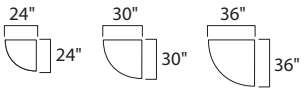


L = L-base

Veneer direction

Akira Connecting Tops



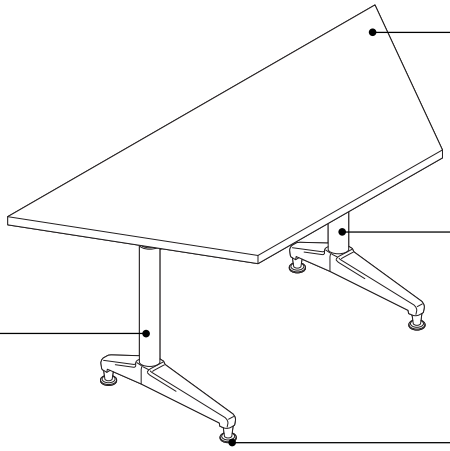


Veneer direction

Understanding
▶Page 132
Specifying
▶Page 196

Akira Tables

Akira is a collection of multipurpose folding and nesting tables for active spaces. With its easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. This table series is available in three top shapes, two base configurations on casters or glides, standard or adjustable height, and non-flip version.



Top is 1" thick particle board core with laminate surface and black backer.

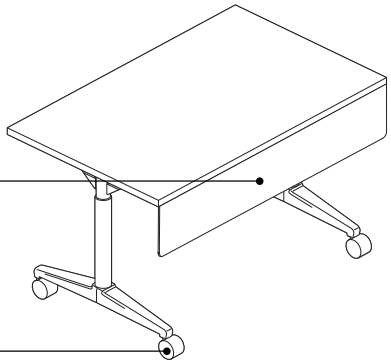
Fixed, adjustable height base legs meet ADA/wheelchair requirements.

Glides are available on non-flip top tables only.

Bases are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles–L-base and T-base.

L-base:
- 24"W and 30"W rectangular tables
- 48"L D-shape tables
- All trapezoid tables

T-base:
- 20"W, 30"W and 36"W rectangular tables
- 60"L D-shape tables

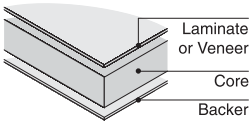


Modesty panels are black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap. It stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position.

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Fixed top tables are standard with four locking casters. Flip top tables are standard with two locking casters (user side) and two non-locking casters (flip handle side).

Seating Capacity Guidelines
▶See page 163.

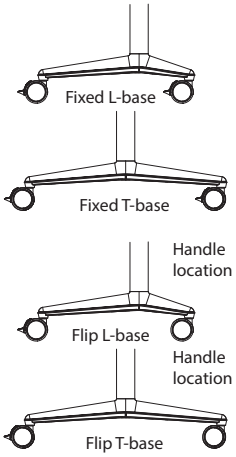
Product Details



Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



Flat vinyl edge is plastic 3 mm edge banding.



Bases are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles—L-base and T-base. L- and T-base assemblies are each available in four column configurations:
- Fixed/Standard Height
- Fixed/Adjustable Height
- Flip/Standard Height
- Flip/Adjustable Height

Standard height refers to tables that are 28½"H. Adjustable height refers to tables that adjust in height to meet ADA/wheelchair requirements. Tables on glides adjust from 27½"H to 32½"H. Tables on casters adjust from 28½"H to 33½"H. Adjustments are in 1" increments. Adjustable height base legs are only available on fixed tables.

Fixed refers to tables that do not flip and have a black steel fixed plate that attaches the base assembly to the top.

Flip refers to tables that flip/fold while bases rotate into nest position.

Fixed/standard height base leg has one column (no upper column) with a powder coat finish to match the foot.

Fixed/adjustable height base leg has an adjustable black inner (upper) column with adjustment holes in increments of 1" and an outer (lower) column with a powder coat finish to match the foot. Bezel between the two columns is black plastic. Adjustment knob is located near top of leg.
Tip: Fixed height legs are standard with four locking casters.

Flip/standard height base leg has a black inner (upper) column and an outer (lower) column with a powder coat finish to match the foot. Bezel between the two columns is black plastic. Columns are fixed to each other.
Tip: In instances where flip top tables are arranged in configurations with the table back-to-back, end-to-end, and back-to-end, the tables will not always have perfect alignment. The variability in the buildings floor along with the complexity of the mechanism coupled with the casters not being adjust-able, does not allow for a perfect alignment. To alleviate these issues, the use of a bar gangers are recommended for these configurations, ie., racetrack shapes, large rectangles.
Tip: Flip height legs are standard with two locking casters (user side) and two non-locking casters (flip handle side).

Top support wings, fastened to the top of the flip top table, are spring loaded added to grasp the base legs as the table top is folded down for in-use position.

T-base foot has the column centered on the foot and is 26½"L. Foot is bolted on the column.

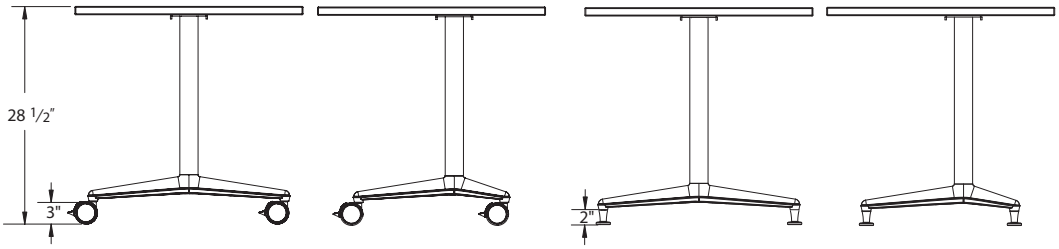
L-base foot has the column mounted 3" off-center and is 20½"L. Foot is bolted to the column.

Black plastic bumper on base feet protects feet from damage.

T-bases are set inboard to allow seating on all four sides of the table.

L-bases are set outboard for maximum space for users on one or two sides of the table.
▶See below for dimensions

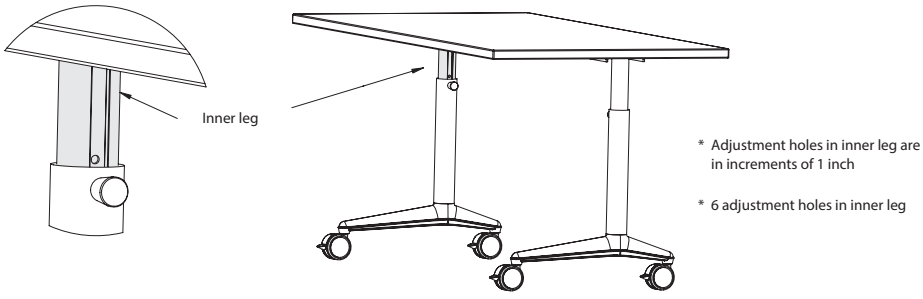
Standard Height

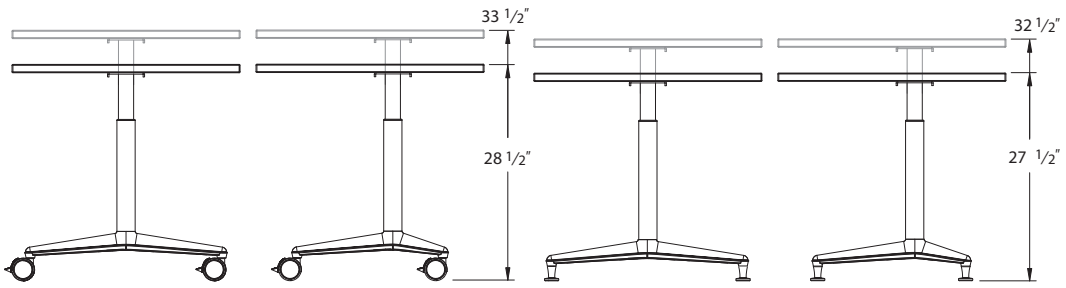


Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. For locking casters are standard on fixed tables. Two locking casters on user side and two non-locking casters on flip handle side, are standard on flip top tables.
Tip: Fixed standard height tables specified with casters will be standard height, 28½"H.
Tip: On fixed tables specified with factory-installed casters, replacement of casters with glides will result in a 1" decrease in height.

Glides are available on non-flip tables only and are available as an alternative to casters when high mobility is not required. Glide is 2"H black injection molded plastic. Adjustability range is ½".
Tip: On fixed tables specified with factory-installed glides, replacement of glides with casters will result in a 1" increase in height.
Tip: Glides are not available on flip tables.

Adjustable Height (Fixed tables only)





L-base Locations

Akira Tables, continued

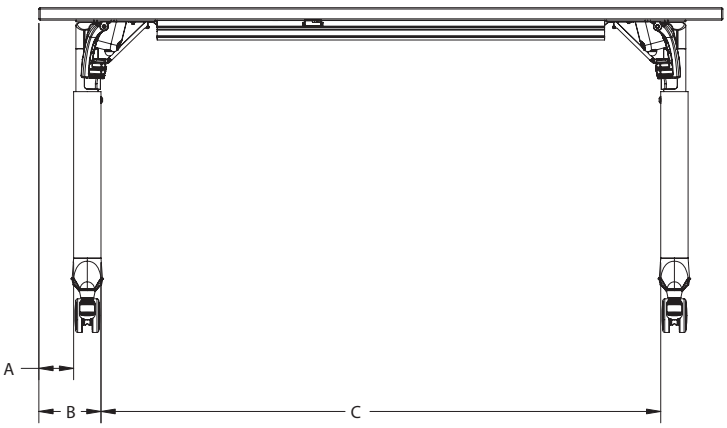


Table Size	A	B	C
24 x 48	3"	5½"	37"
24 x 60	3"	5½"	49"
24 x 72	3"	5½"	61"
30 x 48	3"	5½"	37"
30 x 60	3"	5½"	49"
30 x 72	3"	5½"	61"
48 D SHAPED	7½"	10"	28"
TRAPEZOID	13½"	16"	28"

T-base Locations

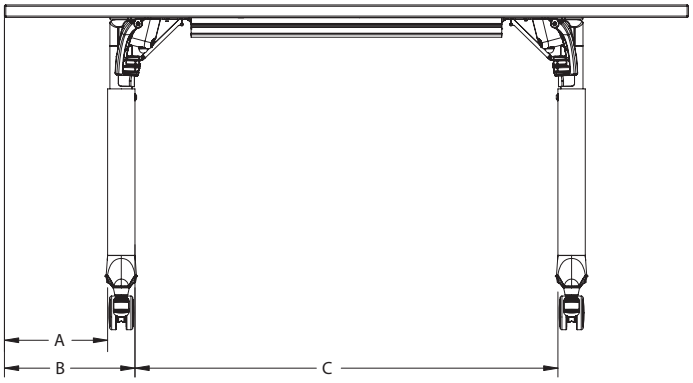


Table Size	A	B	C
20 x 48	3"	5½"	37"
20 x 60	9"	11½"	37"
20 x 72	9"	11½"	49"
30 x 48	3"	5½"	37"
30 x 60	9"	11½"	37"
30 x 72	9"	11½"	49"
36 x 48	3"	5½"	37"
36 x 60	9"	11½"	37"
36 x 72	9"	11½"	49"
60 D SHAPED	9"	11½"	37"

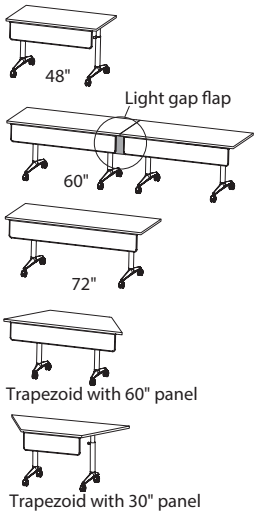
Flip top table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled. Because the flip of the top and rotation of the legs are tied together, no additional locking is required.

20"W rectangle tops are only available with fixed tops. If 20"W rectangle flip-tops are required, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Flip top mechanism is die-cast aluminum two-part rotational cam fastened to 10-gauge steel plate and upper leg. Top support wings are die-cast aluminum and spring-loaded to grip the leg in the upright position. Rubber bumper on the cam and underside of table top protects tables from damage when nested. Top support rail of extruded aluminum with plastic cover is attached to the table top and encloses aircraft cables that activate the flip mechanism. Cables are connected to a spring-loaded black steel handle that is centrally located for ease of operation.

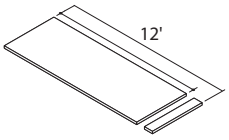
Release handle is only used to unlock the table top from the in-use position.

Legs rotate to nesting positions automatically. As the table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position, the cam-pivots rotate the legs from in-line to oblique inward angle for nesting.

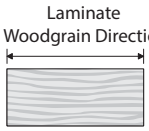


Modesty panels are black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap. Modesty panels are available for 48", 60", and 72" long rectangular tops. Modesty panels for trapezoids are available on the 60" or 30" side. Modesty panels can be factory or field installed and do not add any space to nesting dimensions. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position. They also self-deploy when the table is set up.

Custom shapes and sizes are possible. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Specials Engineering.

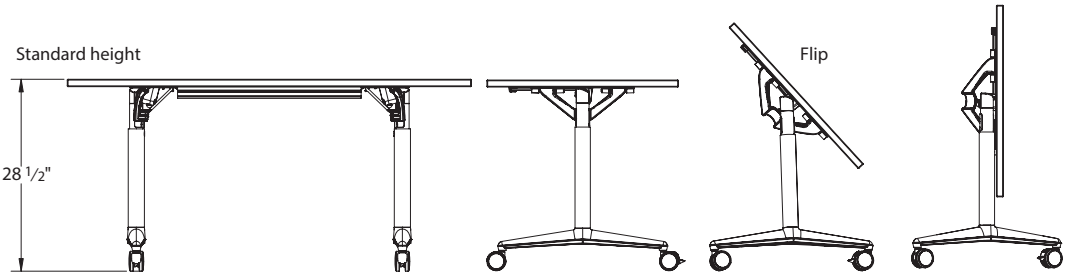


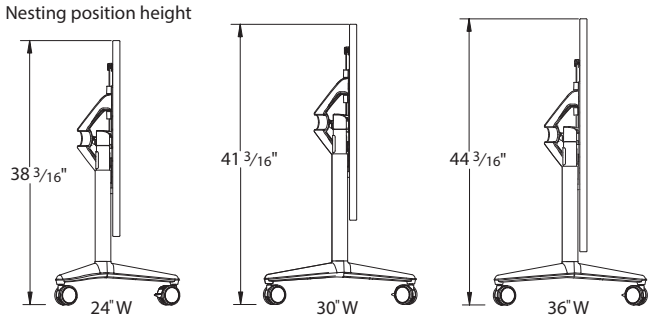
Cut-down tops, which are standard table tops with smaller dimensions, are available. Use the style number of the next larger size and specify the exact dimensions you want. Some restrictions apply, including minimum quantities. This option is not available for folding tables. Additional lead times will apply, as a special quote will be required.

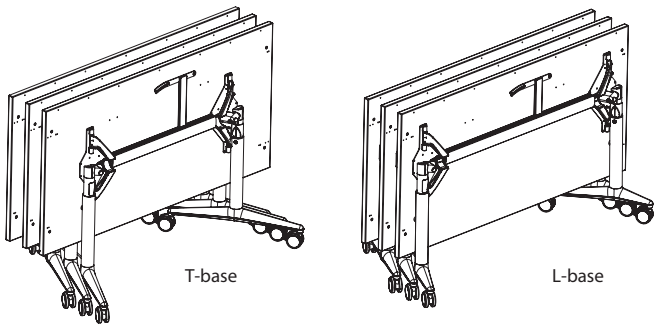


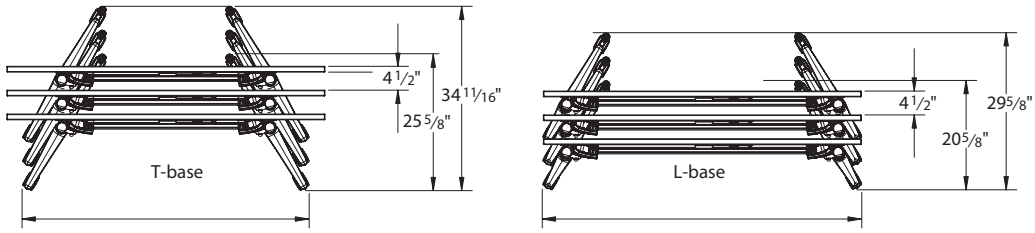
Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Wood edges are not recommended on tables with wood-grain laminates because matching of woodgrain laminate and natural, solid wood is not guaranteed. For tables with wood edge profiles, always specify either laminates in solid colors or patterns or wood veneer surfaces. *Tip: Because of natural variations, finished solid wood edges may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.*









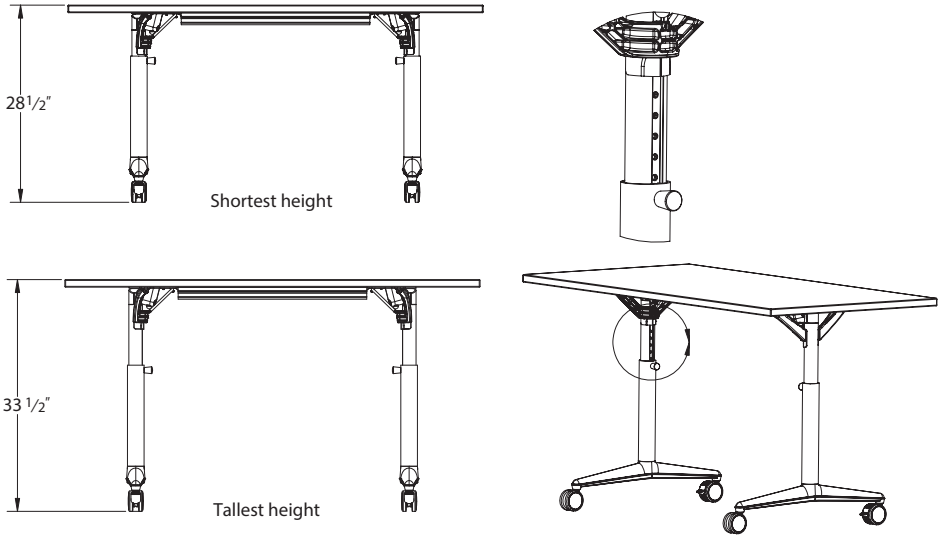
T-Base Table Length in Nesting Position
48"L Rectangle: 56"L
60"L Rectangle: 60"L
72"L Rectangle: 72"L
60"L D-shape: 60"L

L-Base Table Length in Nesting Position
48"L Rectangle: 50"L
60"L Rectangle: 62"L
72"L Rectangle: 74"L

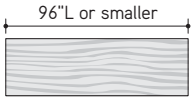
Akira Tables, continued

Adjustable height (fixed tables only)

* Adjustment holes in inner leg are in increments of 1 inch
* 6 adjustment holes in inner leg



Standard veneer grain directions–grain directions are determined by the size and shape of the table top. Refer to the following guidelines for standard grain directions.



Woodgrain runs parallel to the length on rectangular tops that are 96"L or less.

Same flitch veneer is available as a special for tables that require similar graining and color, but will not be ganged. For example, specify same flitch veneer for two tables used in the same room, but spaced apart.



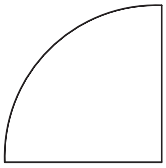


Same flitch matching is specified in cases where you want the veneer grain and pattern on two or more tops to come from the same flitch of veneer. This ensures a consistent grain pattern and coloration and should be specified when tops will be used near each other but not ganged.

Edge Alternatives

Edge Alternatives		Table Top Shape: Rectangular	D-Shaped	Trapezoid	Connecting Tops
1" Tops					
	• 1" flat vinyl • 3 mm profile	• Available	• Available	• Available	• Available
	• 1" flat wood • 3 mm profile	• Available	• Available	• Available	• Available

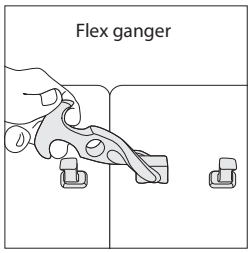
Connections



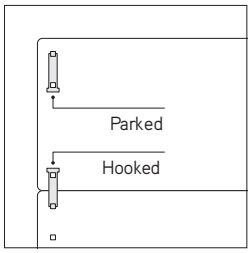
36"

Corner connecting tops are available in three sizes 24", 30", and 36" with flat vinyl edge and square corners.

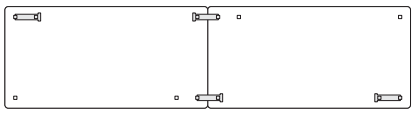
Gangers are available in two types—flex and bar. Use flex gangers in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and re-ganged. Use bar gangers in applications where tables need to be rigidly linked for long periods of time. Flex gangers may be installed in the factory or on site. Threaded inserts for bar gangers are always factory installed. Bar gangers are field installed.



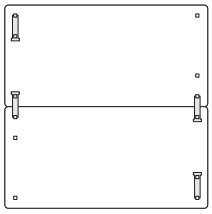
Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent rectangular, trapezoid, and D-shaped tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. Loops that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.
Tip: Modesty panels would prevent gangers from being used on that side of the table.
Tip: Flex gangers are required when modular table power kits are specified.



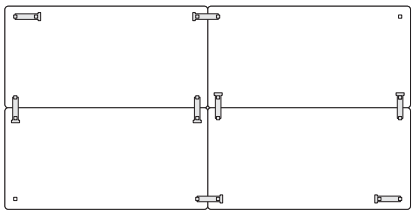
Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. Loops that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.



End-to-end

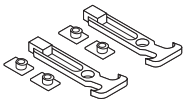


Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



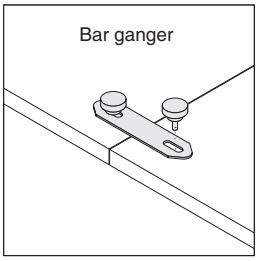
End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

Factory-installed flex gangers are available as an option on Akira tables. Gangers and hooks are installed on the tables that are going to be joined. You can specify end-to-end, side-to-side, or end-and-side arrangements.
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.
Tip: Not to be used with wood edge.
Tip: Same configurations, with flip-top tables, require bar gangers for optional table top alignment.

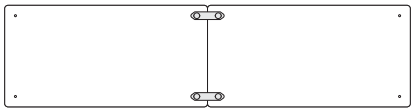


Field-installed flex ganger packages are available to add on site to tables with vinyl edges or self-edged tables with tops that are 1"-thick. Specify one package for each seam.

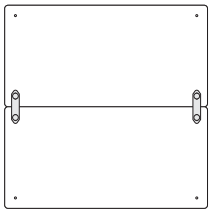
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Flex ganger	**AK793365**	$80



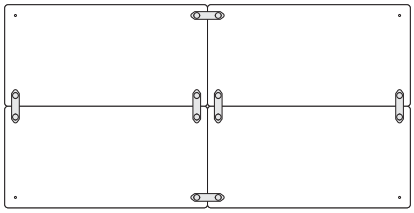
Bar gangers use steel bars to join adjacent tables. One end of the bar is captured by the host table and allows the bar to pivot beneath adjacent table where it is captured by a threaded post with knob. Factory-installed threaded insert in underside of table top accepts the threaded knob. No tools are required to link tables with bar gangers.



End-to-end

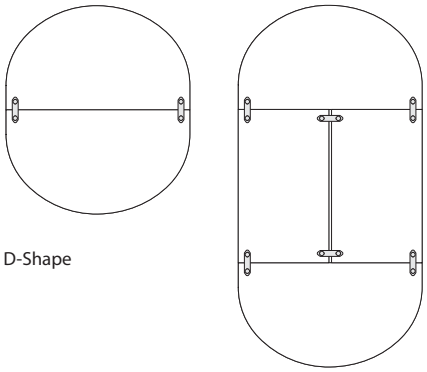


Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

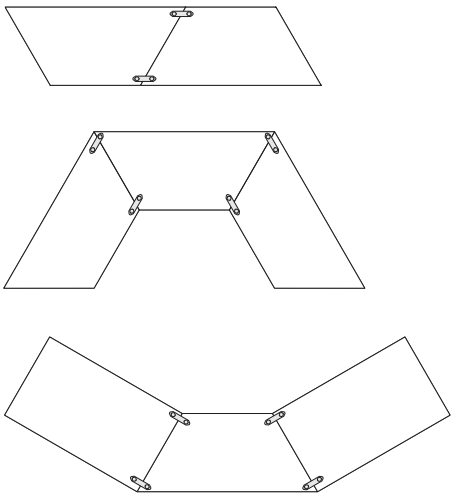


End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

Factory-installed bar ganger inserts are standard on all Akira tables to allow tables to be joined end to end and/or side to side. Specify universal ganging when you order your tables. You must also order the appropriate number of ganger packages separately. Order one package for each pair of table edges that are going to be joined.
Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that gangers are properly installed.
Tip: Not to be used with wood edge.
Tip: Same configurations, with flip-top tables, require bar gangers for optional table top alignment.

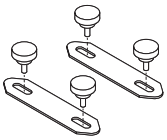


D-Shape



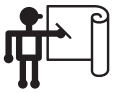
Trapezoid

Tip: In instances where flip top tables are arranged in configurations with the table back-to-back, end-to-end, and back-to-end, the tables will not always have perfect alignment. The variability in the buildings floor along with the complexity of the mechanism coupled with the casters not being adjustable, does not allow for a perfect alignment. To alleviate these issues, the use of a bar gangers are recommended for these configurations, ie., racetrack shapes, large rectangles.



Bar ganger packages are available.

Bar Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Bar ganger for 1¼"-thick tops	**AK793335**	$56

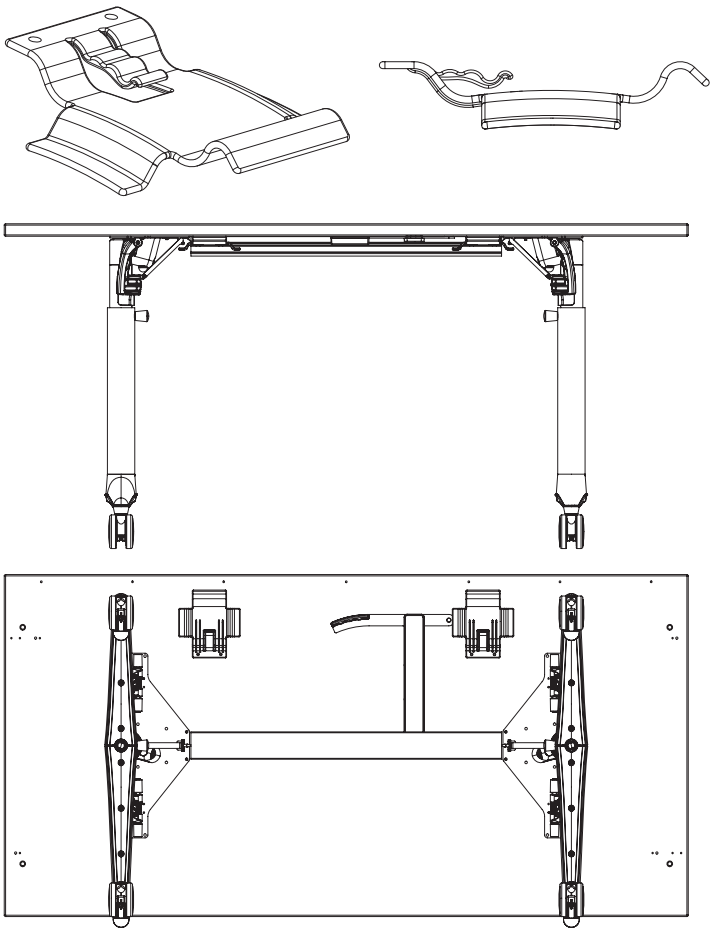


If your tables are going to be used in a configuration that requires ganging, please send us a drawing or sketch so that we can give you exactly what you want.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

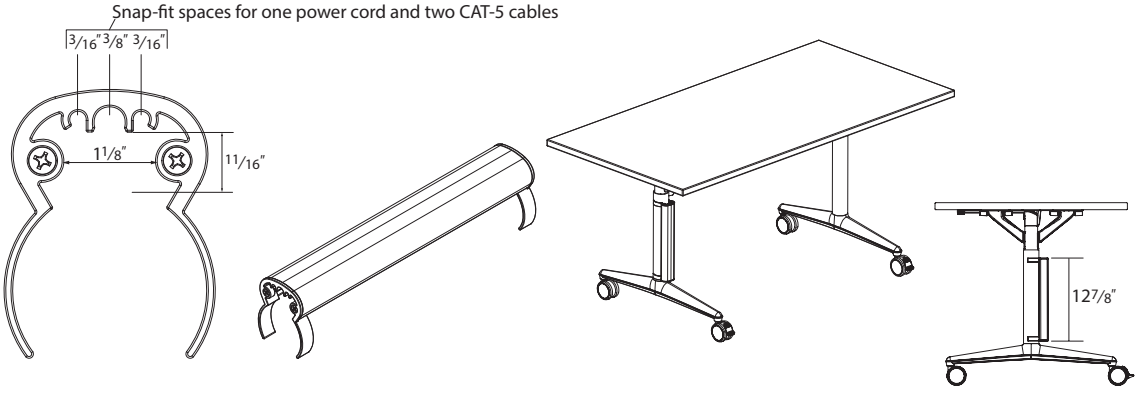
Akira Tables, continued

Horizontal Wire Managers

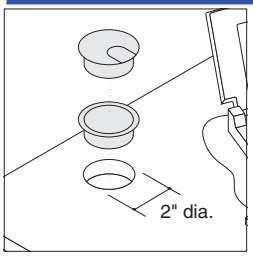


Tip: Not all table sizes will ship with two horizontal wire managers, as there is limited space when desktop devices are specified. All 48"L, 20"W x 60"L, and 24"W x 60"L tables will only ship with one horizontal wire manager.

Vertical Wire Managers

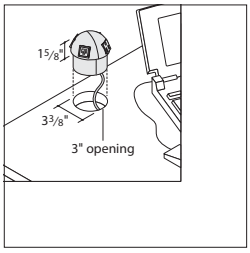


Power, Data, and Wiring



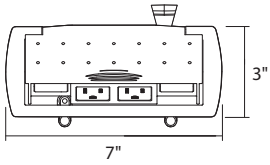
Grommets are available factory installed. Locations are listed on page 161 (left, right, center). Field installation available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

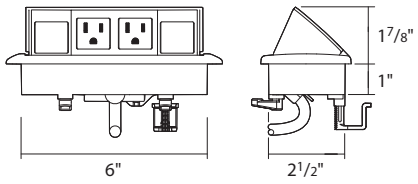
Grommet has 2"-diameter opening. Dimensions given are from the center of opening and are accurate within ¼". Left, right, and center are from the user's perspective.

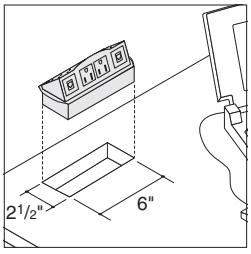


Spheres are available factory cut and field installed. Custom locations require engineering review; additional lead time may be required. *Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desire location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification.*

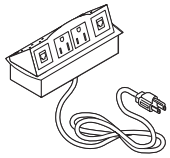
Mini-Port



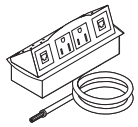




Mini-Port is a 7" x 3" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Mini-Port to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.
▶See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 152.
For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Mini-Port can not be closed when cords are attached. Mini-Ports are available in black. All Mini-Ports are UL and CSA listed. Mini-Port can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"–1¾", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.



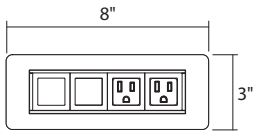
Mini-Port cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.

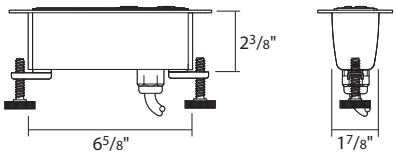


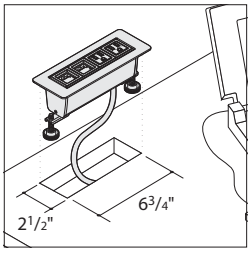
Mini-Port hardwire has a six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Mini-Port is available in matte black plastic. Other colors are available as a special. Contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Axil Z





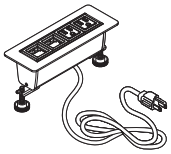


Axil Z is an 8" x 3" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:
- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

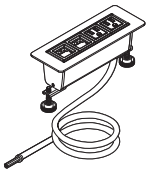
The customer-supplied RJ-type voiceldata communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voiceldata
communication outlets.
▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 156.

Akira Tables, continued

Axil Z is available in gloss white or gloss black. Axil Z is UL listed. Axil Z can be used with table top thicknesses of ¾"–1½" by adjusting the thumb screws that secure the desktop module to the table.

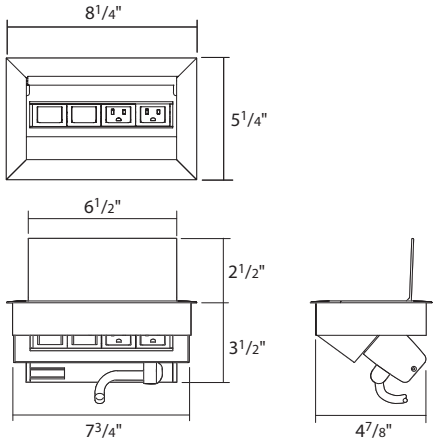


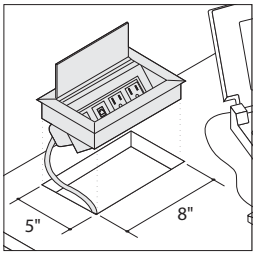
Axil Z cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



Axil Z hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Ellora





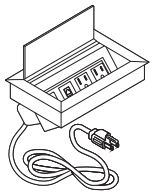
Ellora is an 8¼" x 5¼" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

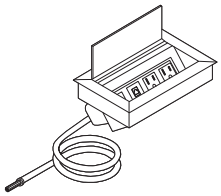
The customer-supplied RJ-type voiceldata communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voiceldata communication outlets.

▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 156.

Ellora is available in anodized aluminum and is standard with a lift-up access door. Ellora is UL listed. Ellora can be used with table top thicknesses of ¾"-1½" by attaching the clips that secure the desktop module to the table.

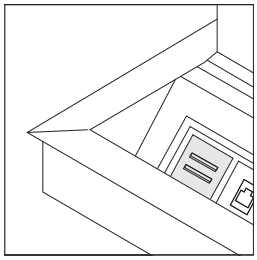


Ellora cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



Ellora hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

In order to meet Chicago code approvals, the desktop module must be metal, therefore, only Axil Z, Ellora, and Interact would be approved.

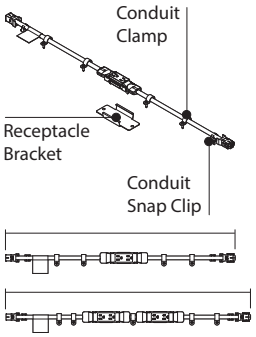


For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging option is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s). It contains two USB ports for charging.

Modular furniture faceplates to accept voice/data outlets are available directly from many suppliers. Steelcase does not supply these components. For information about compatibility, contact the manufacturers: Amp 1.800.522.6752. Ask for Flexmode modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Krone 1.800.775.5766. Ask for Convergence modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Panduit 1.800.777.3300, Ask for Mini-Com modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Refer to *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 152.

Factory installed cutouts are available as standard option for tables (see location guide for placement). For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.

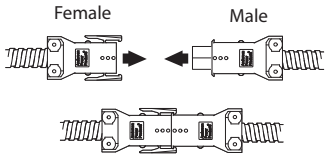
Field installed desktop modules are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations (see location guide for placement).
▶Pages 161—163.



When several tables need to be daisy-chained, i.e., one table connected to the other providing power to the entire series, the modular table power kits are mounted to the underside of tables. It is an option to select of either one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the table, to connect power from one table to the next.
▶See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 148.

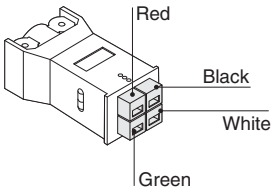
The installation of the modular table power system must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Table Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.

The modular table power system is a directional system in that it runs in one direction. Installation can be set-up to run left-to-right, or right-to-left, depending on the location of the base power infeed. This is ideal where modularity and reconfigurability are required with the number of connections to the building power supply being minimized.

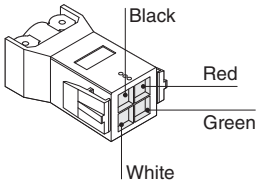


The directional modular power kit consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by squeezing the spring clips on the female end. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.

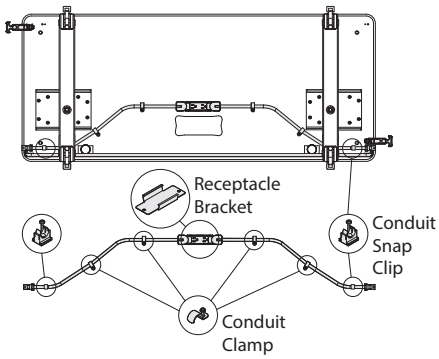
Male Modular Connector



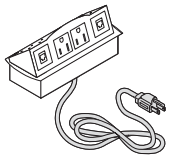
Female Modular Connector



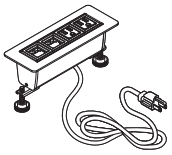
The modular connectors are color-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular table power system. Match like colors only, i.e., green to green, red to red, black to black, and white to white.



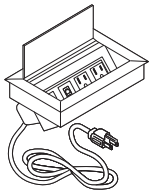
The modular table power kits are easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table (Akira and Runner) and are placed end-to-end with the duplex recep-tacle(s) in the middle. The modular power kit connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location. The optional power kit is available with either a one or two duplex receptacles, and comes with all the necessary hardware, i.e., conduit clamps, receptacle bracket(s), and conduit plastic snap clips.



Mini-Port

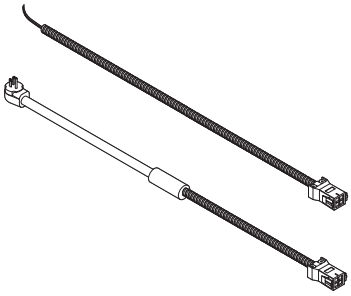


Axil Z



Ellora

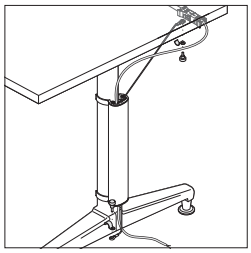
Only corded desktop modules can be used with the modular table power kits. The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.



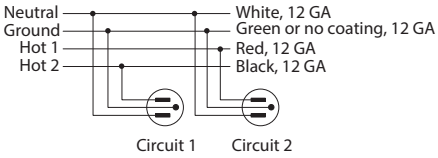
Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed with a modular female connector can only be used with Circuit-1 receptacles, whereas, the hardwire infeed with a modular female connector can be used with either or both, Circuit-1 and Circuit-2 receptacles.

The 20-amp plug infeed, AKBPIFMP20, is used when reconfigurability is needed and does not require an electrician. When the installation is permanent or local electrical codes are restrictive, a hardwire base power infeed, AKBPIFMH, is available. This requires the tables to be specified with glides, not casters. This infeed must be installed by a licensed electrician in compliance with all local and national codes.

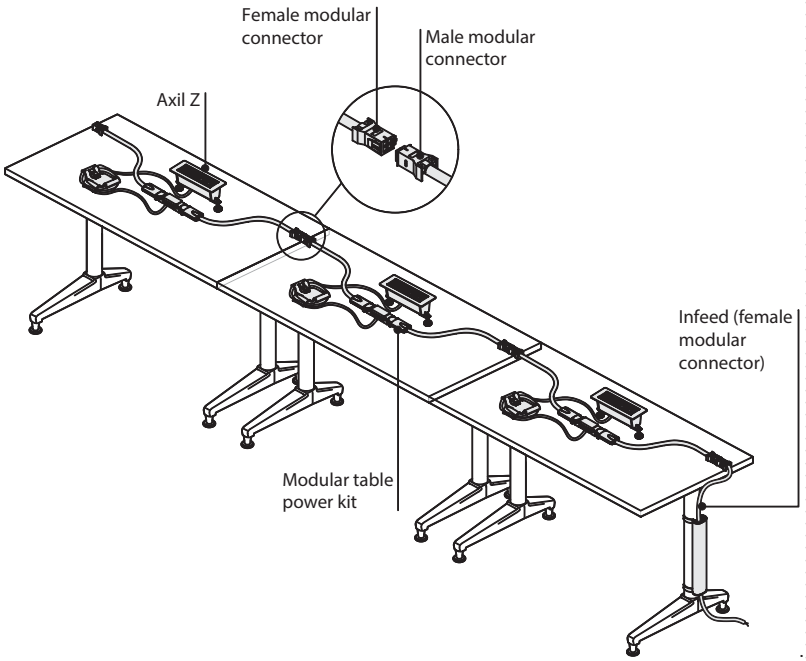
Akira Tables, continued



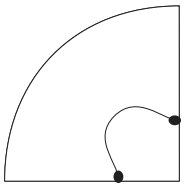
A tether/strain relief bracket comes standard with all base power infeeds. The first table in a series of tables connected with modular power, must be anchored in place with the tether. The tether anchors the table to the building, preventing disengagement of the electrical connections. The tether length between the connection to the table and the building must always be shorter than the hardwire infeed length between the modular connection and the building. Consult the assembly directions for proper installation.



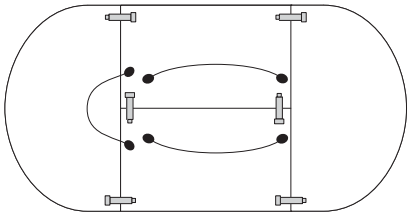
The modular table power kit is a 20-amp, 4-wire, 2-circuit system. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles. The 20-amp plug infeed allows up to 13 Circuit-1 duplex receptacles and the hardwire infeed allows up to 26 Circuit-1 and -2 duplex receptacles, no more than 13 per circuit.

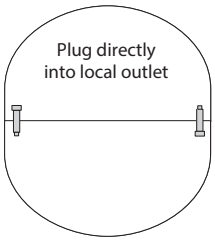


The duplex receptacle(s) in the table power kit and every two simplex receptacles from the desktop module count against the 13 duplex receptacles allowed for each circuit. The above example has a total of nine duplex receptacles being utilized.

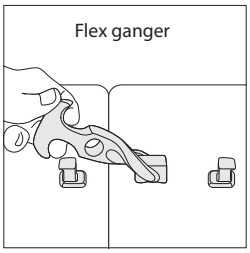


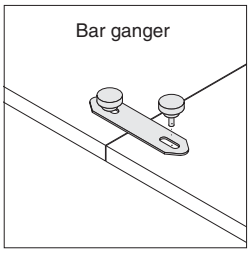
When using modular table power kits with connecting tops, a jumper must be specified.



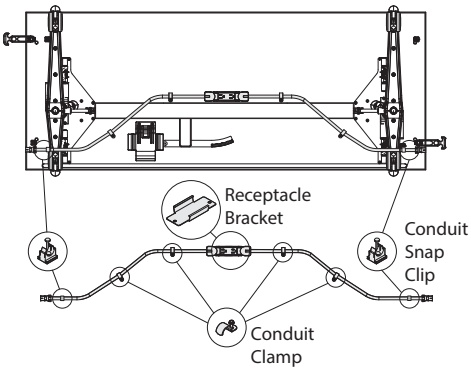


D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently to an outlet.

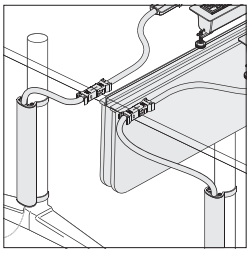


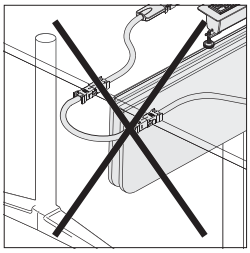


When the modular table power kits are specified, a ganging device must also be specified. Flex gangers or bar gangers are available to specify.

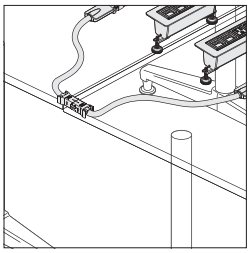


1. Identify the conduit path along the center channel. Utilize predrilled holes in the surface for all components.
   Note: Conduit on L-Leg Tables will "jump" the center spine (as shown). T-Leg conduit will be located to the rear of the center spine.
2. Fasten receptacle bracket and snap-clips, then loosely fasten conduit clamps. Install power in the desired direction and tighten clamps.





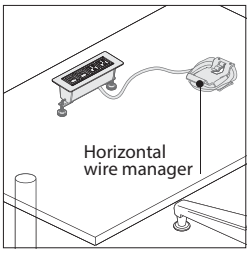
In back-to-back applications, where modesty panels are used, the modesty panel will prevent the modular power kits from connecting. Therefore, another infeed will be required for the adjacent row of tables.



In back-to-back applications, where no modesty panels are used, the modular power kits will connect by rotating the plastic snap-clip 90°, or the desktop module from one row can plug into the modular table power kit of the powered row. Gangers are required in this application.

Specifying desktop power with modular table power kits.
Tip: Grommets can be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.

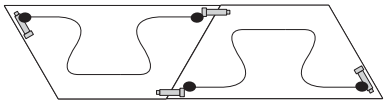
1. **Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.**
   Choose among grommets and desktop modules, such as, Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora and pick the one that fits the configuration requirements needed.
2. **Determine how many grommets or desktop modules.**
   Understand the number of people sitting at the table with the requirements between power, data, and USB along with where the desktop modules are located, one in the center and two in left and right position for individual or shared use.
   ▶ See location guides, pages 161—163.
3. **Table length determines your modular table power length required.**
   If modular connections are required, then a modular table power kit is required. Choose between one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the plug-in needs.
   ▶ See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 148.
4. **Determine how to connect to the building supply, code requirements, and user needs.**
   The most important consideration is ade quate electrical power supplied to a num ber of desktop modules fed by a single base power infeed. If reconfiguration is desired and smaller configurations are required, then a single circuit 20-amp plug infeed is the best option. If larger configura tions are required and the tables are not being reconfigured, then a hardwire infeed is the best option. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles to be connected which includes desktop modules. Every two desktop simplex outlets count as one duplex receptacle. A two-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle, a three-power desk top module counts as one duplex receptacle and a four-power desktop module counts as two duplex receptacles.

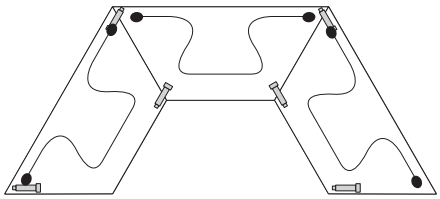


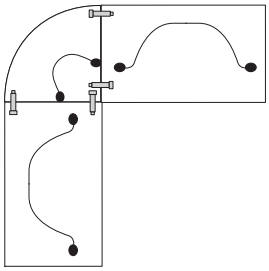
Horizontal wire managers can be used on Akira tables to hold excess wires from the desktop modules. For Runner Plug and Play tables, wire manager is located in the optional modesty panel. The extra cord allows the user to remove a table from a modular connection and individually plug into an outlet in the wall or floor when tables are used singularly.

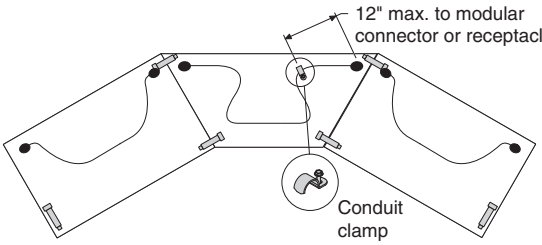
Akira Tables, continued

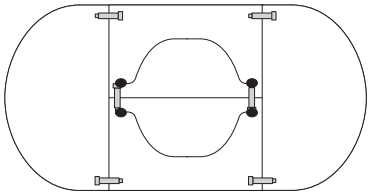
Straight, Trapezoid, and Corner Layouts for Akira

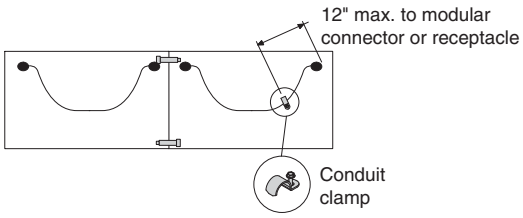


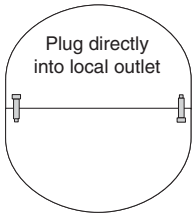


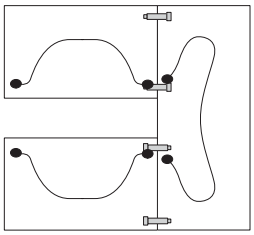


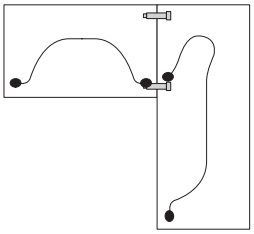


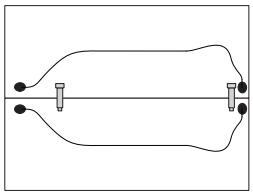


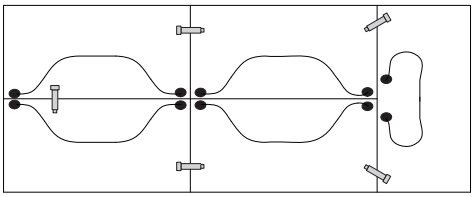












Tip: Always consult assembly directions for proper layouts and connections.

Power/Voice/Data Availability Matrix

	Grommet ▶page 199	Sphere	Mini-Port ▶page 199	Interport	Axil Z ▶page 201	Ellora ▶page 203	Interact
Akira	● plastic	┼■	●	N/A	●	●	N/A

Tip: Some tables may not be able to accommodate a particular device or location. See product pages for complete details.

● = Hole factory cut in standard location (specify left, right, center)

┼ = Hole factory cut in custom locations. Requires engineering review; additional leadtime may be required.
Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification. Requires the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.

■ = Available for field installation.
To specify, order the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.
Requires field cutout for grommet or electrical device. Requires engineering review for location.
See page referenced above for specification information.

Modular Power Kit Lengths

Modular Power Kit Lengths	48"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	60"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	72"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	84"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2
24"W and 30"W L-Leg Akira Tables		60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.		72"	72"	72"	72"		84"	84"	84"	84"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
20"W T-Leg Akira Tables		54"	54"	N.A.	N.A.		66"	66"	66"	66"		78"	78"	78"	78"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"W T-Leg Akira Tables		60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.		78"	78"	78"	78"		90"	90"	90"	90"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"W T-Leg Akira Tables		66"	66"	N.A.	N.A.		78"	78"	78"	78"		90"	90"	90"	90"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Desktop Devices

Table Type and Dimension	Interport Left	Interport Right	Interport Center	Interport Left and Right	Mini-Port Left	Mini-Port Right	Mini-Port Center	Mini-Port Left and Right	Interact Left	Interact Right	Interact Center	Interact Left and Right	Axil Z Left	Axil Z Right	Axil Z Center	Axil Z Left and Right
Akira Rectangle																
20x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
24x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
30x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
36x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
20x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
24x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
30x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
36x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
20x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
24x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
30x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
36x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
Akira D-shape																
30x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
Akira Trapezoid																
30x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
Akira D-shape																
36x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A

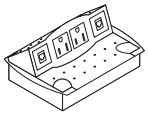
Note : Cannot have device, grommet or sphere in same location on table top, where applicable.

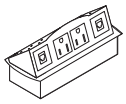
Cannot have differing devices on same table top, but can have grommet and\or sphere with a desktop device as long as the location is differing

■ = *Available for field installation into factory-cut opening.*

Ellora Left	Ellora Right	Ellora Center	Ellora Left and Right	Sphere Left	Sphere Right	Sphere Center	Sphere Left and Right	Sphere Left and Center	Sphere Right and Center	Sphere Left, Right, and Center	Grommet Left	Grommet Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left and Right	Grommet Left and Center	Grommet Right and Center	Grommet Left, Right, and Center	POD Center
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A

Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart





Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
Category 5e						
110		AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx RJ110CB-xx
USOC		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
Shielded		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
Tool-less		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
Coupler		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None TDG1026KS-C5E
Pre-assembled	BE01445(1) BE01929(2)					
Category 6						
110		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx MJS110C6-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
Tool-less		None	None	None	None	None
Coupler		None	None	None	None	None TDG1026KSC6
Pre-assembled	BE01445-6-72(3) BE01445-6-120(4)					
Category 6A						
110		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
Secure		None	None	None	None	None
MD4 S-Video						
110 Terminal		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
Couple		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
F-Coax Twist On		AT32F-xx	None	M81C SFFGxx SIFxx	SFFxx	6645-1-157-xx

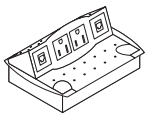
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

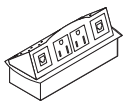
(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/ AMP
MJS110C5E-xx	5G108-Rxx OR-63750001	OR-TJ5EOO-xx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	NK5E88Mxx	MX5-Kxx 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	406372-x 1375190-x 1116515-x	1375191-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00 CJS5E88TGxx	CJSK5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x 1116515-1	1375189-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None 1339189-x 1339015-x	1116604-x
TDG1026KC5	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ6OO-xx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	NK688Mxx	MX6-Kxx 1499682-x 1479794-x	1499631-x 1375187-x	1375055-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600 CJS688TGxx	CJSK688TGxx	None	None 1479795-x	1375188-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None 1479290-1	1479289-2
None	None	OR-TJ610 CJ6X88TGxx	CJD6X88TGxx 10GMX-Kxx	10GMX-KS	None	None
None	None	None CJK6X88TGxx	CJS6X88TGxx	None 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1711160-x 1479553-1	1375188-1
None	None	None	None	None	None 1478795-x	1479794-x
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025 CJSVxx	NKSPMxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx 40831-Bxx	41084-Fxx OR-KSFCN	OR-63700006-xx NKFxx CMFxx	CMFSRxx	CT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

▶Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued





▶Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

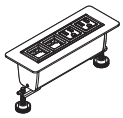
Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
MD4 S-Video, continued						
BNC		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
RCA						
Coupler		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
110 Terminal		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
Solder		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
Compression		None	None	None	None	None
3mm Sjack		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
3.5mm Sjack						
Solder		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
Pre-assembled	BE02494-C-120 w. 20" MF Cable					
USB						
Coupler A-A		None	None	None	SFUSBAAxx	None
Coupler A-B		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
Integral Cord		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
3 Pin XLR						
Solder		None	None	None	XLR10	None
Screw	BE02493-72[5] BE02493-120[6]	None	None	None	XLRST10	None
SVGA HD15						
Coupler		ATGM15FF	None	None	None	None
Screw		None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
110		None	None	None	None	None
6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
HDMI						
Coupler	BE1018192					
MF 90°	BEFR-HH-FM270					

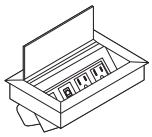
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

[5] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
[6] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx OR-KSBNC	OR-63700023	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None CMRPxxx	NKRTMxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x 1933192,3,4-x	1375361,2,3-x
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047 NKRPMxxx	CJRxxx	None	None	147923x-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None CM35MSCB	NK35MSCxx	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None CM35MSSxx	NK35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	OR-60900270	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart





Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
Category 5e						
110	BE406372-2	AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx
USOC		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
Shielded		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
Tool-less		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
Coupler		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None
Pre-assembled	BE01445(1) BE01929(2)					
Category 6						
110		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
Tool-less		None	None	None	None	None
Coupler		None	None	None	None	None
Pre-assembled	BE01445-6-72(3) BE01445-6-120(4)					
Secure		None	None	None	None	None
Category 6A						
110		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
MD4 S-Video						
110 Terminal		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
Coupler		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
F-Coax Twist On		AT32F-xx	None	M81C	SFFxx SFFGxx SIFxx	6645-1-157-xx

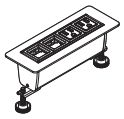
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

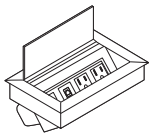
(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJS110C5E-xx RJ110CB-xx	5G108-Rxx	OR-TJ5EOO-xx OR-63750001	NK5E88Mxx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	MX5-Kxx	406372-x 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	1375191-x 1375190-x 1116515-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00	CJSK5E88TGxx CJS5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x	1375189-1 1116515-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None	1116604-x 1339189-x 1339015-x
TDG1026KC5 TDG1026KS-C5E	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS MJS110C6-xx	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ6OO-xx	NK688Mxx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	MX6-Kxx	1499631-x 1499682-x 1479794-x	1375055-x 1375187-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600	CJSK688TGxx CJS688TGxx	None	None	1375188-x 1479795-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6 TDG1026KSC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None	1479289-2 1479290-1
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479794-x 1478795-x
None	None	OR-TJ610	CJD6X88TGxx CJ6X88TGxx	10GMX-KS 10GMX-Kxx	None	None
None	None	None	CJS6X88TGxx CJK6X88TGxx	None	1711160-x 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1375188-1 1479553-1
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025	NKSPMxx CJSVxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx	41084-Fxx 40831-Bxx	OR-63700006-xx OR-KSFCN	CMFSRxx NKFxx MFxx	CCT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

▶Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued





▶Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
MD4 S-Video, continued						
BNC		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
RCA						
110 Terminal		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
Coupler		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
Solder		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
Compression		None	None	None	None	None
3 mm Sjack		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
3.5 mm Sjack						
Solder		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
Pre-assembled	BE02494-C-120 w/ 20" MF Cable					
USB						
Coupler A-A		None	None	None	SFUSBAAxx	None
Coupler A-B		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
Integral Cord		None	None	None	None	None
3 Pin XLR						
Solder		None	None	None	XLR10	None
Screw	BE02493-72(5) BE02493-120(6)	None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
SVGA HD15 to 110		None	None	None	None	None
6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
HDMI						
Coupler	BE1018192					
MF 90°	BEFR-HH-FM270					

Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

(5) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
(6) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx	OR-63700023 OR-KSBNC	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047	CJRxxx NKRPMxxx	None	None	147923x-x
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None	NKRTMxxx CMRPxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x	1375361,2,3-x 1933192,3,4-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None	NK35MSCxx CM35MSCB	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None	NK35MSSxx CM35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

Akira Tables

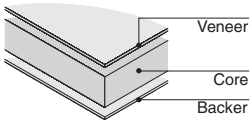
Surface Materials

Table Tops
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
- Wood veneer
- Customiz Stain (option)

Edge
- Flat vinyl edge
- Wood veneer

Base
- Powder coat

Grommet and Mini-Port
- Black plastic



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*, for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Table bases are available with polished aluminum or powder coat colors. Refer to the individual product specifying pages for availability.

Care & Maintenance

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia-based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

Powder coat finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

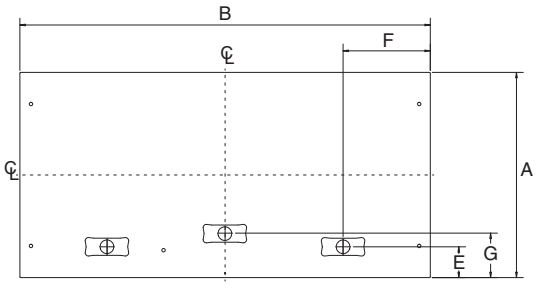
Polished aluminum finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a commercial powder, liquid, or paste metal cleaner and polish. Follow the manufacturer's directions.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Standard Mini-Port/Axil Z/Ellora Locations for Akira Rectangle Tables

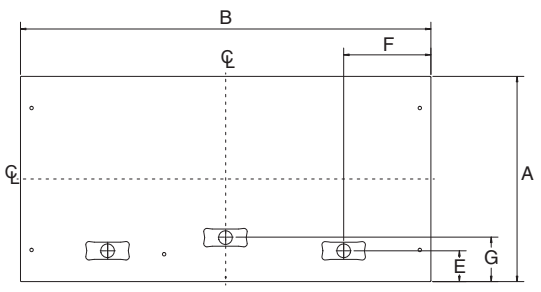
Rectangle Tables						Mini-Port Location		
Table	A	B	C	D	E	Left	Center	Right
▸Akira: Mini-Port, and Axil Z								
Akira L-Base								
24" x 60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"		X	
60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
Akira T-Base								
20" x 48"	20"	48"	N/A	N/A	3¾"		X	
60"	20"	60"	3¾"	12¾"	3¾"	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	3¾"	12¾"	3¾"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"		X	
60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
36" x 48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"		X	
60"	36"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	36"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
▸Akira: Ellora								
Akira L-Base								
24" x 60"	24"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A			
72"	24"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A			
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
Akira T-Base								
20" x 48"	20"	48"	N/A	N/A	N/A			
60"	20"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A			
72"	20"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A			
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
36" x 48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
60"	36"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
72"	36"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	



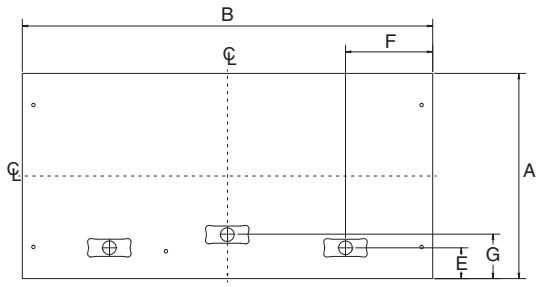
Akira Tables, continued

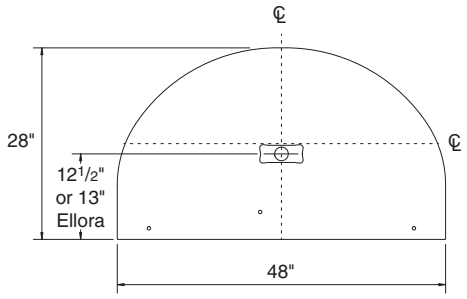
Standard Grommet Locations for Akira Rectangle Tables

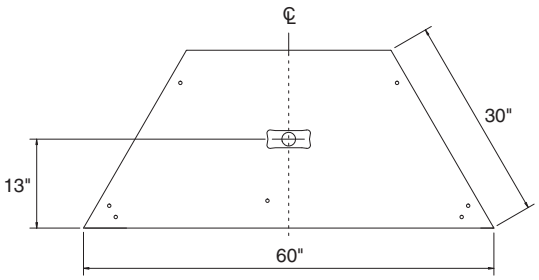
Rectangle Tables						Grommet Location		
Table	A	B	C	D	E	Left	Center	Right
▸Akira: Grommet								
Akira L-Base								
24" x 60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
Akira T-Base								
20" x 48"	20"	48"	N/A	N/A	3¾"		X	
60"	20"	60"	3¾"	12¾"	3¾"	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	3¾"	12¾"	3¾"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
36" x 48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"		X	
60"	36"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
72"	36"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
▸Akira: Ellora								
Akira L-Base								
24" x 60"	24"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
Akira T-Base								
20" x 48"	20"	48"	N/A	N/A	N/A		X	
60"	20"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
36" x 48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
60"	36"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
72"	36"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X

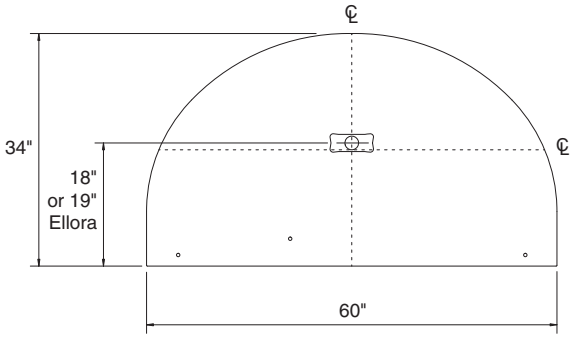


Standard Grommet/Mini-Port/Axil Z/Ellora Locations for Akira D-Shape and Trapezoid Tables









Seating Capacity Guidelines

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Rectangular Tops		
48"	20"	1
60"	20"	4
72"	20"	4
48"	24"	1
60"	24"	4
72"	24"	4
48"	30"	4
60"	30"	6
72"	30"	6
48"	36"	4
60"	36"	6
72"	36"	6

20"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Cutomiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see location charts.
▶Pages 161—163

Tip: Tables accommodate center grommet, Axil Z, and Mini-Port location only.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port or Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Top support bar: aluminum with plastic cover • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • T-base: - Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish - Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic - Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - T foot: wide die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$185	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hard wire.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 303	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+$303	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 60"L side	+$317	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 72"L side	+$327	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 62	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommet	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 50	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager		▶Page 198
	• Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 197

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

20"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information





Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 2
Standard Height Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides							
48"	20"	28½"	**AK4820RT**	$ 953	$1668	$1978	$2127
60"	20"	28½"	**AK6020RT**	$1002	$1838	$2226	$2412
72"	20"	28½"	**AK7220RT**	$1038	$1993	$2458	$2681
Height Adjustable Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides							
48"	20"	27½"–32½"	**AK4820RTA**	$1156	$1871	$2181	$2330
60"	20"	27½"–32½"	**AK6020RTA**	$1203	$2039	$2427	$2613
72"	20"	27½"–32½"	**AK7220RTA**	$1240	$2195	$2660	$2883

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Cutomiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see location charts.
▶Pages 161—163

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Top support bar: aluminum with black plastic cover • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • L-base: - Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish - Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic - Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - L foot: die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$185	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data.*
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, these are two USBs per port.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* select left right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,*select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location,and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora	**One 6' cord (30"W and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
	One 6' hardwire (30"W and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 303	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+$303	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 60"L side	+$317	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 72"L side	+$327	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 62	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommets	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 50	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager		▶Page 198
	• Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 197

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 2
Standard Height Rectangle Fixed L-Base with Glides							
48"	24"	28½"	**AK4824RL**	$ 989	$1704	$2014	$2163
48"	30"	28½"	**AK4830RL**	$1016	$1792	$2180	$2366
60"	24"	28½"	**AK6024RL**	$1042	$1878	$2266	$2452
60"	30"	28½"	**AK6030RL**	$1044	$1940	$2425	$2659
72"	24"	28½"	**AK7224RL**	$1085	$2040	$2505	$2728
72"	30"	28½"	**AK7230RL**	$1093	$2108	$2690	$2970
Height Adjustable Rectangle Fixed L-Base with Glides							
48"	24"	27½"–32½"	**AK4824RLA**	$1191	$1906	$2216	$2365
48"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK4830RLA**	$1217	$1993	$2381	$2567
60"	24"	27½"–32½"	**AK6024RLA**	$1243	$2079	$2467	$2653
60"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK6030RLA**	$1246	$2142	$2627	$2861
72"	24"	27½"–32½"	**AK7224RLA**	$1287	$2242	$2707	$2930
72"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK7230RLA**	$1295	$2310	$2892	$3172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Flip-Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Flip tables are not available with glides.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Cutomiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see location charts.
▶Pages 161—163

Tip : For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Top support bar: aluminum with black plastic cover • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • L-base: - Upper leg: extruded aluminum in black anodized finish - Bezel between the two columns: black plastic - Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - L foot: die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Wings: Die-cast aluminum, spring loaded to grasp the upper leg: silver powder coat • Flip mechanism: Black plastic and steel release handle pulls steel cables simultaneously rotating the legs inward for indefinite straight line nesting • Casters: dual-wheel casters: non-marring black plastic, two locking (user side), and two non-locking (flip handle side)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$185	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
Ellora	**One 6' cord (30"W and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Flip-Top with L-Base Tables, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 303	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle** • For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+$230	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 60"L side	+$317	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 72"L side	+$327	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 62	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommets	• One grommet:	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location black plastic of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 198 ▶Page 197

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 2
Standard Height Rectangle Flip-Top L-Base with Casters							
48"	30"	28½"	**AKF4830RLC**	$1590	$2366	$2754	$2940
60"	24"	28½"	**AKF6024RLC**	$1615	$2451	$2839	$3025
60"	30"	28½"	**AKF6030RLC**	$1617	$2513	$2998	$3232
72"	24"	28½"	**AKF7224RLC**	$1659	$2614	$3079	$3302
72"	30"	28½"	**AKF7230RLC**	$1665	$2680	$3262	$3542



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Cutomiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 30" and 48" x 36" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see locations see location charts.

▶Pages 161—163

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Top support bar: aluminum with plastic cover • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • T-base: - Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish - Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic - Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - T foot: wide die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$185	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data.*
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,*select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$460	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora	**One 6' cord (30"W and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
	One 6' hardwire (30"W and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 303	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits, Continued ▶Page 303	**One circuit 1 and circuit 2 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+$303	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 60"L side	+$317	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 72"L side	+$327	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 62	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommets	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 50	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 198 ▶Page 197

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information





Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 2
Standard Height Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides							
48"	30"	28½"	**AK4830RT**	$1016	$1792	$2180	$2366
48"	36"	28½"	**AK4836RT**	$1082	$1918	$2383	$2606
60"	30"	28½"	**AK6030RT**	$1044	$1940	$2425	$2659
60"	36"	28½"	**AK6036RT**	$1089	$2044	$2626	$2906
72"	30"	28½"	**AK7230RT**	$1093	$2108	$2690	$2970
72"	36"	28½"	**AK7236RT**	$1125	$2140	$2722	$3002
Height Adjustable Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides							
48"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK4830RTA**	$1217	$1993	$2381	$2567
48"	36"	27½"–32½"	**AK4836RTA**	$1283	$2119	$2584	$2807
60"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK6030RTA**	$1246	$2142	$2627	$2861
60"	36"	27½"–32½"	**AK6036RTA**	$1290	$2245	$2827	$3107
72"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK7230RTA**	$1295	$2310	$2892	$3172
72"	36"	27½"–32½"	**AK7236RTA**	$1326	$2341	$2923	$3203

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W x 36"W Rectangle Flip-Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Flip-top tables are not available with glides.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 30" and 48" x 36" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see location charts.
▶Pages 161—163

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132 • Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Top support bar: aluminum with square corners • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • T-base: - Upper leg: extruded aluminum in black anodized finish - Bezel between the two columns: black plastic - Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - T foot: die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Wings: die-cast aluminum, spring loaded to grasp the upper leg: silver powder coat • Flip mechanism: black plastic and steel release handle pulls steel cables simultaneously rotating the legs inward for indefinite straight line nesting • Casters: dual-wheel casters: non-marring black plastic, two locking (user side), and two non-locking (flip handle side)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$185	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (48"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' cord (48"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W x 36"W Rectangle Flip-Top with T-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora	**One 6' cord (30"W and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 303	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+$303	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 60"L side	+$317	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 72"L side	+$327	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 62	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommets	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager		▶Page 198
	• Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 197

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Grade 2
Standard Height Rectangle Flip-Top T-Base with Casters							
48"	30"	28½"	**AKF4830RTC**	$1590	$2366	$2754	$2940
48"	36"	28½"	**AKF4836RTC**	$1655	$2491	$2956	$3179
60"	30"	28½"	**AKF6030RTC**	$1617	$2513	$2998	$3232
60"	36"	28½"	**AKF6036RTC**	$1662	$2617	$3199	$3479
72"	30"	28½"	**AKF7230RTC**	$1665	$2680	$3262	$3542
72"	36"	28½"	**AKF7236RTC**	$1697	$2712	$3294	$3574

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

D-Shape Fixed Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Standard grain direction runs the length of the table (side-to-side).

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Top support bar: aluminum with plastic cover • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • L-base: - Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish - Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic - Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - L foot: die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$185	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Wood Veneer Grain Direction	• Front-to-back (width) grain direction	No cost	Specify *with front-to-back (width) grain direction.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
Jumper	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector	+$ 64	Specify *with jumper kit.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 62	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommet	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 50	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶ Page 198 ▶ Page 197

Tip: D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged either into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently ito an outlet.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

Specification Information

Dimensions L W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Grade 2
Standard Height D-Shape Fixed L-Base with Glides					
48" 28" 28½"	**AK4830DL**	$ 949	$1546	$1934	$2120
Height Adjustable D-Shape Fixed L-Base with Glides					
48" 28" 27½"–32½"	**AK4830DLA**	$1151	$1748	$2136	$2322





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

D-Shape Fixed Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Standard grain direction runs the length of the table (side-to-side).

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • T-base: - Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish - Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic - Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - T foot: die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$185	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Wood Veneer Grain Direction	• Lengthwise grain direction	No cost	Specify *with front-to-back (width) grain direction.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged either into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently ito an outlet.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with hree power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
Jumper	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector	+$ 64	Specify *with jumper kit.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 62	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommet	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 50	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 198 ▶Page 197

Specification Information

• Dimensions L W H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices • 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	• Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Grade 2
Standard Height D-Shape Fixed T-Base with Glides					
60" 34" 28½"	**AK6036DT**	$1081	$1796	$2494	$2830
Height Adjustable D-Shape Fixed T-Base with Glides					
60" 34" 27½"–32½"	**AK6036DTA**	$1282	$1997	$2695	$3031





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

D-Shape Flip-Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Flip tables are not available with glides.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Standard grain direction runs the length of the table (side-to-side).

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • T-base: - Upper leg: extruded aluminum in black anodized finish - Bezel between the two columns: black plastic - Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - T foot: die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Wings: die-cast aluminum, spring loaded to grasp the upper leg: silver powder coat • Flip mechanism: Black plastic and steel release handle pulls steel cables simultaneously rotating the legs inward for indefinite straight line nesting • Casters: dual-wheel casters: non-marring black plastic, two locking (user side), and two non-locking (flip handle side)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$185	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Wood Veneer Grain Direction	• Lengthwise grain direction	No cost	Specify *with front-to-back (width) grain direction.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Jumper	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector	+$64	Specify *with jumper kit.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$62	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommet	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+$70	Specify *with grommet.*
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 198 ▶Page 197

Tip: D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged either into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently ito an outlet.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.



Specification Information

• Dimensions L	W	H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices • 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	• Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Grade 2
Standard Height D-Shape Flip-Top T-Base with Casters							
60"	34"	28½"	**AKF6036DTC**	$1654	$2369	$3067	$3403

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Trapezoid Fixed Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: On height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized if polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port or Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • L-base: - Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish - Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic - Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - L foot: wide die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$185	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (center only)**		
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 303	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap.		
	- For 30"L side	+$295	Specify *with modesty panel and 30"L side.*
	- For 60"L side	+$317	Specify *with modesty panel and 60"L side.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 62	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommet	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 50	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 198 ▶Page 197

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Grade 2
Standard Height Trapezoid Fixed L-Base with Glides							
60"	30"	28½"	**AK603030PL**	$1039	$1785	$2270	$2504
Height Adjustable Trapezoid Fixed L-Base with Glides							
60"	30"	28½"	**AK603030PLA**	$1240	$1986	$2471	$2705





Corner Connecting Tops



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: When using modular table power kits and connecting tops, a jumper kit must be specified for the corner, in order to maintain the power connection from table to table.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • Connecting hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices below	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices below	Specify *with Customiz Stain.*
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 206.
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices below	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Jumper	**Jumper**		
	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector	+$64	Specify *with jumper kit.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions L W H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices • 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	• Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Grade 1	Grade 2
90° Corner Connecting Tops					
24"	**AK90D24**	$376	$ 853	$1009	$1082
30"	**AK90D30**	$424	$1021	$1263	$1380
36"	**AK90D36**	$453	$1168	$1518	$1684

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Field-Installed Modesty Panels for Akira



Tip: Modesty panels for trapezoids are available on the 60" or 30" side. Specify 60" or 30" modesty panel for trapezoids.

Tip: AKMOD830 is for use with front of trapezoid tables.

Tip: AKMOD860 is for use with rectangle or rear of trapezoid tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132	Style number
• Modesty panel: deployable black neoprene with light-gap flap • Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Dimensions L	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
30"	8"	**AKMOD830**	$295
43½"	8"	**AKMOD848**	$303
55½"	8"	**AKMOD860**	$317
67½"	8"	**AKMOD872**	$327

Horizontal Wire Manager



Tip: Horizontal wire manager clips attach to the back side of table top.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132	Style number
• Two horizontal wire manager clips: black plastic • Hardware included	

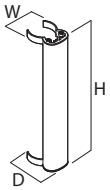
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AKHWM	$62

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Vertical Wire Manager



Tip: Vertical wire manager clips into table leg.

Tip: Clips have three snap-fit features for one power cord and two CAT-5 cables.

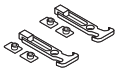
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 • Vertical wire manager clips onto Akira leg: extruded aluminum with power coat to match leg • Clips: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Polished Aluminum • Polished aluminum	+$66	Specify *with polished aluminum.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3¼"	2¼"	12⅞"	**AKVWM**	$121

Flex Ganger Package



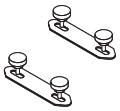
Tip: Order one ganger package for each table-to-table combination.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 • Two field-installed flexible ganger loops and four hooks: black plastic only • Installation instructions	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793365	$80

Bar Ganger Package



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 • Two field-installed steel bars and four threaded hand knobs: black steel only	Style number

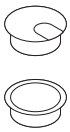
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793335	$56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Access

Grommets for Standard Locations



Tip: The grommet will be shipped with the table so it can be installed on site in the factory-cut opening.

Tip: Custom locations are possible. Custom locations require an engineering review to confirm practicality. Please send a drawing to your Customer Service representative to show the locations you want, confirm practicality, and obtain a quotation.

Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that grommets are properly installed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	Style number
• 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic	

Related Products

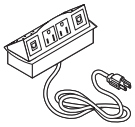
• Akira rectangle locations	▶Page 161
• Akira D-shape and trapezoid locations	▶Page 163

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793215	$70

Tip: Additional tables may be able to accommodate grommets. Ask your Steelcase Service representative to help determine practicality.

Mini-Port, Cord



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 161—163

Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

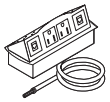
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	Style number
• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic	
• 6' power cord with 15-amp plug	
• Requires 6" x 2½" cutout	
• UL/CUL listed	
• Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	7"	1¾"	**793281**	$329

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mini-Port, Hardwire



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 161—163

Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

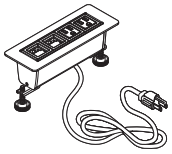
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	Style number
• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6" x 2½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	7"	1¾"	**793284**	$387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Axil Z, Cord



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Axil Z as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Axil Z as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 161—163

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below) 3 Paint color number for desktop module

- Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface:
  - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
  - 4144 Black Gloss
- 6' power cord with 15-amp plug
- Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout
- Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets)
- UL listed
- VoicelData adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)

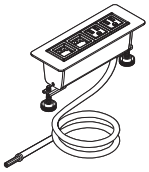
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$100	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$201	Specify *with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$106	Specify *with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$ 69	Specify *with four power* and select color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	8"	2⅜"	**AKDPA4**	$201

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Axil Z, Hardwire



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Axil Z as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Axil Z as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 161—163

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Axil Z desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	• Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface: – 4140 Arctic White Gloss – 4144 Black Gloss • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below) 3 Paint color number for desktop module

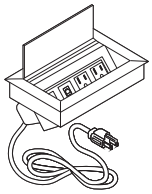
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$100	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$201	Specify *with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$106	Specify *with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$ 69	Specify *with four power* and select color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
3"	8"	2⅜"	**AKDHA4**	$201

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ellora, Cord



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Ellora as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Ellora as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 161—163

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 132	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)

- Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate
- 6' power cord with 15-amp plug
- Requires 8" x 5" cutout
- Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets)
- UL listed
- Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)

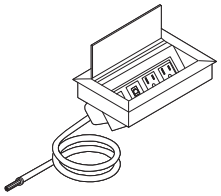
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$100	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$201	Specify *with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$106	Specify *with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 69	Specify *with four power.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	**AKDPE4**	$317

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ellora, Hardwire



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Ellora as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Ellora as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 161—163

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Ellora desktop module is desired, then it should be specified on tables with glides.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 132	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)

- Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate
- 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit
- Requires 8" x 5" cutout
- Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets)
- UL listed
- Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)

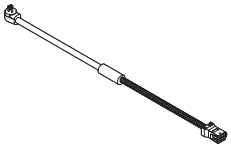
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$100	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$201	Specify *with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$106	Specify *with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 69	Specify *with four power.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	**AKDHE4**	$317

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Single-Circuit 20-Amp Plug Base Power Infeed



Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.

Tip: The plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 modular table power kits.

Tip: Plug infeed can only be on tables with glides or casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 • Single circuit (circuit 1) power infeed with 20-Amp plug on one end and female modular connector on the other end: 24" of thick rubber on plug end with coupler attaching 48" of conduit with modular connector • UL recognized	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
72"	**AKBPIFMP20**	$227

Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.

Two-Circuit Hardwire Base Power Infeed



Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.

Tip: The hardwire infeed can only be used on tables with glides.

Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 • 2 circuit power infeed with 4-wire pigtail for hardwire connection on one end and female modular connector on the other end: flexible steel conduit • UL listed	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
72"	**AKBPIFMH**	$243

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Akira table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Metal/Paint

Powder Coat Paint
4138 Graphite Gloss
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4141 Platinum Matte
4142 Platinum Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4145 Milk Gloss
4146 Champagne Matte
4147 Champagne Gloss
4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
7196 Midnight Brown Textured
7197 Anthracite Textured

Polished Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Akira table tops

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2826 White Nebula
2829 Poppyseed
2830 Charcoal
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2886 Maple
2887 Amber Cherry
2890 Folkstone
2891 Ingot
2892 Ash
2894 Natural Cork
2895 Natural Walnut
2896 Dark Cork
2897 Desert Oak
2898 Satin Stainless
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate with no processing fee (for Akira) per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.
Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*.

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- Akira table tops

Grade 1

Flat-Cut — High Sheen
V10C FC/HS Natural Cherry
V11C FC/HS Clear Cherry
V12C FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V13C FC/HS Dark Cherry
V10M FC/HS Clear Maple
V11M FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V12M FC/HS Medium Maple
V10W FC/HS Natural Walnut
V11W FC/HS Clear Walnut
V12W FC/HS Medium Walnut
V13W FC/HS Black Walnut
V14W FC/HS Dark Walnut

Flat-Cut — Low Sheen
V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
V1AW FC/LS Natural Walnut
V1BC FC/LS Clear Cherry
V1BM FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V1BW FC/LS Clear Walnut
V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1CM FC/LS Medium Maple
V1CW FC/LS Medium Walnut
V1DC FC/LS Dark Cherry
V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

Rift-Cut — High Sheen
V30K RC/HS Natural Oak
V31K RC/HS Desert Oak
V32K RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
V33K RC/HS Medium Gray Oak
V34K RC/HS Black Brown Oak

Rift-Cut — Low Sheen
V3AK RC/LS Natural Oak
V3BK RC/LS Desert Oak
V3CK RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
V3DK RC/LS Medium Gray Oak
V3EK RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Grade 2

Quarter-Cut — High Sheen
V20C QC/HS Natural Cherry
V21C QC/HS Clear Cherry
V22C QC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V23C QC/HS Dark Cherry
V20M QC/HS Clear Maple
V21M QC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V22M QC/HS Medium Maple
V20W QC/HS Natural Walnut
V21W QC/HS Clear Walnut
V22W QC/HS Medium Walnut
V23W QC/HS Black Walnut
V24W QC/HS Dark Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Quarter-Cut — Low Sheen
V2AC QC/LS Natural Cherry
V2AM QC/LS Clear Maple
V2AW QC/LS Natural Walnut
V2BC QC/LS Clear Cherry
V2BM QC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V2BW QC/LS Clear Walnut
V2CC QC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V2CM QC/LS Medium Maple
V2CW QC/LS Medium Walnut
V2DC QC/LS Dark Cherry
V2EW QC/LS Dark Walnut

Steelcase Surfaces

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow these guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, and form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Surface Materials, continued

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Akira table top edges

Flat Vinyl Edge

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6011 Ash
6012 Ingot
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6086 Folkstone
6090 Amber Cherry
6091 Fusion Maple
6092 Starlight
6093 Dove Grey
6126 Greige
6128 Taupe
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 Ⓔ
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Steelcase Surfaces
Flat Wood Edge

Flat-Cut — High Sheen
V10C FC/HS Natural Cherry
V11C FC/HS Clear Cherry
V12C FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V13C FC/HS Dark Cherry
V10M FC/HS Clear Maple
V11M FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V12M FC/HS Medium Maple
V10W FC/HS Natural Walnut
V11W FC/HS Clear Walnut
V12W FC/HS Medium Walnut
V13W FC/HS Black Walnut
V14W FC/HS Dark Walnut

Flat-Cut — Low Sheen
V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
V1AW FC/LS Natural Walnut
V1BC FC/LS Clear Cherry
V1BM FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V1BW FC/LS Clear Walnut
V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1CM FC/LS Medium Maple
V1CW FC/LS Medium Walnut
V1DC FC/LS Dark Cherry
V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

Rift-Cut — High Sheen
V30K RC/HS Natural Oak
V31K RC/HS Desert Oak
V32K RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
V33K RC/HS Medium Gray Oak
V34K RC/HS Black Brown Oak

Rift-Cut — Low Sheen
V3AK RC/LS Natural Oak
V3BK RC/LS Desert Oak
V3CK RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
V3DK RC/LS Medium Gray Oak
V3EK RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Solid Laminate			
Coalesse:			
2830	Charcoal	6000	Black
2890	Folkstone	6086	Folkstone
2891	Ingot	6012	Ingot
2892	Ash	6011	Ash
Solid Laminate			
Steelcase:			
2722	Cream E	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White E	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist E	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Pattern Laminate			
Coalesse:			
2826	White Nebula	6635	Dawn
2829	Poppyseed	6249	Platinum Solid
2894	Natural Cork	6126	Greige
2896	Dark Cork	6001	Coffee
2898	Satin Stainless	6093	Dove Grey
Woodgrain Laminate			
Coalesse:			
2886	Maple	6091	Fusion Maple
2887	Amber Cherry	6090	Amber Cherry
2895	Natural Walnut	6012	Ingot
2897	Desert Oak	6128	Taupe
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6654	Sand
2TH3	Weathered Char	6615	Grey V5
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6001	Coffee
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6612	Grey V2 E
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6001	Coffee
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6001	Coffee

E = Established

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Woodgrain Laminate			
Steelcase:			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E	6246	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
Fiber Laminate			
Steelcase:			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber E	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagul
Micro Laminate			
Steelcase:			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro E	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate			
Steelcase:			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Speckle Laminate			
Steelcase:			
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle E	6635	Dawn E
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice E
turnstone Laminate Collection			
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry

Verb

Statement of Line 212

Understanding

Verb 216

Personal Tables

Keystone Tables 219

Rectangle Tables 219

Triangle Table 219

Tables

Chevron Tables 220

Team Tables 220

Trapezoid Table 220

Rectangle Tables 220

Media Tables

Rounded Table 222

Square Table 222

Trapezoid Tables 222

Teaching Stations 223

Easels and Wall Track 224

Table Top and Leg Choices 226

Dock Storage Availability 228

Specifying

Personal Tables

Keystone Tables 229

Rectangle Tables 229

Triangle Table 229

Tables

Chevron Tables 230

Team and Trapezoid Tables 232

Rectangle Tables 234

Media Tables

Rounded Table 236

Square Table 236

Trapezoid Tables 236

Teaching Stations 238

Personal Whiteboard 240

Easels 241

Wall Track 242

Surface Materials 243

Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding
▶Page 219
Specifying
▶Page 229

Keystone Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 219
Specifying
▶Page 229

Rectangle Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 219
Specifying
▶Page 229

Triangle Table

	33"W
22"D	●

Statement of Line

Tables



Understanding
▶Page 220
Specifying
▶Page 230

Chevron Tables

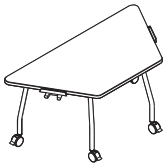
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 220
Specifying
▶Page 232

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 220
Specifying
▶Page 232

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



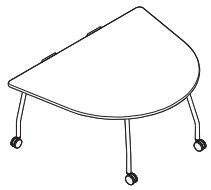
Understanding
▶Page 220
Specifying
▶Page 234

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

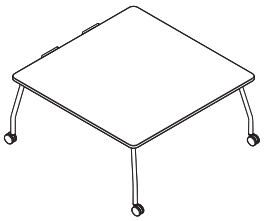
Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 222
Specifying
▶Page 236

Rounded Table

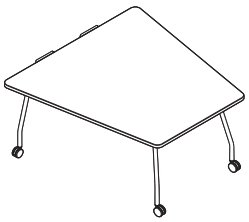
	78"W
60"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 222
Specifying
▶Page 236

Square Table

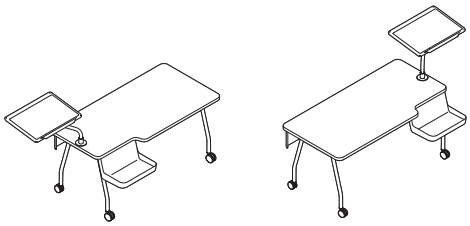
	60"W
60"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 222
Specifying
▶Page 236

Trapezoid Tables

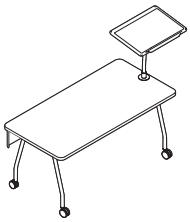
	60"W	84"W
60"D	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 223
Specifying
▶Page 238

Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●



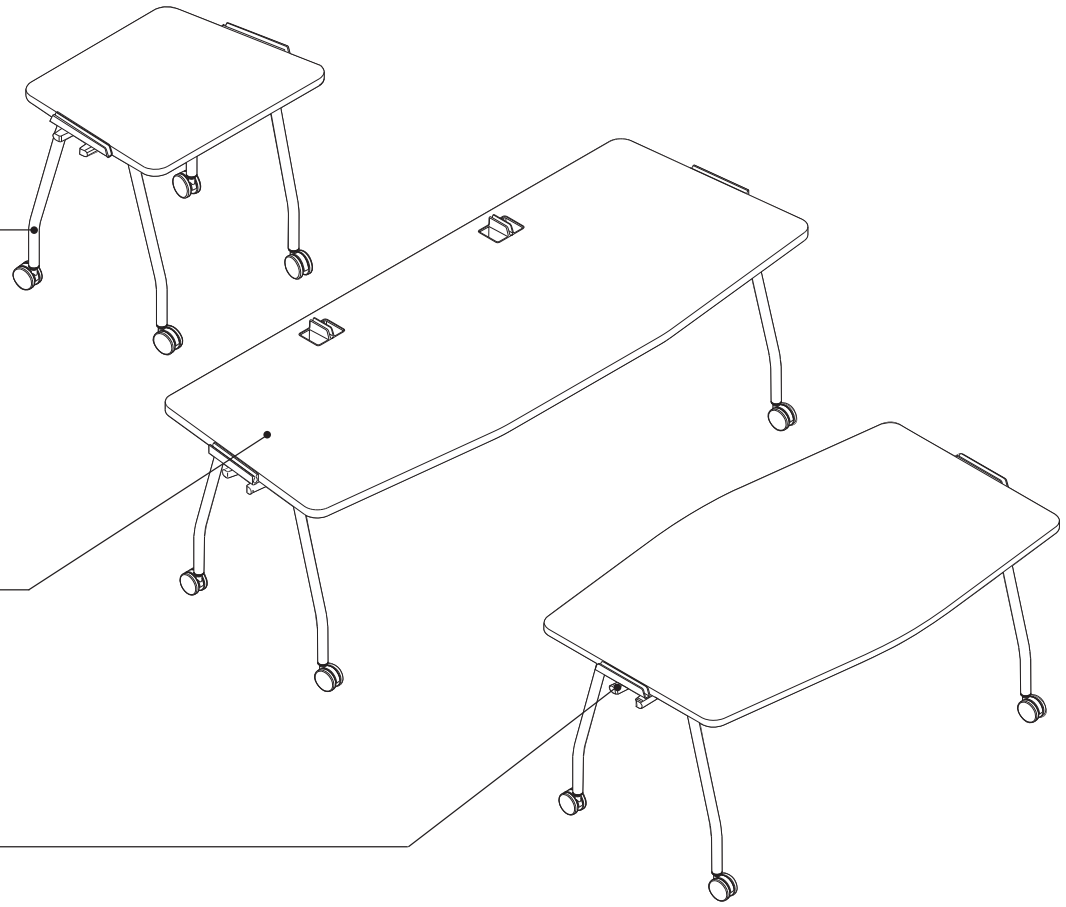
Understanding
▶Page 223
Specifying
▶Page 238

Teaching Station without Storage Caddy

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

Verb

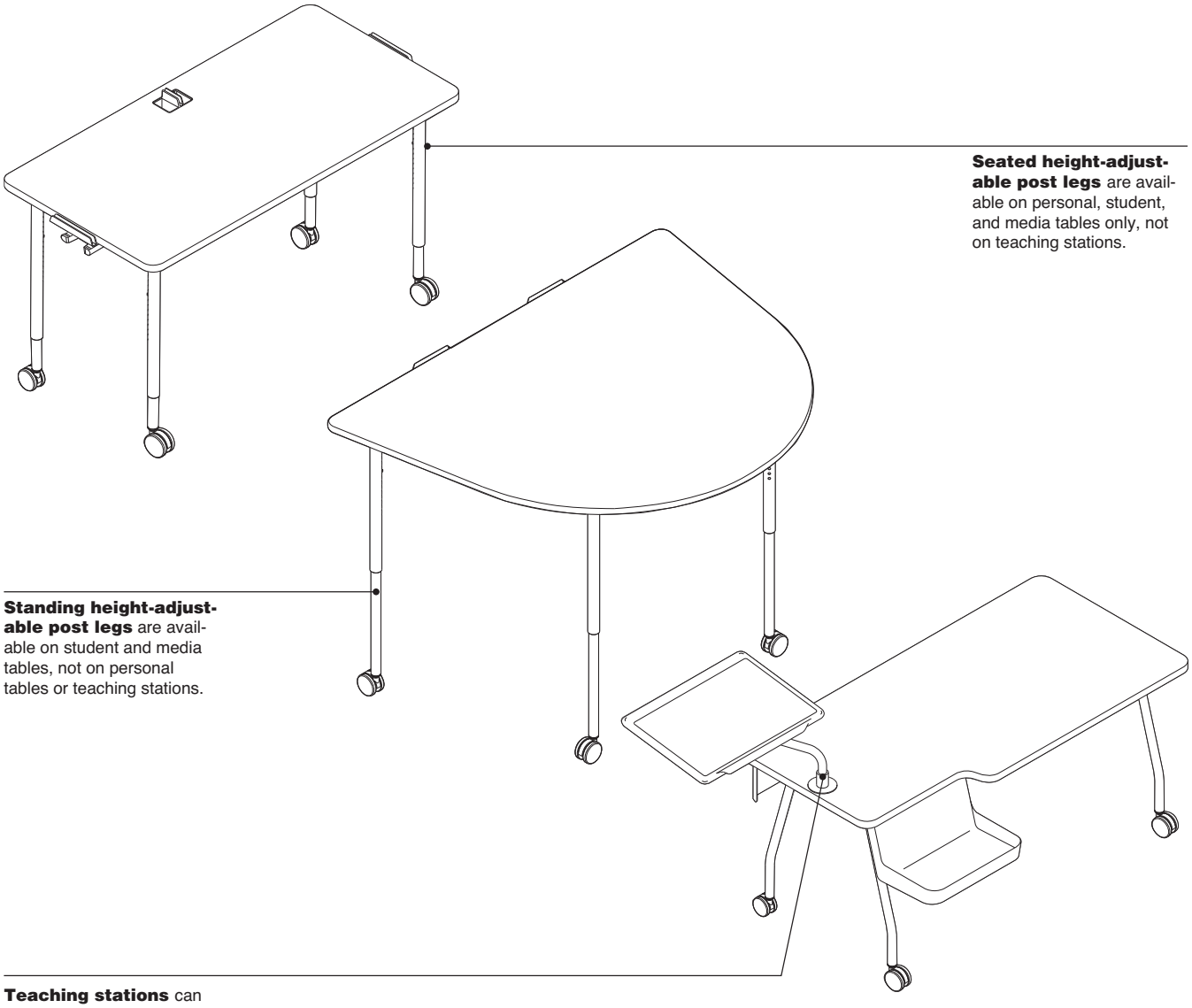
Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.



Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.

Verb worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.



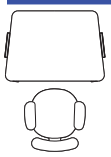
Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

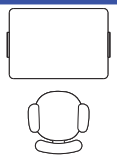
Teaching stations can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

Table Shapes

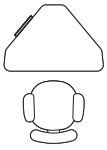
Personal Tables



Keystone

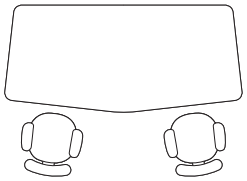


Rectangle

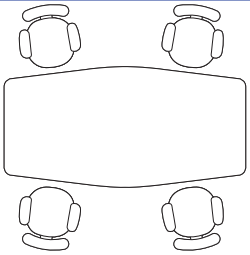


Triangle

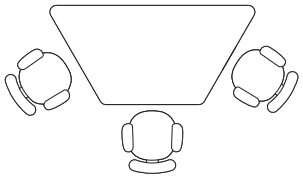
Tables



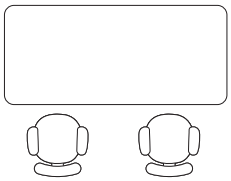
Chevron



Team

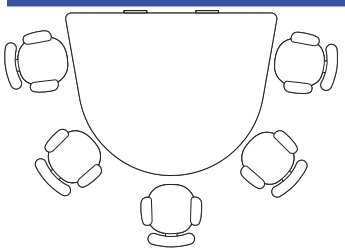


Trapezoid

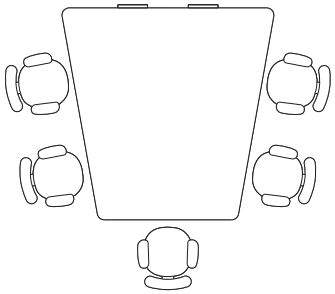


Rectangle

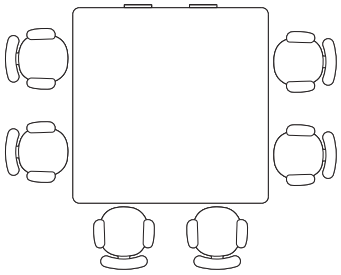
Media Tables



Rounded



Trapezoid



Square

Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. Personal tables provide a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment. **Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



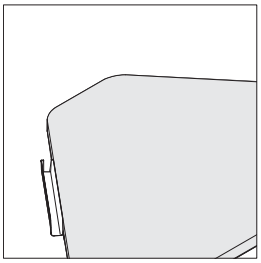
The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.

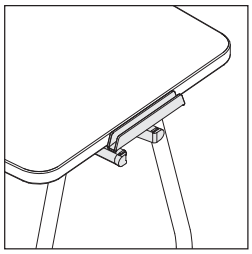


Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.
Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 228.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables. Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 226.



Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Steelcase
August 2017

Tables

Verb tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. **Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

Tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



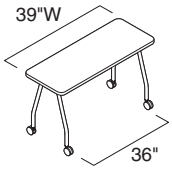
On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

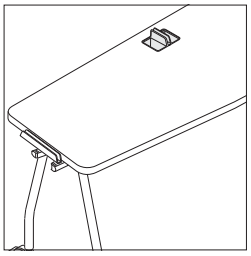


The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

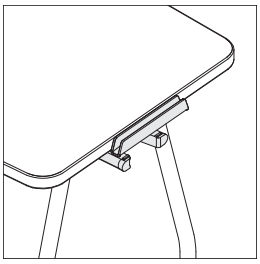
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



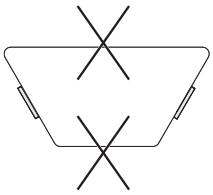
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

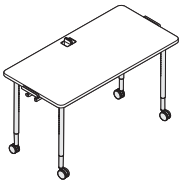


Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 228.

Three leg designs are available on tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

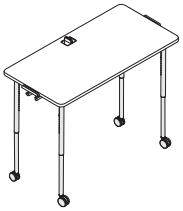


Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 226.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.
Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.
Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.
Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.
Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

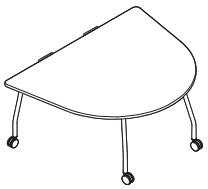
Media Tables

Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

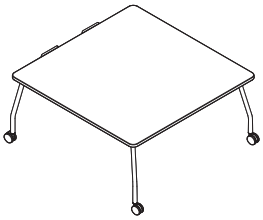
Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.
**Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

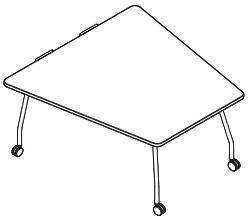
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

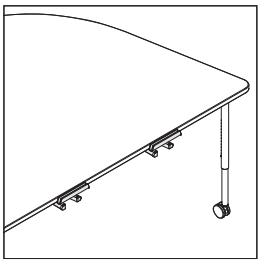


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



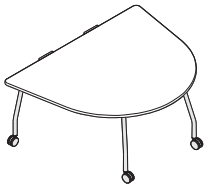
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 228.

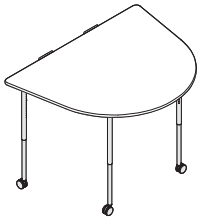
Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 226.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.
Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

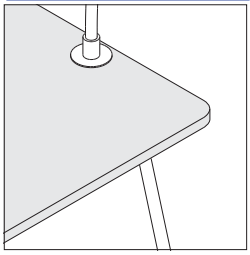
Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Media Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Teaching Stations

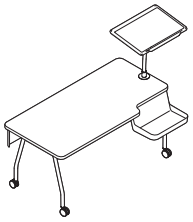
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

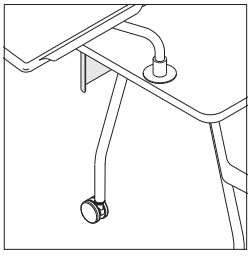


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

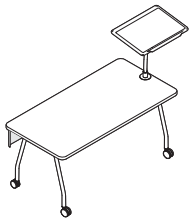
Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



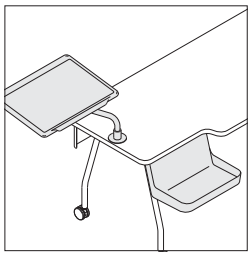
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



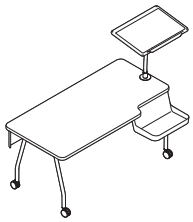
A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.

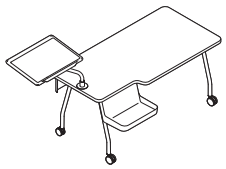


Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



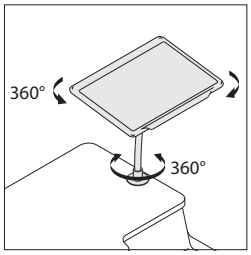
The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.



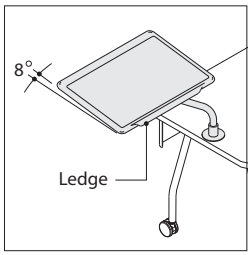


Left-hand and right-hand designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.
Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.

Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 226.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Lectern
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm/Caddy
- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

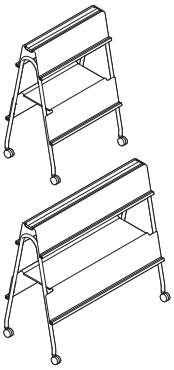
Cup holder
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Easels and Wall Track

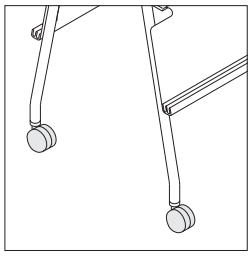
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

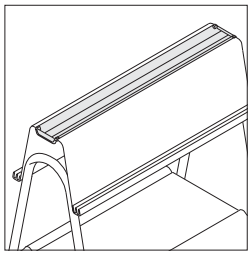
Product Details



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint. *Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.*



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	Dimensions		Access Leg				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With Glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	62"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Can not be used with modesty panel.*

** *Must be used with modesty panel.*

	Dimensions		Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	**W**	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Personal Tables						
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tables						
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	**	**	●	**
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	*	*	●	*
Media Tables						
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Dock Storage Availability

	Dimensions D	W	Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	Center Storage Dock
Personal Tables						
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tables						
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●
Media Tables						
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

Personal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 219	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 243.
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Glides	+$236	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (one set)	+$ 49	Specify *with dock and hook (one set)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$ 98	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Specification Information

Keystone Tables

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19"	34"	**VTK1934**	$612
24"	34"	**VTK2434**	$622



Rectangle Tables

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19"	34"	**VTR1934**	$612
24"	34"	**VTR2434**	$622



Triangle Table

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22"	33"	**VTP2233**	$480



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Chevron Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 220

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 243.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 22	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+$193	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$ 98	Specify *with dock and side hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+$132	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$165	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 34	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$ 67	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with rein-forcing channel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$50	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	**VTC1960**	$ 727	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTC1966**	$ 742	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTC1972**	$ 760	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTC1984**	$ 892	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTC2460**	$ 760	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTC2466**	$ 781	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTC2472**	$ 803	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTC2484**	$ 941	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTC3060**	$ 803	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	66"	**VTC3066**	$ 830	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	72"	**VTC3072**	$ 858	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	84"	**VTC3084**	$1002	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team and Trapezoid Tables





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 220	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 243.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$69	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$98	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$50	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Tip: Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information





Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
Team Tables											
24"	60"	**VTT2460**	$ 792	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTT2472**	$ 858	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTT2484**	$ 925	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTT3060**	$ 841	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	72"	**VTT3072**	$ 918	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	84"	**VTT3084**	$1024	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
Trapezoid Table											
30"	62"	**VTZ3062**	$ 808	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 220

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 243.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 22	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+$193	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$ 98	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units	+$132	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$165	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 34	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$ 67	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$50	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Specification Information

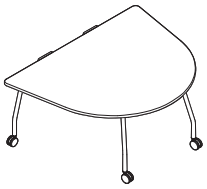
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	**VTR1939**	$644	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	**VTR1948**	$671	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	**VTR1960**	$698	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTR1966**	$721	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTR1972**	$742	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTR1984**	$886	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	**VTR2439**	$665	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	**VTR2448**	$683	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTR2460**	$715	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTR2466**	$742	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTR2472**	$771	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTR2484**	$925	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
30"	48"	**VTR3048**	$710	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	60"	**VTR3060**	$753	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	66"	**VTR3066**	$786	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	72"	**VTR3072**	$820	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	84"	**VTR3084**	$986	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342



Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Media Tables

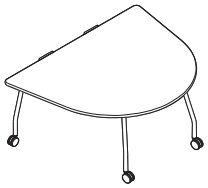


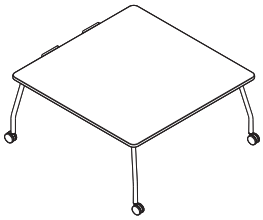
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 243.
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channels	

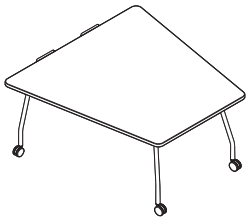
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$258	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$258	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$236	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$247	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$352	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$352	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$332	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$342	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$ 98	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.







Specification Information

Rounded Table

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	78"	**VTMR6078**	$1500

Square Table

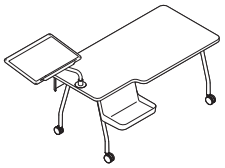
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	60"	**VTMS6060**	$1219

Trapezoid Tables

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	60"	**VTMZ6060**	$1219
60"	84"	**VTMZ6084**	$1572

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Teaching Stations



▶ Need help? Product details, page 223

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Lectern: urethane edge with laminate • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected • Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Lectern finish color number 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 243.

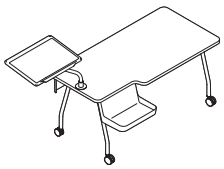
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 10	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm and Storage Caddy		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 22	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cup Holder	• Cup holder on lectern	+$ 35	Specify *with cup holder.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access leg with two casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+$193	Specify *with modesty panel* and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+$ 50	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

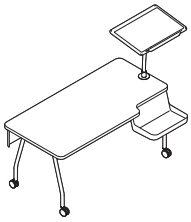
Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information			
Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel





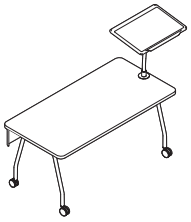
Left-Hand Stations

30"	50"	**VTSC3050L**	$1959
30"	60"	**VTSC3060L**	$1996
30"	72"	**VTSC3072L**	$2062

Right-Hand Stations

30"	50"	**VTSC3050R**	$1959
30"	60"	**VTSC3060R**	$1996
30"	72"	**VTSC3072R**	$2062

Station without Storage Caddy



30"	50"	**VTSN3050**	$1487
30"	60"	**VTSN3060**	$1522
30"	72"	**VTSN3072**	$1589

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e3 ceramicsteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions H	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	23"	**VWB2**	$175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Easels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle • Frame/legs: paint group 1 • Casters: black • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid • Shipped assembled/wrapped	1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Shelf paint color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 243.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame/legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 36"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 56"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$158	Specify paint color number.
Ship Method	• Shipped knocked down/boxed	No cost	Specify *shipped knocked down.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	**VE36**	$1482
24"	56½"	**VE56**	$1867

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Track



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224 • Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Number of Plastic Hooks	Style Number	U.S. Price
Wall Track				
1"	6'	4	**VWT6**	$253
1"	8'	5	**VWT8**	$310
Wall Track Hook				
		1	**VWTH**	$ 23

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Select Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, and media tables

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $69 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Surface Material, continued

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak E
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 E
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

E = Established

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and media tables

6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6337 Element

Lectern Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:	Laminate:
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

Runner

Statement of Line 246

Runner 249

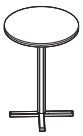
Runner Plug and Play and Runner TR 295

Surface Materials 382

Statement of Line

Runner

Runner Tables

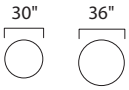


Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 257



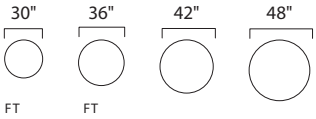
Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 258

Runner Café Tables



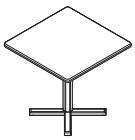
Veneer direction

Runner Round Pedestal Base Tables



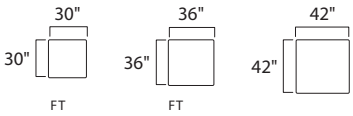
FT = Flip Top

Veneer direction



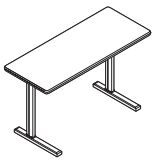
Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 260

Runner Square Pedestal Base Tables



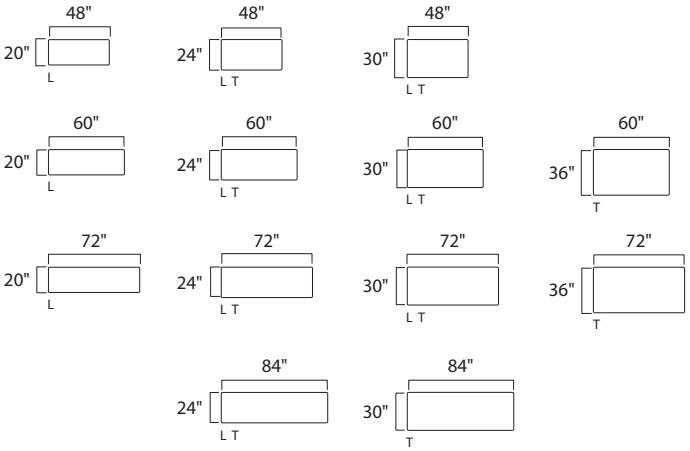
FT = Flip Top

Veneer direction



Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 260

Runner Rectangular Tables and Plug and Play



FT = Flip Top

Veneer direction

L = L-Base

T = T-Base

Runner Tables, continued

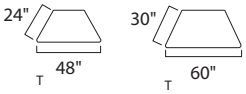


Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 281



Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 282

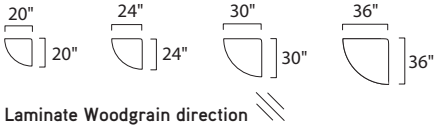
Runner Trapezoid Tables



T = T-base

Veneer direction

Runner Connecting Tops

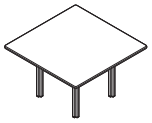


Laminate Woodgrain direction

Runner I-Leg Tables

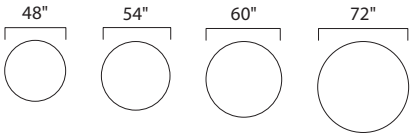


Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 286



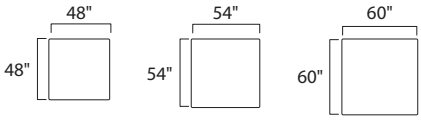
Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 288

Runner Round Tables

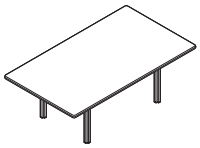


Veneer direction

Runner Square Tables

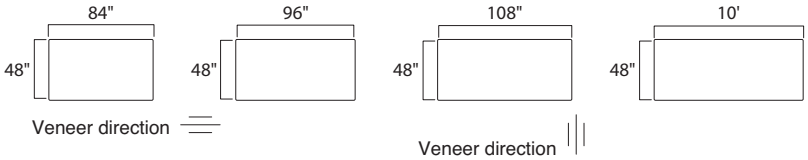


Veneer direction



Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 290

Runner Rectangular Tables



Veneer direction

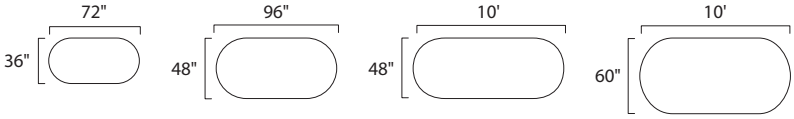
Veneer direction

Runner Tables, continued



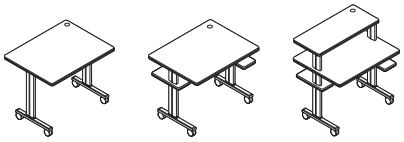
Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 292

Runner Racetrack Tables

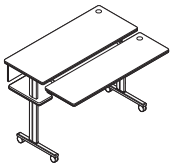


FT = Flip Top
Veneer direction

Runner TR Tables

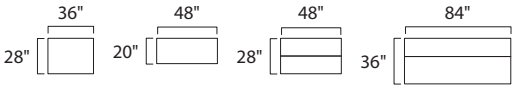


Understanding
▶Page 296
Specifying
▶Page 378

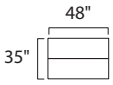


Understanding
▶Page 296
Specifying
▶Page 380

Runner TR



Runner TR Instructor's Stand-Up Computer Cart



Understanding and Specifying Runner

Runner 250
Seating Capacity Guidelines 256

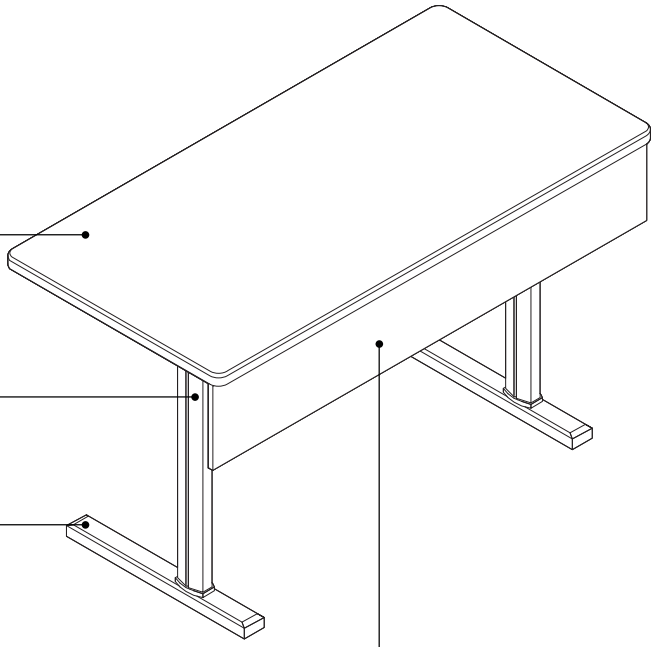
Runner
- Round Café Tables 257
- Round Pedestal Base Tables 258
- Square Pedestal Base Tables 260
- 20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases 262
- 20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases 264
- 30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases 266
- 30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases 268
- 24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases 270
- 24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases 272
- 30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases 274
- 30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases 276
- 36"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases 278
- 36"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases 280
- Trapezoid Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases 281
- 90° Connecting Tops 282
- Accessories 283

Runner I-Leg
- Round Tables with I-Legs 286
- Square Tables with I-Legs 288
- Rectangular Tables with I-Legs 290
- Racetrack Tables with I-Legs 292
- I-Legs 294

Runner

Runner is a complete line of tables with many features to make work more manageable without compromising appearance.

Seating Capacity Guidelines
▶Page 256



Top is 1¼" thick particle board core with laminate or straight grain wood veneer surface.

I-legs are extruded aluminum with powder coat color.

Bases are either T-base or L-base, extruded aluminum with powder coat. Tables come with both folding and non-folding bases.

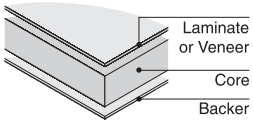
Modesty panel is 8"H extruded aluminum with powder coat color and black elastic mesh bag for cable management.



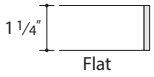
Dimensions

Table Length	Table End to Leg (A)		Distance Between Legs (B)
60"L	5¼"		44"
72"L	11¼"		44"
84"L	17¼"		44"
Table Width	**Table Edge to Leg (C)** L-Base	T-Base	**Table Edge to Foot (D)**
24"W	7½"	10½"	2¼"
30"W	10½"	13½"	3"
36"W	13½"	16½"	3"

Product Details



Solid core tops with 1¼" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.

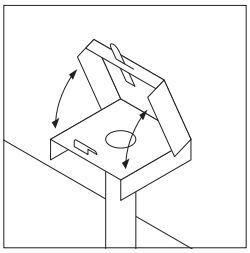


Wood edge is available in one alternative, the flat edge.
▶Refer to the *Edge Alternatives* matrix, page 252.



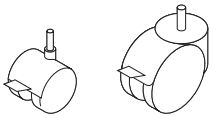
Signature edge profile is standard on Runner. This special edge profile is not available on other table products.

Bases are available in three configurations – I-leg, L-base, and T-base. For L- and T-base, the column of the base is extruded aluminum. The bezel casting at the union of the column and feet is cast zinc, and the feet are steel. For the I-leg, they are extruded aluminum with a cast zinc and bezel at the bottom.



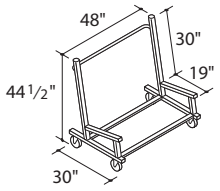
Flip-top mechanism is available on the following pedestal base tables 36"D or less. The flip-top mechanism allows tops to tilt for more compact storage of tables that are not in use. Safety latch secures the top in flat position and must be released to flip top up. See product specification pages for availability, prices, and specification information.
Tip: Flip-top tables are not meant to be used in configurations. Tops may not align.

Special table heights may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send and e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

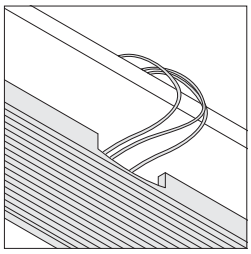


Casters are available as a factory-installed option. 2" dual locking casters available on Runner pedestal base tables and L- and T-base tables. 3" dual locking caster available on Runner I-leg.
Tip: Casters cannot be adjusted to level tables.

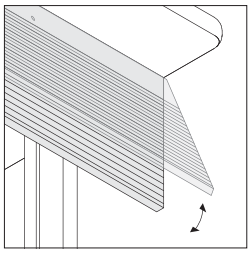
Folding and non-folding bases are available on both the L- and T-base models.



Mobile storage cart stores and transports up to 5 folded Runner tables from lengths of 60"–72" and widths up to 36". Folded height is 4½".

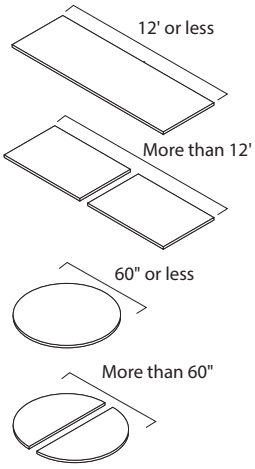


Removable modesty panel is available for 20" and 24"W L-base rectangular tables and trapezoid tables.



Hinged modesty panel is available for 30"W L-base and all T-base rectangular tables.

Modesty panels are extruded aluminum with powder coat color. Also it includes an integrated horizontal wire manager.



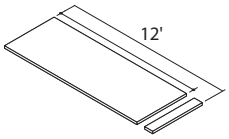
Large tops are shipped in sections with Tite-Joint fasteners for assembly on site. Table tops that are longer than 12' and table tops that are larger than 60" in diameter are always shipped in two pieces.
Tip: 72"-diameter, Runner I-Leg tables ship in two pieces and will have a seam, as laminate and veneer are only available in sheets that are 60"W or less.

Large tops can be difficult to move through some buildings.
Tip: Inspect the building where the table will be installed to confirm that elevators, loading docks, hallways, doorways, windows, etc., can accommodate large table tops. You can request any one-piece top to be fabricated and shipped in two pieces to accommodate these small spaces.

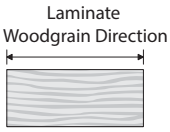
To specify sectioned tops, designate sectioned top.

A two-piece top may be fabricated and shipped in three pieces, please contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.

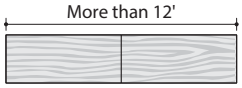
Custom shapes and sizes are possible. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Specials Engineering.



Cut-down tops, which are standard table tops with smaller dimensions, are available. Use the product number of the next larger size and specify the exact dimensions you want. Some restrictions apply, including minimum quantities. This option is not available for folding tables. Additional lead times will apply, as a special quote will be required.

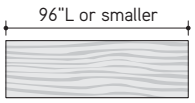


Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

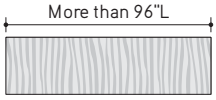


Woodgrain laminate sectioned tops cannot be guaranteed to have a perfect match of the grain pattern along the seam that joins the sections. Large tops that are more than 12' in length require two or more separate sheets of laminate. Steelcase will create the best match that is possible between two sheets of laminate, but depending on the woodgrain laminate pattern that you choose, a perfect match between sections cannot be guaranteed.

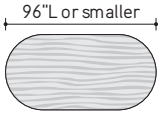
Standard veneer grain directions–grain directions are determined by the size and shape of the table top. Refer to the following guidelines for standard grain directions.



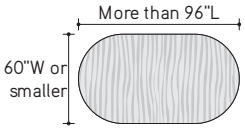
Grain runs parallel to the length on rectangular tops that are 96"L or less.



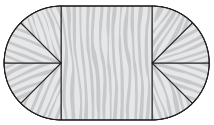
Grain runs parallel to the width on rectangular tops that are more than 96"L.



Grain runs parallel to the length on racetrack tops that are 96"L or 48"W or smaller.



Grain runs across the width on racetrack tops that are 60"W or larger or more than 96"L.



Wedge lay-up veneer grain direction radiates from the center on the ends of racetrack tops. Straight-grain veneer runs across the width.



Wedge lay-up veneers radiate from the center on round tops.

Runner, continued

Same flitch veneer is available as a special for tables that require similar graining and color, but will not be ganged. For example, specify same flitch veneer for two tables used in the same room, but spaced apart.

Specifying grain-matched veneers requires an upcharge. Same flitch, end-matched, and side-match are 10% of the total list price. End-and-side matched are 20% of the total list price.



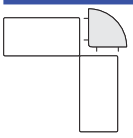


Same flitch matching is specified in cases where you want the veneer grain and pattern on two or more tops to come from the same flitch of veneer. This ensures a consistent grain pattern and coloration and should be specified when tops will be used near each other but not ganged.

Edge Alternatives

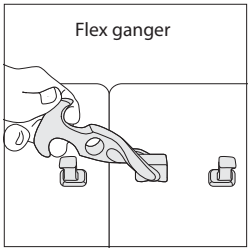
• Edge Alternatives	• Table Top Square					
	Round	Square	Rectangular	Racetrack	Connecting	Trapezoid
1¼" Tops	○	□	▭	⬭	◢	⏢
• 1¼" self-edge	Available	Available	Available on non-folding and I-leg only	Available	No	No
• 1¼" Runner vinyl • 1¼"D profile • Black, Warm White Woodrose, Smoke	Available	Available with 1" radius corners only	Available	Available	Available	Available

Connections

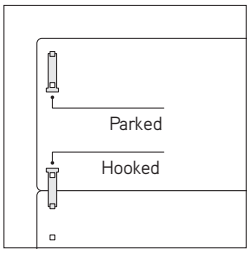


Connecting tops can link perpendicular Runner tables at 90° and expand the useable area.
Tip: Connecting tops are for use with laminate tables only.
▶See page 282

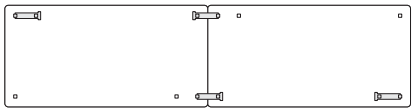
Gangers are available in two types—flex and bar. Use flex gangers in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and re-ganged. Use bar gangers in applications where tables need to be rigidly linked for long periods of time. Flex gangers may be installed in the factory or on site. Threaded inserts for bar gangers are always factory installed. Bar gangers are field installed.



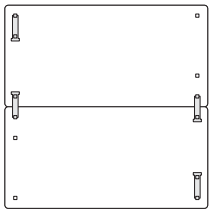
Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent rectangular, trapezoid, and D-shaped tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. Loops that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.
Tip: Modesty panels would prevent gangers from being used on that side of the table.



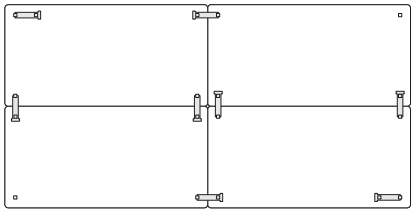
Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. Loops that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.



End-to-end

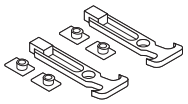


Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



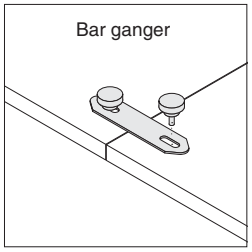
End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

Factory-installed flex gangers are available as an option on Runner T- and L-base tables. Gangers and hooks are installed on the tables that are going to be joined.
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.



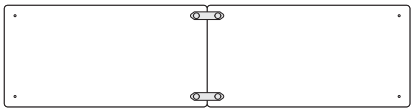
Field-installed flex ganger packages are available to add on site to tables with vinyl edges or self-edged tables with tops that are 1"- to 1¼"-thick. Specify one package for each seam.

Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Flex ganger	**AK793365**	$80

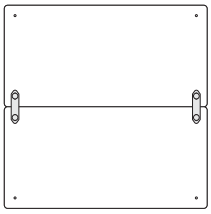


Bar gangers use steel bars to join adjacent tables. One end of the bar is captured by the host table and allows the bar to pivot beneath adjacent table where it is captured by a threaded post with knob. Factory-installed threaded insert in underside of table top accepts the threaded knob. No tools are required to link tables with bar gangers.

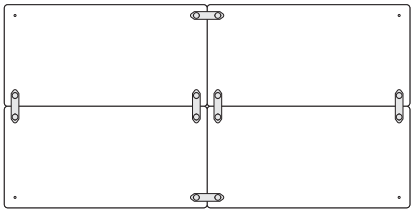
Runner, continued



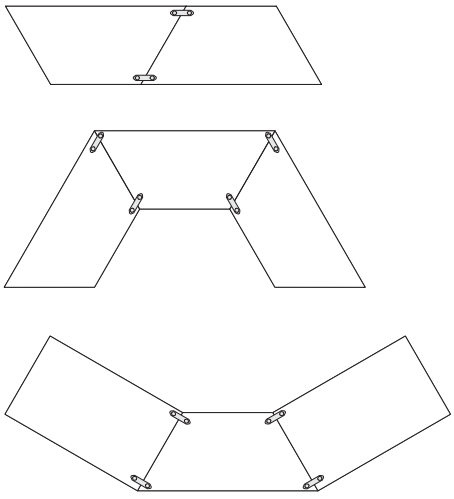
End-to-end



Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

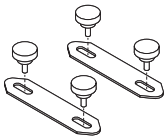


End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



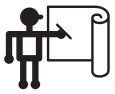
Trapezoid

Factory-installed bar ganger inserts are standard on all rectangular Runner T- and L-base tables to allow tables to be joined end to end and/or side to side. Specify universal ganging when you order your tables. You must also order the appropriate number of ganger packages separately. Order one package for each pair of table edges that are going to be joined.
Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that gangers are properly installed.



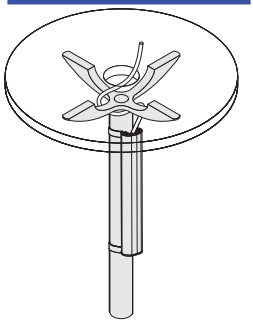
Bar ganger package is available—standard for 1¼"-thick tops.

Bar Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Bar ganger for 1¼"-thick tops	**AK793335**	$56

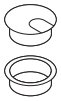


If your tables are going to be used in a configuration that requires ganging, please send us a drawing or sketch so that we can give you exactly what you want.

Wiring & Cabling



Technology spider is a cable-management version of the traditional spider that is used to attach a table top to a column. The spider provides clearance for power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the table top so that Interport modules, grommets, and spheres can be positioned directly above a table base.
Tip: Not available on tables with flip-top mechanism specified.



Grommets are available factory cut in custom locations. This process requires engineering review and additional lead time may be required.
Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification.

Grommets are also available for field installation. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

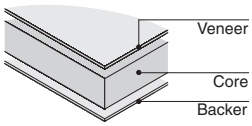
Surface Materials

Table Tops
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase Products.
- Wood Veneer
- Customiz Stain (option)

Edge
- Self Edge
- Runner Vinyl

Base
- Powdercoat

Grommet and MiniPort
- Black Plastic



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: You should know that finished tops may varys-lightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolute exact match.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Steelcase Service representative.

Additional wood veneer stains are possible. Steelcase offers a program to accommodate customers who need special stains—Customiz Stain.

Stain formulas for special stain color matches are all retained in Steelcase's archives so that you can refer to them in future orders and skip the approval steps required for the initial order.

Table bases are available with polished aluminum or powder coat colors. Refer to the individual product specifying pages for availability.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia-based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

Powder coat finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

Polished aluminum finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a commercial powder, liquid, or paste metal cleaner and polish. Follow the manufacturer's directions.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Special table heights may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Seating Capacity Guidelines

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Round Tops		
42"	N.A.	4
48"	N.A.	5
54"	N.A.	5
60"	N.A.	6
72"	N.A.	7

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Rectangular Tops		
42"	N.A.	4
60"	20"	1
72"	20"	1
84"	20"	1
60"	20"	1
72"	24"	3
84"	24"	3
48"	30"	2
60"	30"	4
72"	30"	4
84"	30"	6
60"	36"	4
72"	36"	4
84"	48"	8
96"	48"	8
108"	48"	10
10'	48"	10

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Square Tops		
30"	30"	4
36"	36"	4
42"	42"	4
48"	48"	4
54"	54"	4
60"	60"	8

Round Café Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top • Pedestal base: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – Four D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • 19" cast aluminum technology spider: black • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**	
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices below	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices below	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1	Prices below	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2	Prices below	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia	Dimensions H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Price Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
30"	41½"	**333948T**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1260
			Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1797
			Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1915
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	N.A.
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	N.A.
36"	41½"	**334949T**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1472
			Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1985
			Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2153
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$3448
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$3615

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Round Pedestal Base Tables

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Special table height available, contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.
▶Page 251

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 251

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: For installation of a grommet or sphere, submit a drawing indicating the desired location for a factory installed cutout. Field installation is also available in the center location only. All require the grommet or sphere to be ordered as a separate item.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.



Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 250	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top • Pedestal base: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – Four D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • 19" cast aluminum technology spider: black • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices below and at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices below and at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1	Prices below and at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2	Prices below and at right	Specify *with Customiz Stain.*
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Flip Top ▶Page 251	• Flip top on tables 36" or less	+$168	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
Casters ▶Page 251	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia	Dimensions H	Style Number	Finish	Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge	U.S. Base Prices
Round Pedestal Base Tables with 24" Pedestal Base					
30"	28½"	**333948**	Grade 1 Laminate		$ 870
			Grade 1 Wood Veneer		$1664
			Grade 2 Wood Veneer		$1781
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up		N.A.
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up		N.A.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Round Pedestal Base Tables with 24" Pedestal Base, continued				
36"	28½"	**334948**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1033
			Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1785
			Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1953
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$4903
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$5070
Round Pedestal Base Tables with 32" Pedestal Base				
42"	28½"	**335949**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1132
			Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2285
			Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2518
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$6301
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$6535
48"	28½"	**336949**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1251
			Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2342
			Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2594
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$6508
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$6761

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Square Pedestal Base Tables X4/18

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Special table height available, contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.
▶Page 251

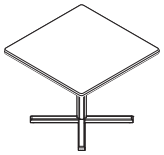
Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 251

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: For installation of a grommet or sphere, submit a drawing indicating the desired location for a factory installed cutout. Field installation is also available in the center location only. All require the grommet or sphere to be ordered as a separate item.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.





Veneer direction



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top • Pedestal base: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – Four D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • 19" cast aluminum technology spider: black • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	

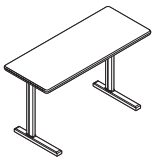
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices below	
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices below	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Flip Top ▶Page 251	• Flip top on tables 36" or less	+$168	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
Casters ▶Page 251	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
24" Pedestal Base					
30"	30"	28½"	**478948** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 901
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1764
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1880
32" Pedestal Base					
36"	36"	28½"	**481949** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1104
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1970
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2138
42"	42"	28½"	**431949** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1311
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2422
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2656

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018

20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 251

▶Need help? Product details, page 250

Standard Includes

- Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate
- Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top
- Two 19½"W L-bases:
  - – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat
  - – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat
  - – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat
- Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg
3 Laminate color number for top
4 Edge selection:
- – Self-edge laminate to match top
- – Runner vinyl, if selected:
  - 6000 Black
  - 6607 Woodrose
  - 6609 Smoke
  - 6655 Warm White

5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Top		
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel		
• 48"L	+$293	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 84"L	+$363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 254		
• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 253		
• End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 251		
• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products		
• Bar ganger package		▶Page 283

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

Veneer direction

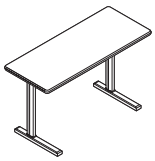


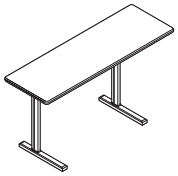
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

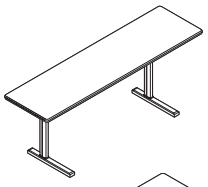
20"W and 24"W Rectangular
Tables with Non-Folding
L-Bases

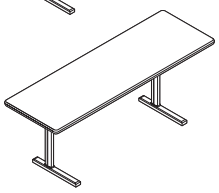
Specification Information

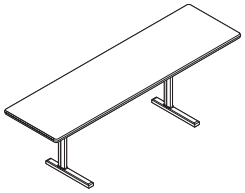
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
40"	20"	28½"	**430956**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 858
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1706
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1855
48"	24"	28½"	**462956**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 866
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1713
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1862
60"	20"	28½"	**423956**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 936
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1944
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2128
60"	24"	28½"	**463956**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 944
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1952
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2136
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	20"	28½"	**440956**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 973
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1997
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2222
72"	24"	28½"	**464956**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 980
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2003
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2228
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	24"	28½"	**465956**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1194
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2604
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2952





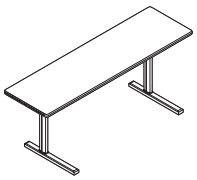






For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases



Tip: Shipped set up.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top • Two 19½"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Tip: If you specify a wood edge on a top with woodgrain laminate, the edge and top may not match.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

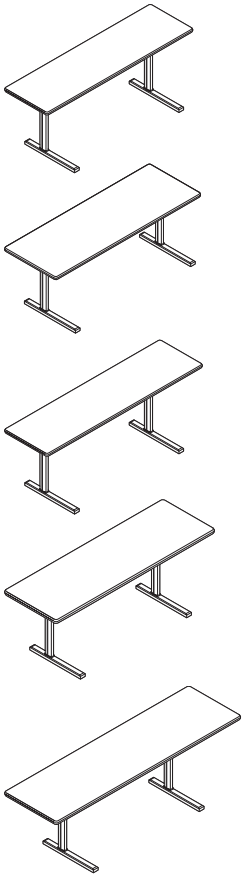
Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 84"L	+$363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶ Page 254	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶ Page 253	• End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶ Page 283

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

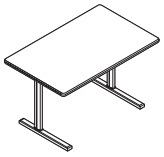


Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	20"	28½"	**181957**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1199
60"	24"	28½"	**182957**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1205
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	20"	28½"	**191957**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1234
72"	24"	28½"	**192957**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1243
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	24"	28½"	**172957**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1452

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Runner

30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 24"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 48"L	+$293	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 254	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 253	• End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 251	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 283

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

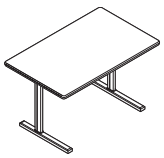
Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

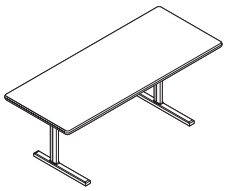
Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information





Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
40"	30"	28½"	**472958**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 955
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1953
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2141
60"	30"	28½"	**473958**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1000
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2024
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2258
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**474958**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1041
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2092
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2371

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases

Tip: Shipped set up.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

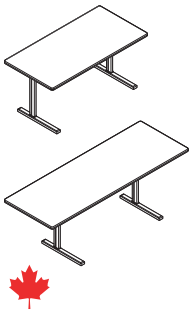
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**	
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel		
• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶ Page 254		
• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶ Page 253		
• End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products		
• Bar ganger package		▶ Page 283

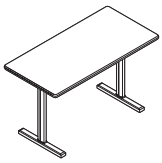
Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	**183959**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1299
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	20"	28½"	**193959**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1338



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 251

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 19½"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 48"L	+$293	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 84"L	+$363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 254	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 253	• End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 251	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 283

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

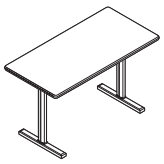
Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

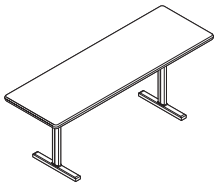
Veneer direction

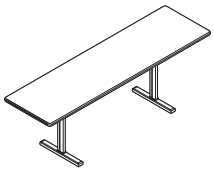


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information







Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	24"	28½"	**462950**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 866
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1713
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1862
60"	24"	28½"	**463950**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 944
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1952
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2136
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	24"	28½"	**464950**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 980
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2003
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2228
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	24"	28½"	**465950**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1194
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2604
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2952

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 19½"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 84"L	+$363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 254	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶Page 253	• End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 283

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

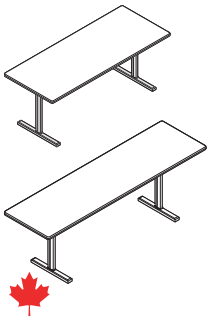
Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	24"	28½"	**182951**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1205
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	24"	28½"	**192951**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1243

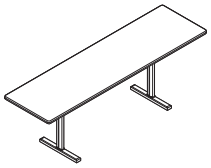
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

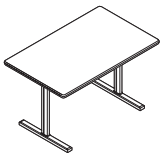
Specification Information



Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	24"	28½"	**172951**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1452

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 251

▶Need help? Product details, page 250

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 24"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

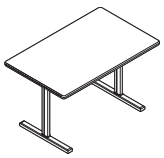
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Top**		
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel • 48"L	+$293	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 84"L	+$363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 254 • One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 253 • End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 251 • 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products • Bar ganger package		▶Page 283

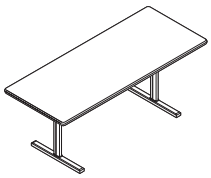
Veneer direction

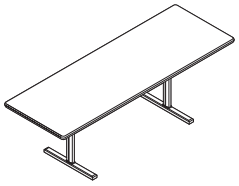


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information







Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
84"	24"	28½"	**472952**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 955
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1953
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2141
60"	30"	28½"	**473952**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1000
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2024
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2258
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**474952**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1041
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2092
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2371
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	30"	28½"	**475952**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1231
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2766
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$3154

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases

Tip: Shipped set up.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

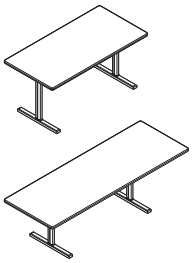
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**	
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel		
• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 84"L	+$363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 254		
• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶Page 253		
• End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products		
• Bar ganger package		▶Page 283

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	**183953**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1299
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**193953**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1338

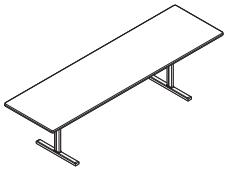
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

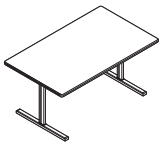
Specification Information



Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	30"	28½"	**173953**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1527

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

36"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 30"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 254	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 253	• End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 251	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 283

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

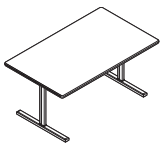
Veneer direction

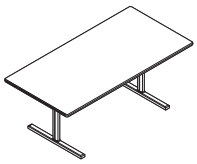


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

36"W Rectangular Tables
with Non-Folding T-Bases

Specification Information





Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	36"	28½"	**483954**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1077
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2104
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2384
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	36"	28½"	**484954**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1107
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2134
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2470

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

36"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases

Tip: Shipped set up.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

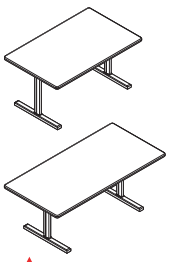
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**	
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel		
• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶ Page 254		
• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶ Page 253		
• End-to-end	+$ 80	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products		
• Bar ganger package		▶ Page 283

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	36"	28½"	**184955**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1338
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	36"	28½"	**194955**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1366



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Trapezoid Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X4/18



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 19½"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Top		
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices below	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices below	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel		
• 48"L	+$293	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Casters ▶ Page 251		
• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products		
• Bar ganger package		▶ Page 283

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: On trapezoid tables, modesty panel attaches to short side.

Tip: For installation of a grommet or sphere, submit a drawing indicating the desired location for a factory installed cutout. Field installation is also available in the center location only. All require the grommet or sphere to be ordered as a separate item.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Specification Information

• Dimensions L	W	H	• Style Number	• Finish	U.S. Base Prices • Runner Vinyl Edge
48"	24"	28½"	**444950** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 886
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1836
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1985
60"	30"	28½"	**445952** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1029
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2107
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2339

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018

90° Connecting Tops X4/18



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Attachment hardware to connect to adjacent folding or non-folding Runner tables	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Jumper	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular conector	+$64	Specify *with with jumper kit.*

Tip: When using modular table power kits and connecting tops with Runner Plug and Play non-folding tables, a jumper kit must be specified for the corner, in order to maintain the power connection from table to table.

Specification Information



• Style Number	• Finish	• Runner Vinyl Edge	U.S. Base Prices

Tip: Connecting tops are for use with laminate tables only.

90° Connecting Tops

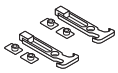
For Use with 20"W Tops			
231000 X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate		$346
For Use with 24"W Tops			
232000 X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate		$382
For Use with 30"W Tops			
233000 X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate		$420
For Use with 36"W Tops			
234000 X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate		$459

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018

Accessories

Flex Ganger Package



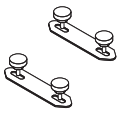
Tip: Order one ganger package for each table-to-table combination.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• Two field-installed flexible ganger loops and four hooks: black plastic only • Installation instructions	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793365	$80

Bar Ganger Package



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• Two field-installed steel bars and four threaded hand knobs: black steel only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793335	$56

Vertical Wire Manager X4/18



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• Vertical wire manager that snaps onto Runner leg: black plastic only	Style number

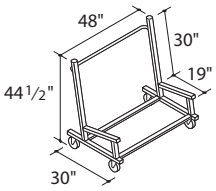
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"	2¾"	19"	**RWM** X4/18	$33

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry April 15, 2018

Mobile Storage Cart



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Mobile storage cart accommodates folding Runner tables of lengths from 60"–72" and widths up to 36". Folded height is 4½".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• Cart to accommodate up to five folding Runner tables: black only • Bumpers: black	Style number

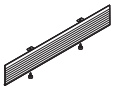
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Accommodates 60"L or 72"L Tables up to 36"W

793333RU	$2197

Field-Installed Modesty Panel for Runner



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• Modesty panel with integral horizontal wire manager: extruded aluminum with powder coat color • Attachment hardware: hand knobs • Under-table spring clips • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Powder coat number for finish to match table base ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
48"	**793948**	$313
60"	**793960**	$351
72"	**793972**	$359
84"	**793984**	$391

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Round Tables with I-Legs

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Special table height available, contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.
▶Page 251

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 251

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250 • Top: 1¼" particle board core and High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • I-legs: – 2¼" x 2¼" extruded aluminum with powder coat color – Bezel casting at bottom: cast zinc with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element — column and bezel casting 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Vinyl color number for Runner vinyl edge, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices below and at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices below and at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1	Prices below and at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2	Prices below and at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Casters ▶Page 251	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 28½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Finish	• U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge



48" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs

336960	Grade 1 Laminate	$1474
	Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2202
	Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2453
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$4235
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$4489

Veneer direction



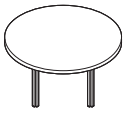
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

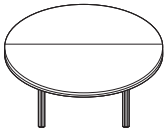
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
54" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs		
337960	Grade 1 Laminate	$1696
	Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2827
	Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$3149
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$4359
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$4682
60" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs		
338960	Grade 1 Laminate	$1703
	Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2963
	Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$3287
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$4496
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$4816
72" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs		
339960	Grade 1 Laminate	$2618
	Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$4441
	Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$4833
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$6517
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$6908



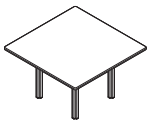




Tip: 72" diameter, Runner I-leg tables ship in two pieces and will have a seam, as laminate and veneer are only available in sheets that are 60"W or less.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Square Tables with I-Legs X4/18



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 251

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board core and High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • I-legs: – 2¼" x 2¼" extruded aluminum with powder coat color – Bezel casting at bottom: cast zinc with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element — column and bezel casting 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Vinyl color number for Runner vinyl edge, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices below	
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices below	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Casters ▶Page 251	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 28½"H: black plastic	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
48"	48"	28½"	**452960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1598
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2362
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2613
54"	54"	28½"	**488960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1856
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2939
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$3262
60"	60"	28½"	**489960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1871
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$3082
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$3472

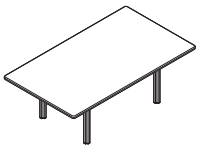
Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry April 15, 2018

Rectangular Tables with I-Legs X4/18



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Tops ship in one piece.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 251

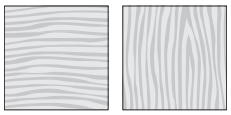
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board core and High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • I-legs: – 2¼" x 2¼" extruded aluminum with powder coat color – Bezel casting at bottom: cast zinc with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element — column and bezel casting 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Vinyl color number for Runner vinyl edge, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Sectioned (108"L and 10'L tables only) ▶Page 251	• Sectioned top	+$372	Specify *with sectioned top.*
Casters ▶Page 251	3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 28½"H: black plastic		
	• Four-leg tables	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
	• Six-leg tables	+$213	Add suffix **C** to the style number.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Sectioned tops, with Tite-Joint fasteners for assembly on site, are available as an option on 108"L and 10'L tables only.
▶Page 251

Veneer directions

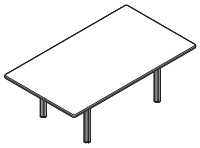


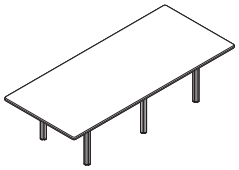
84"L – 96"L 108"L – 10'L

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018

Specification Information





Tip: 108"L and 10'L tables are standard with six I-legs.

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
84"	48"	28½"	**455960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1933
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$3288
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$3767
96"	48"	28½"	**456960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1935
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$3387
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$3991
108"	48"	28½"	**457960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$2956
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$5407
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$6003
10'	48"	28½"	**458960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$3011
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$5568
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$6323

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018

Racetrack Tables with I-Legs X4/18



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Tops ship in one piece.

Tip: Cut-down top sizes are available.
▶Page 251

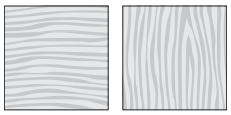
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 250	• Top: 1¼" particle board core and High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • I-legs: – 2¼" x 2¼" extruded aluminum with powder coat color – Bezel casting at bottom: cast zinc with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element — column and bezel casting 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Vinyl color number for Runner vinyl edge, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Sectioned (108"L and 10'L tables only) ▶Page 251	• Sectioned top	+$372	Specify *with sectioned top.*
Casters ▶Page 251	3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 28½"H: black plastic		
	• Four-leg tables	+$142	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
	• Six-leg tables	+$213	Add suffix **C** to the style number.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Sectioned tops, with Tite-Joint fasteners for assembly on site, are available as an option on 108"L and 10'L tables only.
▶Page 251

Veneer directions



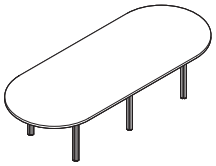
72"L – 96"L 10'L

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018

Specification Information





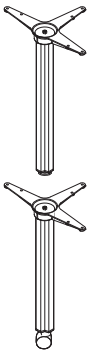
Tip: 10'L tables are standard with six I-legs.

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
72"	36"	28½"	**273960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1657
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2997
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$3332
				Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$4725
				Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$5059
96"	48"	28½"	**275960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$2066
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$4001
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$4610
				Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$6582
				Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$7192
10'	48"	28½"	**276960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$2975
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$6241
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$7005
				Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$8494
				Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$9260
10'	60"	28½"	**251960** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$3325
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	N.A.
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	N.A.
				Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	N.A.
				Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018

I-Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250	• I-leg: – 2¼" x 2¼" extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at bottom: cast zinc with powder coat • Concealed leveling glide: non-marring, black plastic • 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel caster, if selected: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element — column and bezel casting ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Specification Information

• Dimensions H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
With Glide		
27¼"	**000960**	$246
With Caster		
27¼"	**000960C** X 4/18	$286

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **4/18** = Last order entry
April 15, 2018

Runner Plug and Play and Runner TR

Understanding 296

Specifying

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases **324**

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases **330**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases **332**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases **338**

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases **340**

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases **346**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases **348**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases **356**

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases **358**

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases **364**

Runner Plug and Play Accessories **366**

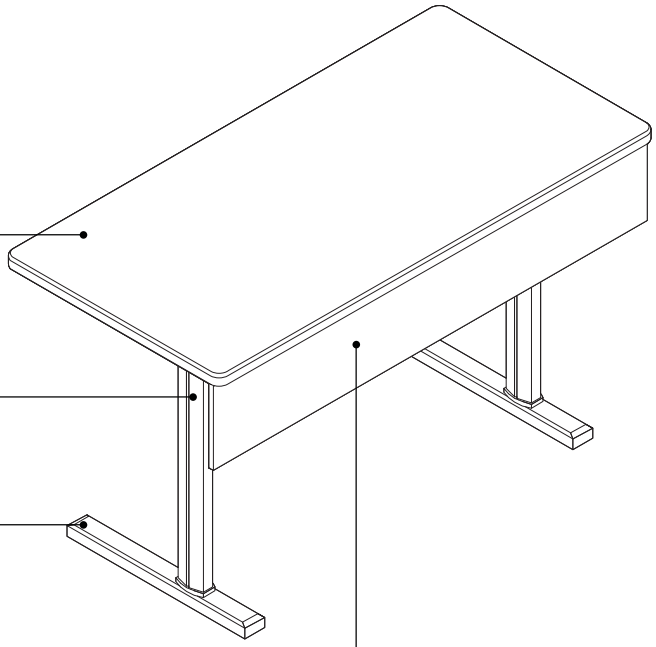
Runner TR **378**

Runner TR Accessories **381**

Surface Materials 382

Runner Plug and Play

Runner Plug and Play tables are Runner rectangular tables with L- and T-bases preconfigured for optional table top access to power and data devices. The Runner Plug and Play series includes an optional removable modesty panel with integral wire management.

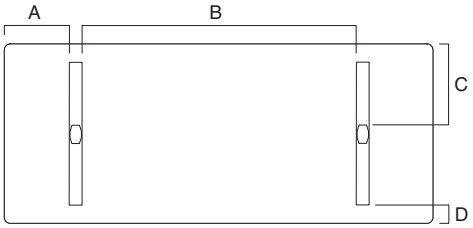


Top is 1¼" thick particle board core with laminate or straight grain wood veneer surface.

I-legs are extruded aluminum with powder coat color.

Bases are either T-base or L-base, extruded aluminum with powder coat. Tables come with both folding and non-folding bases.

Modesty panel is 8"H extruded aluminum with powder coat color and black elastic mesh bag for cable management.

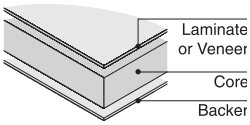


Actual Dimensions

Table Length	Table End To Leg (A)	Distance Between Legs (B)
60"L	5¼"	44"
72"L	11¼"	44"
84"L	17¼"	44"

Table Width	Table Edge To Leg (C)		Table Edge To Foot (D)
	L-Base	T-Base	
24"W	7½"	10½"	2¼"
30"W	10½"	13½"	3"
36"W	13½"	16½"	3"

Product Details



Solid core tops with 1¼" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



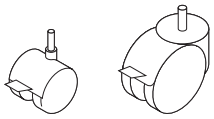
Wood edge is available in one alternative, flat edge. ▶Refer to the *Edge Alternatives* matrix, page 298.



Signature edge profile is standard on Runner. This special edge profile is not available on other table products.

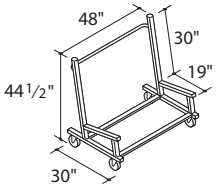
Bases are available in three configurations – I-leg, L-base, and T-base. For L- and T-base, the column of the base is extruded aluminum. The bezel casting at the union of the column and feet is cast zinc, and the feet are steel. For the I-leg, they are extruded aluminum with a cast zinc and bezel at the bottom.

Special table heights may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

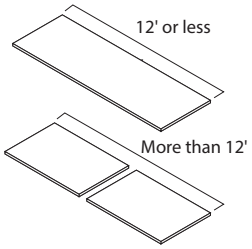


Casters are available as a factory-installed option. 2" dual locking casters are available on Runner pedestal base tables and L- and T-base tables. 3" dual locking caster is available on Runner I-leg.
Tip: Casters cannot be adjusted to level tables.

Folding and non-folding bases are available on both the L- and T-base models.



Mobile storage cart stores and transports up to 5 folded Runner tables from lengths of 60"–72" and widths up to 36". Folded height is 4½".



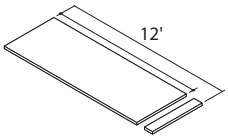
Large tops are shipped in sections with Tite-Joint fasteners for assembly on site. Table tops that are longer than 12' and table tops that are larger than 72" in diameter are always shipped in two pieces.

Large tops can be difficult to move through some buildings.
Tip: Inspect the building where the table will be installed to confirm that elevators, loading docks, hallways, doorways, windows, etc., can accommodate large table tops. You can request any one-piece top to be fabricated and shipped in two pieces to accommodate these small spaces.

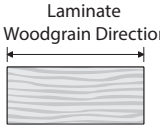
To specify sectioned tops, designate sectioned top.

A two-piece top may be fabricated and shipped in three pieces, please contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

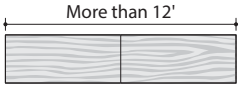
Custom shapes and sizes are possible. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Specials Engineering.



Cut-down tops, which are standard table tops with smaller dimensions, are available. Use the product number of the next larger size and specify the exact dimensions you want. Some restrictions apply, including minimum quantities. This option is not available for folding tables. Additional lead times will apply, as a special quote is required.

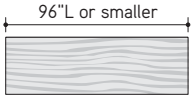


Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

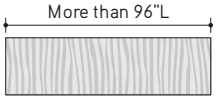


Woodgrain laminate sectioned tops cannot be guaranteed to have a perfect match of the grain pattern along the seam that joins the sections. Large tops that are more than 12' in length require two or more separate sheets of laminate. Steelcase will create the best match that is possible between two sheets of laminate, but depending on the woodgrain laminate pattern that you choose, a perfect match between sections cannot be guaranteed.

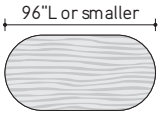
Standard veneer grain directions–grain directions are determined by the size and shape of the table top. Refer to the following guidelines for standard grain directions.



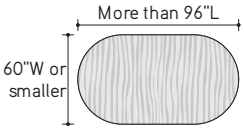
Grain runs parallel to the length on rectangular and boat tops that are 96"L or less.



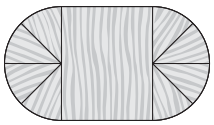
Grain runs parallel to the width on rectangular and boat tops that are more than 96"L.



Grain runs parallel to the length on racetrack tops that are 96"L or 48"W or smaller.



Grain runs across the width on racetrack tops that are 60"W or larger or more than 96"L.



Wedge lay-up veneer grain direction radiates from the center on the ends of racetrack tops. Straight-grain veneer runs across the width.



Wedge lay-up veneers radiate from the center on round tops.

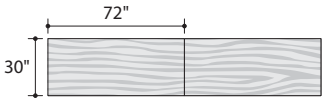
Same flitch veneer is available as a special for tables that require similar graining and color, but will not be ganged. For example, specify same flitch veneer for two tables used in the same room, but spaced apart.



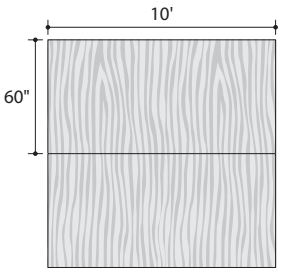


Same flitch matching is specified in cases where you want the veneer grain and pattern on two or more tops to come from the same flitch of veneer. This ensures a consistent grain pattern and coloration and should be specified when tops will be used near each other but not ganged.

Runner Plug and Play, continued

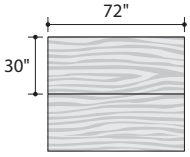


Example 1: On most tables that are 72"L x 30"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 72" side. If you specify end matched, the veneer grain on one 30" side of one table will continue on one 30" side of the adjacent table.

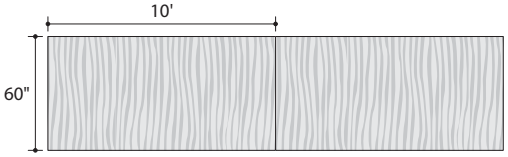


Example 2: On tables that are 10'L x 60"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 60" side. If you specify end matched, the veneer grain on the 10' side of one table will continue on one 10' side of the adjacent table.

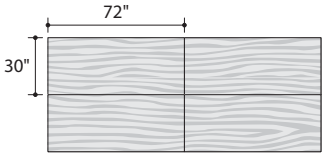
Side matched veneer is specified on tops that will be ganged with the edges that are parallel to the grain direction butted against each other.



Example 1: On most tables that are 72"L x 30"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 72" side. If you specify side matched, the veneer grain on one 72" side of one table will continue on one 72" side of the adjacent table.



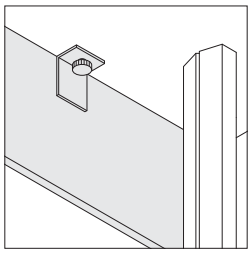
Example 2: On tables that are 10'L x 60"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 60" side. If you specify side matched, the veneer grain on the 60" side of one table will continue on one 60" side of the adjacent table.



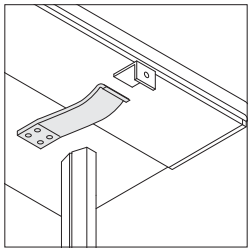
End-and-side matched veneer is specified when several tops will be ganged along two or more edges.

Edge Alternatives

Edge Alternatives	Table Top Shape: Rectangular
1¼" Tops	
• 1¼" Runner vinyl • ¼"D profile • Black, Warm White, Woodrose, Smoke	• Available
• 1¼" self-edge	• Available on non-folding



Optional modesty panel on Runner Plug and Play tables is easily attached or removed with hand knobs. Panel hangs on the aisle side of the table concealing power and data device wiring. Panel is ribbed extruded aluminum with powder coat color and includes black elastic mesh bag for cable management.

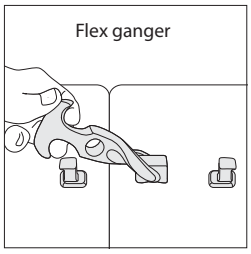


Panel must be removed when storing folding tables. The modesty panel, when stored, is held by two plastic clips on the underside of the worksurface.

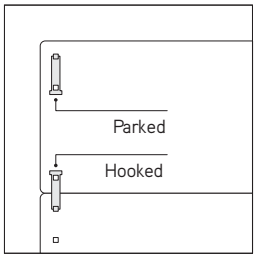
Table tops are manufactured with plug and play (PNP) device cutouts in factory standard locations. The PNP device(s) are field-installed. To specify designate with PNP device name left, center, or right.

Connections

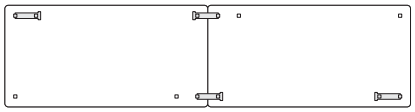
Gangers are available in two types—flex and bar. Use flex gangers in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and re-ganged. Use bar gangers in applications where tables need to be rigidly linked for long periods of time. Flex gangers may be installed in the factory or on site. Threaded inserts for bar gangers are always factory installed. Bar gangers are field installed.



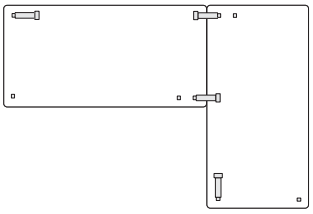
Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent rectangular tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. Loops that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.
Tip: Modesty panels would prevent gangers from being used on that side of the table.
Tip: Flex gangers are required when modular table power kits are specified.



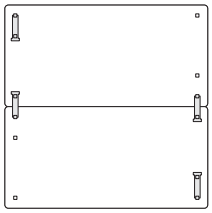
Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. Loops that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.



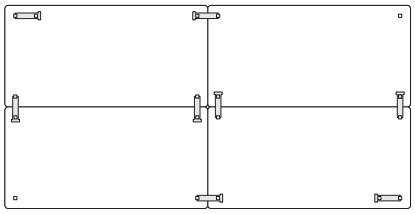
End-to-end



90° Corner

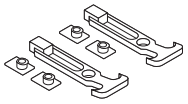


Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

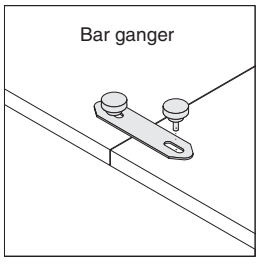
Factory-installed flex gangers are available as an option on Runner T- and L-base tables. Gangers and hooks are installed on the tables that are going to be joined.
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side, end-and-side, or 90° ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.



Field-installed flex ganger packages are available to add on site to tables with tops that are 1"- to 1¼"-thick. Specify one package for each seam.

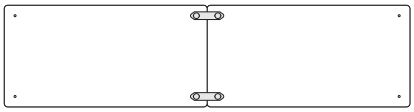
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Flex ganger	**AK793365**	$80

Tip: Flex ganger or bar ganger package must be used when using modular table power kits on a table-to-table application.

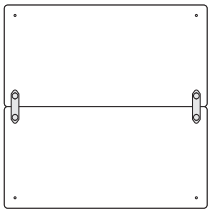


Bar gangers use steel bars to join adjacent tables. One end of the bar is captured by the host table and allows the bar to pivot beneath adjacent table where it is captured by a threaded post with knob. Factory-installed threaded insert in underside of table top accepts the threaded knob. No tools are required to link tables with bar gangers.

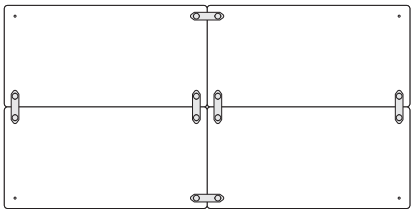
Runner Plug and Play, continued



End-to-end

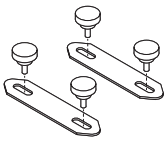


Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

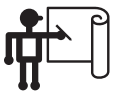
Factory-installed bar ganger inserts are standard on all rectangular Runner T- and L-base tables to allow tables to be joined end to end and/or side to side. Specify universal ganging when you order your tables. You must also order the appropriate number of ganger packages separately. Order one package for each pair of table edges that are going to be joined.
Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that gangers are properly installed.



Bar ganger package is available for field installation on 1¼"-thick tops. Specify one package per seam.

Bar Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Bar ganger for 1¼"-thick tops	**AK793335**	$56

Tip: Flex ganger or bar ganger package must be used when using modular table power kits on a table-to-table application.

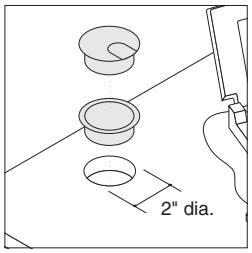


If your tables are going to be used in a configuration that requires ganging, please send us a drawing or sketch so that we can give you exactly what you want.

Power, Data, and Wiring

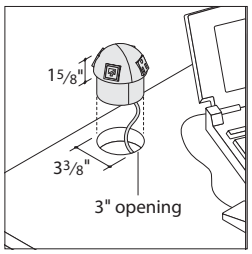
PNP device selection (choose one):
- Interport
- Mini-Port
- Interact
- Axil Z
- Ellora
- Grommet
- Power and data sphere

Tip: PNP devices are avilable on non-folding tables onlywith exception of Grommet and Power and Data Sphere.
Tip: Interport, Interact, and Ellora are not available on any 20"-wide table top.
▶See *Power/Voice/Data Availability Matrix* for PNP devices information, page 307.



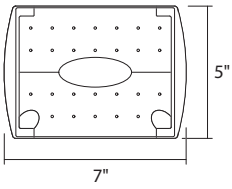
Grommets are available factory installed. Locations are listed on page 321 (left, right, center). Field installation available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

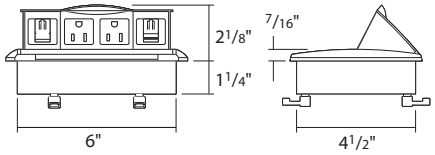
Grommet has 2"-diameter opening. Dimensions given are from the center of opening and are accurate within ¼". Left, right, and center are from the user's perspective.

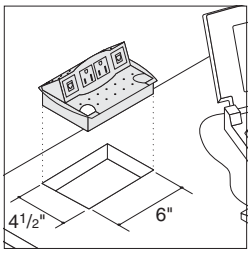


Spheres are available factory installed. Factory installed custom locations require engineering review; additional lead time may be required. Sphere has 3"-diameter opening. Dimensions given are from center of opening and are accurate within ¼". Left, right, and center are from the user's perspective. Additional locations are possible. For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
Tip: Send a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification.

Interport



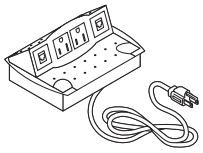




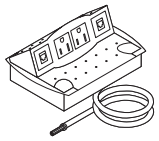
Interport is a 7" x 5" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Interport to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

▶See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart,* page 312.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door covering the box. Cords that are plugged into Interport can be dropped through the door, which can then be closed, leaving the worksurface clear of clutter. Interports are available in black. All Interports are UL and CSA listed. Interport can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"–1¾", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.

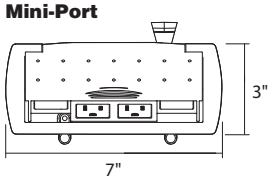


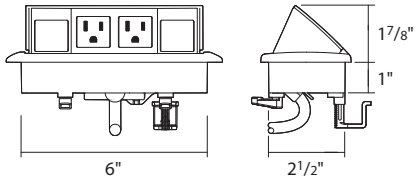
Interport cord has a ten-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.

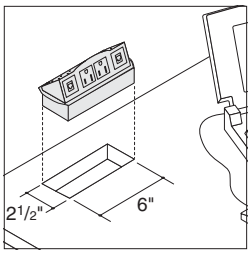


Interport hardwire has a six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Mini-Port



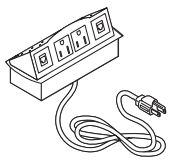




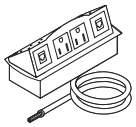
Mini-Port is a 7" x 3" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Mini-Port to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

▶See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart,* page 312.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Mini-Port can not be closed when cords are attached. Mini-Ports are available in black. All Mini-Ports are UL and CSA listed. Mini-Port can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"–1¾", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.



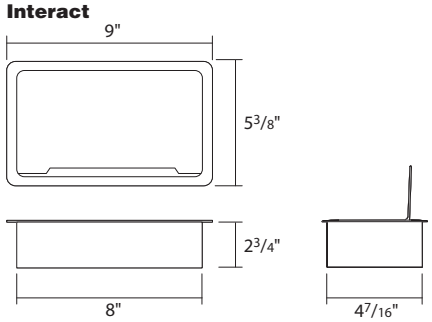
Mini-Port cord has a ten-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.

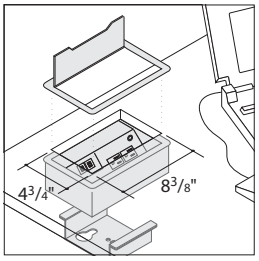


Mini-Port hardwire has a six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Interport and Mini-Port are available in matte black plastic. Other colors are available as a special. For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

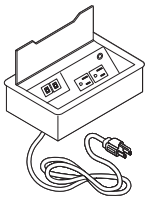
Interact



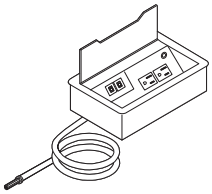


Interact is a 9" x 5⅜" desktop module that mounts to the under side of the table with a grommet cover with lift-up door that fits in the top surface of the cutout in the table. The Interact desktop module contains two 15-amp power outlets with a built-in circuit breaker and can accommodate one customer-supplied modular furniture faceplate for voiceldata jacks. One additional convenience 15-amp power outlet is included on the bottom of the desktop module. Interact is available in textured black powder coat. Interact is UL and CSA listed. Interact can be used with table top thicknesses of ⅞" – 2" by use of a bracket and thumb screw to secure the desktop module to the table.

Runner Plug and Play, continued

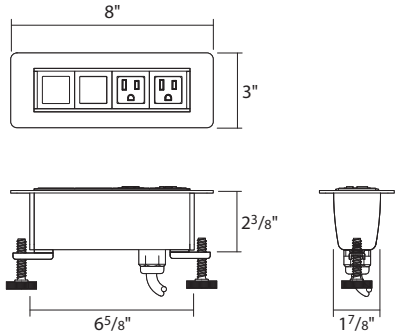


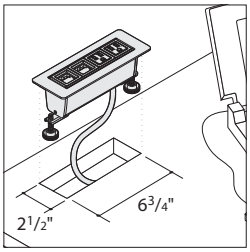
Interact cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.



Interact hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Axil Z





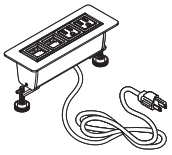
Axil Z is an 8" x 3" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

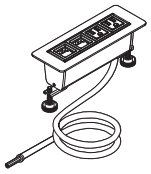
The customer-supplied RJ-type voiceldata communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voiceldata communication outlets.

▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart,* page 316.

Axil Z is available in gloss white or gloss black. Axil Z is UL listed. Axil Z can be used with table top thicknesses of ¾"–1½" by adjusting the thumb screws that secure the desktop module to the table.

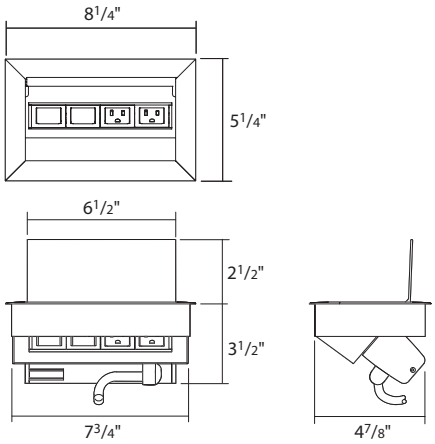


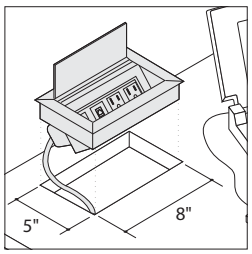
Axil Z cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



Axil Z hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Ellora





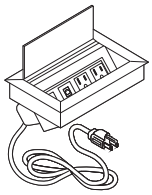
Ellora is an 8¼" x 5¼" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

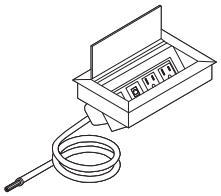
The customer-supplied RJ-type voiceldata communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voiceldata communication outlets.

▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart,* page 316.

Ellora is available in anodized aluminum and is standard with a lift-up access door. Ellora is UL listed. Ellora can be used with table top thicknesses of ¾"–1½" by attaching the clips that secure the desktop module to the table.

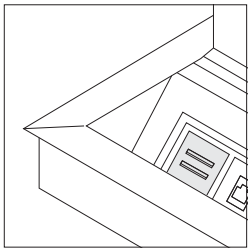


Ellora cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



Ellora hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

In order to meet Chicago code approvals, the desktop module must be metal, therefore, only Axil Z, Ellora, and Interact would be approved.

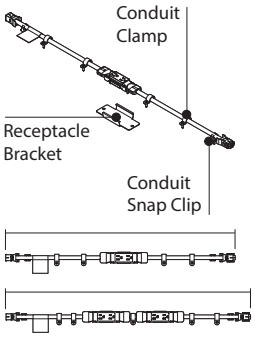


For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging option is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s). It contains two USB ports for charging.

Modular furniture faceplates to accept voice/data outlets are available directly from many suppliers. Steelcase does not supply these components. For information about compatibility, contact the manufacturers:
Amp 1.800.522.6752. Ask for Flexmode modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Krone 1.800.775.5766. Ask for Convergence modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Panduit 1.800.777.3300, Ask for Mini-Com modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Refer to *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 310.

Factory installed cutouts are available as standard options for tables (see location guide for placement). For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.
▶See location guides, pages 321—322.

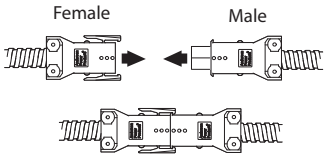
Field installed cutouts are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations.
▶See location guides, pages 321—322.



When several tables need to be daisy-chained, i.e., one table connected to the other providing power to the entire series, the modular table power kits are mounted to the underside of tables. It is an option to select either one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the table, to connect power from one table to the next.
▶See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 308.

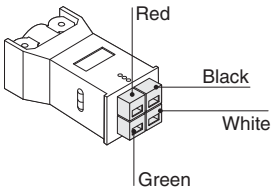
The installation of the modular table power system must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Table Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.

The modular table power system is a directional system in that it runs in one direction. Installation can be set-up to run left-to-right, or right-to-left, depending on the location of the base power infeed. This is ideal where modularity and reconfigurability are required with the number of connections to the building power supply being minimized.

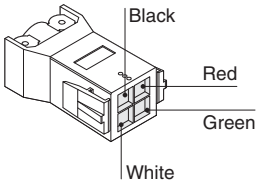


The directional modular power kit consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by squeezing the spring clips on the female end. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.

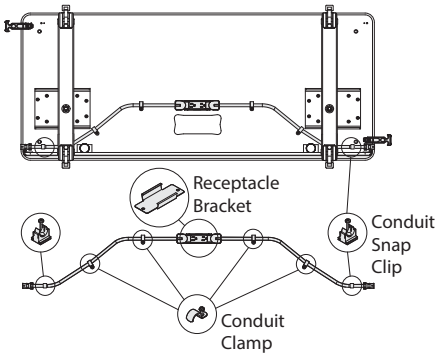
Male Modular Connector



Female Modular Connector

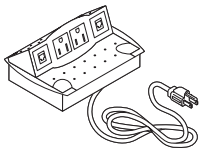


The modular connectors are color-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular table power system. Match like colors only, i.e., green to green, red to red, black to black, and white to white.

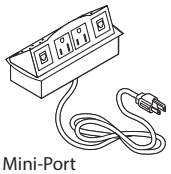


The modular table power kits are easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table (Akira and Runner) and are placed end-to-end with the duplex recep-tacle(s) in the middle. The modular power kit connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location. The optional power kit is available with either one or two duplex receptacles and comes with all the necessary hardware, i.e., conduit clamps, receptacle bracket(s), and conduit plastic snap clips. Just specify the modular table power kit to match the length of your table.

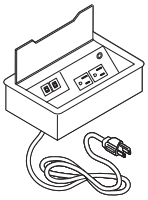
Runner Plug and Play, continued



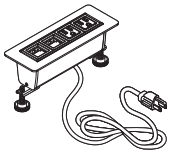
Interport



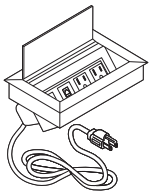
Mini-Port



Interact

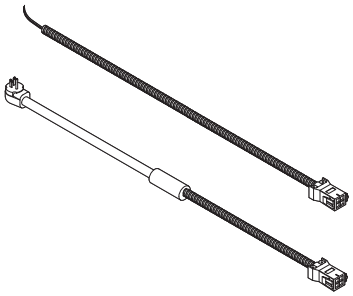


Axil Z



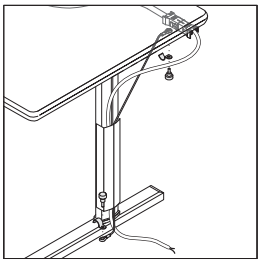
Ellora

Only corded desktop modules can be used with the modular table power kits. The hardwire Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

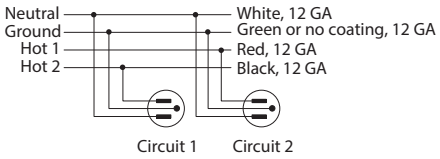


Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed with modular female connector can only be used with Circuit-1 receptacles, whereas, the hardwire infeed with a modular female connector can be used with either or both, Circuit-1 and Circuit-2 receptacles.

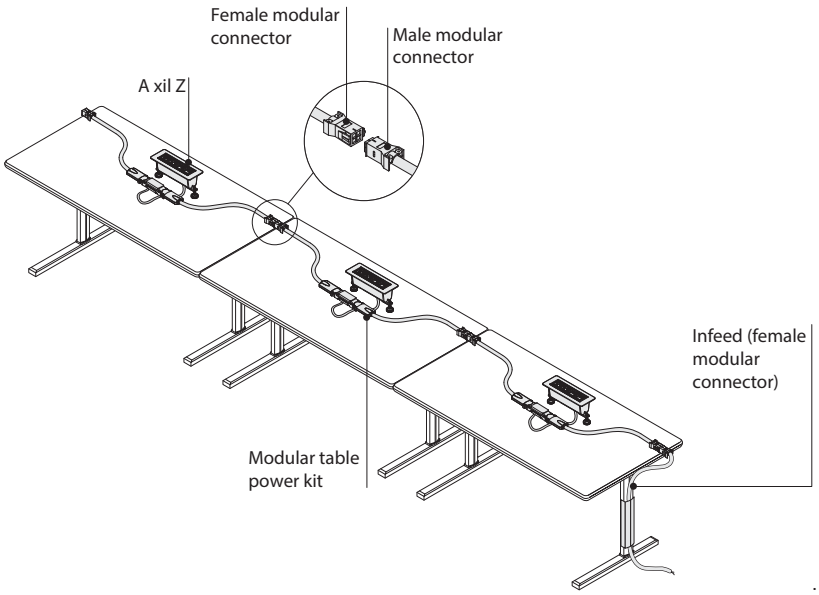
The 20-amp plug infeed, AKBPIFMP20, is used when reconfigurability is needed and does not require an electrician. When the installation is permanent or local electrical codes are restrictive, a hardwire base power infeed, AKBPIFMH, is available. This requires the tables to be specified with glides, not casters. This infeed must be installed by a licensed electrician in compliance with all local and national codes.



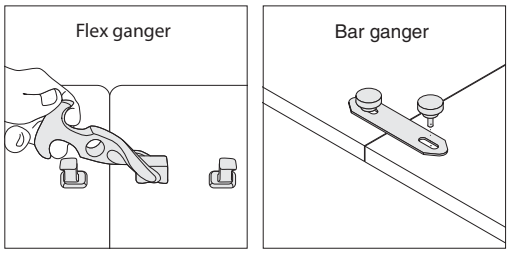
A tether/strain relief bracket comes standard with base power hardwire infeeds. The first table in a series of tables connected with modular power, must be anchored in place with the tether. The tether anchors the table to the building, preventing disengagement of the electrical connections. The tether length between the connection to the table and the building must always be shorter than the hardwire infeed length between the modular connection and the building. Consult the assembly directions for proper installation.



The modular table power kit is a 20-amp, 4-wire, 2-circuit system. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles. The 20-amp plug infeed allows up to 13 Circuit-1 duplex receptacles, and the hardwire infeed allows up to 26 Circuit-1 and -2 duplex receptacles, no more than 13 per circuit.

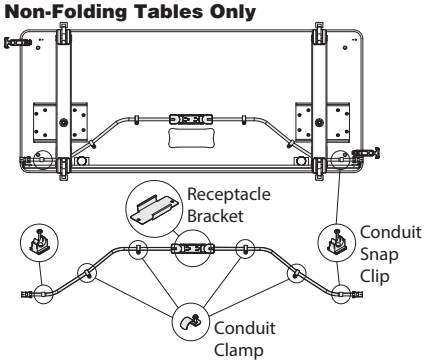


The duplex receptacle(s) in the table power kit and every two simplex receptacles from the desktop module count against the 13 duplex receptacles allowed for each circuit. The above example has a total of nine duplex receptacles being utilized.

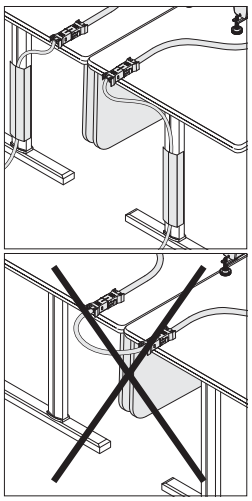


When the modular table power kits are specified, a ganging device must also be specified. Flex gangers or bar gangers are available to specify.

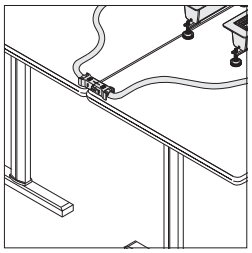
Non-Folding Tables Only



1. Identify the conduit path near the desktop module(s). Utilize predrilled holes in the surface for all components.
2. Fasten receptacle bracket and snap-clips, then loosely fasten conduit clamps. Install power in the desired direction and tighten clamps.



In back-to-back applications, where modesty panels are used, the modesty panel will prevent the modular power kits from connecting. Therefore, another infeed will be required for the adjacent row of tables.



In back-to-back applications, where no modesty panels are used, the modular power kits will connect by rotating the plastic snap-clip 90°, or the desktop module from one row can plug into the modular table power kit of the powered row. Gangers are required in this application.

Runner Plug and Play, continued

Specifying desktop power with modular table power kits.
Tip: Grommets and spheres can be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.

1 Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.
Choose among grommets, spheres, and desktop modules,such as, Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora, and pick the one that fits the configuration requirements needed.

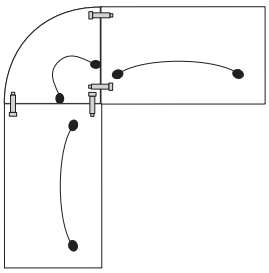
2 Determine how many desktop modules, spheres, or grommets.
Understand the number of people sitting at the table for individual or shared use.

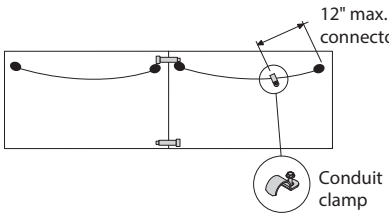
▶See *Standard Grommet/Sphere/Interport/Mini-Port/AxilZ/Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables,* page 321.

3 Table length determines your modular table power length required.
If modular connections are required, then a modular table power kit is required. Choose between one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the plug-in needs.

▶See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 308.

4 Determine how to connect to the building supply, code requirements, and user needs.
The most important consideration is adequate electrical power supplied to a number of desktop modules fed by a single base power infeed. If reconfiguration is desired and smaller configurations are required, then a single circuit 20-amp plug infeed is the best option. If larger configurations are required and the tables are not being reconfigured, then a hardwire infeed is the best option. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles to be connected which includes desktop modules. Every two desktop simplex outlets count as one duplex receptacle. A two-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle, a three-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle and a four-power desktop module counts as two duplex receptacles.





Straight and corner layouts for Runner Plug and Play (non-folding only).

Power/Voice/Data Availability Matrix

TRAINING TABLES	Grommet ▶page 366	Sphere	Mini-Port	Interport ▶page 368	Axil Z ▶page 372	Ellora ▶page 374	Interact ▶page 371
Runner							
L- and T-Bases	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plug and Play	● plastic	●	● non-folding only	● non-folding only	● non-folding only	● non-folding only	● non-folding only
I-Leg	┼■	┼■	┼■	┼■	┼■	┼■	N/A

Tip: Some tables may not be able to accommodate a particular device or location. See product pages for complete details.

● = Hole factory cut in standard location (specify left, right, center)
┼ = Hole factory cut in custom locations. Requires engineering review; additional leadtime may be required.
Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification. Requires the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.
■ = Available for field installation.
To specify, order the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.
Requires field cutout for grommet or electrical device. Requires engineering review for location.
See page referenced above for specification information.

Modular Power Kit Lengths	48"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	60"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	72"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	84"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2
Runner Plug and Play Tables with Glides		54"	54"	N.A.	N.A.		66"	66"	66"	66"		78"	78"	78"	78"		90"	90"	90"	90"
Runner Plug and Play Tables with Casters		54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		66"	N.A.	66"	N.A.		78"	N.A.	78"	N.A.		90"	N.A.	90"	N.A.

Desktop Devices

Table Type and Dimension	Interport Left	Interport Right	Interport Center	Interport Left and Right	Mini-Port Left	Mini-Port Right	Mini-Port Center	Mini-Port Left and Right	Interact Left	Interact Right	Interact Center	Interact Left and Right	Axil Z Left	Axil Z Right	Axil Z Center	Axil Z Left and Right
Runner Plug and Play Rectangle*																
20x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
24x48	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A
30x48	■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A
20x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
24x60	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
30x60	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
36x60	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
20x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
24x72	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
30x72	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
36x72	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
24x84	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
30x84	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Note : Cannot have device, grommet or sphere in same location on table top, where applicable.

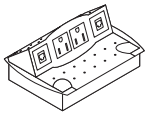
Cannot have differing devices on same table top, but can have grommet and\or sphere with a desktop device as long as the location is differing.

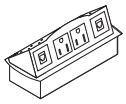
■ = Available for field installation into factory-cut opening.

***** = Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, and Ellora are not available on folding Runner Plug and Play tables.

Ellora Left	Ellora Right	Ellora Center	Ellora Left and Right	Sphere Left	Sphere Right	Sphere Center	Sphere Left and Right	Sphere Left and Center	Sphere Right and Center	Sphere Left, Right, and Center	Grommet Left	Grommet Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left and Right	Grommet Left and Center	Grommet Right and Center	Grommet Left, Right, and Center	POD Center
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A

Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart





Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
Category 5e						
110		AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx RJ110CB-xx
USOC		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
Shielded		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
Tool-less		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
Coupler		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None TDG1026KS-C5E
Pre-assembled	BE01445(1) BE01929(2)					
Category 6						
110		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx MJS110C6-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
Tool-less		None	None	None	None	None
Coupler		None	None	None	None	None TDG1026KSC6
Pre-assembled	BE01445-6-72(3) BE01445-6-120(4)					
Category 6A						
110		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
Secure		None	None	None	None	None
MD4 S-Video						
110 Terminal		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
Couple		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
F-Coax Twist On		AT32F-xx	None	M81C SFFGxx SIFxx	SFFxx	6645-1-157-xx

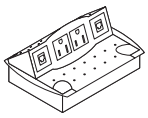
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

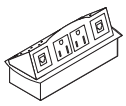
(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJS110C5E-xx	5G108-Rxx OR-63750001	OR-TJ5EOO-xx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	NK5E88Mxx	MX5-Kxx 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	406372-x 1375190-x 1116515-x	1375191-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00 CJS5E88TGxx	CJSK5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x 1116515-1	1375189-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None 1339189-x 1339015-x	1116604-x
TDG1026KC5	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ6OO-xx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	NK688Mxx	MX6-Kxx 1499682-x 1479794-x	1499631-x 1375187-x	1375055-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600 CJS688TGxx	CJSK688TGxx	None	None 1479795-x	1375188-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None 1479290-1	1479289-2
None	None	OR-TJ610 CJ6X88TGxx	CJD6X88TGxx 10GMX-Kxx	10GMX-KS	None	None
None	None	None CJK6X88TGxx	CJS6X88TGxx	None 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1711160-x 1479553-1	1375188-1
None	None	None	None	None	None 1478795-x	1479794-x
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025 CJSVxx	NKSPMxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx 40831-Bxx	41084-Fxx OR-KSFCN	OR-63700006-xx NKFxx CMFxx	CMFSRxx	CT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

▶Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued





▶Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

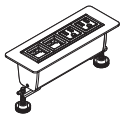
Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
MD4 S-Video, continued						
BNC		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
RCA						
Coupler		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
110 Terminal		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
Solder		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
Compression		None	None	None	None	None
3mm Sjack		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
3.5mm Sjack						
Solder		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
Pre-assembled	BE02494-C-120 w. 20" MF Cable					
USB						
Coupler A-A		None	None	None	SFUSBAAxx	None
Coupler A-B		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
Integral Cord		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
3 Pin XLR						
Solder		None	None	None	XLR10	None
Screw	BE02493-72[5] BE02493-120[6]	None	None	None	XLRST10	None
SVGA HD15						
Coupler		ATGM15FF	None	None	None	None
Screw		None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
110		None	None	None	None	None
6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
HDMI						
Coupler	BE1018192					
MF 90°	BEFR-HH-FM270					

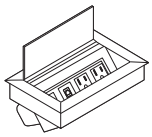
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

[5] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
[6] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx OR-KSBNC	OR-63700023	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None CMRPxxx	NKRTMxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x 1933192,3,4-x	1375361,2,3-x
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047 NKRPMxxx	CJRxxx	None	None	147923x-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None CM35MSCB	NK35MSCxx	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None CM35MSSxx	NK35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	OR-60900270	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart





Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
Category 5e						
110	BE406372-2	AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx
USOC		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
Shielded		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
Tool-less		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
Coupler		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None
Pre-assembled	BE01445(1) BE01929(2)					
Category 6						
110		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
Tool-less		None	None	None	None	None
Coupler		None	None	None	None	None
Pre-assembled	BE01445-6-72(3) BE01445-6-120(4)					
Secure		None	None	None	None	None
Category 6A						
110		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
MD4 S-Video						
110 Terminal		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
Coupler		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
F-Coax Twist On		AT32F-xx	None	M81C	SFFxx SFFGxx SIFxx	6645-1-157-xx

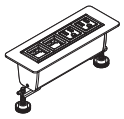
▶Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

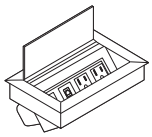
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJS110C5E-xx RJ110CB-xx	5G108-Rxx	OR-TJ5EOO-xx OR-63750001	NK5E88Mxx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	MX5-Kxx	406372-x 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	1375191-x 1375190-x 1116515-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00	CJSK5E88TGxx CJS5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x	1375189-1 1116515-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None	1116604-x 1339189-x 1339015-x
TDG1026KC5 TDG1026KS-C5E	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS MJS110C6-xx	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ6OO-xx	NK688Mxx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	MX6-Kxx	1499631-x 1499682-x 1479794-x	1375055-x 1375187-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600	CJSK688TGxx CJS688TGxx	None	None	1375188-x 1479795-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6 TDG1026KSC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None	1479289-2 1479290-1
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479794-x 1478795-x
None	None	OR-TJ610	CJD6X88TGxx CJ6X88TGxx	10GMX-KS 10GMX-Kxx	None	None
None	None	None	CJS6X88TGxx CJK6X88TGxx	None	1711160-x 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1375188-1 1479553-1
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025	NKSPMxx CJSVxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx	41084-Fxx 40831-Bxx	OR-63700006-xx OR-KSFCN	CMFSRxx NKFxx MFxx	CCT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued





▶Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
MD4 S-Video, continued						
BNC		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
RCA						
110 Terminal		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
Coupler		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
Solder		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
Compression		None	None	None	None	None
3 mm Sjack		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
3.5 mm Sjack						
Solder		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
Pre-assembled	BE02494-C-120 w/ 20" MF Cable					
USB						
Coupler A-A		None	None	None	SFUSBAAxx	None
Coupler A-B		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
Integral Cord		None	None	None	None	None
3 Pin XLR						
Solder		None	None	None	XLR10	None
Screw	BE02493-72(5) BE02493-120(6)	None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
SVGA HD15 to 110		None	None	None	None	None
6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
HDMI						
Coupler	BE1018192					
MF 90°	BEFR-HH-FM270					

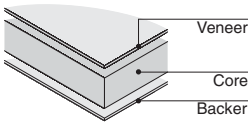
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

(5) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
(6) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx	OR-63700023 OR-KSBNC	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047	CJRxxx NKRPMxxx	None	None	147923x-x
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None	NKRTMxxx CMRPxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x	1375361,2,3-x 1933192,3,4-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None	NK35MSCxx CM35MSCB	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None	NK35MSSxx CM35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

Runner Plug and Play

Surface Materials



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolute exact match.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Stain swatches are reproduced in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Steelcase Service representative.

Additional wood veneer stains are possible. Steelcase offers a program to accommodate customers who need special stains—Customiz Stain.

Stain formulas for special stain color matches are all retained in Steelcase's archives so that you can refer to them in future orders and skip the approval steps required for the initial order.

Table bases are available with polished aluminum or powder coat colors. Refer to the individual product specifying pages for availability. Powder coat colors are shown in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia-based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

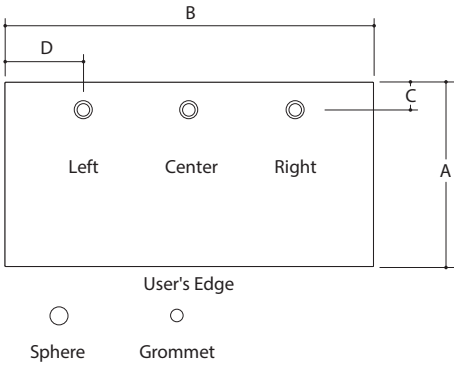
Powder coat finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

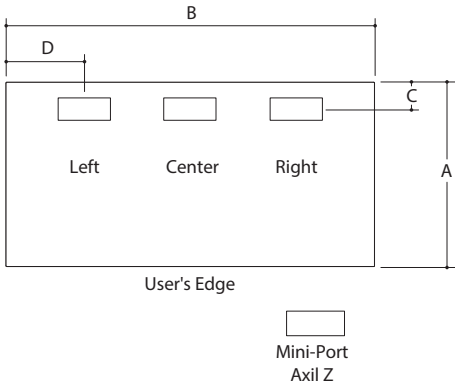
Polished aluminum finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a commercial powder, liquid, or paste metal cleaner and polish. Follow the manufacturer's directions.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Special table heights may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Standard Grommet/Sphere/Mini-Port/Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables





▸Runner Plug and Play: Grommet and Sphere

Table	A	B	C	D	Location Left	Location Center	Location Right
Runner Plug and Play L-Base							
20" x 48"	20"	48"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	20"	60"	4½"	14¾"	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	4½"	20¾"	X	X	X
24" x 48"	24"	48"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4½"	18¾"	X	X	X
84"	24"	84"	4½"	10¼"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	18¾"	X	X	X
Runner Plug and Play T-Base							
24" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
84"	24"	84"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
84"	30"	84"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
36" x 60"	36"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	36"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X

▸Runner Plug and Play: Mini-Port and Axil Z

Table	A	B	C	D	Location Left	Location Center	Location Right
Runner Plug and Play L-Base							
20" x 48"	20"	48"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	20"	60"	4½"	14¾"	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	4½"	20¾"	X	X	X
24" x 48"	24"	48"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4½"	18¾"	X	X	X
84"	24"	84"	4½"	10¼"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	18¾"	X	X	X
Runner Plug and Play T-Base							
24" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
84"	24"	84"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
84"	30"	84"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
36" x 60"	36"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	36"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X

Runner Plug and Play, continued

Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables

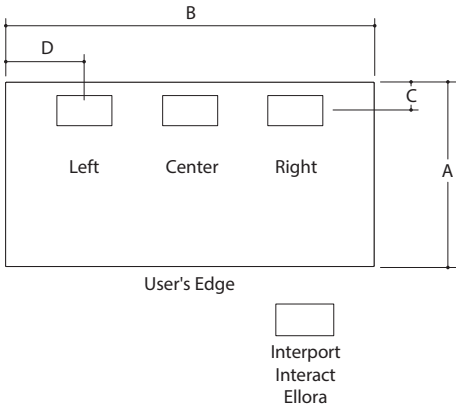
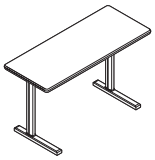


Table	A	B	C	D	Location		
					Left	Center	Right
▸Runner Plug and Play: Interport, Interact and Ellora							
Runner Plug and Play L-Base							
20" x 48"	20"	48"	4½"	12¾"	N/A	N/A	N/A
60"	20"	60"	4½"	14¾"	N/A	N/A	N/A
72"	20"	72"	4½"	20¾"	N/A	N/A	N/A
24" x 48"	24"	48"	4½"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
72"	24"	72"	4½"	18¾"	N/A	X	N/A
84"	24"	84"	4½"	10¼"	N/A	X	N/A
30" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	18¾"	X	X	X
Runner Plug and Play T-Base							
24" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
60"	24"	60"	5"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
72"	24"	72"	5"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
84"	24"	84"	5"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
84"	30"	84"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
36" x 60"	36"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	36"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X

Tip: Interact not available on 20"W and 24"W tables.
Devices are centered on these locations.

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 297

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Interact, Ellora, grommet,or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Interact, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interact, Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶Pages 321—322.

Tip: Interport is not available on 20"W tables.

Tip: Mini-Port and Axil Z are available center only on 48"L x 20"W tables.

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 19½"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel	• 48"L	+$293	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 84"L	+$363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Interport cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one center Interport hardwire with two power/two data.*
Mini-Port ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Interact ▶Page 301	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one center Interact cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data.*
Axil Z ▶Page 302	**One 6' cord (48"L x 24"W, 60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire (48"L x 24"W, 60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.

Tip: Interact is not available on 20"W tables.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued ▶Page 302	**Two 6' cords (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.
Ellora ▶Page 302	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with four power.*

Tip: Ellora is not available on 20"W tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 303		
One circuit 1 duplex receptacle		
• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L tables only)		
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles,circuit 1	+$336	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L tables only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles,one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$336	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2* duplex *receptacle.*

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Grommets ▶Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 300	**Four Data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data		
	• One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power		
	• One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 297	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$ 142	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

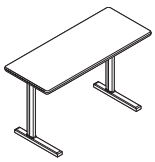
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

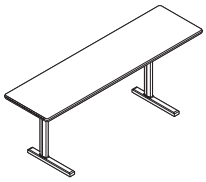
Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

20"W and 24"W Plug and
Play Rectangular Tables
with Non-Folding L-Bases

Specification Information

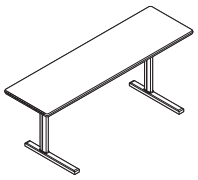




Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	20"	28½"	**430956PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 858
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1706
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1855
60"	20"	28½"	**423956PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 936
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1944
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2128
48"	24"	28½"	**462956PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 866
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1713
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1862
60"	24"	28½"	**463956PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 944
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1952
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2136
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	20"	28½"	**440956PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 973
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1997
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2222
72"	24"	28½"	**464956PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 980
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2003
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2228
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	24"	28½"	**465956PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1194
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2604
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2952

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify, grommet,or sphere as an option. If grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

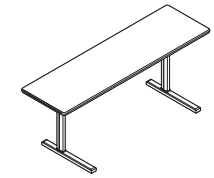
Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guides.
page 321

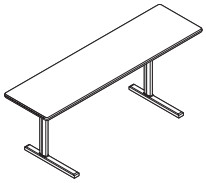
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 19½"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$ 329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$ 335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 84"L	+$ 363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets Page 254	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres Page 300	**Four Data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data		
	• One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power* and two data and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power* and two data select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power		
	• One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Ganger Page 253 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases



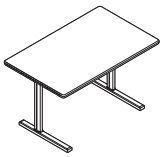


Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
20"W Plug and Play					
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	20"	28½"	**181957PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1199
72"	20"	28½"	**191957PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1234
24"W Plug and Play					
Base Inset 11¼"					
60"	24"	28½"	**182957PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1205
72"	24"	28½"	**192957PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1243
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	24"	28½"	**172957PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1452

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases



Tip: Order bar ganger package separately.
▶Page 283

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 297

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customize Stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, Interact, spheres and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶Pages 321—322.

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 24"W L-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: - Self-edge laminate to match top - Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 299	• 48"L	+$293	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Interport cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one Interport hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Mini-Port ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center locations.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center locations.
	Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Interact ▶Page 301	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one Interact cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$802	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$802	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Axil Z ▶Page 302	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$223	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued ▶Page 302	**Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.
Ellora ▶Page 302	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one Ellora cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora, continued	**One 6' hardwire**		
▶Page 302	• Two power/two data	+$ 343	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 444	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$ 543	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 349	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 449	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$ 412	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 686	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 888	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1086	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 698	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 896	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 824	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords four power.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 686	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 888	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1086	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 698	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 896	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 824	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
▶Page 303	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$ 221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$ 237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$ 251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits, continued ▶Page 303	**Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only)**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (60"L and 72"L tables only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
Grommets ▶Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 300	**Four Data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data		
	• One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power		
	• One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 297	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$ 142	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e. "CPNP").

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

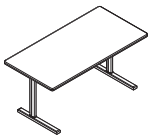
30"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Non-Folding L-Bases

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	30"	28½"	**472958PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 955
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1953
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2141
60"	30"	28½"	**473958PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1000
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2024
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2258
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**474958PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1041
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2092
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2371

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases



Tip: Order bar ganger package separately.
▶Page 283

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guide.
▶page 321

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

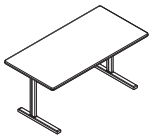
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W L-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

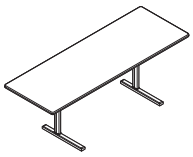
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 299	• 60"L	+$ 329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$ 335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 300	**Four Data** • One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data • One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power • One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*

30"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Folding L-Bases

Specification Information

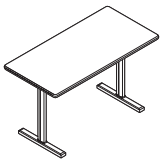
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	**183959PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1299
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**193959PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1338





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases



Tip: Order bar ganger package separately.
▶Page 283

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 297

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, Interact, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶page 321—322

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 19½"W T-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: - Self-edge laminate to match top - Runner vinyl color number, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 299	• 48"L	+$293	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 84"L	+$363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one center Interport cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one center Interport hardwire with two power/two data.*
Mini-Port ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center locations.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center locations.
	Two 10' cords (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L , 72"L and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Interact ▶Page 301	**One 6' cord (24"W center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one center Interact cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire (24"W center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z ▶Page 302		
One 6' cord		
• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
One 6' hardwire		
• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right or center location and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
Two 6' cords (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z continued ▶Page 302	**Two 6' hardwires (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB and* select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.
Ellora ▶Page 302	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 303	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit1	+$267	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be speci-fied for each table-to-table connection.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits, continued ▶Page 303	**Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L tables only)**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 336	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles (60"L, 72"L, 84"L tables only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 336	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
Grommets ▶Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 300	**Four Data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data		
	• One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power		
	• One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 297	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$ 142	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

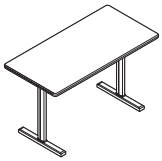
Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

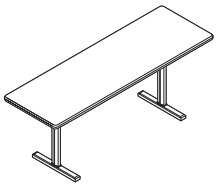
▶**Specification Information, on next page**

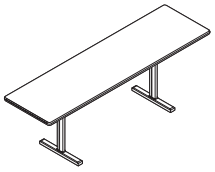
24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information





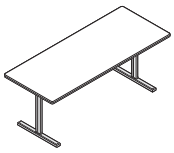


Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	24"	28½"	**462950PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 866
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1713
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$1862
60"	24"	28½"	**463950PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 944
				Grade 1 Wood Venee	$1952
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2136
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	24"	28½"	**464950PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 980
				Grade 1 Wood Venee	$2003
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2228
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	24"	28½"	**465950PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1194
				Grade 1 Wood Venee	$2604
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2952

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Non-Folding T-Bases

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guide.
▶Page 321

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

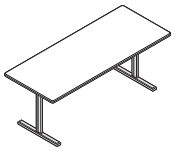
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 19½"W T-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

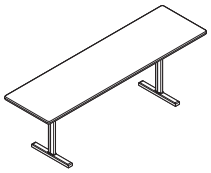
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 299	• 60"L	+$ 329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$ 335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 84"L	+$ 363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 300	**Four Data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data		
	• One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power		
	• One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*

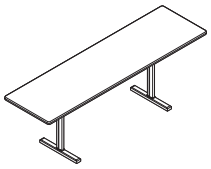
24"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Folding T-Bases

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	24"	28½"	**182951PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1205
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	24"	28½"	**192951PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1243
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	24"	28½"	**172951PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1452

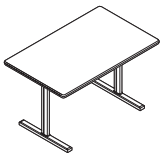






For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 297

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 24"W T-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: - Self-edge laminate to match top - Runner vinyl color number, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶Pages 321—322.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 299	• 48"L	+$293	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 84"L	+$363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Interport cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one Interport hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mini-Port ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Interact ▶Page 301	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one Interact cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$802	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$802	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Axil Z ▶Page 302	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire**		
▶Page 302	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora	**One 6' cord**		
▶Page 302	• Two power/two data	+$ 343	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 444	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$ 543	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 349	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 449	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$ 412	Specify *with one Ellora cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 343	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 444	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$ 543	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 349	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 449	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$ 412	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 686	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 888	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1086	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 698	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 898	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 824	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with four power.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 686	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 888	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1086	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 698	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 898	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 824	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with four power.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued on next page

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 303	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$221	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only),		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$336	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (60"L, 72"L, and 84"L tables only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 84"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$336	Specify *with 84"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
Grommets ▶Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$210	Specify *with three grommets.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Non-Folding T-Bases

▶Options, continued from previous page

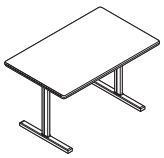
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Spheres ▶Page 300	**Four Data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data		
	• One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power		
	• One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 297	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$ 142	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

Specification Information

• Dimensions L	W	H	• Style Number	• Finish	• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge: U.S. Base Prices
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	30"	28½"	**472952PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$ 955
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$1953
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2141
60"	30"	28½"	**473952PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1000
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2024
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2258



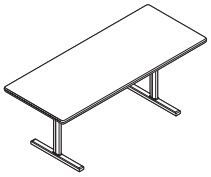
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

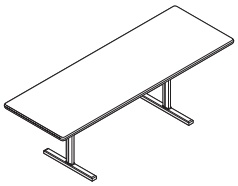
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



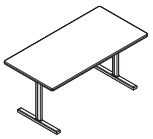


Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**474952PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1041
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2092
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2371
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	30"	28½"	**475952PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1231
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2766
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$3154

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Non-Folding T-Bases

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet or sphere as an option. If grommet or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guides.
▶page 321

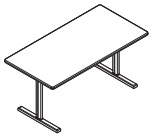
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

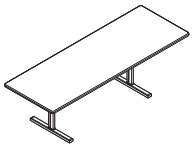
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W T-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

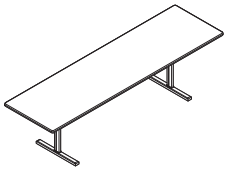
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$ 329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$ 335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 84"L	+$ 363	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 300	**Four Data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data		
	• One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power		
	• One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Folding T-Bases





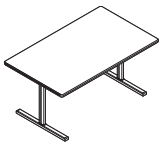


Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price  Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	**183953PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1299
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**193953PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1338
Base Inset 17¼"					
84"	30"	28½"	**173953PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1527

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 297

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 30"W T-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: - Self-edge laminate to match top - Runner vinyl color number, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶Pages 321—322.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 1* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wood veneer Grade 2* and select color number.
	• Customiz Stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz Stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 299	• 60"L	+$329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Interport cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one Interport hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Mini-Port ▶Page 301	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$329	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$387	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords		
	• Two power/two data	+$658	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$774	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Interact ▶Page 301	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one Interact cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$401	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords		
	• Two power/two data	+$802	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$802	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Axil Z ▶Page 302	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$227	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$327	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$427	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$233	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$295	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**Two 6' cords**		
▶Page 302	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$454	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$654	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$854	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$466	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$590	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.
Ellora	**One 6' cord**		
▶Page 302	• Two power/two data	+$343	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$444	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$543	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$349	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$449	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$412	Specify *with one Ellora cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora, continued	**One 6' hardwire**		
▶Page 302	• Two power/two data	+$ 343	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 444	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$ 543	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 349	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 449	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$ 412	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 686	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 888	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1086	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 698	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 898	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 824	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with four power.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 686	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 888	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1086	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 698	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 898	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 824	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
▶Page 303	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$ 237	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$ 251	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be speci-fied for each table-to-table connection.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits continued ▶Page 299	**Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 306	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 322	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
Grommets ▶Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 300	**Four Data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data		
	• One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power		
	• One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 297	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$ 142	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

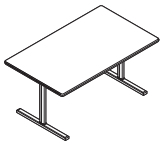
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

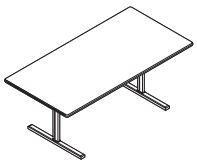
Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

36"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Non-Folding T-Bases

Specification Information

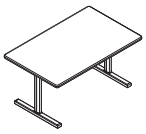
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	36"	28½"	**483954PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1077
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2104
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2384
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	36"	28½"	**484954PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1107
				Grade 1 Wood Veneer	$2134
				Grade 2 Wood Veneer	$2470





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

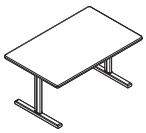
Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guide.
▶page 321

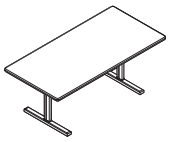
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 30"W T-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat color • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 299	• 60"L	+$ 329	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$ 335	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 300	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 140	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 210	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 300	**Four Data** • One sphere	+$ 172	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 344	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 516	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two Power and Two Data • One sphere	+$ 262	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 524	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 786	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four Power • One sphere	+$ 380	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 760	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1140	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 299 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 56	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 80	Specify *with flex gangers.*

36"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Folding T-Bases





Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	36"	28½"	**184955PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1338
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	36"	28½"	**194955PNP**	Grade 1 Laminate	$1366

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Runner Plug and Play Accessories

Grommets for Standard Locations





Tip: The grommet will be shipped with the table so it can be installed on site in the factory-cut opening.

Tip: Custom locations are possible and require an engineering review to confirm practicality. Please send a drawing to your Steelcase Service representative to show the locations you want, confirm practicality, and obtain a quotation.

Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that grommets are properly installed.

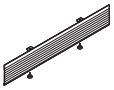
Tip: Additional tables may be able to accommodate grommets. Ask your Steelcase Service representative at 1.800.627.6770 *to help you determine practicality.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 299	• 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**
AK793215	$70

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Field-Installed Modesty Panel for Runner

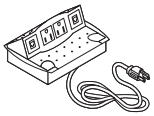


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 299	• Modesty panel with integral horizontal wire manager: extruded aluminum with powder coat color • Attachment hardware: hand knobs • Under-table spring clips • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Powder coat number for finish to match table base ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
48"	**793948**	$313
60"	**793960**	$351
72"	**793972**	$359
84"	**793984**	$391

Interport, Cord



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport as an option for Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Interport as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 322.*

Tip: The Interport desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

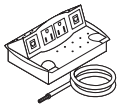
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 301	• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • Can be plugged in with door in closed position • 10' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 6" x 4½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Includes a voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5"	7"	1¾"	**793381**	$352

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Interport, Hardwire



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport as an option for Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Interport as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play tables, page 322.*

Tip: The Interport desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: The hardwire Interport desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Interport desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

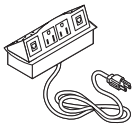
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 301 • Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • Can be plugged in with door in closed position • 10' power cord 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6" x 4½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Includes a voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5"	7"	1¾"	**793384**	$387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mini-Port, Cord



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 321.*

Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 301 • Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • 6' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 6" x 2½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	Style number

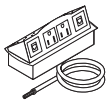
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	7"	1¾"	**793281**	$329

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Runner Plug and Play Accessories, continued

Mini-Port, Hardwire



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 321.*

Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

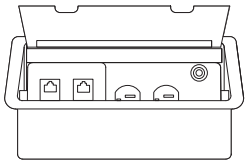
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 301 • 2 power/2 data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6" x 2½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	7"	1¾"	**793284**	$387

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Interact



Tip: Can accommodate one, customer-supplied modular furniture faceplate for voice/ data jacks.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interact as an option for Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Interact as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.
▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Table, page 321.*

Tip: The hardwire Interact desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Interact desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 301	• Box, lid, and attachment bracket: steel, black textured powder coat surface • Requires 3⅜" x 4¼" cutout • Contains two 15-amp power outlets with built-in circuit breaker • One additional 15-amp power outlet is included on the bottom of the box	Style number

Specification Information

Interact, 6' Cord

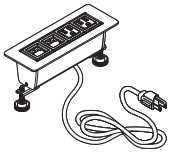
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5⅜"	9"	2¾"	**INTSC**	$401

Interact, 6' Hardwire

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5⅜"	9"	2¾"	**INTHW**	$401

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Axil Z, Cord



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 321.*

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 302	• Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface: - 4140 Arctic White Gloss - 4144 Black Gloss • 6' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below) 3 Paint color number for desktop module ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

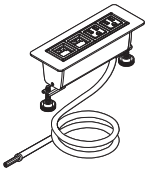
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$100	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$201	Specify *with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$106	Specify *with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$ 69	Specify *with four power* and select color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
3"	8"	2⅜"	**AKDPA4**	$201

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Axil Z, Hardwire



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.
▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 321.*

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Axil Z desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 302 • Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface: - 4140 Arctic White Gloss - 4144 Black Gloss • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below) 3 Paint color number for desktop module ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

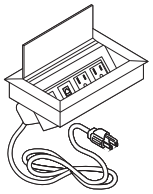
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$100	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$201	Specify *with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$106	Specify *with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$ 69	Specify *with four power* and select color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	8"	2⅜"	**AKDHA4**	$201

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ellora, Cord



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 322.*

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 303	• Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate • 6' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 8" x 5" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)

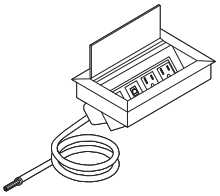
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$100	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$201	Specify *with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$106	Specify *with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 69	Specify *with four power.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	**AKDPE4**	$317

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ellora, Hardwire



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 322.*

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Ellora desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 303	• Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 8" x 5" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)

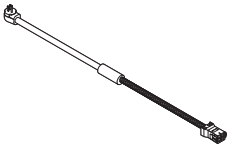
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$100	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$201	Specify *with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$106	Specify *with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 69	Specify *with four power.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	**AKDHE4**	$317

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Single-Circuit 20-Amp Plug Base Power Infeed



Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.

Tip: The plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 modular table power kits.

Tip: Plug infeed can only be on tables with glides or casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304 • Single circuit (circuit 1) power infeed with 20-Amp plug on one end and female modular connector on the other end: 24" of thick rubber on plug end with coupler attaching 48" of conduit with modular connector • UL recognized	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
72"	**AKBPIFMP20**	$227

Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.

Two-Circuit Hardwire Base Power Infeed



Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.

Tip: The hardwire infeed can only be used on tables with glides.

Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304 • 2 circuit power infeed with 4-wire pigtail for hardwire connection on one end and female modular connector on the other end: flexible steel conduit • UL listed	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
72"	**AKBPIFMH**	$243

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Runner TR Computer Carts X4/18

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 296

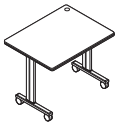
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Grommet in back right corner of each surface: black plastic only • Two 24"W L-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Vertical wire manager: black plastic • 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate number for tops 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Glides • Concealed leveling glides in place of casters: non-marring, black plastic	No cost	Delete suffix **C** from the style number.
Modesty Panel • Modesty panel on carts without shelves or with one shelf • Modesty panel on carts with two shelves	+$206 +$394	Specify *with modesty panel* and select powder coat color number. Specify *with modesty panel* and select powder coat color number.
Related Products • CPU sling		▶ Page 381

Specification Information

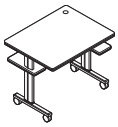
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price  Runner Vinyl Edge

36"L Computer Carts



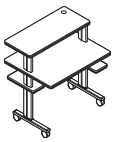
Without Shelves

36"	28"	28½"	**164958C** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1041



With One Shelf

36"	28"	28½"	**165128C** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1445



With Two Shelves

36"	28"	37¾"	**166128C** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$1688

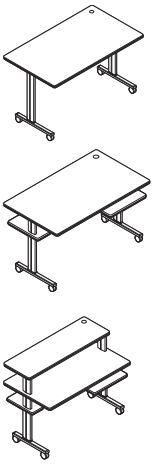
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry April 15, 2018

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

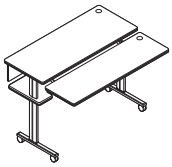


Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price Runner Vinyl Edge
48"L Computer Carts					
Without Shelves					
48"	28"	28½"	**174958C** X4/18 Grade 1 Laminate		$1075
With One Shelf					
48"	28"	28½"	**175128C** X4/18 Grade 1 Laminate		$1478
With Two Shelves					
48"	28"	37¾"	**176128C** X4/18 Grade 1 Laminate		$1717

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018

Runner TR Instructor's Stand-Up Computer Cart X4/18



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Powder coat color number for modesty panel 4 Laminate color number for tops 5 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* 382.
• Top and fixed shelf: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Pneumatically-assisted adjustable height keyboard surface • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Grommet in back right corner of each surface: black plastic only • Two 24"W L-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Fixed modesty panel: 8"H ribbed, extruded aluminum with powder coat • Vertical wire manager: black plastic only • 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Glides • Concealed leveling glides in place of casters: non-marring, black plastic	No cost	Delete suffix **C** from the style number.
Related Products • CPU sling		▶ Page 381

Specification Information

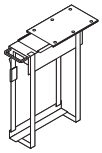
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Price Runner Vinyl Edge
48"	35"	34"	**175129C** X4/18	Grade 1 Laminate	$3188

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry April 15, 2018

Runner TR Accessories

CPU Sling for Runner TR Tables only



Tip: CPU sling is shipped with Runner TR table for installation on site.

This product is Steelcase worktools. It is here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase worktools has different pricing terms. It is ordered through the Steelcase Worktools electronic catalog.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296 • CPU sling: black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
19½"	5½"	**CPRSL**	$150

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Runner table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Metal/Paint

Powder Coat Paint
4138 Graphite Gloss
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4141 Platinum Matte
4142 Platinum Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4145 Milk Gloss
4146 Champagne Matte
4147 Champagne Gloss
4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
7196 Midnight Brown Textured
7197 Anthracite Textured

Polished Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Runner table bases

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2826 White Nebula
2829 Poppyseed
2830 Charcoal
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2886 Maple
2887 Amber Cherry
2890 Folkstone
2891 Ingot
2892 Ash
2894 Natural Cork
2895 Natural Walnut
2896 Dark Cork
2897 Desert Oak
2898 Satin Stainless
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Custom Surfaces Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate with no processing fee (for Runner) per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.
Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Wood

Applies to:
- Runner table tops

Grade 1

Wedge Lay-up — Rift-cut — Low Sheen

W3DK	WC/RC/LS Medium Grey Oak
W3EK	WC/RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Flat-cut — High Sheen

V10C	FC/HS Natural Cherry
V11C	FC/HS Clear Cherry
V12C	FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V13C	FC/HS Dark Cherry
V10M	FC/HS Clear Maple
V11M	FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V12M	FC/HS Medium Maple
V10W	FC/HS Natural Walnut
V11W	FC/HS Clear Walnut
V12W	FC/HS Medium Walnut
V13W	FC/HS Black Walnut
V14W	FC/HS Dark Walnut

Flat-cut — Low Sheen

V1AC	FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM	FC/LS Clear Maple
V1AW	FC/LS Natural Walnut
V1BC	FC/LS Clear Cherry
V1BM	FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V1BW	FC/LS Clear Walnut
V1CC	FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1CM	FC/LS Medium Maple
V1CW	FC/LS Medium Walnut
V1DC	FC/LS Dark Cherry
V1EW	FC/LS Dark Walnut

Rift-cut — High Sheen

V30K	RC/HS Natural Oak
V31K	RC/HS Desert Oak
V32K	RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
V33K	RC/HS Medium Gray Oak
V34K	RC/HS Black Brown Oak

Rift-cut — Low Sheen

V3AK	RC/LS Natural Oak
V3BK	RC/LS Desert Oak
V3CK	RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
V3DK	RC/LS Medium Gray Oak
V3EK	RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Wedge Lay-up — Flat-cut — High Sheen (Round Tops 36"or larger, Racetrack)

W10C	WC/FC/HS Natural (Raw) Cherry
W11C	WC/FC/HS Clear Cherry
W12C	WC/FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
W13C	WC/FC/HS Dark Cherry
W10M	WC/FC/HS Clear Maple
W11M	WC/FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
W12M	WC/FC/HS Medium Maple
W10W	WC/FC/HS Natural (Raw) Walnut
W11W	WC/FC/HS Clear Walnut
W12W	WC/FC/HS Medium Walnut
W13W	WC/FC/HS Black Walnut
W14W	WC/FC/HS Dark Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Wedge Lay-up — Flat-cut — Low Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)

W1AC	WC/FC/LS Natural (Raw) Cherry
W1BC	WC/FC/LS Clear Cherry
W1CC	WC/FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
W1DC	WC/FC/LS Dark Cherry
W1AM	WC/FC/LS Clear Maple
W1BM	WC/FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
W1CM	WC/FC/LS Medium Maple
W1AW	WC/FC/LS Natural (Raw) Walnut
W1BW	WC/FC/LS Clear Walnut
W1CW	WC/FC/LS Medium Walnut
W1EW	WC/FC/LS Dark Walnut

Wedge Lay-up — Rift-cut — High Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)

W30K	WC/RC/HS Natural (Raw) Oak
W31K	WC/RC/HS Desert Oak
W32K	WC/RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
W33K	WC/RC/HS Medium Grey Oak
W34K	WC/RC/HS Black Brown Oak

Wedge Lay-up — Rift-cut — Low Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)

W3AK	WC/RC/LS Natural (Raw) Oak
W3BK	WC/RC/LS Desert Oak
W3CK	WC/RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
W3DK	WC/RC/LS Medium Grey Oak
W3EK	WC/RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Grade 2

Quarter-cut — High Sheen

V20C	QC/HS Natural Cherry
V21C	QC/HS Clear Cherry
V22C	QC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V23C	QC/HS Dark Cherry
V20M	QC/HS Clear Maple
V21M	QC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V22M	QC/HS Medium Maple
V20W	QC/HS Natural Walnut
V21W	QC/HS Clear Walnut
V22W	QC/HS Medium Walnut
V23W	QC/HS Black Walnut
V24W	QC/HS Dark Walnut

Quarter-cut — Low Sheen

V2AC	QC/LS Natural Cherry
V2AM	QC/LS Clear Maple
V2AW	QC/LS Natural Walnut
V2BC	QC/LS Clear Cherry
V2BM	QC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V2BW	QC/LS Clear Walnut
V2CC	QC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V2CM	QC/LS Medium Maple
V2CW	QC/LS Medium Walnut
V2DC	QC/LS Dark Cherry
V2EW	QC/LS Dark Walnut

Wedge Lay-up — Quarter-cut — High Sheen

W20C	WC/QC/HS Natural (Raw) Cherry
W21C	WC/QC/HS Clear Cherry
W22C	WC/QC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
W23C	WC/QC/HS Dark Cherry
W20M	WC/QC/HS Clear Maple
W21M	WC/QC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
W22M	WC/QC/HS Medium Maple
W20W	WC/QC/HS Natural (Raw) Walnut
W21W	WC/QC/HS Clear Walnut
W22W	WC/QC/HS Medium Walnut
W23W	WC/QC/HS Black Walnut
W24W	WC/QC/HS Dark Walnut

Wedge Lay-up — Quarter-cut — Low Sheen

W2AC	WC/QC/LS Natural (Raw) Cherry
W2BC	WC/QC/LS Cherry Cherry
W2CC	WC/QC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
W2DC	WC/QC/LS Dark Cherry
W2AM	WC/QC/LS Clear Maple
W2BM	WC/QC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
W2CM	WC/QC/LS Medium Maple
W2AW	WC/QC/LS Natural (Raw) Walnut
W2BW	WC/QC/LS Clear Walnut
W2CW	WC/QC/LS Medium Walnut
W2EW	WC/QC/LS Dark Walnut

Steelcase Surfaces

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572	FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722	FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Surface Materials. continued

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Ⓔ = Established

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Applies to:
- Runner table top edges

Convex Vinyl Edge Band

6000 Black
6607 Woodrose Ⓔ
6609 Smoke Ⓔ
6655 Warm White

Universal Tables

Statement of Line 386

Understanding

- Universal Tables 392
- Bases for Universal Tables 395
- Legs for Universal Tables 396
- Worksurface Screens 398

Application Topics

- Table and Base Combinations 400
- Table and Leg Combinations 401
- Table Leg Positions 402

Specifying

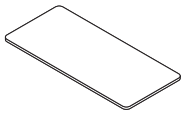
- Straight Tables 404
- Transition Tables 406
- Corner, 120° Tables 408
- Capsule Tables 409
- Spanner Tables 410
- Peninsula Table 411
- Tapered Peninsula Tables 412
- Bubble Jetty Tables 413
- Round Tables 414
- Square Tables 415
- Rectangle Tables 416
- Oval Tables 417
- Hex Conference Tables 418
- Bases for Universal Tables 419
- Legs for Universal Tables 420
- Secant Worksurface Supports and Stretcher Brackets 424
- Worksurface Screens 426

Surface Materials 427

Statement of Line

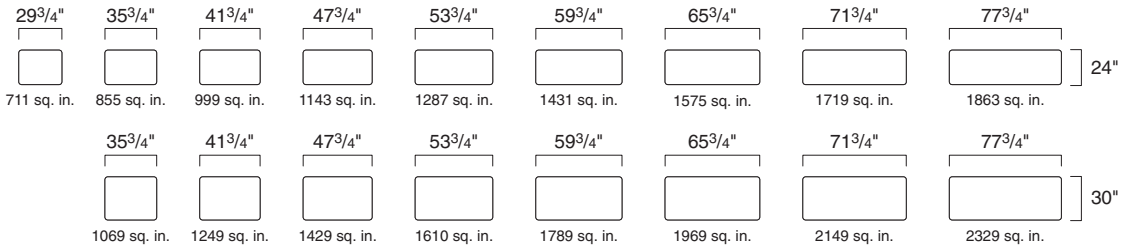
All table sizes and shapes are available in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm edge. Most sizes and shapes are also available in High-Pressure Laminate with P-edge or in wood veneer with square edge. See Specifying pages for details.

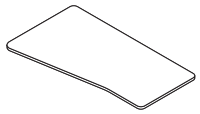
Table dimensions shown apply to both wood veneer and High-Pressure Laminate versions of each table.



Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 404

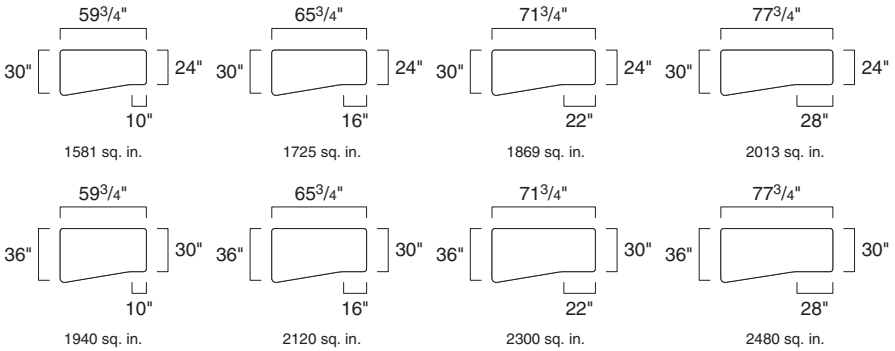
Straight Tables





Understanding
▶ Page 394
Specifying
▶ Page 406

Transition Tables*

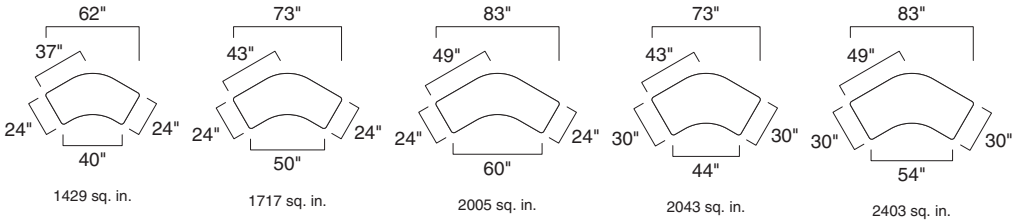


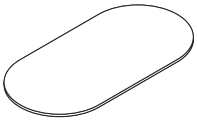
*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.



Understanding
▶ Page 394
Specifying
▶ Page 408

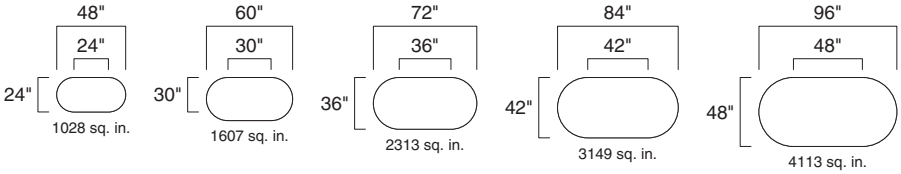
Corner, 120° Tables





Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 409

Capsule Tables



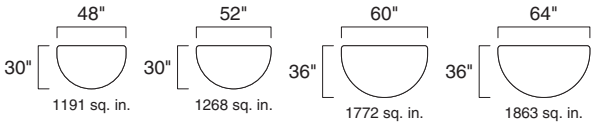
Tip: Wood veneer capsule tables are available in 72"W, 84"W, and 96"W only.

Statement of Line, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 393
Specifying
▶ Page 410

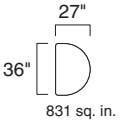
Spanner Tables

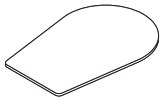




Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 411

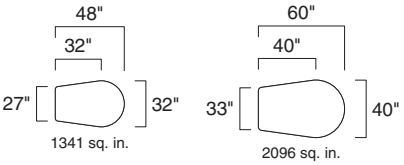
Peninsula Table

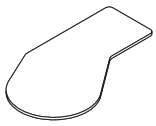




Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 412

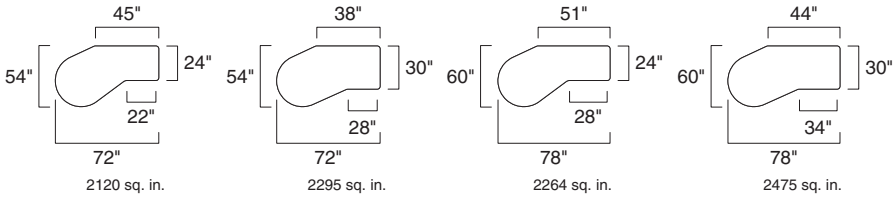
Tapered Peninsula Tables





Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 413

Bubble Jetty Tables

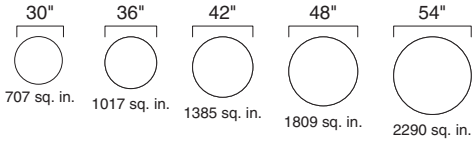


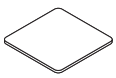
*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.



Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 414

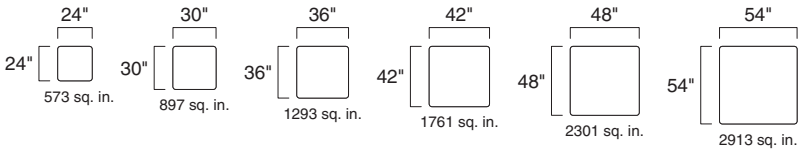
Round Tables





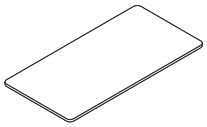
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 415

Square Tables



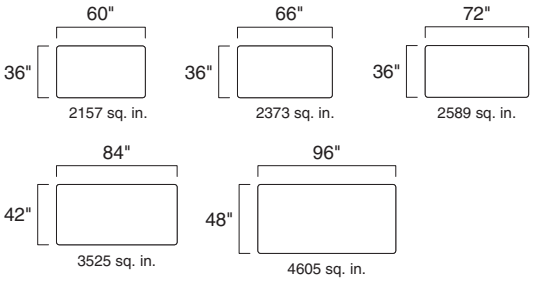
Tip: Wood veneer square tables are available in 30"W, 42"W, 48"W, and 54"W only.

Statement of Line, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 416

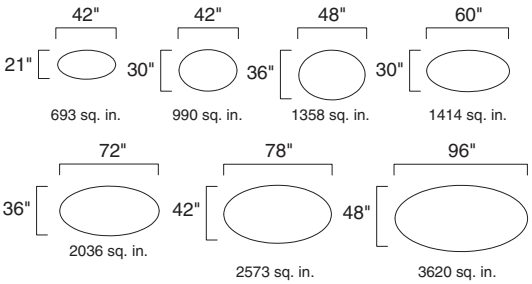
Rectangle Tables



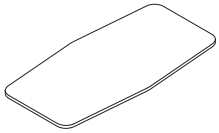


Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 417

Oval Tables

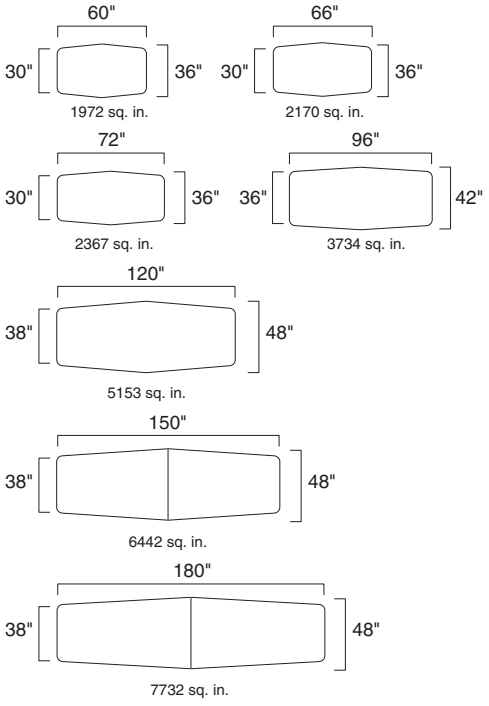


Tip: Oval tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.



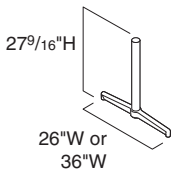
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 418

Hex Conference Tables

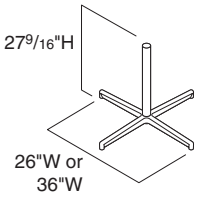


Tip: Hex conference tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.

Bases for Universal Tables

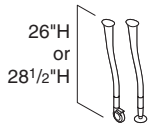


T-Base
Understanding
▶ Page 395
Specifying
▶ Page 419



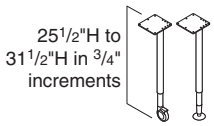
X-Base
Understanding
▶ Page 395
Specifying
▶ Page 419

Legs for Universal Tables

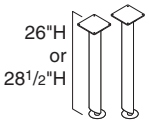


Cabby Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 396
Specifying
▶ Page 420

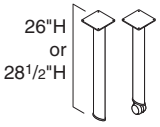
Tip: Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.



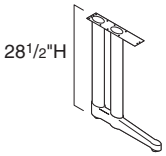
Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 396
Specifying
▶ Page 421



Elliptical Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 396
Specifying
▶ Page 422

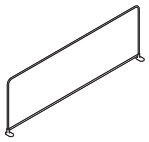


Post Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 396
Specifying
▶ Page 423



Double Post C-Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 396
Specifying
▶ Page 423

15"H Knit Screens



Understanding
▶ Page 398
Specifying
▶ Page 426

	20 1/4"W	26 1/4"W	32 1/4"W	38 1/4"W
15"H	●	●	●	●

Universal Tables

Universal tables can be used in a variety of individual and team settings.
▶ Specifying tables, page 404

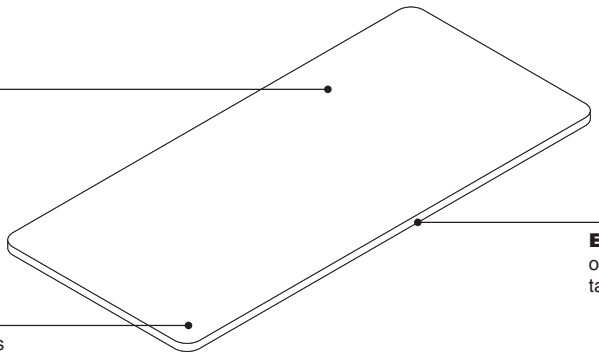


Table top has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

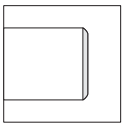
Edge profile is continuous around all edges of the table.

Radius corner eliminates sharp edges and is appropriate for freestanding, mobile furniture.

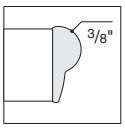
Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

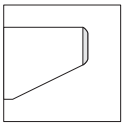
Continuous edge profile is available in three shapes.



3 mm edge profile



P-edge profile



Knife edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

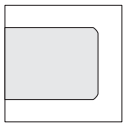
P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

Knife edge with 3 mm user edge is available on straight and tapered systems worksurfaces and on round tables.

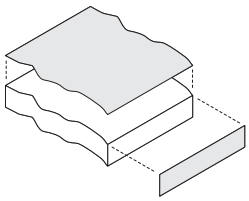
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables

Edges of worksurfaces are available in square (3 mm) profile.



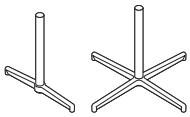
Square (3 mm) edge profile



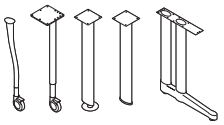
Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections

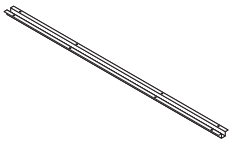
Universal tables are supported by bases or legs, which are ordered separately and installed in the field.



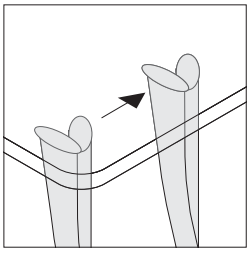
Use the *Table and Base Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the tables you choose.
Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by bases.
▶Page 400



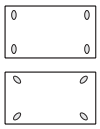
Use the *Table and Legs Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of legs you need to order for the table you choose.
Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by legs.
▶Page 400



Reinforcing channels are available to support tables that are wider than 60"W and supported by legs. When installed, the channels add 1" below the table. Channels are available as an option on larger tables and are field installed. Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table is 96" or smaller and will be supported by T- or X-bases. Channels are required and are always included with tables 120" and larger.

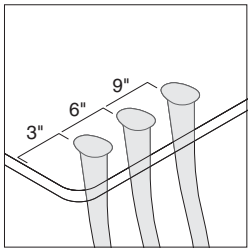


Underside of table has inset locations that support slip-fit and nesting applications. Cabby legs can be positioned in a 45° or 90° orientation. Post legs are positioned in 45° orientation only.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 402.

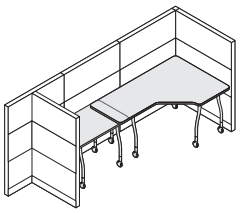


Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and kneespace below the table.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of table.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the table to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the table to the edge of the leg. Amount of slip-fit varies by table shape and size.
▶See *Table Leg Positions*, page 402.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

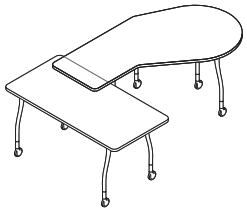
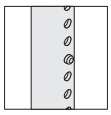
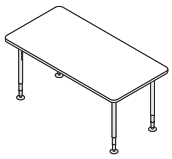
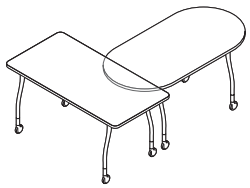


Table with 28½"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.

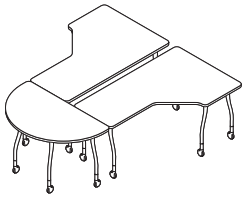




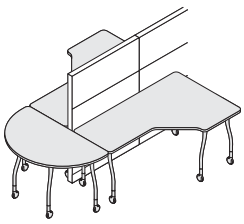
Adjustable-height legs adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28½"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.



Spanner table enables conferencing at the end of two tables that are placed back-to-back.



52"W or 64"W spanners should be used when tables are separated by a panel or Post and Beam. These widths are designed to create a 4" gap.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3 mm or P-edge profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Tables

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

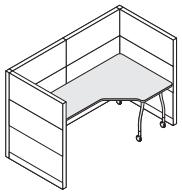
Square (3 mm) edge profile

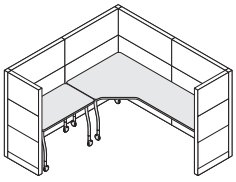
- Wood veneer to match table

Universal Tables, continued

Application Topics

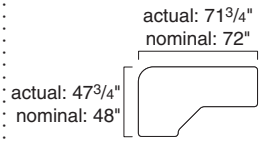
Table Fit in Panel Environments:

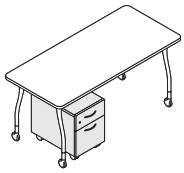




Dimensions on straight and transition tables are ¼" less than nominal dimension. This allows for an easy fit of freestanding tables in panel-wrapped environments and allows tables to move in and out of the area with ease.

Example: A 48"W x 72"W corner is actually 47¾"W x 71¾"W.

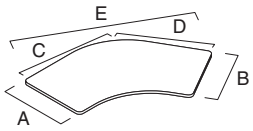




Mobile pedestals up to 24½"H will fit under 26"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Mobile pedestals up to 27"H will fit under 28½"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Tables with reinforcing channel will reduce the available space by 1".



Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.

- 24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Table and Base Combinations
▶ Page 400

Table and Leg Combinations
▶ Page 401

Table Leg Positions
▶ Page 402

Wiring and Cabling Accessories
▶ Page 547

Shipping

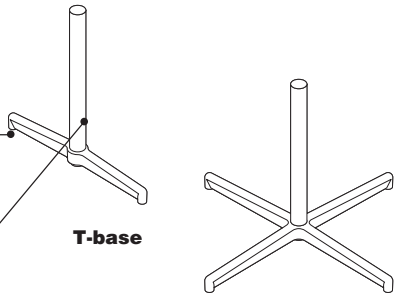
Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

Bases for Universal Tables

Pedestal-base tables fill a variety of needs for conference and work tables in general offices, institutions, and educational work spaces. Tables and bases are ordered separately.

▶Specifying, page 419



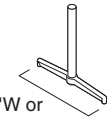
Adjustable leveling glides allow tables to remain level when installed on uneven floors.

Column support includes a cylindrical steel column and a base with feet.

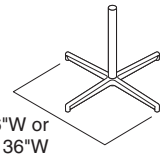
T-base

X-base

Product Details



26"W or 36"W



26"W or 36"W

Bases are available 26"W and 36"W and are 27 9/16"H.

Surface Materials

Column support

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Base

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Application Topics

Table and Base Combinations

▶Page 400

Shipping

Bases are shipped knocked down (K.D.) and will require assembly.

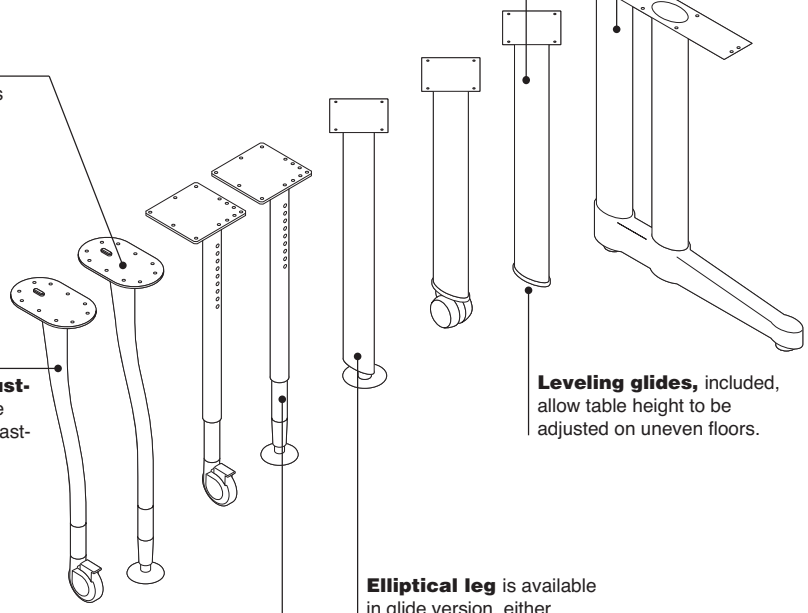
Legs for Universal Tables

Legs attach to a table to make it freestanding or tethered to Post and Beam.
▶Specifying, page 420

Post legs are available with non-locking casters or glides.

Double post C-leg is an individual support and is used at the ends of a table.

Alignment tab helps installers locate proper leg position under the table.



Cabby leg and adjustable-height legs are available with locking casters or glides.

Leveling glides, included, allow table height to be adjusted on uneven floors.

Elliptical leg is available in glide version, either nesting or desk-height.

Adjustable-height leg adjusts from 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments.

Product Details

Legs support tables at 26"H or 28½"H overall, including table thickness.

Table legs are ordered separately and installed on site.
▶See *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 401.

Table legs are non-handed to accommodate left- and right-hand applications.

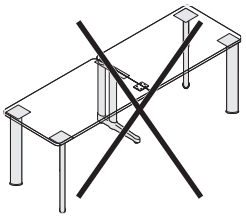
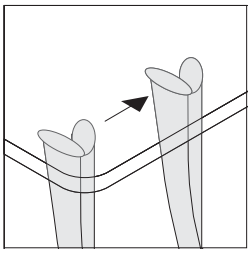


Table legs cannot be used in a shared application with two tables. Radius corners do not provide enough attachment space for leg plate. When a shared leg application is required, order Universal Systems Worksurfaces.

Actual Dimensions

	Cabby leg	Adjustable-height leg	Elliptical leg	Post leg	Double post C-leg
Height* (standard)	26" or 28½"	25½"–31½"	26" or 28½"	26" or 28½"	28½"
Glide range, for legs equipped with glides	¾"	¾"	⅝"	¾"	⅝"

*Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.



Cabby legs can be installed in either a 45° or 90° orientation on most tables. Elliptical leg installed in the first inset position may only be in a 45° orientation. Single post legs can only be installed in a 45° orientation.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 402.



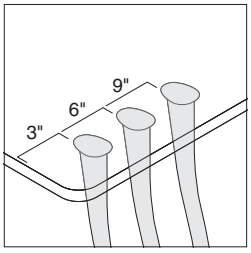
90° orientation



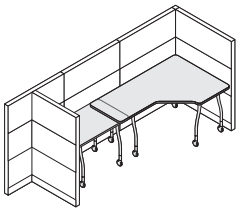
45° orientation

Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and kneespace below the worksurface.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of worksurface.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the worksurface to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the worksurface to the edge of the leg.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

Alignment tab corresponds to under worksurface alignment slots in tables. Alignment features ensure legs are installed in the proper 45° or 90° orientation and slip-fit position.

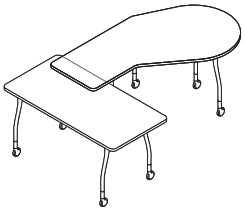
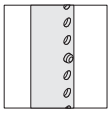
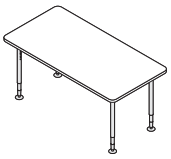
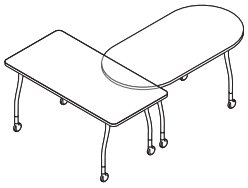


Table with 28½"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.





Adjustable-height legs adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28½"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.

Surface Materials

Cabby legs
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7239 Midnight

Adjustable-height leg
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7239 Midnight

Elliptical leg
- Paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Elliptical leg glide
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 7207 Black

Post, post with caster, and double post C-legs
- Paint

Post leg caster
- Black plastic

Application Topics

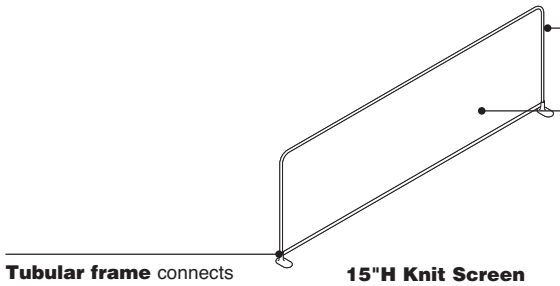
Table and Leg Combinations
▶Page 401

Table Leg Positions
▶Page 402

Worksurface Screens

Screens provide lightweight space division. All screens mount in two positions for either desktop privacy or below worksurface modesty. Available in four widths.

▶ Specifying worksurface screens, page 426

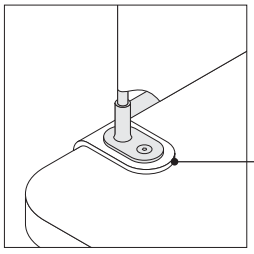


Frame with knit fabric cover is ⅜" thick.

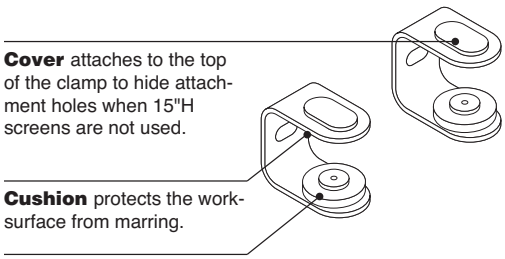
Knit fabric cover has a snug fit around the screen frame and is easily removed. Knit cover can be dry cleaned.

Tubular frame connects to foot.

15"H Knit Screen



Foot mounts to top of clamp for desktop privacy, or mounts to underside of clamp for modesty. Clamps are ordered separately.



Cover attaches to the top of the clamp to hide attachment holes when 15"H screens are not used.

Cushion protects the worksurface from marring.

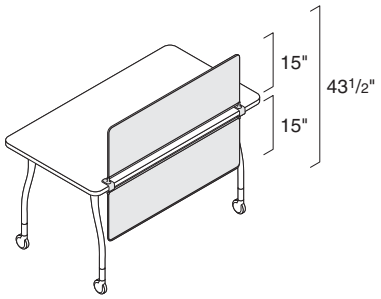
Knob can be tightened by hand and allows easy movement of screens.

Actual Dimensions

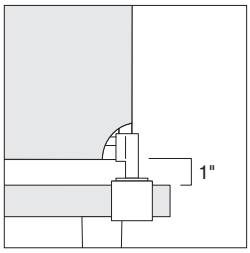
	15"H Knit Screen
Screen width	20¼", 26¼", 32¼", or 38¼"
Overall width	21½", 27½", 33½", or 39½"
Height	15"

Tip: Overall width includes the width of both clamps.

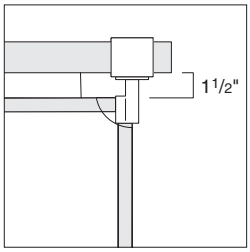
Product Details



15"H screens mount to worksurfaces in privacy position or below the worksurface for modesty. In privacy applications, the overall height of the screen from the floor is 43½"H.



Gap between 15"H screen to top of worksurface is 1".



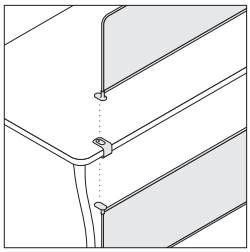
Gap between bottom of worksurface to 15"H screen is 1½.

Connections



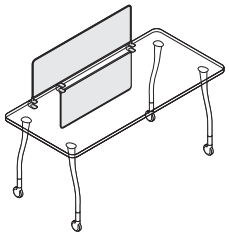
Clamps allow attachment to worksurfaces 1⅛" to 1 3/16" thick, which include Universal Worksurfaces and Tables, and Answer worksurfaces. Clamps cannot be used with Series 9000 and Avenir 1½" thick worksurfaces.

Clamps are specified as a pair and ordered separately from the screen.

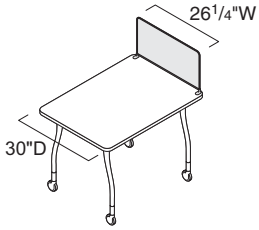


15"H screen mounts to the top or bottom of the clamp.

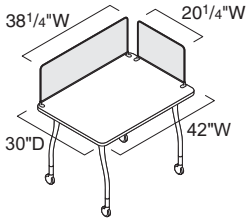
Multiple screens can share clamps that attach to a worksurface.



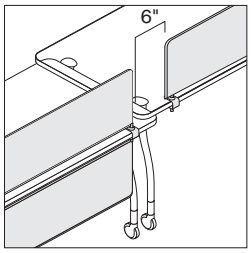
Three clamps can be used to support screens of various sizes.



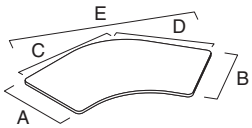
15"H screens can be applied to the side of a worksurface.



For corner privacy applications where 15"H screens are desired on the back and side of the worksurface, the screen for use on the side of the worksurface should be specified 6" smaller. For example, a 30"D x 42"W worksurface with a 38 1/4"W x 15"H screen on the back, requires a 20 1/4"W x 15"H screen on the side.



Screens can be planned to match the width of the worksurface. However, if worksurfaces are slip-fit, screen sizes must be planned accordingly.



For corner, 120° table applications, the following screens can be used:

- 20 1/4"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 20 1/4"W and 26 1/4"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Surface Materials

Vertical surface fabric
Applies to knit screen:

- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen frame and foot

- 4799 Platinum only

Clamp

- 4799 Platinum only

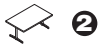
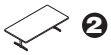
Clamp adjustment knob and cover

- 7237 Slate only

Application Topics

15"H screens can be used on fences in Post and Beam applications. For attachment hardware style number and additional information, refer to the *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide.*

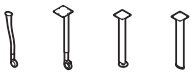
Table and Base Combinations

	26"W T-Base	36"W T-Base	26"W X-Base	36"W X-Base
Straight Tables				
24"D x 36"W			 ❶	
30"D x 36"W–42"W				 ❶
30"D x 48"W–78"W	 ❷			
Capsule Tables				
24"D x 48"W			 ❷	
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W	 ❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		 ❷		
Round Tables				
30" diameter 36" diameter			 ❶	
42" diameter 48" diameter 54" diameter				 ❶
Square Tables				
30"D x 30"W			 ❶	
36"D x 36"W 42"D x 42"W				 ❶
48"D x 48"W 54"D x 54"W		 ❷		
Rectangle Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	 ❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		 ❷		
Oval Tables				
30"D x 42"W			 ❶	
36"D x 48"W				 ❶
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W 42"D x 78"W	 ❷			
48"D x 96"W		 ❷		
Hex Conference Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	 ❷			
42"D x 96"W		 ❷		
48"D x 120"W 48"D x 150"W 48"D x 180"W		 ❸		

❶ = Number of bases to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and base combinations that are not valid.

Steelcase
August 2017

Table and Leg Combinations

	Cabby Leg, Adjustable-Height Leg, Elliptical Leg, or Post Leg 	**Double Post C-Leg** 
Straight Tables	❹ 	❷ 
Transition Tables	❹ 	❷  *Tip: Do not apply a double post C-leg to a 36"D side.*
Corner, 120° Tables *Tip: Corner, 120° tables can be supported by one post leg and two double post C-legs.*	❺  ❶ →	❷ 
Round Tables	❹ 	
Square Tables	❹ 	
Rectangle Tables	❹ 	
Spanner Tables	❹ 	
Capsule Tables	❹ 	
Peninsula Tables	❹ 	
Tapered Peninsula Tables	❹ 	
Bubble Jetty Tables	❺ 	*Tip: Double post C-leg can only be applied to the square end of bubble jetty tables.*
Oval Tables, up to 36"D x 72"W *Tip: Oval tables 21"D x 42"W and 30"D x 42"W may only use legs with glides. Legs with casters may* not *be used on these table sizes.*	❹ 	

▶See *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide, Understanding Tethered Capsule Tables* for tethered capsule tables support information.

Tip: Hex conference tables, and oval tables 42"D x 72"W and larger, can only be supported with T-bases.

❶ = Number of legs to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and leg combinations that are not valid.

Table Leg Positions

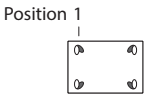
Table leg positions allow for slip-fit and nesting capabilities. Both 45° and 90° angled leg positions are available on most tables. However, certain tables accommodate either 45° or 90° angled positions only. Leg positions on the underside of tables are shown at right.

Legs installed in positions 1, 2, or 3 will vary in their distance from the worksurface edge:

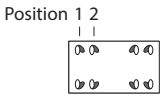
Position 1 is 3" from edge
Position 2 is 6" from edge
Position 3 is 9" from edge
Tip: Positions 2 and 3 are not available on every table.

Legend

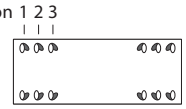
◔ = Both 45° and 90°
◖ = Either 45° or 90°



Straight Table
24"D x 30"W

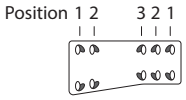


Straight Table
24"D x 36"W
30"D x 36"W
30"D x 42"W

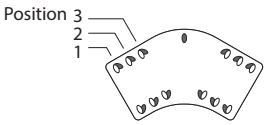


Straight Table

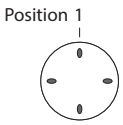
24"D x 48"W	30"D x 48"W
24"D x 54"W	30"D x 54"W
24"D x 60"W	30"D x 60"W
24"D x 66"W	30"D x 66"W
24"D x 72"W	30"D x 72"W
24"D x 78"W	30"D x 78"W



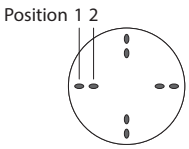
Transition Table



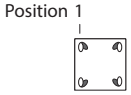
Corner, 120° Table



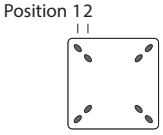
Round Table
30" Diameter
36" Diameter
42" Diameter
48" Diameter



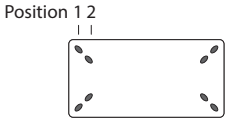
Round Table
54" Diameter



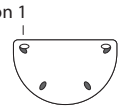
Square Table
24"D x 24"W
30"D x 30"W



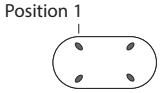
Square Table
36"D x 36"W
42"D x 42"W
48"D x 48"W
54"D x 54"W



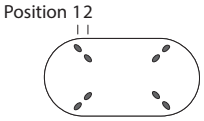
Rectangle Table



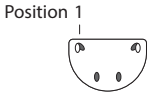
Spanner Table



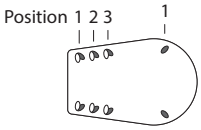
Capsule Table
24"D x 48"W
30"D x 60"W



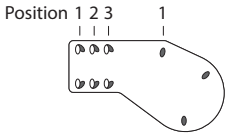
Capsule Table
36"D x 72"W
42"D x 84"W
48"D x 96"W



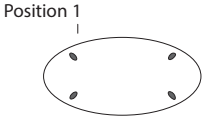
Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



Bubble Jetty Table

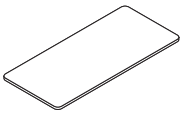


Oval Table

21"D x 42"W	30"D x 60"W
30"D x 42"W	36"D x 72"W
36"D x 48"W	

Straight Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 419 ▶ Page 420 ▶ Page 426 ▶ Page 545

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

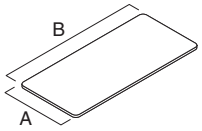
Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 400 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFS2430 becomes BFS2430SW for wood square edge profile.)



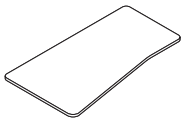
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	U.S. Base Prices Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish
24"	29 3/4"	**BFS2430**	$229	$277	$ 730	+$37
24"	35 3/4"	**BFS2436**	$243	$291	$ 753	+$38
24"	41 3/4"	**BFS2442**	$263	$320	$ 835	+$43
24"	47 3/4"	**BFS2448**	$310	$367	$ 906	+$44
24"	53 3/4"	**BFS2454**	$335	$392	$ 935	+$46
24"	59 3/4"	**BFS2460**	$358	$426	$1027	+$49
24"	65 3/4"	**BFS2466**	$395	$463	$1084	+$50
24"	71 3/4"	**BFS2472**	$445	$513	$1152	+$52
24"	77 3/4"	**BFS2478**	$488	$556	$1211	+$53
30"	35 3/4"	**BFS3036**	$337	$385	$ 884	+$40
30"	41 3/4"	**BFS3042**	$364	$412	$ 972	+$44
30"	47 3/4"	**BFS3048**	$402	$459	$1034	+$46
30"	53 3/4"	**BFS3054**	$431	$488	$1076	+$47
30"	59 3/4"	**BFS3060**	$464	$521	$1173	+$50
30"	65 3/4"	**BFS3066**	$499	$567	$1231	+$52
30"	71 3/4"	**BFS3072**	$543	$611	$1294	+$53
30"	77 3/4"	**BFS3078**	$587	$655	$1355	+$55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Transition Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 394	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer tables		
• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel • Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 420 ▶ Page 426 ▶ Page 545

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

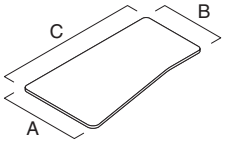
Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

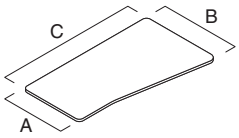
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BZC302460 becomes BZC302460SW for wood square edge profile.)

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish
Left-Hand Tables							
30"	24"	59 3/4"	**BZC302460**	$659	$776	$1516	+$53
30"	24"	65 3/4"	**BZC302466**	$689	$806	$1559	+$55
30"	24"	71 3/4"	**BZC302472**	$716	$833	$1597	+$57
30"	24"	77 3/4"	**BZC302478**	$736	$862	$1632	+$59
36"	30"	59 3/4"	**BZC363060**	$736	$862	$1632	+$68
36"	30"	65 3/4"	**BZC363066**	$764	$890	$1671	+$59
36"	30"	71 3/4"	**BZC363072**	$784	$921	$1707	+$60
36"	30"	77 3/4"	**BZC363078**	$815	$952	$1741	+$64
Right-Hand Tables							
24"	30"	59 3/4"	**BZC243060**	$659	$776	$1516	+$53
24"	30"	65 3/4"	**BZC243066**	$689	$806	$1559	+$55
24"	30"	71 3/4"	**BZC243072**	$716	$833	$1597	+$57
24"	30"	77 3/4"	**BZC243078**	$736	$862	$1632	+$59
30"	36"	59 3/4"	**BZC303660**	$736	$862	$1632	+$68
30"	36"	65 3/4"	**BZC303666**	$764	$890	$1671	+$59
30"	36"	71 3/4"	**BZC303672**	$784	$921	$1707	+$60
30"	36"	77 3/4"	**BZC303678**	$815	$952	$1741	+$64

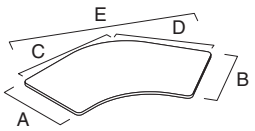




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Corner, 120° Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 394	• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood tables: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 420
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 426
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 545

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFB223636 becomes BFB223636SW for wood square edge profile.)

Tip: Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.
- *24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".*
- *24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".*

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

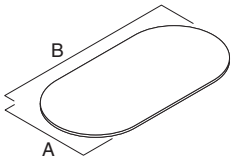
Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	D	E	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish
24"	24"	37"	37"	62"	**BFB223636**	$853	$ 945	$1652	+$79
24"	24"	43"	43"	73"	**BFB224242**	$889	$ 981	$1705	+$82
24"	24"	49"	49"	83"	**BFB224848**	$919	$1011	$1750	+$83
30"	30"	43"	43"	73"	**BFB334242**	$919	$1011	$1750	+$83
30"	30"	49"	49"	83"	**BFB334848**	$955	$1047	$1797	+$85

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Capsule Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 419
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 420
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 426
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 545

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 400 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Specification Information

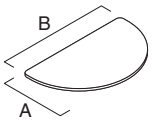
Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish
24"	48"	**BFK2448**	$ 531	$ 623	N.A.	N.A.
30"	60"	**BFK3060**	$ 597	$ 714	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFK3672**	$ 715	$ 886	$2039	+$91
42"	84"	**BFK4284**	$1079	$1259	$2259	+$96
48"	96"	**BFK4896**	$1278	$1458	$2482	+$99

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFK3672 becomes BFK3672SW for wood square edge profile.)

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Spanner Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 393	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate tables		
• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer tables		
• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products		
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 420
• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 426
• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 545

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

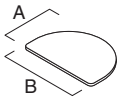
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish
30"	48"	**BFSP48**	$468	$560	$1162	+$60
30"	52"	**BFSP52**	$496	$588	$1162	+$64
36"	60"	**BFSP60**	$522	$614	$1440	+$65
36"	64"	**BFSP64**	$548	$640	$1441	+$66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Peninsula Table

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate tables		
• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer tables		
• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products		
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 420
• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 426

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

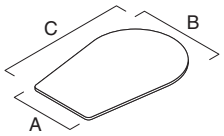
Specification Information

• Dimensions A	B	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate • Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	• Plastic P-Edge Suffix P	Wood • Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	• Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
27"	36"	**BFP2736**	$456	$524	$1084	+$58

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tapered Peninsula Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 420
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 426
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 545

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFTP48 becomes BFTP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge (No Suffix)	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge (Suffix P)	Wood: Wood Square Edge (Suffix SW)	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
27"	32"	48"	**BFTP48**	$638	$755	$1466	+$53
33"	40"	60"	**BFTP60**	$650	$767	$1522	+$57

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bubble Jetty Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 420
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 426
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 545

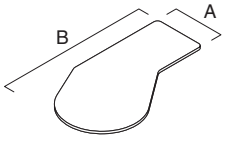
Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

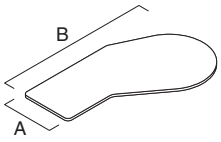
Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFJ2472L becomes BFJ2472LSW for wood square edge profile.)

Specification Information



Left-Hand Worksurfaces

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge (No Suffix)	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge (Suffix P)	Wood: Square Edge (Suffix SW)	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
24"	72"	**BFJ2472L**	$ 959	$1130	$2064	+$81
24"	78"	**BFJ2478L**	$ 991	$1162	$2108	+$85
30"	72"	**BFJ3072L**	$ 991	$1162	$2108	+$85
30"	78"	**BFJ3078L**	$1024	$1195	$2257	+$90



Right-Hand Worksurfaces

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge (No Suffix)	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge (Suffix P)	Wood: Square Edge (Suffix SW)	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
24"	72"	**BFJ2472R**	$ 959	$1130	$2064	+$81
24"	78"	**BFJ2478R**	$ 991	$1162	$2108	+$85
30"	72"	**BFJ3072R**	$ 991	$1162	$2108	+$85
30"	78"	**BFJ3078R**	$1024	$1195	$2257	+$90

Round Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **K** Laminate with knife edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 419
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 420

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 400 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFR36 becomes BFR36SW for wood square edge profile.)

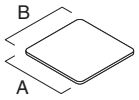
Specification Information

		U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate			Wood	
• **Diameter**	• **Style Number**	• **Plastic 3 mm Edge** **No Suffix**	• **Plastic P-Edge** **Suffix P**	• **Plastic Knife Edge** **Suffix K**	• **Wood Square Edge** **Suffix SW**	• **Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
30"	**BFR30**	$415	N.A.	$589	N.A.	N.A.
36"	**BFR36**	$442	$534	$616	$1456	+$44
42"	**BFR42**	$490	$582	$664	$1531	+$47
48"	**BFR48**	$537	$640	$711	$1706	+$52
54"	**BFR54**	$645	$762	$819	$1882	+$55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 419
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 420
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 426
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 545

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 400 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRQ30 becomes BFRQ30SW for wood square edge profile.)

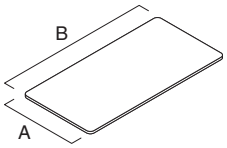
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish
24"	24"	**BFRQ24**	$215	$263	N.A.	N.A.
30"	30"	**BFRQ30**	$317	$365	$ 875	+$38
36"	36"	**BFRQ36**	$446	$525	N.A.	N.A.
42"	42"	**BFRQ42**	$494	$573	$1193	+$47
48"	48"	**BFRQ48**	$542	$645	$1322	+$52
54"	54"	**BFRQ54**	$650	$753	$1477	+$55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 419
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 420
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 426
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 545

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 400 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRR3672 becomes BFRR3672SW for wood square edge profile.)

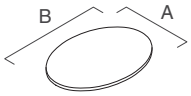
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge (No Suffix)	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge (Suffix P)	Wood: Wood Square Edge (Suffix SW)	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
36"	60"	**BFRR3660**	$ 633	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	66"	**BFRR3666**	$ 671	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFRR3672**	$ 715	$ 895	$2105	+$93
42"	84"	**BFRR4284**	$1079	$1259	$2268	+$96
48"	96"	**BFRR4896**	$1278	$1458	$2330	+$99

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	1 Style number
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate	▶ See edge profiles below.
• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
	3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables** • Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables • Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 419 ▶ Page 420

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 400 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

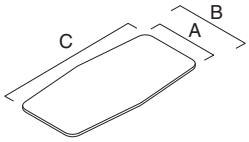
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Price High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix
21"	42"	**BEL2142**	$ 476
30"	42"	**BEL3042**	$ 519
36"	48"	**BEL3648**	$ 570
30"	60"	**BEL3060**	$ 698
36"	72"	**BEL3672**	$ 715
42"	78"	**BEL4278**	$1066
48"	96"	**BEL4896**	$1278

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hex Conference Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Tip: Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

Tip: Bases to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, *page 401.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

- Tables: High-Pressure Laminate
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides
- Reinforcing channels, for tables 120"W or wider
- Tight-joint fasteners for tables 150"W or wider

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables	▶ Page 419

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices
High-Pressure Laminate



Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix
30"	36"	60"	**BHEX3660**	$ 633
30"	36"	66"	**BHEX3666**	$ 671
30"	36"	72"	**BHEX3672**	$ 715
36"	42"	96"	**BHEX4296**	$1222
38"	48"	120"	**BHEX48120**	$2954
38"	48"	150"	**BHEX48150**	$4315
38"	48"	180"	**BHEX48180**	$4486

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bases for Universal Tables

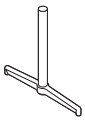
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 395	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for column 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Column: paint • Base: paint • Adjustable leveling glides: black plastic	

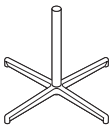
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number
• Paint price group 2	+$ 19	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 34	Specify paint color number.
• Polished Chrome column and base	+$161	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome column and base.*
• Polished Chrome base with painted column	+$161	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome base only* and select paint color number for column.

Tip: When specifying a 9201 Polished Chrome base only, specify a paint color number for the column.

Specification Information

Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
T-Bases			
26"	2¼"	**BT26**	$299
36"	2¼"	**BT36**	$369
X-Bases			
26"	2¼"	**BX26**	$336
36"	2¼"	**BX36**	$434





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Legs for Universal Tables

Cabby Legs

With Alignment Tab

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations *page for number of legs required per table.*
▶ Page 401

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 396	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg and caster 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Table legs: paint or metal • Glides, if selected: paint to match legs • Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs • Attachment hardware	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$19 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



Cabby Leg with Glide

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB**	$177
28½"	**BCAB**	$177

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4**	$708
28½"	**BCAB4**	$708



Cabby Leg with Caster

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCABC**	$202
28½"	**BCABC**	$202

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4C**	$808
28½"	**BCAB4C**	$808

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.



Package of Four Cabby Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4M**	$758
28½"	**BCAB4M**	$758

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Adjustable-Height Legs

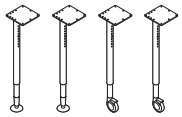
Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per table.
▶Page 401

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.







Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 396	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 427.
• Table legs: paint • Glides, if selected: paint to match legs • Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs • Attachment hardware	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$19 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Adjustable-Height Leg with Glide

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ**	$213

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Glides

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4**	$852

Adjustable-Height Leg with Caster

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJC**	$238

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4C**	$952

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4M**	$902

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Elliptical Legs

With Alignment Tab



Tip: Use 26"H legs for nesting capabilities and use 28½"H legs to achieve standard height tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 396	1 Style number
• Table leg: paint or metal	2 Paint or metal color number for leg
• Glides: paint or metal	3 Paint or metal color number for glides
• Attachment hardware	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Elliptical legs**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 7207 Black paint.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Polished Chrome	+$81	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	Glides		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 7207 Black paint.*
	• Brushed Aluminum	No cost	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
	• Polished Aluminum	No cost	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Specification Information

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BEL25**	$271
28½"	**BEL27**	$274

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Post Legs and Double Post C-Legs

With Alignment Tab

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per worksurface.
▶Page 401

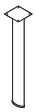
Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 396 • Table legs: paint • Attachment hardware • Non-locking caster, if selected: black plastic only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs. 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$19 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$34 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



Post Leg with Glide

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL**	$135
28½"	**BPL**	$135

Package of Four Post Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4**	$540
28½"	**BPL4**	$540

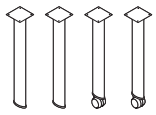


Post Leg with Caster

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPLC**	$152
28½"	**BPLC**	$152

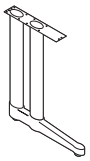
Package of Four Post Legs with Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4C**	$608
28½"	**BPL4C**	$608



Package of Four Post Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4M**	$574
28½"	**BPL4M**	$574



Double Post C-Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28½"	**BCL**	$413

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Secant Worksurface Supports and Stretcher Brackets X10/17

Worksurface Supports X10/17

Tip: 23" C legs and intermediate supports will support a 29"D worksurface.

Tip: Two maintenance-adjustable C legs may not be applied to a 24"W worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Supports: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware: 4793 Solar Black paint only • Vertical wire manager: 6653 Solar Black plastic only • Tether bracket: all paint price groups	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for support 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials* in the electronic price list.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Supports**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$19	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$34	Specify paint color number.
Palletizing	• All supports except rear supports are packed on pallet in multiples of 20. Rear supports are packed on pallet in multiples of 20 to 40.	No cost	Specify *with palletize.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

C Legs

Left-Hand Maintenance-Adjustable



23"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWS24CLA** X10/17	$674

Right-Hand Maintenance-Adjustable



23"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWS24CRA** X10/17	$674

Shared C Legs

Maintenance-Adjustable



23"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWS24CSA** X10/17	$689

Intermediate Supports

Maintenance-Adjustable



23"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWSIA** X10/17	$308

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/17 = Last order entry October 15, 2017

Worksurface Supports, continued

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Rear Supports



Maintenance-Adjustable

6¾"	2"	26½" to 41½"	**GWSRA** X10/17	$500

Tie Plate



			GWSTIE X10/17	$ 19

Stretcher Brackets X10/17



Tip: For corner worksurface applications, order two stretcher brackets of the next smaller size. For example, a 48" x 48" corner worksurface requires a two 42" stretcher brackets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Stretcher bracket: 4793 Solar Black paint only	Style number

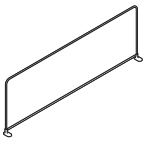
Specification Information		
Width	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
24"	**GWSST24** X10/17	$41
30"	**GWSST30** X10/17	$43
36"	**GWSST36** X10/17	$52
42"	**GWSST42** X10/17	$60
48"	**GWSST48** X10/17	$60
54"	**GWSST54** X10/17	$74
60"	**GWSST60** X10/17	$74
66"	**GWSST66** X10/17	$79
72"	**GWSST72** X10/17	$79

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/17 = Last order entry October 15, 2017

Worksurface Screens

Knit Screens



Tip: Attachment clamps are not included with screens. Clamps must be specified separately.

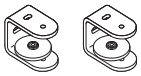
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 398 • Screen: knit • Frame and foot: 4799 Platinum only	1 Style number 2 Color number for knit screen ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 427

Specification Information

15"H Knit Screen

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	**DALK24**	$230
30"	**DALK30**	$252
36"	**DALK36**	$271
42"	**DALK42**	$292

Pair of Attachment Clamps for Worksurfaces



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 398 • Attachment clamps: 4799 Platinum only • Adjustment knob for clamps: 7237 Slate only • Cover for clamp: 7237 Slate only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSCLAMP	$133

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

▶See page 430 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Ⓔ = Established

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Cabby leg with glides
- Adjustable-height leg with glides
- Universal table bases

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Laminate

Applies to:
- Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $69 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- Universal tables–wood veneer

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

▶**Surface Materials,** continued

Surface Materials, continued

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Applies to:
- P-edge profile on Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6612 Grey V2 Ⓔ
6615 Grey V5
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

9201 Polished Chrome

Applies to:
- Field-installed round grommet

9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel

Vertical Surface Fabric

Applies to:
- Knit screens

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Paint Color Availability Matrix

	Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)	4242 Milk	Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7236 Fog E	7237 Slate E	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7278 Dark Bronze	7360 Merle	Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic E	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic	Accessory Paint	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4144 Black Gloss
Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables																												
Post legs, double post C-Legs, and columns		■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•
Cabby legs		•		■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•		•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	□	•	•		□	□
Adjustable-height legs		•		■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	□	•	•		□	□
Elliptical legs		•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•
Universal table bases		■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■

Legend

- • = Not Available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exception
- E = Established

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate				
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand	6697	Fog
2851 Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White	6697	Fog
2859 Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee	6697	Fog
2860 Granite Fiber	6000	Black	6000	Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate				
2920 Marl Micro	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2923 Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate				
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
Solid Laminate				
2722 Cream (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2730 Arctic White	6009	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746 Black	6000	Black	6000	Black
2759 Warm White (E)	6655	Warm White	6654	Sand
2811 Mist (E)	6636	Mist	6697	Fog
2883 Seagull	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884 Milk	6052	Milk	6052	Milk
2885 Dune	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2HMG Merle	6527	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate				
2820 Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2822 Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)	6000	Black
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream	6000	Black
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)	6697	Fog

▶Table, continued to next page

(E) = Established

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes, continued

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate (continued)

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces					
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress	6654	Sand
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char	6615	Grey V5
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak	6001	Coffee
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak	6612	Grey V2 E
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry	6001	Coffee
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights	6001	Coffee
Woodgrain Laminate					
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	6000	Black
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	6654	Sand
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	6000	Black
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	6000	Black
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	6000	Black
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	6654	Sand
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	6000	Black
2539	Warm Oak E	6246	Warm Oak E	6654	Sand
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple	6654	Sand
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut	6000	Black
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6000	Black
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak	6654	Sand
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce	6654	Sand
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia	6655	Warm White Solid
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge	6654	Sand
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce	6631	Cream
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge	6631	Cream
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce	6612	Grey V2 E
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge	6612	Grey V2 E
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce	6615	Grey V5
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge	6615	Grey V5
turnstone laminate Collection					
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	6000	Black
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	6000	Black
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple	6000	Black
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut	6000	Black
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry	6000	Black

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

E = Established

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Straight Table



Transition Table



Corner, 120° Table



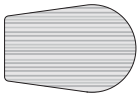
Capsule Table



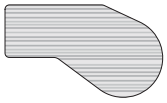
Spanner Table



Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



Bubble Jetty Table



Round Table



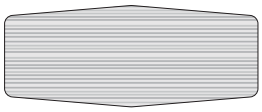
Square Table



Rectangle Table



Oval Table

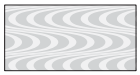


Hex Conference Table

Wood Veneer Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

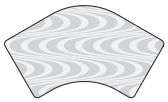
Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



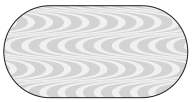
Straight Table



Transition Table



Corner, 120° Table



Capsule Table



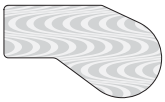
Spanner Table



Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



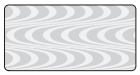
Bubble Jetty Table



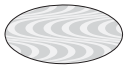
Round Table



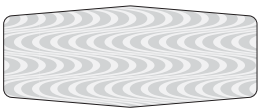
Square Table



Rectangle Table



Oval Table



Hex Conference Table

Convene

Statement of Line 436

Product Details

Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture 442
Conference Tables 444
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture 448
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture 449

Application Topics

Convene 450
Conference Table Top and Base Combinations 452
Convene Base Locations 464
Power and Communication Accessory Locations 472
Availability of Conference Top Options 476
Specifying Conference Top Options 480

Specifying

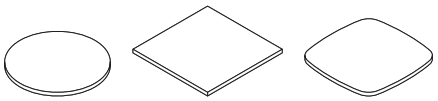
Wood Conference Table Tops 483
Laminate Conference Table Tops 494
Bases for Conference Tables 506
Power and Communication Accessories 514
Contemporary-Style Furniture 516
Transitional-Style Furniture 526
Convene Edge Profile Samples 533
Transitional-Style Wallboards 534

Surface Materials 536

Lock and Keying 542

Statement of Line

Conference Tables and Bases

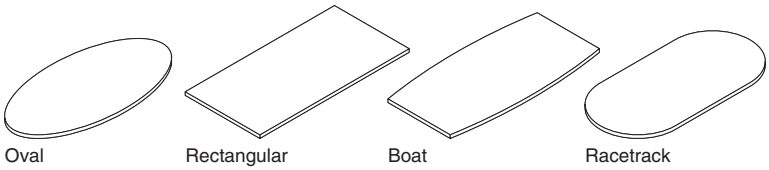


Understanding
▶ Page 444
Specifying
▶ Pages 483 and 494

Round, Square, and Cushion Table Tops

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
36"D	●■						
42"D		●■					
48"D			●■				
54"D				●■			
60"D					●■		
66"D						●	
72"D							●

● = Round
■ = Square and Cushion



Understanding
▶ Page 444
Specifying
▶ Pages 486 and 498

Oval, Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
36"D	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■							
42"D			⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■					
48"D				■	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■			
54"D						⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	■		
60"D							⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	■	■
66"D								⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	■
72"D									⬭■	⬭■	⬭■

⬭ = Oval
■ = Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack

Conference Tables and Bases, continued

Understanding
▶ Page 444
Specifying
▶ Page 506

Conference Table Bases


T-flex base

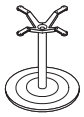

X-flex base

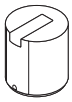

U-panel base


X-panel base


Rectangular base


Contemporary disk base


Transitional disk base

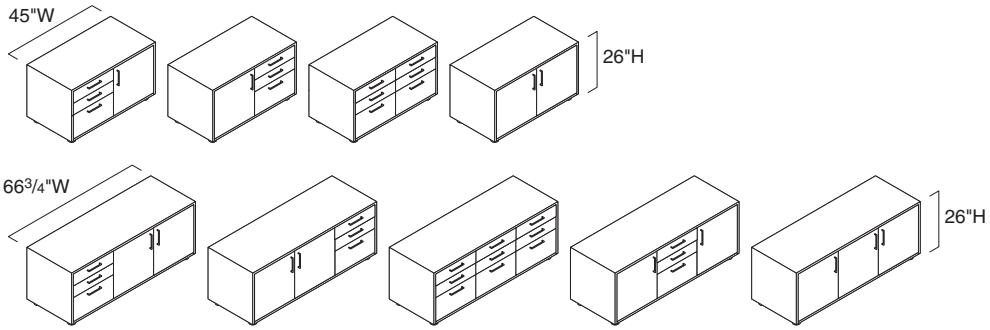

Circular drum base


Half drum base


Elliptical drum base

Statement of Line, continued

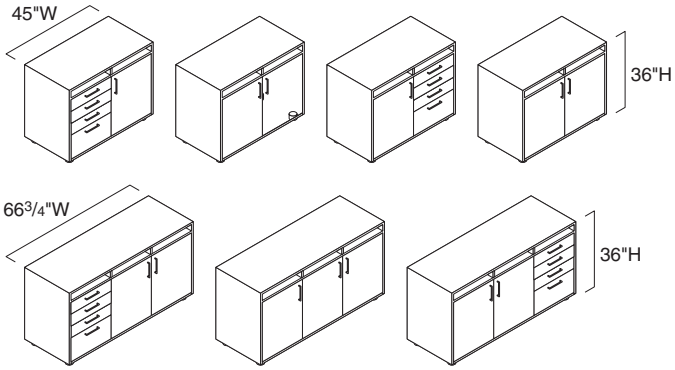
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture



Understanding
▶ Page 448
Specifying
▶ Page 516

Storage Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

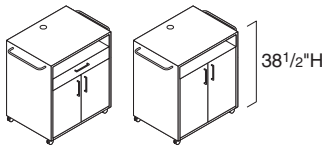


Understanding
▶ Page 448
Specifying
▶ Page 518

Buffet-Height Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

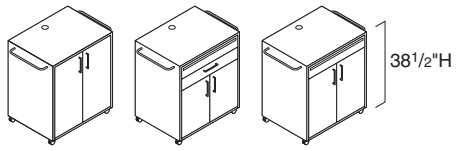
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 448
Specifying
▶ Page 520

Media Carts

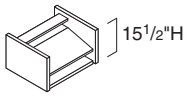
	32"W
24"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 448
Specifying
▶ Page 522

Hospitality Carts

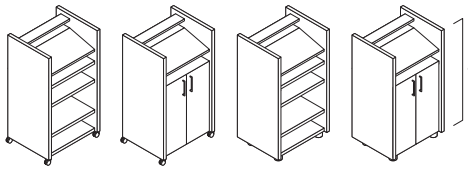
	32"W
24"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 448
Specifying
▶ Page 523

Table Top Lectern

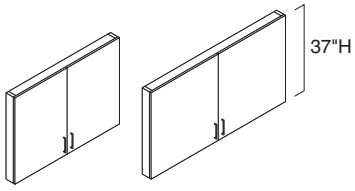
	25"W
22"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 448
Specifying
▶ Page 523

Full-Height Lecterns

	25"W
22"D	●



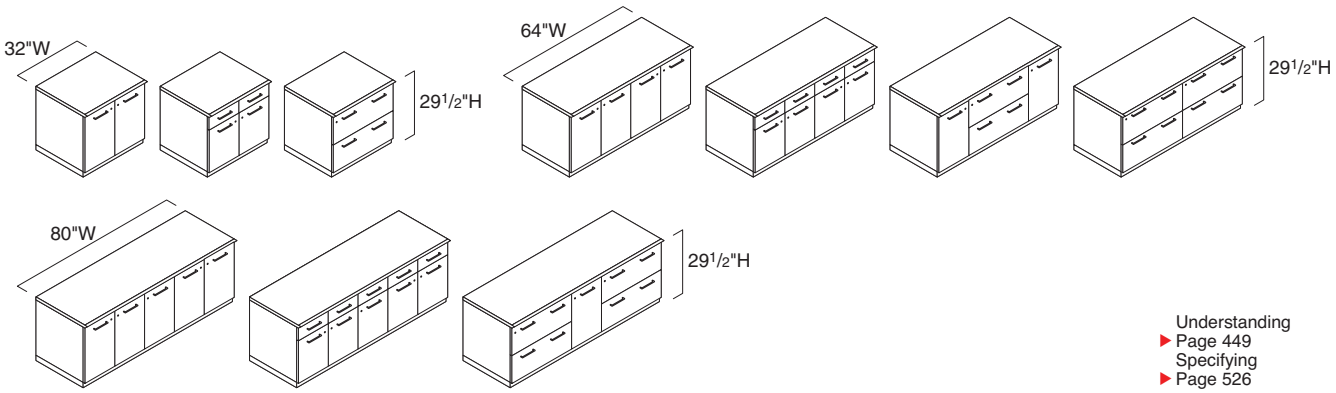
Understanding
▶ Page 442
Specifying
▶ Page 524

Wallboards

	56"W	70"W
5"D	●	●

Statement of Line, continued

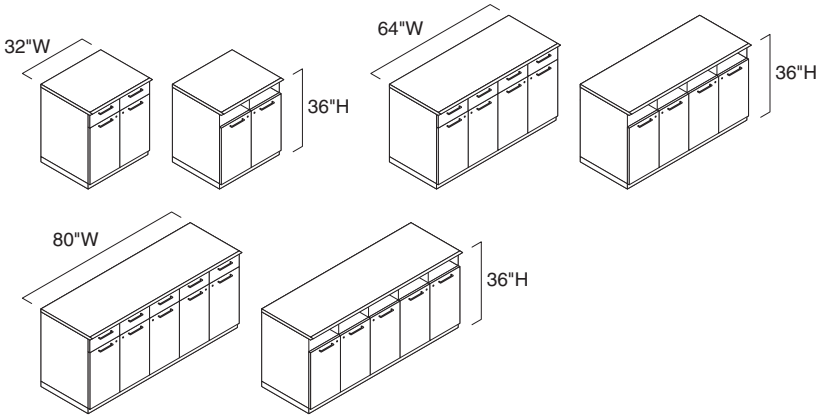
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture



Understanding
▶ Page 449
Specifying
▶ Page 526

Storage Credenzas

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25¼"D	●	●	●

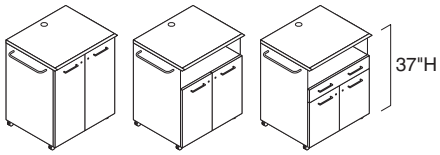


Understanding
▶ Page 449
Specifying
▶ Page 528

Buffet-Height Credenzas

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25¼"D	●	●	●

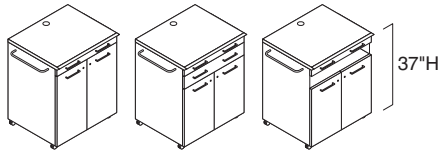
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 449
Specifying
▶ Page 530

Media Carts

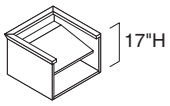
	32½"W
25"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 449
Specifying
▶ Page 531

Hospitality Carts

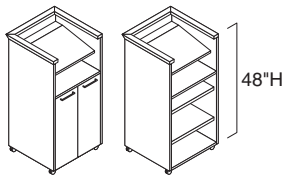
	32½"W
25"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 449
Specifying
▶ Page 532

Table Top Lectern

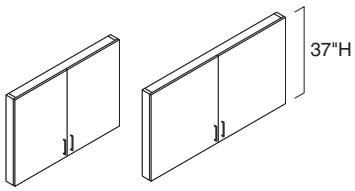
	27½"W
23½"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 449
Specifying
▶ Page 532

Full-Height Lecterns

	27½"W
23½"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 442
Specifying
▶ Page 534

Wallboards

	56"W	70"W
5"D	●	●

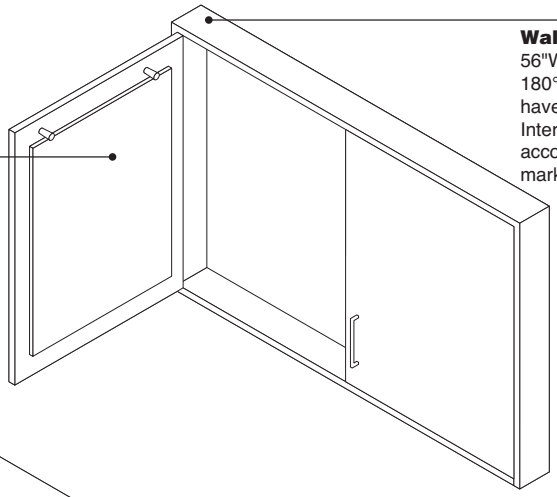
Convene Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture

Convene coordinating furniture matches the aesthetic of the Convene conference tables and is ideal for use in conference rooms and large offices. Two furniture styles are available: Contemporary and Transitional.

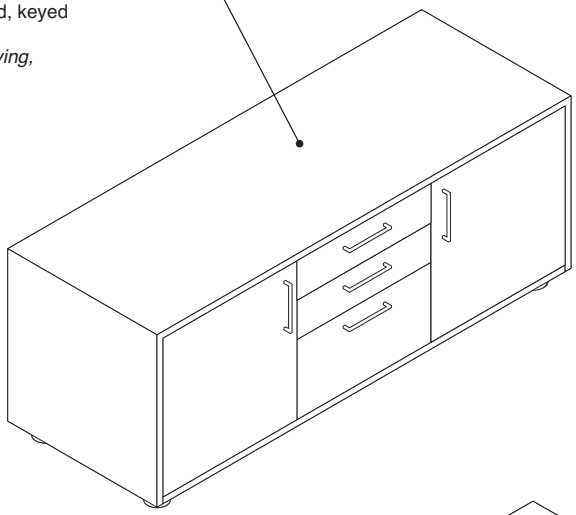
Storage credenzas are available in various door and file drawer configurations. Buffet-height credenzas are also available. Translucent glass doors are available as an option on Contemporary-style furniture only. Locks are standard factory-installed, keyed random.

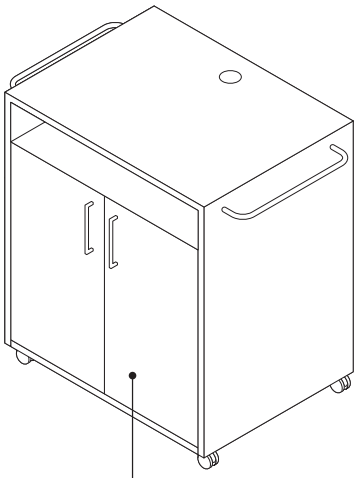
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 542

Wallboard doors have a tackable surface on the inside and pegs to hang flip-chart pads.



Wallboard is available 56"W and 70"W. Doors open 180°, and door interiors have a tackable surface. Interior writing surface accommodates dry-erase markers.





Media carts are available with drawers, open shelves, and double doors in three configurations. 2½"-round grommet is standard in cart top. Hospitality carts are also available.

Conference tables are available in a wide variety of table top and base combinations.

▶ See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations,* page 452.

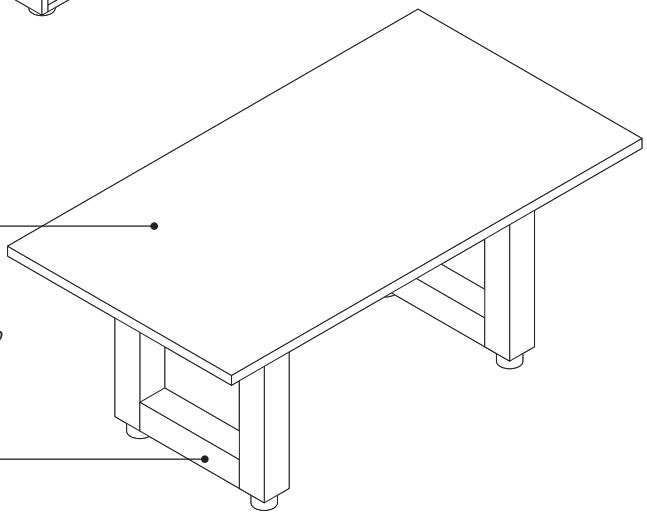


Table bases are available in eleven styles. Various sizes are available in both metal and wood. All bases accommodate cords and cables to bring power and data to the worksurface.

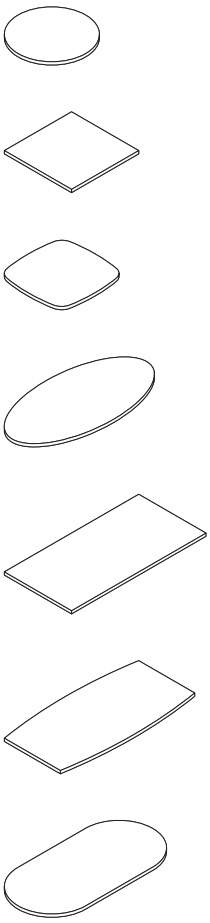
Convene
Conference Tables and
Coordinating Furniture

Convene Conference Tables

Convene table collection allows tops and bases to be combined to create a wide variety of conference tables with numerous power and communication options.

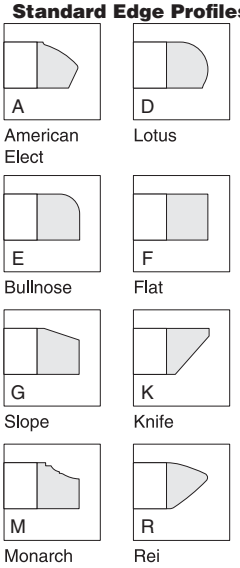
Product Details

Conference tables include a top and bases that are ordered separately and combined in the field. Conference tables are 29"H. *Tip: Use the Conference Table Top and Base Combinations matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the table you choose.*
▶Page 452

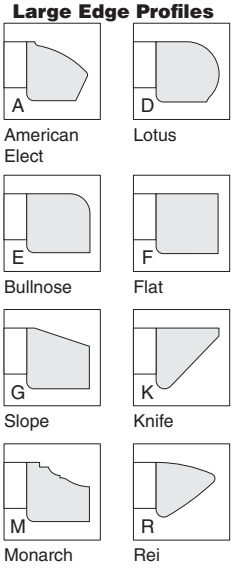


Seven conference table tops are available in a variety of sizes.

Standard Edge Profiles



Large Edge Profiles



Eight edge profiles are available on table tops. To keep the proportions of edge profile and table size visually consistent, tables over a certain size receive a larger edge profile. Standard edge profile is 1¼"D x 1⅜"H, large edge profile is 1⅞"D x 1⅞"H. Edge profiles are solid wood.

American Elect edge coordinates with the "A" edge used on both Landmark and American Elect.

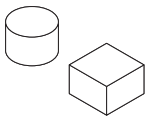
Bullnose edge coordinates with the bullnose edge on Elective Elements.

Solid wood edge profiles are achieved by adding a specially shaped wood edge to table tops. Both wood and laminate table tops have solid wood edge profiles.

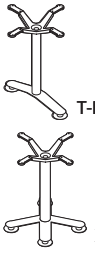
Grain direction on wood veneer tops runs the width on all tops up to 72"W. Grain direction runs the depth on all tops 84"W or wider.

Directional laminates run the width on all tops up to 60"D. Directional laminates run the depth on tops 66"D or deeper.

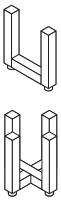
Conference table bases are available in nine styles—T-flex, X-flex, U-panel, X-panel, rectangular panel, disk, circular drum, elliptical drum, and half drum. Not all bases can be used on all table tops.
▶See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations* matrix, page 452



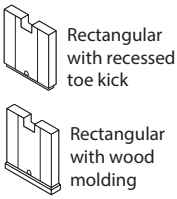
Cylinder and square feet are available on certain conference table bases.



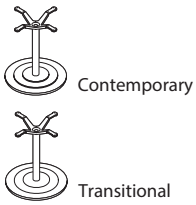
Metal T-flex and X-flex bases are available 24"W and 30"W.



U-panel and X-panel bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. U-panel bases are also available 18"W. U- and X-panel bases are wood and standard with cylinder feet. Square feet are available as an option.



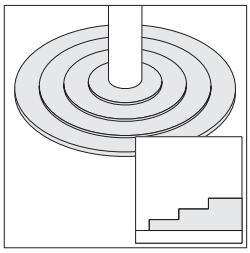
Rectangular panel bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Rectangular panel bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, cylinder feet, square feet, or with wood molding.



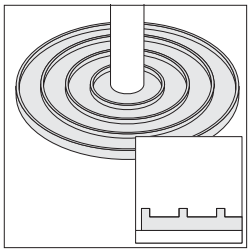
Disk bases with columns are available 24"W and 30"W. Disk bases are metal and available in contemporary or transitional styles.



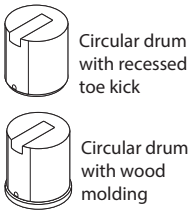
Freestanding table base is available 28"W.



Contemporary disk base with column and contemporary drum bases have a stepped design.



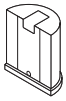
Transitional disk base with column and transitional drum bases have raised rings.



Circular drum bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Circular drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.



Half drum with recessed toe kick



Half drum with wood molding

Half drum bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Half drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.



Elliptical with recessed toe kick



Elliptical with wood molding

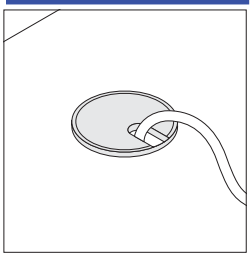
Elliptical drum bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Elliptical drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, or with wood molding.

Leveling glides adjust to install tables on uneven floors. Leveling glides are standard on all bases.

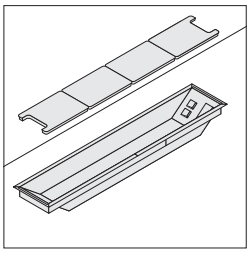
Connections

Conference table combinations require a certain size and number of bases to support a specific top.
▶Page 452

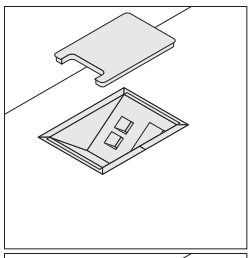
Wiring & Cabling

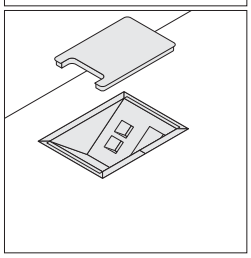


2½"-round grommets are available factory installed on conference tables to allow cords and cables to pass though the top.



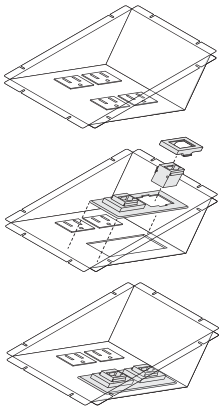
Power channels are available in the table top to provide lay-in cable routing and access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one or two power channels depending on table dimensions. Power channels are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.
Tip: Power channels cannot be used on any table supported with an X-panel base.
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476



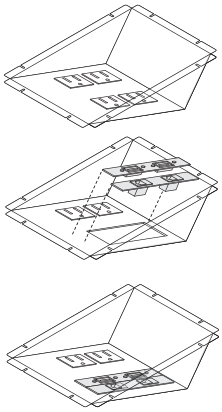


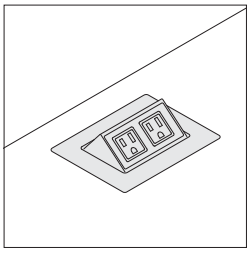
Power units are available in the table top to provide access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one, two, four or six power units depending on table dimensions. Power units are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.
Tip: Power units cannot be used on any table supported with T-flex, X-flex, or disk bases.
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476.

Power channels and power units have an opening for data that can be filled. The first method is two simplex voice/data jacks (customer supplied).

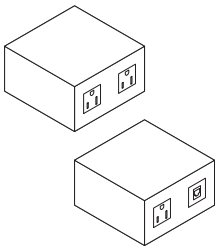


The second method is two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) for data solutions. These are supplied by the customer and can be used in any combination.

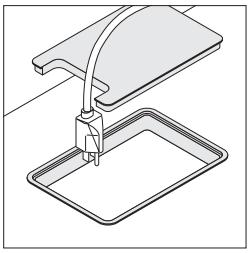




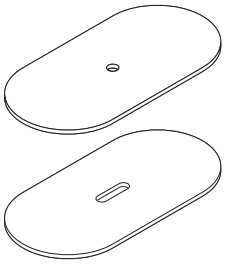
Flip up power unit provides two electrical outlets at worksurface height. Power unit is flush with worksurface when not in use. It has a 6' power cord with grounded plug. This is field-installed only.



Power boxes and power/communication boxes are available to provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. They can be used under table tops, in media and hospitality carts, and lecterns.



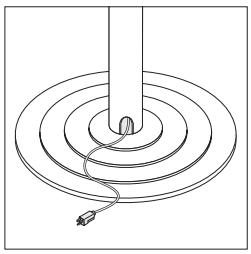
Removable wire access covers on power channels and power units allow cords and cables to pass through the table top. The cover, when replaced, holds cords in place.



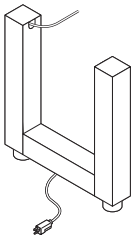
Factory-cut holes for power and communication spheres and ports are available as options on conference table tops. Tables can accommodate one, two, or four holes depending on table dimensions. Power and communication spheres and ports must be specified separately.
Tip: Round and oval ports cannot be used on any table supported with disk bases.
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476.

Decorative round and oval port covers snap on to the plastic cover that ships standard with the ports. Covers are metal and available in two metallic finishes.

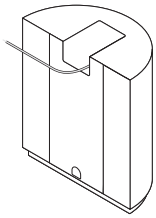
T-flex and X-flex bases can accommodate cords and cables routed through the center and out through an opening in the bottom.



Disk base can accommodate cords and cables routed through the column and out through a mouse hole in the bottom of the column.



X-panel and U-panel bases can accommodate cords and cables through cutouts in the top and cavities that run all the way through to the floor.



Rectangle panel, half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum bases can accommodate cords and cables through a wire access cavity with a removable panel. A hole is standard in the bottom of the half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum for direct access to floor monuments.

Power and Communication Accessory Locations
▶Page 472

Surface Materials

Top
- Wood veneer
- Laminate
- Customiz stain (optional on wood)
- Full-fill finish (optional on wood)

Edge profile
- Solid wood on wood and laminate tops
- Customiz stain (optional on laminate tops)

T- and X-flex bases
- 0835 Black
- 4798 Sterling
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (optional)

U-, X- and rectangular panel bases
- Wood*
- Customiz stain (optional)

**With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Disk base
- 7207 Black

Freestanding table base
- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

Circular, half and elliptical drum bases
- Wood*
- Customiz stain (optional)

**With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Cylinder and square feet
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Toe kick plate
- 0835 Black
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Technology covers
- Corian
  - 2970 Cameo White
  - 2971 Nocturne Black

Power channel and power unit sleeves
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Round and oval port caps
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Leveling glides
- Black only

9201 Polished Chrome and 8046 Polished Aluminum are visually very similar and work well together for coordination of finishes.

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶See *Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide.*

Application Topics

Conference tables are shipped knocked down and are assembled in the field. All conference table tops ship as on piece with the following exceptions:

The following table tops are shipped in two pieces:
- 66" and 72" diameter round tops
- 54"D x 144"W oval tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W oval tops
- 48"D x 144"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 54"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W/ 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in three pieces:
- 66"D x 144"W/168"W, 72"W x 168"W/ oval tops
- 66"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"D x 168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in four pieces:
- 66"D x 192"W, 72"D x 192"W/216"W oval tops
- 66"D x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"W x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

Actual Dimensions

Conference Table Tops

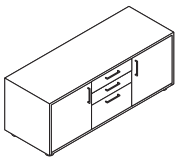
Table top thickness	1⅜"
Round table top diameter	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Square and cushion table top depth and width	36", 42", 48", 54", or 60"
Oval table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Oval table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"
Rectangular and racetrack table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Boat-shape table top depth	30"/36", 36"/42", 41"/48", 46"/54", 51"/60", 56"/66", or 61"/72"
Rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"

Conference Table Bases

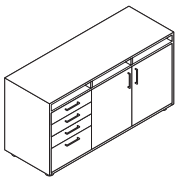
T-flex and X-flex base width	24" or 30"
Disk base diameter	24" or 30"
U-panel and rectangular panel base depth	4" or 6"
U-panel and rectangular panel base width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
X-panel width and depth	24", 30", or 36"
Elliptical drum width	24", 30", or 36"
Circular drum base diameter	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Half drum width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Freestanding table base	28"

Convene Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture

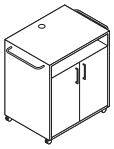
Product Details



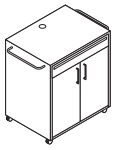
Storage credenza assemblies are available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Buffet-height credenzas are 36"H and available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Media carts, 32"W and 38½"H, are available with casters or feet. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



Hospitality carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters only. Hospitality carts are available with a pull-out shelf, open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.

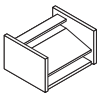
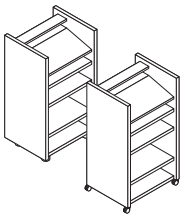
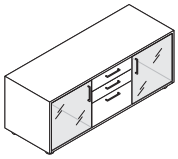


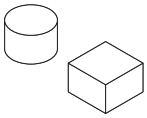
Table top lectern is 16½"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.



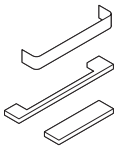
Full-height lecterns are 48"H and are available with casters or feet. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.



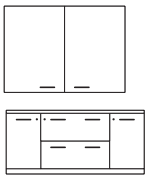
Translucent glass doors are available on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts. Doors are aluminum-framed glass. Translucent glass doors do not lock.
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match door frame.



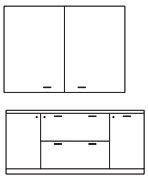
Cylinder feet are standard on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, and lecterns. They are also available on media carts. Square feet are available as an option wherever cylinder feet are offered.



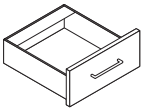
Pulls are available in four styles— jazz, nile, and tab.



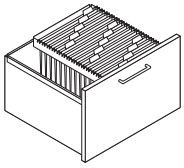
Deco, nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



Tab door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



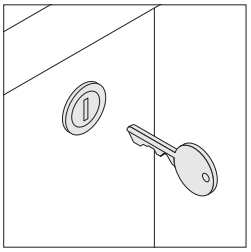
Box drawers open 90 percent of their depth.



File drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-, legal-, or A4 international-size filing.

Convene edge profile samples can be ordered to meet your specifications. These 12"D x 12"W worksurfaces can be ordered in veneer or laminate and any Convene edge profile.
▶ Page 533

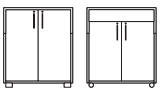
Lock & Keying



Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 542



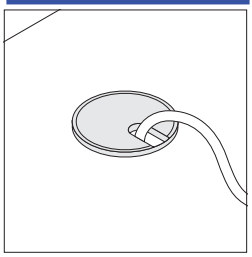
Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.



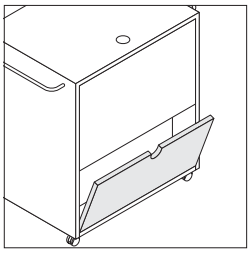
Media carts and hospitality carts have locks located on both double doors.

Translucent glass doors do not lock.

Wiring & Cabling



2½"-round grommets are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



Media cart back panel folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

Surface Materials

Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, hospitality carts, lecterns and wallboards
- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

Door fronts
- Wood
- Translucent glass (optional)

Pulls
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

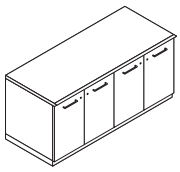
Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

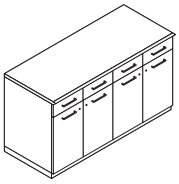
Full-fill finish is not available on contemporary style coordinating furniture.

Convene Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture

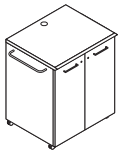
Product Details



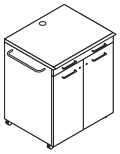
Storage credenza assemblies are available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Buffet-height credenzas are 36"H and available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Media carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



Hospitality carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Hospitality carts are standard with a pull-out shelf and available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.

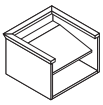
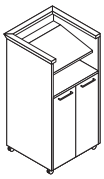
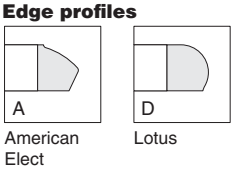


Table top lectern is 17"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.

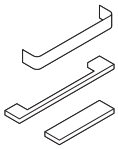


Full-height lecterns are 48"H and standard with casters. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.

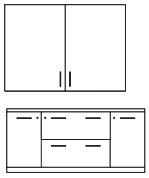
Edge profiles



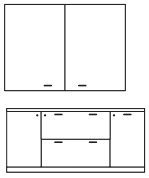
Seven edge profiles are available on transitional-style furniture to match Convene tables. Edge profiles are solid wood and measure 1¼"D x 1⅜"H.



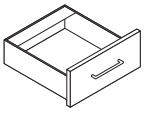
Pulls are available in four styles— jazz, nile, and tab.



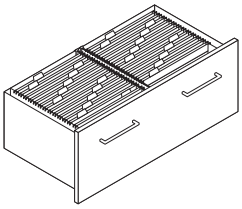
Deco, nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



Tab door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.

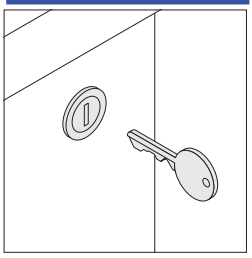


Box drawers open 90 percent of their depth. They are equipped with one pencil tray.

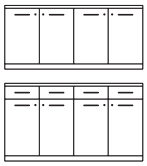


Lateral file drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing.

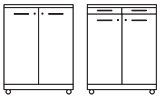
Lock & Keying



Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 542

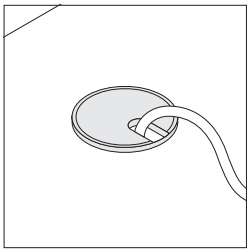


Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.

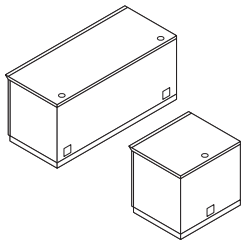


Media carts and hospitality carts have locks located on both double doors.

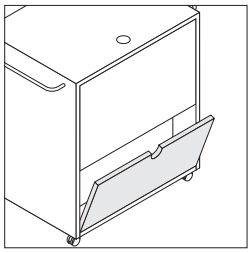
Wiring & Cabling



2½"-round grommets are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



Cutouts to accommodate pass-through wiring and cabling are included in the credenza back panel.



Media cart back panel folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

Surface Materials

Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts
- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)
- Full-fill finish on top (optional)

Lecterns and wallboards
- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

Door fronts
- Wood

Pulls
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Convene

Actual Dimensions

Contemporary Storage Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	21 5/8"	–
Width	20 5/8"	–
Height	22 9/16"	–

Contemporary Buffet Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	21 5/8"	–
Width	20 5/8"	–
Height	28 3/16"	–

Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas

With All Doors

	A	B
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	30 1/8"	14 1/8"
Height	24 1/8"	24 1/8"

With Box Drawers and Doors

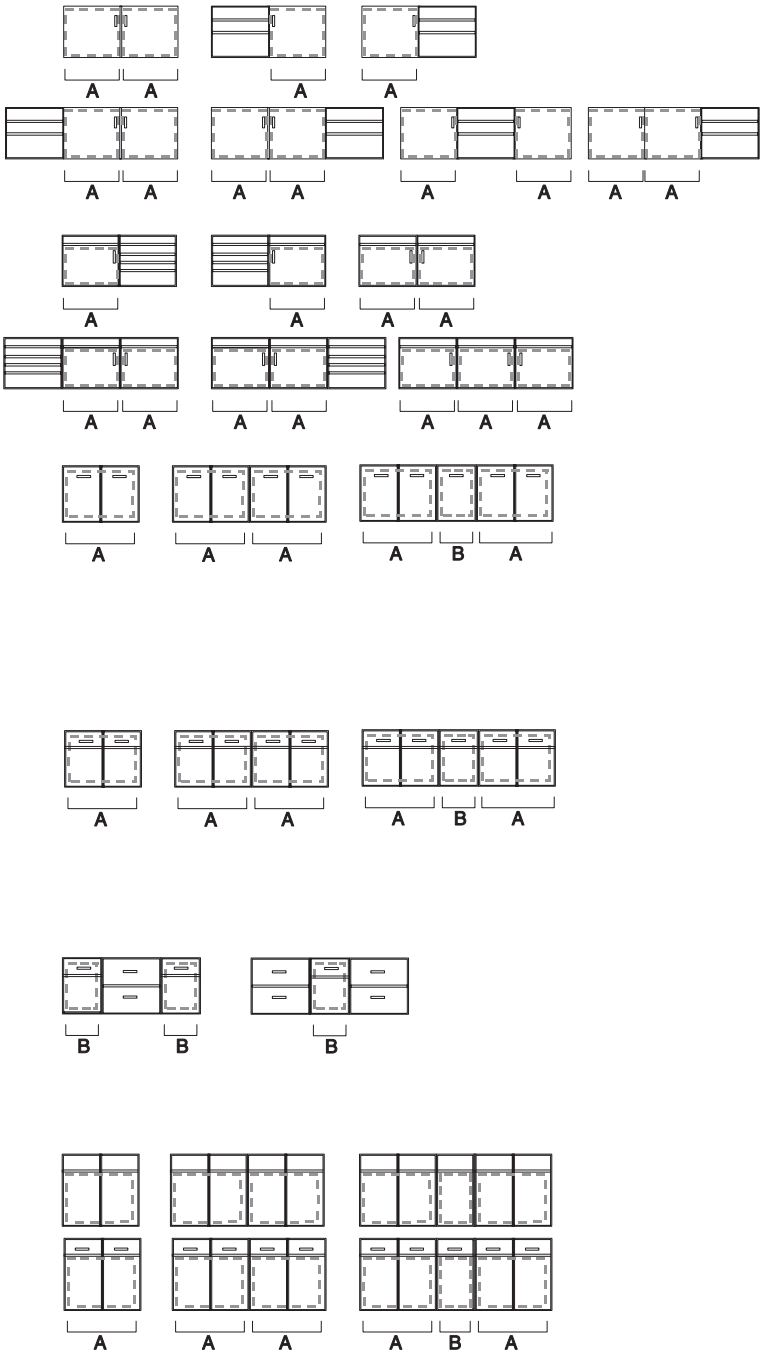
	A	B
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	30 1/8"	14 1/8"
Height	18 13/16"	24 1/8"

With Lateral File Drawers and Doors

	A	B
Depth	–	22 1/8"
Width	–	14 1/8"
Height	–	24 1/8"

Transitional-Style Buffet Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	30 1/8"	14 1/8"
Height	24 9/16"	24 1/8"



Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	28" Table Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Round Tops										
36" diameter	4			❶		❶		❶		
42" diameter	4			❶		❶		❶		
48" diameter	5				❶		❶	❶		
54" diameter	5				❶		❶			
60" diameter	6									
66" diameter	7									
72" diameter	8									
Square and Cushion Tops										
36" x 36"	4			❶		❶		❶		
42" x 42"	4				❶	❶		❶	❷	
48" x 48"	4				❶		❶	❶	❷	
54" x 54"	4				❶				❷	
60" x 60"	8									❷

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base
Round Tops					
36" diameter	4		1		
42" diameter	4		1		
48" diameter	5			1	
54" diameter	5				1
60" diameter	6				1
66" diameter	7				1
72" diameter	8				1
Square and Cushion Tops					
36" x 36"	4		1		
42" x 42"	4		1		
48" x 48"	4			1	
54" x 54"	4				1
60" x 60"	8				1

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations
Round, Square, and Cushion Tops, continued

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Round Tops									
36" diameter	4								
42" diameter	4	1							
48" diameter	5	1							
54" diameter	5		1						
60" diameter	6		1						
66" diameter	7			1					
72" diameter	8			1					
Square and Cushion Tops									
36" x 36"	4								
42" x 42"	4	1							
48" x 48"	4		1						
54" x 54"	4		1						
60" x 60"	8			1					

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Round Tops					
36" diameter	4				
42" diameter	4				
48" diameter	5				
54" diameter	5				
60" diameter	6				
66" diameter	7				
72" diameter	8				
Square and Cushion Tops					
36" x 36"	4				
42" x 42"	4		❷		
48" x 48"	4		❷		
54" x 54"	4		❷		
60" x 60"	8			❷	

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Oval Tops

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
36" x 60"	6	❷							
36" x 66"	6	❷							
36" x 72"	6	❷							
36" x 84"	6	❷							
42" x 72"	6	❷				❷			
42" x 84"	6	❷				❷			
42" x 96"	8	❷				❷			
42" x 108"	8	❷				❷			
48" x 84"	6		❷				❷		
48" x 96"	8		❷				❷		
48" x 108"	8		❷				❷		
48" x 120"	10		❷				❷		
54" x 108"	8		❷				❷		
54" x 120"	10		❸				❷		
54" x 144"	12		❸						
60" x 120"	10						❷		
60" x 144"	12								
60" x 168"	12								
66" x 144"	12								
66" x 168"	12								
66" x 192"	14								
72" x 168"	12								
72" x 192"	14								
72" x 216"	16								

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					❷
42" x 84"	6					❷
42" x 96"	8					❷
42" x 108"	8		❷			❷
48" x 84"	6		❷			❷
48" x 96"	8		❷			❷
48" x 108"	8		❷			❷
48" x 120"	10		❷			❷
54" x 108"	8		❷			
54" x 120"	10		❷			
54" x 144"	12		❷			
60" x 120"	10			❷		
60" x 144"	12			❷		
60" x 168"	12			❸		
66" x 144"	12				❷	
66" x 168"	12				❷	
66" x 192"	14				❸	
72" x 168"	12				❷	
72" x 192"	14				❸	
72" x 216"	16				❸	

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations Oval Tops, continued

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base
36" x 60"	6							
36" x 66"	6							
36" x 72"	6							
36" x 84"	6							
42" x 72"	6							
42" x 84"	6							
42" x 96"	8							
42" x 108"	8							
48" x 84"	6							❷
48" x 96"	8							❷
48" x 108"	8							❷
48" x 120"	10							❷
54" x 108"	8	❷						❷
54" x 120"	10	❷						❷
54" x 144"	12	❷						❷
60" x 120"	10	❷						
60" x 144"	12	❷						
60" x 168"	12	❸						
66" x 144"	12		❷					
66" x 168"	12		❷					
66" x 192"	14		❸					
72" x 168"	12		❷					
72" x 192"	14		❷ ←❶**					
72" x 216"	16		❷ ←❶**					

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

** Tops require two 30" circular drum bases and one 36" circular drum base to support the center of the top.

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	30" Elliptical Drum Base	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					
42" x 84"	6					
42" x 96"	8					
42" x 108"	8					
48" x 84"	6					
48" x 96"	8					
48" x 108"	8					
48" x 120"	10					
54" x 108"	8					
54" x 120"	10					
54" x 144"	12					
60" x 120"	10	❷				
60" x 144"	12	❷				
60" x 168"	12	❸				
66" x 144"	12	❷ ←❶*				
66" x 168"	12	❷ ←❶*				
66" x 192"	14	❷ ←❷**				
72" x 168"	12	❷ ←❶*				
72" x 192"	14	❷ ←❷**				
72" x 216"	16	❷ ←❷**				

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and one 36" elliptical drum base to support the center of the top.

** Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and two 36" elliptical drum bases to support the center of the top.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	18" U Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops										
36" x 60"	6	❷						❷		
36" x 66"	6	❷						❷		
36" x 72"	6	❷		❷		❷		❷		
36" x 84"	6	❷		❷		❷		❷		
42" x 72"	6	❷		❷		❷		❷		
42" x 84"	6	❷		❷		❷		❷		
42" x 96"	8	❷		❷		❷		❷		
42" x 108"	8	❷		❷		❷		❷		
48" x 84"	6		❷		❷		❷		❷	
48" x 96"	8		❷		❷		❷		❷	
48" x 108"	8		❷		❷		❷		❷	
48" x 120"	10		❷		❷		❷		❸	
48" x 144"	12		❸		❸		❸		❸	
54" x 108"	8		❷		❷					❸
54" x 120"	10		❷		❷					❸
54" x 144"	12		❸		❸					❸
54" x 168"	12		❸		❸					❸
60" x 120"	12									❸
60" x 144"	14									❸
60" x 168"	14									❸
60" x 192"	16									❹
60" x 216"	18									❹
66" x 144"	14									
66" x 168"	14									
66" x 192"	16									
66" x 216"	18									
72" x 168"	14									
72" x 192"	16									
72" x 216"	18									

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops					
36" x 60" 6					
36" x 66" 6					
36" x 72" 6					
36" x 84" 6					
42" x 72" 6					❷
42" x 84" 6		❷			❷
42" x 96" 8		❷			❷
42" x 108" 8		❷			❷
48" x 84" 6		❷			❷
48" x 96" 8		❷			❷
48" x 108" 8		❷			❷
48" x 120" 10		❷			❷
48" x 144" 12		❸			❸
54" x 108" 8		❷			
54" x 120" 10		❷			
54" x 144" 12		❸			
54" x 168" 12		❸			
60" x 120" 12			❷		
60" x 144" 14			❸		
60" x 168" 14			❸		
60" x 192" 16			❸		
60" x 216" 18			❸		
66" x 144" 14	❸			❷	
66" x 168" 14	❸			❷	
66" x 192" 16	❹			❸	
66" x 216" 18	❹			❸	
72" x 168" 14	❸			❷	
72" x 192" 16	❹			❸	
72" x 216" 18	❹			❸	

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops, continued

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Certain tops with half drum bases also require rectangular bases to support the center of the top. Rectangular bases are shown where applicable. Size of rectangular bases should match the half drum size.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	18" Half Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops										
36" x 60"	6									
36" x 66"	6									
36" x 72"	6									
36" x 84"	6									
42" x 72"	6				❷				❷	
42" x 84"	6				❷				❷	
42" x 96"	8				❷				❷	
42" x 108"	8				❷				❷	
48" x 84"	6				❷				❷	
48" x 96"	8				❷				❷	
48" x 108"	8				❷				❷	
48" x 120"	10				❷*				❷	
48" x 144"	12				❷*				❸	
54" x 108"	8	❷				❷*			❷	
54" x 120"	10	❷				❷*			❷	
54" x 144"	12	❸				❷*			❸	
54" x 168"	12	❸				❷*			❸	
60" x 120"	12	❷				❷*				❷
60" x 144"	14	❸				❷*				❸
60" x 168"	14	❸				❷*				❸
60" x 192"	16	❸				❷*				❸
60" x 216"	18	❸				❷*				❸
66" x 144"	14		❷				❷*			
66" x 168"	14		❷				❷*			
66" x 192"	16		❸				❷*			
66" x 216"	18		❸				❷*			
72" x 168"	14			❷				❷*		
72" x 192"	16			❸				❷*		
72" x 216"	18			❸				❷*		

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

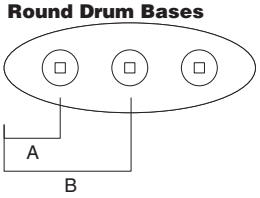
Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	18" Rectangular Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops						
36" x 60"	6		❷			
36" x 66"	6		❷			
36" x 72"	6		❷			
36" x 84"	6		❷			
42" x 72"	6		❷			
42" x 84"	6		❷			
42" x 96"	8		❷			
42" x 108"	8		❷			
48" x 84"	6			❷		
48" x 96"	8			❷		
48" x 108"	8			❷		
48" x 120"	10			❸		
48" x 144"	12			❸		
54" x 108"	8				❸	
54" x 120"	10				❸	
54" x 144"	12				❸	
54" x 168"	12				❸	
60" x 120"	12				❸	
60" x 144"	14				❸	
60" x 168"	14				❸	
60" x 192"	16				❹	
60" x 216"	18				❹	
66" x 144"	14	❸				❸
66" x 168"	14	❸				❸
66" x 192"	16	❸				❹
66" x 216"	18	❹				❹
72" x 168"	14	❸				❸
72" x 192"	16	❹				❹
72" x 216"	18	❹				❹

Convene Base Locations

Oval Tops

Round Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

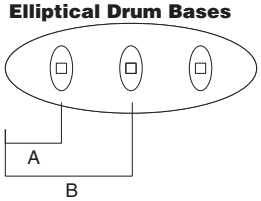
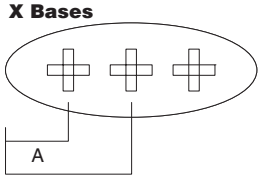


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 96"	18"	2	26.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	N.A.			
48" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	N.A.	24"	2	36"	N.A.
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
60" x 168"	24"	3	37.5"	84"	30"	3	36"	84"
66" x 144"	30"	2	38"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	27"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	41"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	46"	96"	30"/36"**	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	31"	84"
72" x 192"	30"/36"*	3	42"	96"	30"/36"**	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 216"	30"/36"*	3	46"	108"	30"/36"**	4	31"	83"

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum
**Two 30" drums, two 36" drums

X Bases



T-Flex Bases

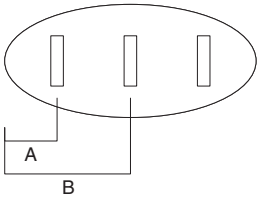


Table Size	X Bases: Base Size	X Bases: Number of Bases	X Bases: A	X Bases: B	T-Flex Bases: Base Size	T-Flex Bases: Number of Bases	T-Flex Bases: A	T-Flex Bases: B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	16.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	17.8"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	N.A.				24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	3	25"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	2	32"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	36"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	38"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	41"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	46"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	84"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	42"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	46"	108"	N.A.			

Convene Base Locations Oval Tops, continued

Disc Bases

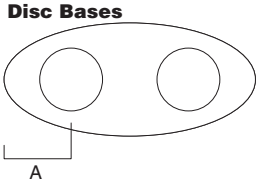
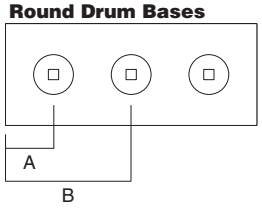


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.			
42" x 72"	24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	N.A.			
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.			

Convene Base Locations

Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops

Round Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

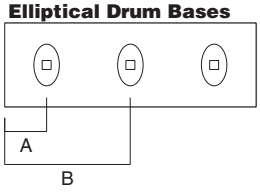
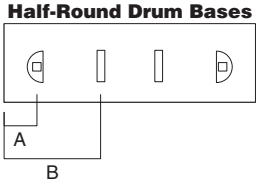


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	30"	N.A.	24"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	18"	3	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	24"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	24"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	24"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	3	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	3	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	3	30"	96"	30"	3	30"	96"
60" x 216"	24"	3	30"	108"	30"	3	30"	108"
66" x 144"	30"	2	33"	N.A.	36"	3	33"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	36"	96"	36"	3	36"	96"
66" x 216"	30"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	36"	4	36"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"

Convene Base Locations Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops, continued

Half-Round Drum Bases



Rectangle and U-Bases

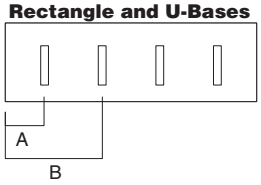
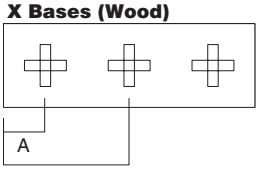


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				18"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				18"	2	20.5	N.A.
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	18"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	18"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	18"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2/1*	24"	60"	24"	3	24"	60"
48" x 144"	18"	2/1*	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	54"
54" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2/1*	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	2/1*	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
60" x 144"	24"	2/1*	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	2/1*	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	2/2*	30"	74"	30"	4	30"	74"
60" x 216"	24"	2/2*	30"	82"	30"	4	30"	82"
66" x 144"	30"	2/1*	24"	72"	36"	3	24"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
66" x 216"	30"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"

*Combination of half-drum and rectangle bases

Tip: "A" dimension for half-round drum base is from center of wire-access hole in bottom of base to edge of top.

X Bases (Wood)



T-Flex Bases

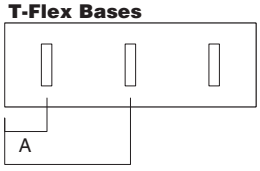
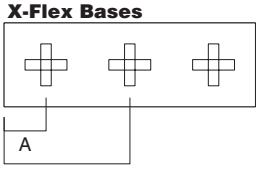


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	24"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	30"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	3	30"	72"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	30"	84"	N.A.			
60" x 192"	30"	3	30"	96"	N.A.			
60" x 216"	30"	3	30"	108"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	33"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
66" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			

Convene Base Locations Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops, continued

X-Flex Bases



Disc Bases

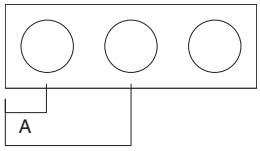
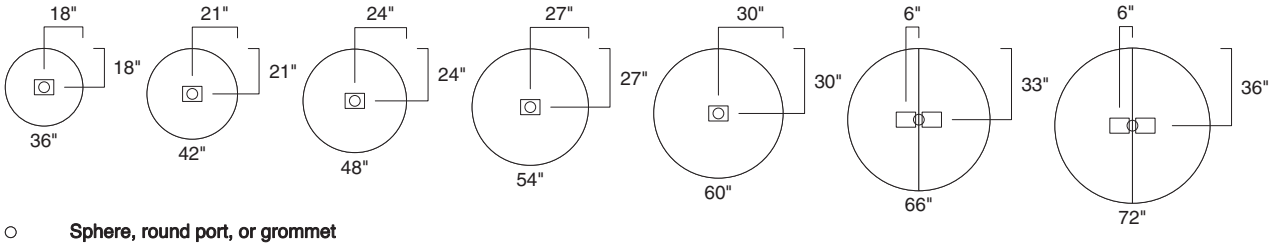


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	24"	2	18"	N.A.	24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 72"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	30"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
54" x 120"	30"	2	35"	N.A.	N.A.			
54" x 144"	30"	3	27"	72"	N.A.			
54" x 168"	30"	3	27"	84"	N.A.			
60" x 120"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			

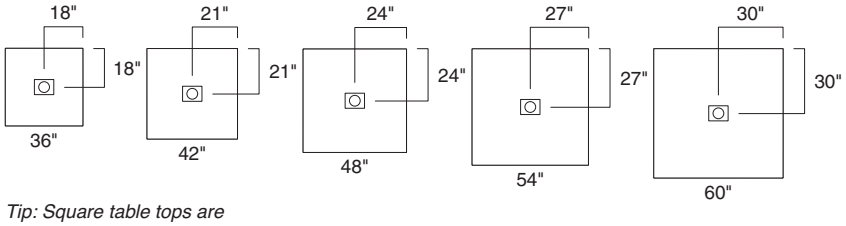
Convene Power and Communication Accessory Locations

Round Conference Table Tops



- ○ Sphere, round port, or grommet
- □ Power unit
- ⬭ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

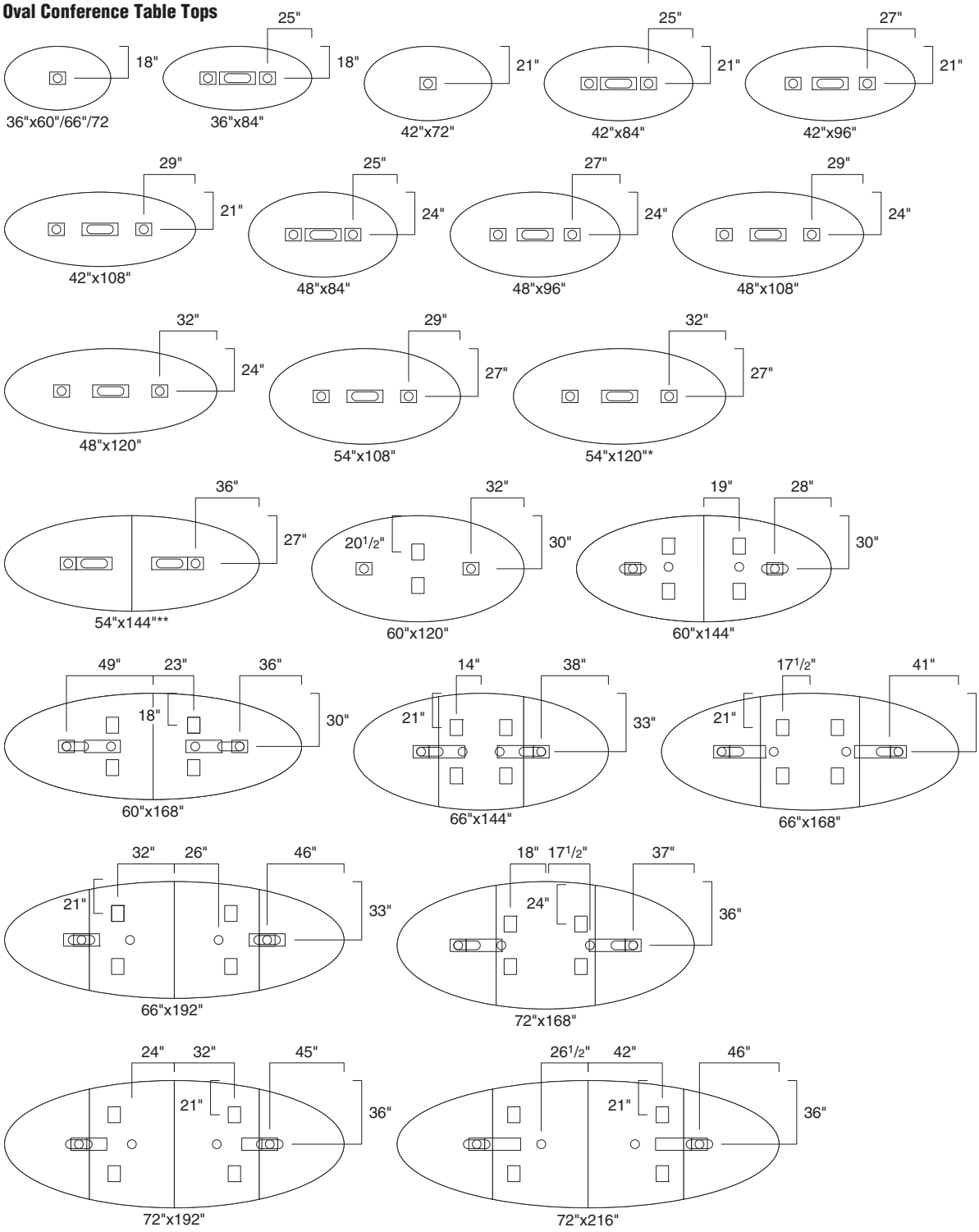
Square and Cushion Conference Table Tops



Tip: Square table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to cushion table tops.

- ○ Sphere, round port, or grommet
- □ Power unit
- ⬭ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

Oval Conference Table Tops



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

* Do not use oval port or power channel on 54" x 120" oval top with flex bases.

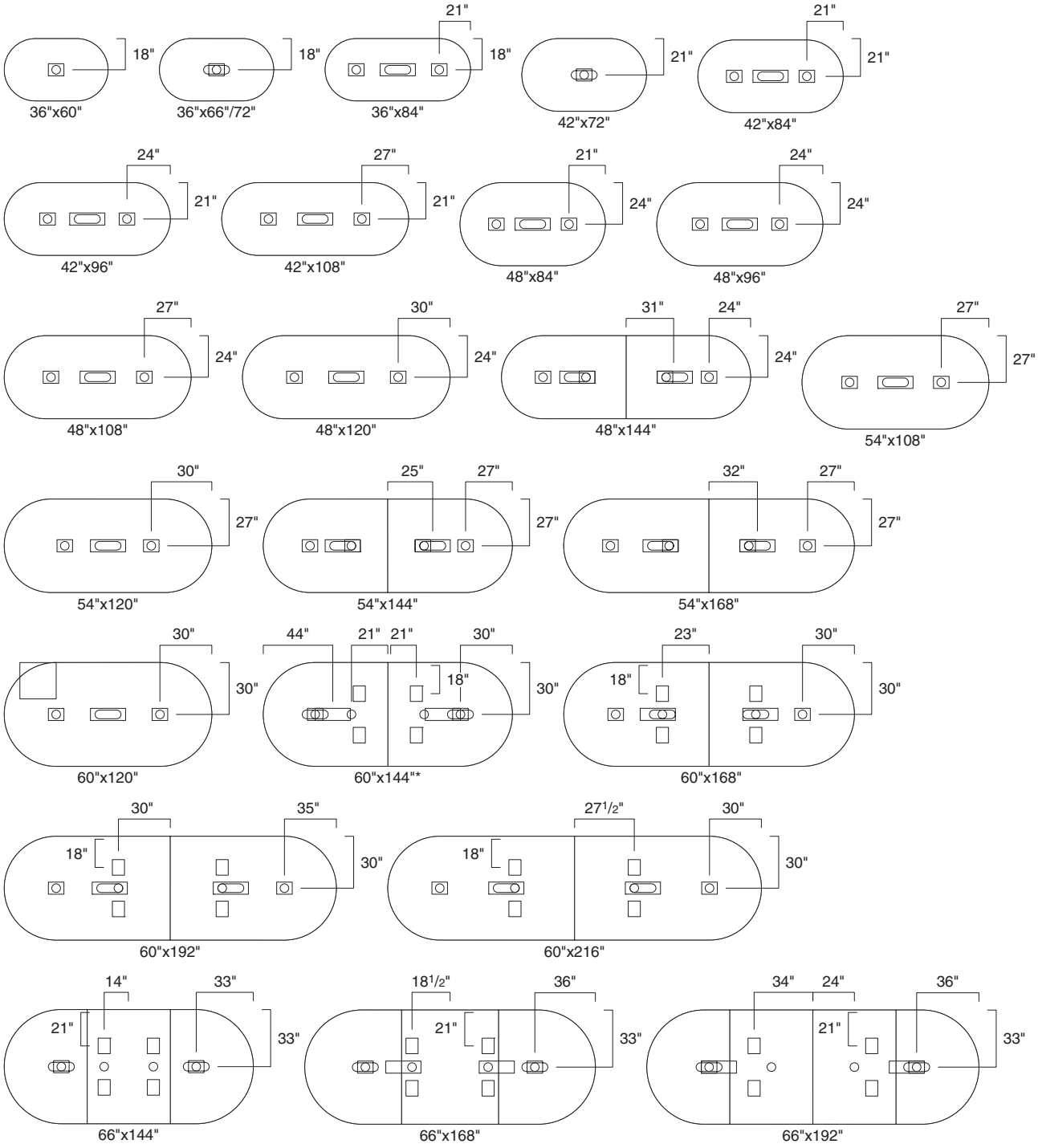
** Do not use oval port on 54" x 144" oval top with x-panel base.

Tip: Spheres, round ports, grommets, and power units are available in quantities of two, four, or six. When you specify an accessory in quantities of two, they will be installed in the outer most left- and right-hand positions.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" oval top with elliptical drum base.

Convene Power and Communication Accessory Locations, continued

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops



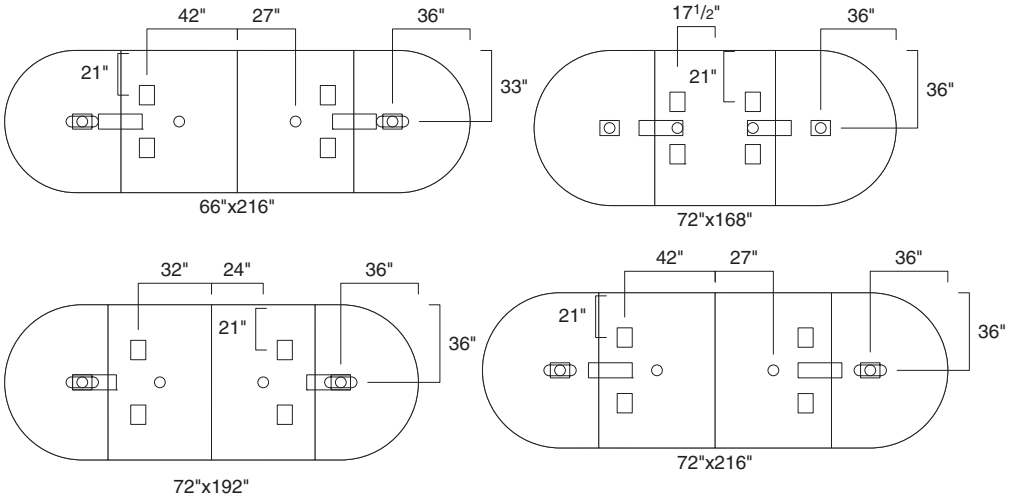
- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

**Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.*

Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to rectangular and boat-shape table tops.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 168" racetrack, rectangular, and boat-shape tops with 30" X-base.

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops, continued



Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to boat-shape table tops.

- ○ **Sphere, round port, or grommet**
- □ **Power unit**
- ⬭ **Oval port**
- ▭ **Power channel**

Availability of Conference Top Options

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

▶See page 472 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

	Round Tops	36" diameter	42" diameter	48" diameter	54" diameter	60" diameter	66" diameter	72" diameter	**Square Tops**	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	**Cushion Tops**	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W
Grommets																				
▶Page 480 for Specifying information																				
One 2 1/2" round		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Power Channels																				
▶Page 480 for Specifying information																				
One power channel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Power Units																				
▶Page 481 for Specifying information																				
One power unit		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two power units		•	•	•	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Six power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																				
▶Page 482 for Specifying Information																				
One 3"-diameter hole		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																				
▶Page 482 for Specifying information																				
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																				
▶Page 482 for Specifying information																				
One 12"W hole		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Availability of Conference Top Options

Oval Tops

▶See page 472 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

Oval Tops	36"D				42"D				48"D				54"D			60"D			66"D			72"D		
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
Grommets																								
▶Page 480 for Specifying information																								
One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Channels																								
▶Page 480 for Specifying information																								
One power channel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Units																								
▶Page 481 for Specifying information																								
One power unit	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power units	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																								
▶Page 482 for Specifying information																								
One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																								
▶Page 482 for Specifying information																								
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																								
▶Page 482 for Specifying information																								
One 12"W hole	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Availability of Conference Top Options

Rectangular, Boat-Shaped, and Racetrack Tops

▶See page 472 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops	36"D				42"D				48"D					54"D				60"D					66"D				72"D		
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
Grommets																													
▶Page 480 for Specifying information																													
One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Channels																													
▶Page 480 for Specifying information																													
One power channel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Units																													
▶Page 481 for Specifying information																													
One power unit	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power units	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																													
▶Page 482 for Specifying information																													
One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																													
▶Page 482 for Specifying information																													
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																													
▶Page 482 for Specifying information																													
One 12"W hole	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Specifying Conference Top Options

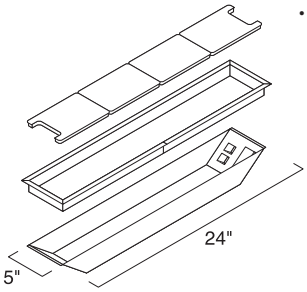
Grommets



▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One 2½"-round grommet	+$ 74	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Two 2½"-round grommets	+$ 148	Left/Right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Four 2½"-round grommets	+$ 296	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CGRLCCR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Power Channels



▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476.

Tip: Power channel conduit must be hardwired in the field.

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.

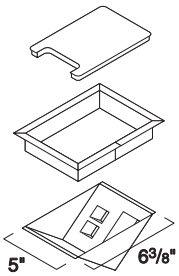
Tip: Power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.

Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One power channel —Power channel with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Two square and two wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Sleeve: paint or metal	+$ 765	Center: Specify *with CPCC* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Two power channels —Two power channels each with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Four square and four wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Two sleeves: paint or metal	+$1530	Left/Right: Specify *with CPCLR* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

Power Units



▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476.

Tip: Power unit conduit must be hardwired in the field.

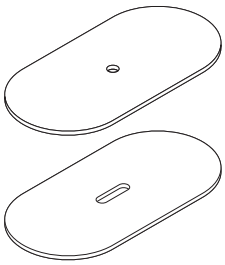
Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One power unit —One power unit with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —One wire access technology cover —Sleeve: paint or metal	+$ 369	Specify *with CPU1* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Two power units —Two power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Two wire access technology covers —Two sleeves: paint or metal	+$ 738	Specify *with CPU2* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Four power units —Four power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Four wire access technology covers —Four sleeves: paint or metal	+$1476	Specify *with CPU4* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Six power units —Six power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate twelve customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Six wire access technology covers —Six sleeves: paint or metal	+$2214	Specify *with CPU6* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Accessories



▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476.

Tip: Remember to order the power and communication ports and spheres separately.
▶Page 556

Tip: Round ports cannot be used on tops supported by disk bases.

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on the following top and base combinations:
— 54" x 120" oval tops with T- or X-flex bases
— 54" x 144" oval tops with X-panel bases
— 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Hole for power and communication sphere		
• One 3" diameter hole	+$ 34	Center: Specify *with CPSC.*
• Two 3" diameter holes	+$ 68	Left/Right: Specify *with CPSLR.*
• Four 3" diameter holes	+$136	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CPSLCCR.*
Hole for round power and communication port		
• One 3½" diameter hole	+$ 34	Center: Specify *with CSPC.*
• Two 3½" diameter holes	+$ 68	Left/Right: Specify *with CSPLR.*
• Four 3½" diameter holes	+$136	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CSPLCCR.*
Hole for oval power and communication port		
• One 12"W hole	+$ 34	Center: Specify *with CLPC.*
• Two 12"W holes	+$ 68	Left/Right: Specify *with CLPLR.*

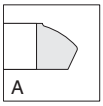
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Round Wood Conference Table Tops

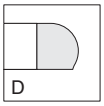


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

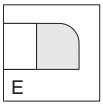
Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"–60"



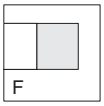
American Elect



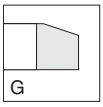
Lotus



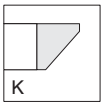
Bullnose



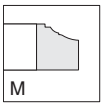
Flat



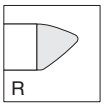
Slope



Knife

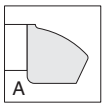


Monarch

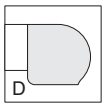


Rei

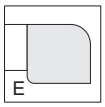
Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"–72"



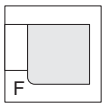
American Elect



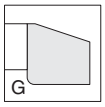
Lotus



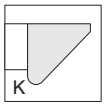
Bullnose



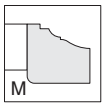
Flat



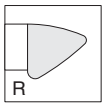
Slope



Knife



Monarch



Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_R36 becomes CWFR36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.
• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	

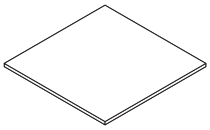
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.

Additional Options
▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476.
▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 480.

Specification Information

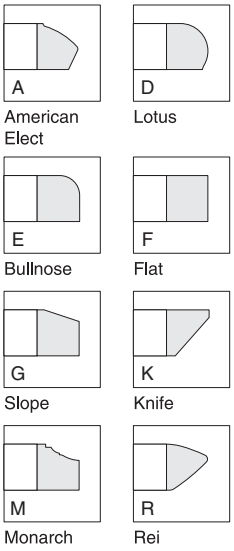
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)		
			Premium Wood		Full-Fill Finish
			Wood 2	Wood 3	
36"	**CW__R36**	$1425	+$ 47	+$164	+$24
42"	**CW__R42**	$1714	+$ 69	+$242	+$24
48"	**CW__R48**	$2157	+$ 69	+$242	+$24
54"	**CW__R54**	$2801	+$124	+$436	+$46
60"	**CW__R60**	$3252	+$124	+$436	+$46
66"	**CW__R66**	$3927	+$157	+$546	+$46
72"	**CW__R72**	$4579	+$203	+$709	+$46

Square Wood Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_S36 becomes CWFS36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

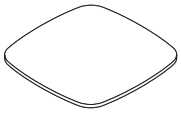
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 480.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	36"	**CW__S36**	$1165	+$ 47	+$164	+$24
42"	42"	**CW__S42**	$1402	+$ 69	+$242	+$24
48"	48"	**CW__S48**	$1767	+$ 69	+$242	+$46
54"	54"	**CW__S54**	$2512	+$124	+$436	+$46
60"	60"	**CW__S60**	$3336	+$124	+$436	+$46

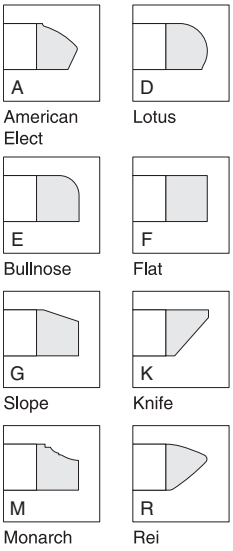
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Wood Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_C36 becomes CWFC36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 480.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	36"	**CW__C36**	$1399	+$ 47	+$164	+$24
42"	42"	**CW__C42**	$1684	+$ 69	+$242	+$24
48"	48"	**CW__C48**	$2120	+$ 69	+$242	+$46
54"	54"	**CW__C54**	$3016	+$124	+$436	+$46
60"	60"	**CW__C60**	$4006	+$124	+$436	+$46

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_J3660 becomes CWFJ3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

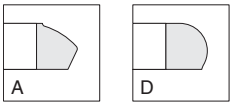
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 480.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

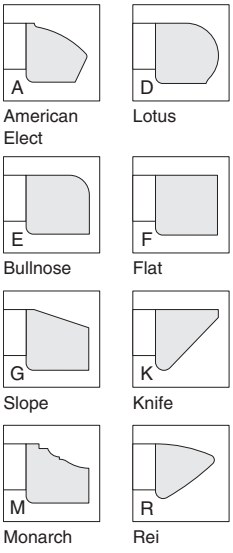


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



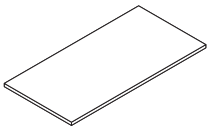
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	60"	**CW__J3660**	$ 2407	+$ 69	+$ 242	+$ 46
	66"	**CW__J3666**	$ 2586	+$ 96	+$ 335	+$ 46
	72"	**CW__J3672**	$ 2775	+$ 96	+$ 335	+$ 46
	84"	**CW__J3684**	$ 3146	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
42"	72"	**CW__J4272**	$ 3156	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
	84"	**CW__J4284**	$ 3456	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
	96"	**CW__J4296**	$ 3899	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 46
	108"	**CW__J42108**	$ 4352	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 69
48"	84"	**CW__J4884**	$ 3797	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 46
	96"	**CW__J4896**	$ 4024	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 69
	108"	**CW__J48108**	$ 4916	+$203	+$ 709	+$ 69
	120"	**CW__J48120**	$ 6019	+$203	+$ 709	+$ 69
54"	108"	**CW__J54108**	$ 5638	+$229	+$ 804	+$ 69
	120"	**CW__J54120**	$ 6547	+$229	+$ 804	+$ 91
	144"	**CW__J54144**	$ 7775	+$285	+$ 999	+$ 91
60"	120"	**CW__J60120**	$ 6996	+$252	+$ 882	+$ 91
	144"	**CW__J60144**	$ 9406	+$303	+$1061	+$115
	168"	**CW__J60168**	$12,321	+$322	+$1124	+$115
66"	144"	**CW__J66144**	$10,432	+$322	+$1124	+$115
	168"	**CW__J66168**	$12,844	+$368	+$1287	+$138
	192"	**CW__J66192**	$14,009	+$413	+$1443	+$138
72"	168"	**CW__J72168**	$14,996	+$413	+$1443	+$138
	192"	**CW__J72192**	$16,524	+$459	+$1606	+$161
	216"	**CW__J72216**	$17,931	+$505	+$1771	+$183

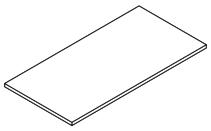
Rectangular Wood Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_T3660 becomes CWFT3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

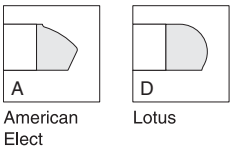
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 480.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

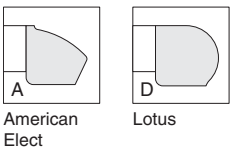


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



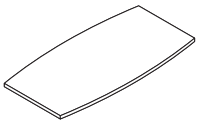
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	60"	**CW__T3660**	$ 2073	+$ 69	+$ 242	+$ 46
	66"	**CW__T3666**	$ 2230	+$ 96	+$ 335	+$ 46
	72"	**CW__T3672**	$ 2389	+$ 96	+$ 335	+$ 46
	84"	**CW__T3684**	$ 2709	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
42"	72"	**CW__T4272**	$ 2718	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
	84"	**CW__T4284**	$ 2978	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
	96"	**CW__T4296**	$ 3357	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 46
	108"	**CW__T42108**	$ 3747	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 69
48"	84"	**CW__T4884**	$ 3270	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 46
	96"	**CW__T4896**	$ 3469	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 69
	108"	**CW__T48108**	$ 4234	+$203	+$ 709	+$ 69
	120"	**CW__T48120**	$ 5184	+$203	+$ 709	+$ 69
	144"	**CW__T48144**	$ 5717	+$252	+$ 882	+$ 91
54"	108"	**CW__T54108**	$ 4856	+$229	+$ 804	+$ 69
	120"	**CW__T54120**	$ 5636	+$229	+$ 804	+$ 91
	144"	**CW__T54144**	$ 6695	+$285	+$ 999	+$ 91
	168"	**CW__T54168**	$ 8110	+$322	+$1124	+$115
60"	120"	**CW__T60120**	$ 6025	+$252	+$ 882	+$ 91
	144"	**CW__T60144**	$ 8100	+$303	+$1061	+$115
	168"	**CW__T60168**	$10,612	+$322	+$1124	+$115
	192"	**CW__T60192**	$10,950	+$368	+$1287	+$138
	216"	**CW__T60216**	$11,293	+$413	+$1443	+$161
66"	144"	**CW__T66144**	$ 9485	+$322	+$1124	+$115
	168"	**CW__T66168**	$11,677	+$368	+$1287	+$138
	192"	**CW__T66192**	$12,739	+$413	+$1443	+$138
	216"	**CW__T66216**	$14,751	+$459	+$1606	+$161
72"	168"	**CW__T72168**	$13,627	+$413	+$1443	+$138
	192"	**CW__T72192**	$15,020	+$459	+$1606	+$161
	216"	**CW__T72216**	$16,301	+$505	+$1771	+$183

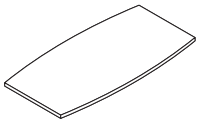
Boat-Shape Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_B3660 becomes CWFB3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

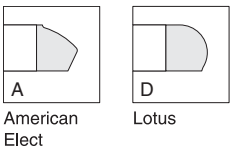
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 480.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

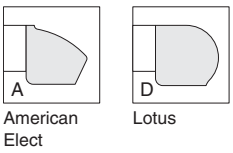


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
30"/36"	60"	**CW__B3660**	$ 2407	+$ 69	+$ 242	+$ 46
	66"	**CW__B3666**	$ 2586	+$ 96	+$ 335	+$ 46
	72"	**CW__B3672**	$ 2775	+$ 96	+$ 335	+$ 46
	84"	**CW__B3684**	$ 3146	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
36"/42"	72"	**CW__B4272**	$ 3156	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
	84"	**CW__B4284**	$ 3456	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
	96"	**CW__B4296**	$ 3899	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 46
	108"	**CW__B42108**	$ 4352	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 69
41"/48"	84"	**CW__B4884**	$ 3797	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 46
	96"	**CW__B4896**	$ 4024	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 69
	108"	**CW__B48108**	$ 4916	+$203	+$ 709	+$ 69
	120"	**CW__B48120**	$ 6019	+$203	+$ 709	+$ 69
	144"	**CW__B48144**	$ 6638	+$252	+$ 882	+$ 91
46"/54"	108"	**CW__B54108**	$ 5638	+$229	+$ 804	+$ 69
	120"	**CW__B54120**	$ 6547	+$229	+$ 804	+$ 91
	144"	**CW__B54144**	$ 7775	+$285	+$ 999	+$ 91
	168"	**CW__B54168**	$ 9417	+$322	+$1124	+$115
51"/60"	120"	**CW__B60120**	$ 6996	+$252	+$ 882	+$ 91
	144"	**CW__B60144**	$ 9406	+$303	+$1061	+$115
	168"	**CW__B60168**	$12,321	+$322	+$1124	+$115
	192"	**CW__B60192**	$12,714	+$368	+$1287	+$138
	216"	**CW__B60216**	$13,113	+$413	+$1443	+$161
56"/66"	144"	**CW__B66144**	$10,432	+$322	+$1124	+$115
	168"	**CW__B66168**	$12,844	+$368	+$1287	+$138
	192"	**CW__B66192**	$14,009	+$413	+$1443	+$138
	216"	**CW__B66216**	$16,228	+$459	+$1606	+$161
61"/72"	168"	**CW__B72168**	$14,996	+$413	+$1443	+$138
	192"	**CW__B72192**	$16,524	+$459	+$1606	+$161
	216"	**CW__B72216**	$17,931	+$505	+$1771	+$183

Racetrack Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_K3660 becomes CWFK3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

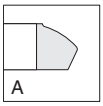
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 480.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

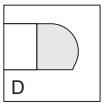


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

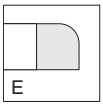
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



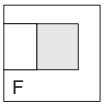
American Elect



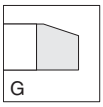
Lotus



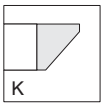
Bullnose



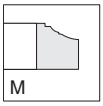
Flat



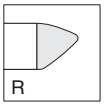
Slope



Knife

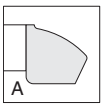


Monarch

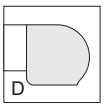


Rei

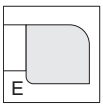
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



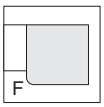
American Elect



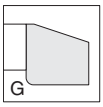
Lotus



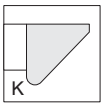
Bullnose



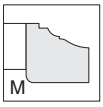
Flat



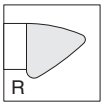
Slope



Knife



Monarch



Rei

Specification Information

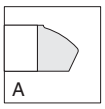
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
36"	60"	**CW__K3660**	$ 2298	+$ 69	+$ 242	+$ 46
	66"	**CW__K3666**	$ 2470	+$ 96	+$ 335	+$ 46
	72"	**CW__K3672**	$ 2647	+$ 96	+$ 335	+$ 46
	84"	**CW__K3684**	$ 3002	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
42"	72"	**CW__K4272**	$ 3012	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
	84"	**CW__K4284**	$ 3299	+$124	+$ 436	+$ 46
	96"	**CW__K4296**	$ 3720	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 46
	108"	**CW__K42108**	$ 4153	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 69
48"	84"	**CW__K4884**	$ 3623	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 46
	96"	**CW__K4896**	$ 3840	+$157	+$ 546	+$ 69
	108"	**CW__K48108**	$ 4691	+$203	+$ 709	+$ 69
	120"	**CW__K48120**	$ 5746	+$203	+$ 709	+$ 69
	144"	**CW__K48144**	$ 6338	+$252	+$ 882	+$ 91
54"	108"	**CW__K54108**	$ 5382	+$229	+$ 804	+$ 69
	120"	**CW__K54120**	$ 6250	+$229	+$ 804	+$ 91
	144"	**CW__K54144**	$ 7419	+$285	+$ 999	+$ 91
	168"	**CW__K54168**	$ 8988	+$322	+$1124	+$115
60"	120"	**CW__K60120**	$ 6678	+$252	+$ 882	+$ 91
	144"	**CW__K60144**	$ 8979	+$303	+$1061	+$115
	168"	**CW__K60168**	$11,762	+$322	+$1124	+$115
	192"	**CW__K60192**	$12,135	+$368	+$1287	+$138
	216"	**CW__K60216**	$12,517	+$413	+$1443	+$161
66"	144"	**CW__K66144**	$ 9959	+$322	+$1124	+$115
	168"	**CW__K66168**	$12,261	+$368	+$1287	+$138
	192"	**CW__K66192**	$13,372	+$413	+$1443	+$138
	216"	**CW__K66216**	$15,488	+$459	+$1606	+$161
72"	168"	**CW__K72168**	$14,312	+$413	+$1443	+$138
	192"	**CW__K72192**	$15,772	+$459	+$1606	+$161
	216"	**CW__K72216**	$17,115	+$505	+$1771	+$183

Round Laminate Conference Table Tops

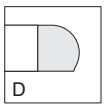


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

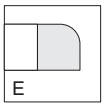
Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"–60"



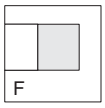
American Elect



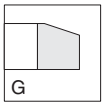
Lotus



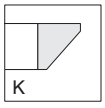
Bullnose



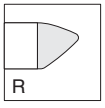
Flat



Slope

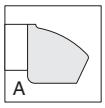


Knife

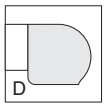


Rei

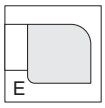
Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"–72"



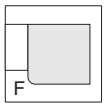
American Elect



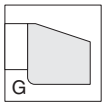
Lotus



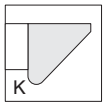
Bullnose



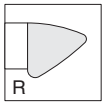
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

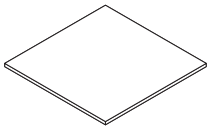
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_R36 becomes CLFR36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.
• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 480.		

Specification Information

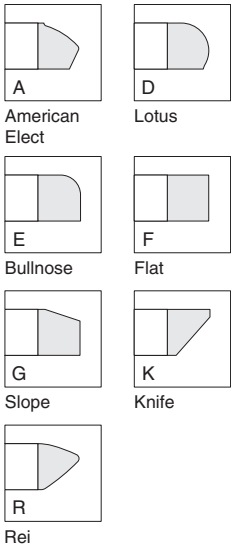
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)	
			Premium Wood on Edge	
			Wood 2	Wood 3
36"	**CL__R36**	$1344	+$ 28	+$ 94
42"	**CL__R42**	$1622	+$ 32	+$110
48"	**CL__R48**	$2036	+$ 32	+$110
54"	**CL__R54**	$2645	+$ 65	+$226
60"	**CL__R60**	$3073	+$ 65	+$226
66"	**CL__R66**	$3713	+$ 78	+$274
72"	**CL__R72**	$4330	+$100	+$352

Square Laminate Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_S36 becomes CLFS36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.
• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	

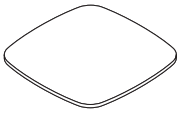
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 480.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 3
36"	36"	**CL__S36**	$1103	+$28	+$ 94
42"	42"	**CL__S42**	$1326	+$32	+$110
48"	48"	**CL__S48**	$1671	+$32	+$110
54"	54"	**CL__S54**	$2373	+$65	+$226
60"	60"	**CL__S60**	$3155	+$65	+$226

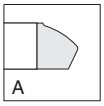
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

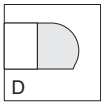
Cushion Laminate Conference Table Tops

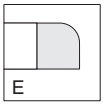


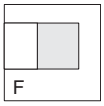
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

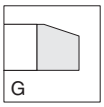
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W

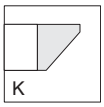

A
American Elect

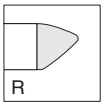

D
Lotus


E
Bullnose


F
Flat


G
Slope


K
Knife


R
Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_C36 becomes CLFC36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 480.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 3
36"	36"	**CL__C36**	$1324	+$28	+$ 94
42"	42"	**CL__C42**	$1595	+$32	+$110
48"	48"	**CL__C48**	$2005	+$32	+$110
54"	54"	**CL__C54**	$2848	+$65	+$226
60"	60"	**CL__C60**	$3783	+$65	+$226

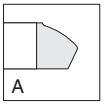
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Laminate Conference Table Tops

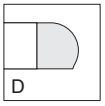


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

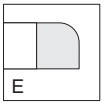
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



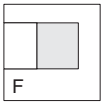
American Elect



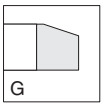
Lotus



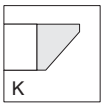
Bullnose



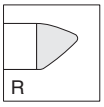
Flat



Slope

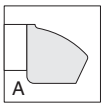


Knife

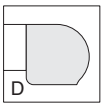


Rei

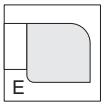
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



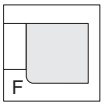
American Elect



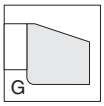
Lotus



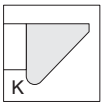
Bullnose



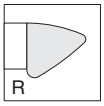
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_J3660 becomes CLFJ3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

	Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 480.		

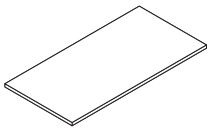


Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge Wood 2	Premium Wood on Edge Wood 3
36"	60"	**CL__J3660**	$ 2281	+$ 32	+$110
	66"	**CL__J3666**	$ 2452	+$ 47	+$164
	72"	**CL__J3672**	$ 2628	+$ 47	+$164
	84"	**CL__J3684**	$ 2980	+$ 65	+$226
42"	72"	**CL__J4272**	$ 2990	+$ 65	+$226
	84"	**CL__J4284**	$ 3275	+$ 65	+$226
	96"	**CL__J4296**	$ 3692	+$ 78	+$274
	108"	**CL__J42108**	$ 4125	+$ 78	+$274
48"	84"	**CL__J4884**	$ 3596	+$ 78	+$274
	96"	**CL__J4896**	$ 3812	+$ 78	+$274
	108"	**CL__J48108**	$ 4657	+$100	+$352
	120"	**CL__J48120**	$ 5702	+$100	+$352
54"	108"	**CL__J54108**	$ 5342	+$116	+$407
	120"	**CL__J54120**	$ 6202	+$116	+$407
	144"	**CL__J54144**	$ 7365	+$138	+$485
60"	120"	**CL__J60120**	$ 6629	+$124	+$436
	144"	**CL__J60144**	$ 8911	+$153	+$531
	168"	**CL__J60168**	$11,672	+$161	+$561
66"	144"	**CL__J66144**	$ 9883	+$161	+$561
	168"	**CL__J66168**	$12,169	+$181	+$640
	192"	**CL__J66192**	$13,275	+$208	+$726
72"	168"	**CL__J72168**	$14,202	+$208	+$726
	192"	**CL__J72192**	$15,656	+$229	+$804
	216"	**CL__J72216**	$16,988	+$252	+$882

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

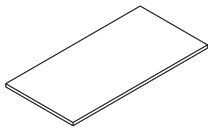
Rectangular Laminate Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_T3660 becomes CLFT3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

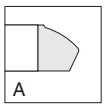
Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 480.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

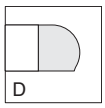


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

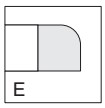
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



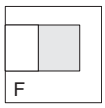
American Elect



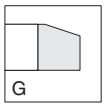
Lotus



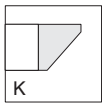
Bullnose



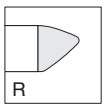
Flat



Slope

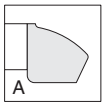


Knife

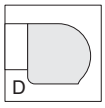


Rei

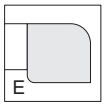
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



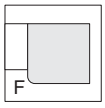
American Elect



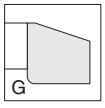
Lotus



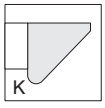
Bullnose



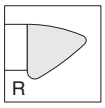
Flat



Slope



Knife

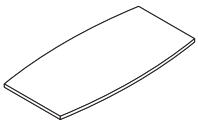


Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge Wood 2	Premium Wood on Edge Wood 3
36"	60"	**CL__T3660**	$ 1968	+$ 32	+$110
	66"	**CL__T3666**	$ 2118	+$ 47	+$164
	72"	**CL__T3672**	$ 2268	+$ 47	+$164
	84"	**CL__T3684**	$ 2573	+$ 65	+$226
42"	72"	**CL__T4272**	$ 2581	+$ 65	+$226
	84"	**CL__T4284**	$ 2827	+$ 65	+$226
	96"	**CL__T4296**	$ 3190	+$ 78	+$274
	108"	**CL__T42108**	$ 3564	+$ 78	+$274
48"	84"	**CL__T4884**	$ 3108	+$ 78	+$274
	96"	**CL__T4896**	$ 3290	+$ 78	+$274
	108"	**CL__T48108**	$ 4021	+$100	+$352
	120"	**CL__T48120**	$ 4926	+$100	+$352
	144"	**CL__T48144**	$ 5431	+$124	+$436
54"	108"	**CL__T54108**	$ 4613	+$116	+$407
	120"	**CL__T54120**	$ 5355	+$116	+$407
	144"	**CL__T54144**	$ 6360	+$138	+$485
	168"	**CL__T54168**	$ 7704	+$161	+$561
60"	120"	**CL__T60120**	$ 5725	+$124	+$436
	144"	**CL__T60144**	$ 7696	+$153	+$531
	168"	**CL__T60168**	$10,082	+$161	+$561
	192"	**CL__T60192**	$10,403	+$181	+$640
	216"	**CL__T60216**	$10,729	+$208	+$726
66"	144"	**CL__T66144**	$ 8987	+$161	+$561
	168"	**CL__T66168**	$11,061	+$181	+$640
	192"	**CL__T66192**	$12,065	+$208	+$726
	216"	**CL__T66216**	$13,977	+$229	+$804
72"	168"	**CL__T72168**	$12,912	+$208	+$726
	192"	**CL__T72192**	$14,232	+$229	+$804
	216"	**CL__T72216**	$15,445	+$252	+$882

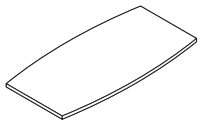
Boat-Shape Laminate Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_B3660 becomes CLFB3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

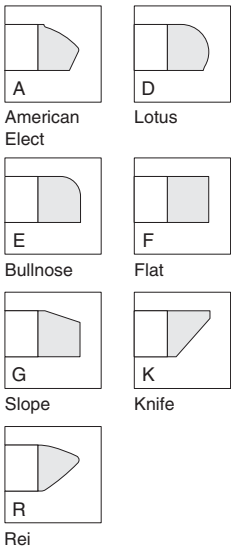
Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 480.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

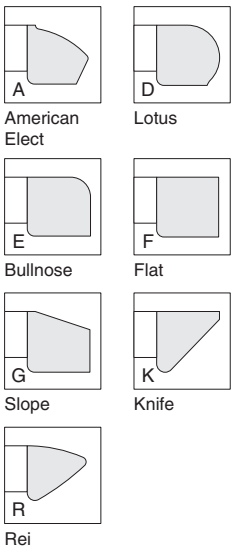


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 2	Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 3
30"/36"	60"	**CL__B3660**	$ 2281	+$ 32	+$110
	66"	**CL__B3666**	$ 2452	+$ 47	+$164
	72"	**CL__B3672**	$ 2628	+$ 47	+$164
	84"	**CL__B3684**	$ 2980	+$ 65	+$226
36"/42"	72"	**CL__B4272**	$ 2990	+$ 65	+$226
	84"	**CL__B4284**	$ 3275	+$ 65	+$226
	96"	**CL__B4296**	$ 3692	+$ 78	+$274
	108"	**CL__B42108**	$ 4125	+$ 78	+$274
41"/48"	84"	**CL__B4884**	$ 3596	+$ 78	+$274
	96"	**CL__B4896**	$ 3814	+$ 78	+$274
	108"	**CL__B48108**	$ 4657	+$100	+$352
	120"	**CL__B48120**	$ 5702	+$100	+$352
	144"	**CL__B48144**	$ 6288	+$124	+$436
46"/54"	108"	**CL__B54108**	$ 5342	+$116	+$407
	120"	**CL__B54120**	$ 6202	+$116	+$407
	144"	**CL__B54144**	$ 7364	+$138	+$485
	168"	**CL__B54168**	$ 8920	+$161	+$561
51"/60"	120"	**CL__B60120**	$ 6629	+$124	+$436
	144"	**CL__B60144**	$ 8909	+$153	+$531
	168"	**CL__B60168**	$11,672	+$161	+$561
	192"	**CL__B60192**	$12,046	+$181	+$640
	216"	**CL__B60216**	$12,423	+$208	+$726
56"/66"	144"	**CL__B66144**	$ 9883	+$161	+$561
	168"	**CL__B66168**	$12,169	+$181	+$640
	192"	**CL__B66192**	$13,275	+$208	+$726
	216"	**CL__B66216**	$15,373	+$229	+$804
61"/72"	168"	**CL__B72168**	$14,202	+$208	+$726
	192"	**CL__B72192**	$15,656	+$229	+$804
	216"	**CL__B72216**	$16,988	+$252	+$882

Racetrack Laminate Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Table top: laminate with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_K3660 becomes CLFK3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

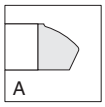
	Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 476. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 480.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

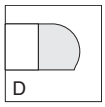


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

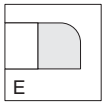
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



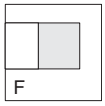
American Elect



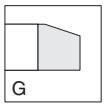
Lotus



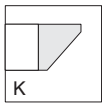
Bullnose



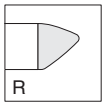
Flat



Slope

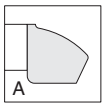


Knife

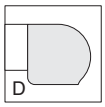


Rei

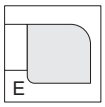
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



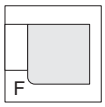
American Elect



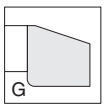
Lotus



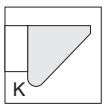
Bullnose



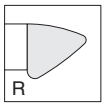
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 2	Premium Wood on Edge: Wood 3
36"	60"	**CL__K3660**	$ 2177	+$ 32	+$110
	66"	**CL__K3666**	$ 2341	+$ 47	+$164
	72"	**CL__K3672**	$ 2509	+$ 47	+$164
	84"	**CL__K3684**	$ 2845	+$ 65	+$226
42"	72"	**CL__K4272**	$ 2857	+$ 65	+$226
	84"	**CL__K4284**	$ 3124	+$ 65	+$226
	96"	**CL__K4296**	$ 3525	+$ 78	+$274
	108"	**CL__K42108**	$ 3936	+$ 78	+$274
48"	84"	**CL__K4884**	$ 3434	+$ 78	+$274
	96"	**CL__K4896**	$ 3641	+$ 78	+$274
	108"	**CL__K48108**	$ 4444	+$100	+$352
	120"	**CL__K48120**	$ 5444	+$100	+$352
	144"	**CL__K48144**	$ 6002	+$124	+$436
54"	108"	**CL__K54108**	$ 5098	+$116	+$407
	120"	**CL__K54120**	$ 5919	+$116	+$407
	144"	**CL__K54144**	$ 7027	+$138	+$485
	168"	**CL__K54168**	$ 8517	+$161	+$561
60"	120"	**CL__K60120**	$ 6323	+$124	+$436
	144"	**CL__K60144**	$ 8504	+$153	+$531
	168"	**CL__K60168**	$11,142	+$161	+$561
	192"	**CL__K60192**	$11,497	+$181	+$640
	216"	**CL__K60216**	$11,859	+$208	+$726
66"	144"	**CL__K66144**	$ 9432	+$161	+$561
	168"	**CL__K66168**	$11,613	+$181	+$640
	192"	**CL__K66192**	$12,668	+$208	+$726
	216"	**CL__K66216**	$14,674	+$229	+$804
72"	168"	**CL__K72168**	$13,560	+$208	+$726
	192"	**CL__K72192**	$14,942	+$229	+$804
	216"	**CL__K72216**	$16,214	+$252	+$882

Bases for Conference Tables

Metal Flex Bases

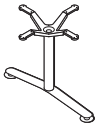
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Metal flex base: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number for base: 0835 Black 4798 Sterling 4799 Platinum 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

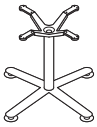
Tip: Power units and round ports cannot be used on tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.

Tip: Oval ports and power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by flex bases.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**T-flex base**	
• Brushed Aluminum	+$172	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
• Polished Aluminum	+$172	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
X-flex base		
• Brushed Aluminum	+$172	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
• Polished Aluminum	+$172	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Specification Information





T-Flex Base

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	27½"	**CFLEXT24**	$ 822
30"	30"	27½"	**CFLEXT30**	$ 959

X-Flex Base

24"	24"	27½"	**CFLEXX24**	$1247
30"	30"	27½"	**CFLEXX30**	$1368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

U- and X-Panel Bases

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on 54"D x 144"W oval tops supported by X-panel bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 536.
• U- or X-panel base: wood • Wire management cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Foot Details	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum or 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information



U-Panel

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
4"	18"	27½"	**CWUPC418**	$1015	+$ 47	+$164
4"	24"	27½"	**CWUPC424**	$1161	+$ 69	+$242
6"	30"	27½"	**CWUPC630**	$1451	+$ 96	+$335
6"	36"	27½"	**CWUPC636**	$1597	+$116	+$407



X-Panel

24"	24"	27½"	**CWXPC424**	$1521	+$ 69	+$242
30"	30"	27½"	**CWXPC630**	$1797	+$ 96	+$335
36"	36"	27½"	**CWXPC636**	$1934	+$116	+$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 444	• Rectangular base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
18"	4"	27½"	**CWREC418**	$ 899	+$ 47	+$164
24"	4"	27½"	**CWREC424**	$ 966	+$ 69	+$242
30"	6"	27½"	**CWREC630**	$1182	+$ 96	+$335
36"	6"	27½"	**CWREC636**	$1346	+$116	+$407
With Wood Molding						
18"	4"	27½"	**CWRET418**	$1053	+$ 47	+$164
24"	4"	27½"	**CWRET424**	$1142	+$ 69	+$242
30"	6"	27½"	**CWRET630**	$1412	+$ 96	+$335
36"	6"	27½"	**CWRET636**	$1624	+$116	+$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases with Feet



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Rectangular base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8046 Polished Aluminum or 9211 Nickel.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
18"	4"	27½"	**CWREF418**	$1035	+$ 47	+$164
24"	4"	27½"	**CWREF424**	$1103	+$ 69	+$242
30"	6"	27½"	**CWREF630**	$1318	+$ 96	+$335
36"	6"	27½"	**CWREF636**	$1485	+$116	+$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Disk Bases

Tip: Power units and round and oval ports cannot be used on tops supported by disk bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444 • Disk bases: 7207 Black • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Contemporary				
24"	24"	27½"	**TBD2428C**	$769
30"	30"	27½"	**TBD3028C**	$866
Transitional				
24"	24"	27½"	**TBD2428N**	$769
30"	30"	27½"	**TBD3028N**	$866

Freestanding Table Bases



Tip: Freestanding table base does not have cable routing capabilities.

Tip: No technology solution can be accommodated directly above the table base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table base: 4799 Platinum Metallic or 7207 Black • Attachment hardware: black paint only	1 Style number 2 Color number: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
Freestanding Table Base					
28"	28"	27½"	**AWQT28**	1	$871

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Circular Drum Bases

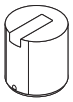
Tip: Mouse holes provide wire access on two sides of bases.

▶Need help?
Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Circular drum base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

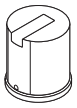
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information



With Recessed Toe Kick

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
18"	18"	27½"	**CWCIRC18**	$1103	+$ 47	+$164
24"	24"	27½"	**CWCIRC24**	$1245	+$ 69	+$242
30"	30"	27½"	**CWCIRC30**	$1451	+$ 96	+$335
36"	36"	27½"	**CWCIRC36**	$1656	+$116	+$407



With Wood Molding

18"	18"	27½"	**CWCIRT18**	$1401	+$ 47	+$164
24"	24"	27½"	**CWCIRT24**	$1580	+$ 69	+$242
30"	30"	27½"	**CWCIRT30**	$1842	+$ 96	+$335
36"	36"	27½"	**CWCIRT36**	$2105	+$116	+$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Half Drum Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 445	• Half drum base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
9"	18"	27½"	**CWHDC18**	$ 966	+$ 47	+$164
12"	24"	27½"	**CWHDC24**	$1035	+$ 69	+$242
15"	30"	27½"	**CWHDC30**	$1245	+$ 96	+$335
18"	36"	27½"	**CWHDC36**	$1437	+$116	+$407
With Wood Molding						
9"	18"	27½"	**CWHDT18**	$1228	+$ 47	+$164
12"	24"	27½"	**CWHDT24**	$1316	+$ 69	+$242
15"	30"	27½"	**CWHDT30**	$1580	+$ 96	+$335
18"	36"	27½"	**CWHDT36**	$1825	+$116	+$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Elliptical Drum Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 445	• Elliptical drum base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
• Customiz stain on wood		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
12"	24"	27½"	**CWELC24**	$1245	+$ 69	+$242
15"	30"	27½"	**CWELC30**	$1451	+$ 96	+$335
18"	36"	27½"	**CWELC36**	$1656	+$116	+$407
With Wood Molding						
12"	24"	27½"	**CWELT24**	$1580	+$ 69	+$242
15"	30"	27½"	**CWELT30**	$1842	+$ 96	+$335
18"	36"	27½"	**CWELT36**	$2105	+$116	+$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Communication Accessories

Technology Covers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 445	• Technology covers: Corian	1 Style number 2 Corian color number: 2970 Cameo White 2971 Nocturne Black

Specification Information

Wire Access Grommet Cover

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4½"	6"	¼"	**DAC84**	$83



Square Cover

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4½"	6"	¼"	**DAX84**	$83



Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

▶ See *Power Channels* and *Power Units*, page 480.

Flip Up Power Unit

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 445	• Power unit: 0835 black paint or 4799 Platinum paint • Two outlets: black plastic • Attachment hardware • 6' power cord with grounded plug: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for power unit



Tip: For field installation, a 5" wide by 3¾" depth cut out is required. Also at least a 2½" clearance from the bottom of the flange (including the thickness of the worksurface) is required to allow the routing of the wire and to avoid an interference with drawers.

Specification Information

Flip Up Power Unit

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4¼"	5½"	2"	**AWVFP**	$288

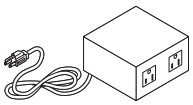
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

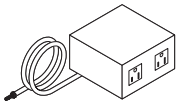
▶ See page 1 for details.

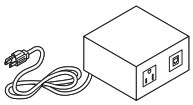
Power Boxes and Power/Communication Boxes

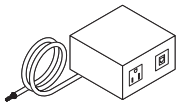
Tip: Power boxes can provide power/data access in lecterns and media carts.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*









Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 445 • Power box • Power/communication box with adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks • 6' power cord with three-prong plug or 6' flexible metal conduit	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Power Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPP**	$230
Hardwired Power Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPPH**	$475
Power/Communication Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPC**	$231
Hardwired Power/Communication Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPCH**	$351

Field-Installed Round Grommet



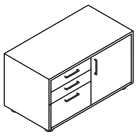
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 445 • Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Color number for worksurface grommet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	2½"	**AWAG2**	$68

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Storage Credenzas

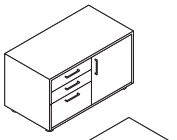


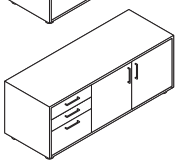
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 448	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.
• Credenza: wood • Finished back panel: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • One adjustable shelf behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic • Cylinder feet: paint or metal	

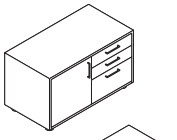
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	+$ 322 +$1124 No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 542
Translucent Doors	**Doors** • Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$ 243 per door	Add suffix **G** to style number.
Grommets	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets	+$ 148	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

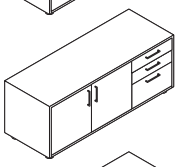
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

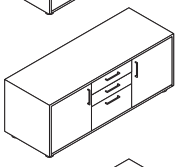
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

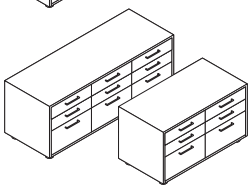


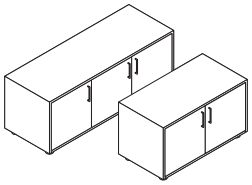








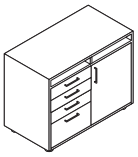




Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDLC4526**	$3113
Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	26"	**CWDLC6726**	$4410
Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDRC4526**	$3113
Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	26"	**CWDRC6726**	$4410
Credenza with Center Drawers and Right- and Left-Hand Doors				
24"	67"	26"	**CWCDC6726**	$4410
Credenzas with All Drawers				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDWC4526**	$3270
24"	67"	26"	**CWADC6726**	$4631
Credenzas with All Doors				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDDC4526**	$2964
24"	67"	26"	**CWTDC6726**	$4198

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas



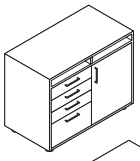
▶Need help? Product details, page 448

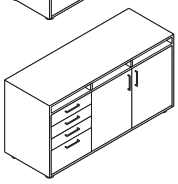
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Buffet-height credenza: wood • Finished back panel: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Two adjustable shelves behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic • Cylinder feet: paint or metal	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

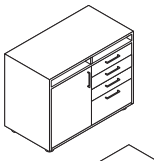
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$ 322	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1124	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶Page 542
Translucent Doors	**Doors**		
	• Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$ 313 per door	Add suffix **G** to style number.
Grommets	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets	+$ 148	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

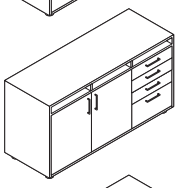
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

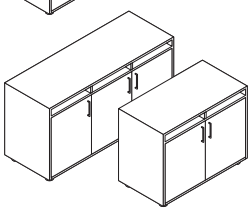
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.











Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door

24"	45"	36"	**CWDLC4536**	$3579

Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors

24"	67"	36"	**CWDLC6736**	$5070

Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door

24"	45"	36"	**CWDRC4536**	$3579

Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors

24"	67"	36"	**CWDRC6736**	$5070

Buffet-Height Credenzas with All Doors

24"	45"	36"	**CWDDC4536**	$3410
24"	67"	36"	**CWTDC6736**	$4831

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Media Carts



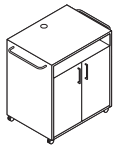
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 448	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for media cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.
• Media cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters, if selected: black plastic • Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	+$177	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+$624	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail		
• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
Keying		
• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 542
Translucent Doors		
Doors		
• Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$313 per double door	Add suffix **G** to style number.

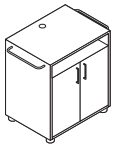
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.









Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Media Carts with Casters

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDWCMED**	$2714

With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWOSCMED**	$2464

Media Carts with Feet

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDWCMEDF**	$2975

With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWOSCMEDF**	$2722

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Hospitality Carts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 448	• Hospitality cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Non-skid pad for cart top • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

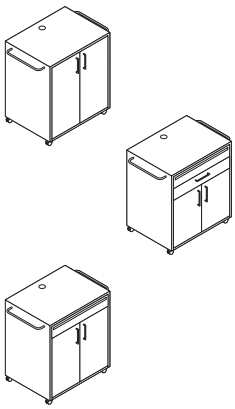
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood	+$177 +$624 No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 542
Translucent Doors	**Doors** • Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$313 per double door	Add suffix **G** to style number.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Hospitality Carts



With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDDCHP**	$2586

With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDWCHP**	$2714

With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWOSCHP**	$2464

Contemporary-Style Lecterns

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 448	• Lectern: wood • Pulls on non-locking doors, if selected: paint or metal • Task light • Wire management channel • Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal • Locking casters, if selected: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for lectern 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3

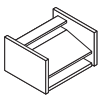
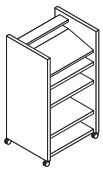
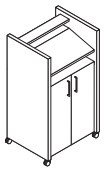


Table Top Lectern

22"	25"	16½"	**CWCLECT**	$1372	+$ 96	+$335





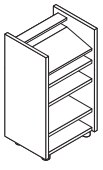
Full-Height Lecterns

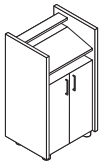
With Casters and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLEC**	$2590	+$177	+$624

With Casters, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLECD**	$2982	+$177	+$624





With Feet and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLECF**	$2851	+$177	+$624

With Feet, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLECDF**	$3240	+$177	+$624

Contemporary-Style Wallboards

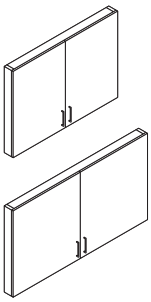
Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 442	• Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood • Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board • Pulls: paint or metal • Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$ 96	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$335	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Marker Board Door Interiors	• Marker board surface on door interiors	+$196	Specify *with marker board doors.*

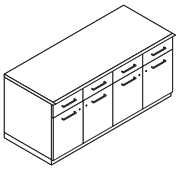
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5"	56"	37"	**CWAWLB56**	$2697
5"	70"	37"	**CWAWLB70**	$3197



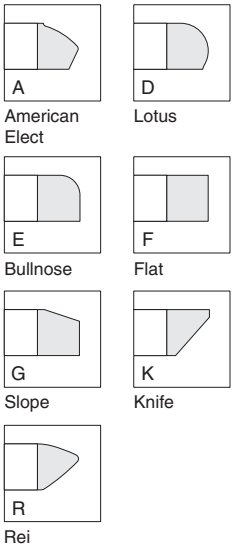
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 449	• Credenza: wood • Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • One adjustable shelf behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_3229 becomes CWDDF3229 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

Edge Profiles

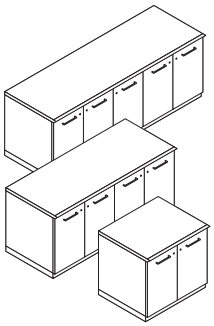


	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$ 322	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1124	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on credenza top	+$ 24	Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 542
Grommets	• One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas	+$ 74	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas	+$ 148	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas	+$ 222	Left/center/right: Specify *with CGRLCR* select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

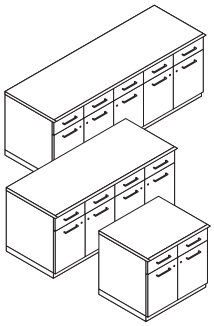
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

Specification Information



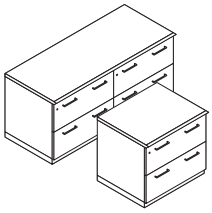
Credenzas with All Doors

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	32"	29½"	**CWDD__3229**	$2230
25"	64"	29½"	**CWDD__6429**	$4201
25"	80"	29½"	**CWDD__8029**	$4728



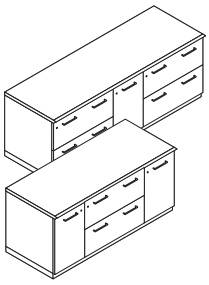
Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors

25"	32"	29½"	**CWBD__3229**	$2453
25"	64"	29½"	**CWBD__6429**	$4625
25"	80"	29½"	**CWBD__8029**	$5202



Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers

25"	32"	29½"	**CWLF__3229**	$2453
25"	64"	29½"	**CWLL__6429**	$4625

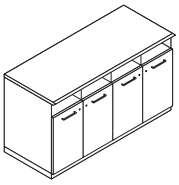


Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers and Doors

25"	64"	29½"	**CWLD__6429**	$4625
25"	80"	29½"	**CWLD__8029**	$5202

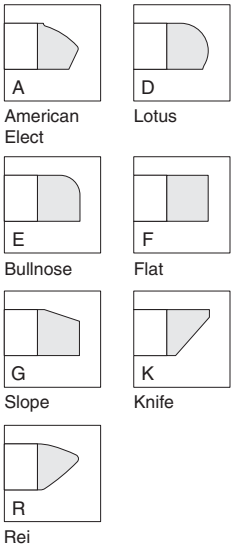
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Transitional-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 449	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWOD_3236 becomes CWODF3236 for flat edge profile)
• Buffet-height credenza: wood	▶ See edge profiles below.
• Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza	2 Wood veneer color number for credenza
• Pulls: paint or metal	3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)
• Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Two adjustable shelves behind each door	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.
• One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic	

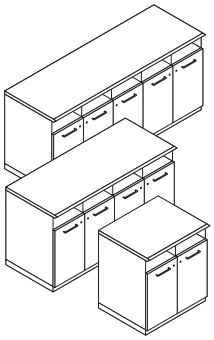
Edge Profiles

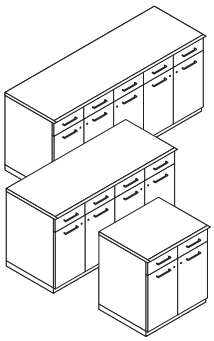


Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	+$ 322	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+$1124	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on credenza top	+$ 24	Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
Keying		
• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 542
Grommets		
• One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas	+$ 74	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas	+$ 148	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas	+$ 222	Left/center/right: Specify *with CGRLCR* select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.





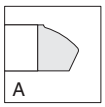
Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**
Buffet-Height Credenzas with Open Shelves and Doors				
25"	32"	36"	**CWOD__3236**	$2565
25"	64"	36"	**CWOD__6436**	$4387
25"	80"	36"	**CWOD__8036**	$4938
Buffet-Height Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors				
25"	32"	36"	**CWBD__3236**	$2819
25"	64"	36"	**CWBD__6436**	$4831
25"	80"	36"	**CWBD__8036**	$5430

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

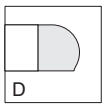
Transitional-Style Media Carts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 449	• Media cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_MED becomes CWDDFMED for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for media cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

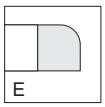
Edge Profiles



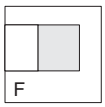
American Elect



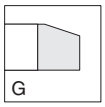
Lotus



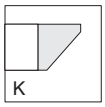
Bullnose



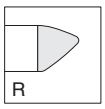
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

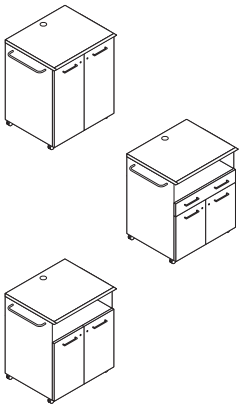
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$177	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$624	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on credenza top	+$ 24	Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 542

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Media Carts



With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32½"	38½"	**CWDD__MED**	$2586

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32½"	38½"	**CWDW__MED**	$2714

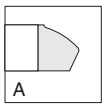
With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32½"	38½"	**CWOS__MED**	$2464

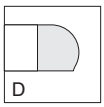
Transitional-Style Hospitality Carts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 449	• Hospitality cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Non-skid pad for cart top • 2½" round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_HP becomes CWDDFHP for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below 2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

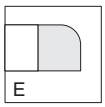
Edge Profiles



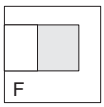
American Elect



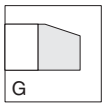
Lotus



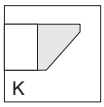
Bullnose



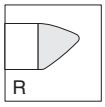
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

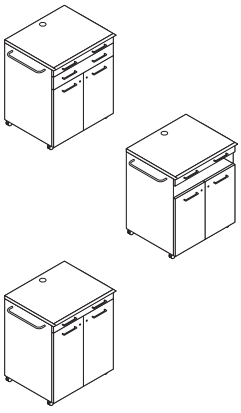
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	+$177	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+$624	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on credenza top	+$ 24	Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
Keying		
• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 542

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Hospitality Carts



With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	**CWDW__HP**	$2714

With Pull-Out Shelf, Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	**CWOS__HP**	$2464

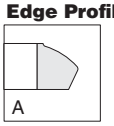
With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	**CWDD__HP**	$2586

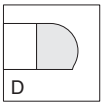
Transitional-Style Lecterns

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 449	• Lectern: wood • Pulls on non-locking door, if selected: paint or metal • Task light • Wire management channel • Locking casters on full-height lecterns: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CW_LECT becomes CWFLECT for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for lectern 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

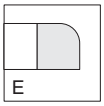
Edge Profiles



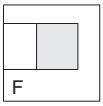
American Elect



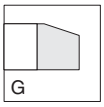
Lotus



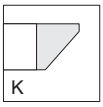
Bullnose



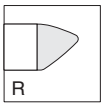
Flat



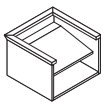
Slope

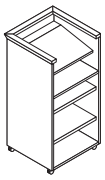


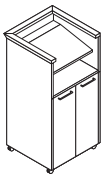
Knife



Rei







Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Specification Information

Table Top Lectern

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Wood 3
23½"	27½"	17"	**CW__LECT**	$1372	+$ 96	+$335

Full-Height Lecterns

With Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

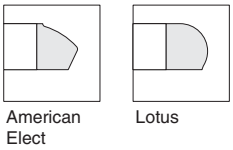
23½"	27½"	48"	**CW__LEC**	$2590	+$177	+$624

With Non-Locking Door and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

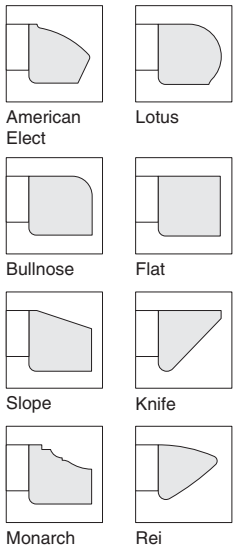
23½"	27½"	48"	**CW__LECD**	$2982	+$177	+$624

Convene Edge Profile Samples

Standard Edge Profiles



Large Edge Profiles



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface: wood veneer or laminate • Wood worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides • Laminate worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides	1 Style number 2 Wood or laminate color number for worksurface 3 Wood finish number for edge profile on laminate worksurface 4 Worksurface profile (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

Required Selections

Wood worksurface edge profiles at left

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood veneer worksurfaces**		
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 47	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$164	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 24	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices Wood Veneer	Laminate
18"	20"	**CVXEDGE**	$415	$415

Transitional-Style Wallboards

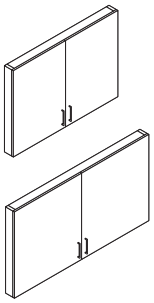
Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 442	• Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood • Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board • Pulls: paint or metal • Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 536.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+$ 96	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$335	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 11 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Marker Board Door Interiors	• Marker board surface on door interiors	+$196	Specify *with marker board doors.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5"	56"	37"	**CWAWLB56**	$2697
5"	70"	37"	**CWAWLB70**	$3197



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood (veneer and core) is available on most Steelcase wood products through the Specials RFQ process.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.
▶Refer to the Veneer *Cut Guidelines on* page 538 for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as standard.

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Ⓔ = Established

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate

▶ See *Laminate Color Availability Matrix* on page 540 for color availability by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut*
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
* When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $69 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Universal worksurfaces, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Paint

▶ See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 540 for color availability by component.

0835 Black Ⓔ
4728 Nickel Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
7360 Merle

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

6000 Black

Plated Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

▶ See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 540 for color availability by component.

8042 Brushed Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel
9250 Ember Chrome

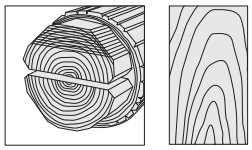
Solid Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Technology cover

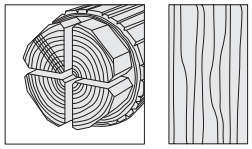
Dupont Corian
2970 Cameo White
2971 Nocturne Black

Veneer Cut Guidelines



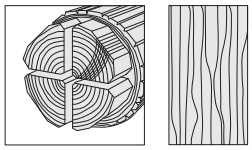
Flat Cut

Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern. On average, there is a 6-8" wide leaf width. On an 18" wide surface, there will likely be three leaves showing a repeated pattern.



Quarter Cut

Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log which are produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.



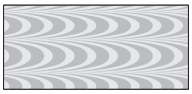
Rift Cut

This veneer cut is specifically for oak. Cutting lines are an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.

Wood Grain Directions

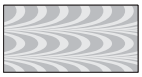
The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Desks, credenzas, and run-off worksurfaces



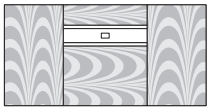
- Arbor
- Impact

Returns



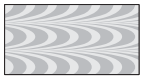
- Arbor
- Impact

Tech center worksurfaces with leaves on either end



- Impact

Bridges

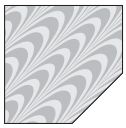


- Impact



- Arbor

Corner worksurfaces



- Arbor

Color Availability Matrix

Plated and Painted Metal

Not every plated metal color is available on every metal component for every product line. This matrix gives you an overview of which plated metal colors are available on each product line and component.

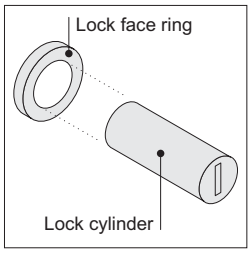
		0835 Black E	**4728** Nickel Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**7360** Merle	**8042** Brushed Aluminum	**8046** Polished Aluminum	**9201** Polished Chrome	**9211** Nickel	**9250** Ember Chrome
Convene	Pulls	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Locks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
	Base toe kicks	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Square and cylinder feet	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Flex base	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
	Grommets	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Power unit and power channel sleeves	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established

Lock and Keying

All locking products are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options.



Locks consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Factory-Installed Keying

Factory-installed locks are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.
▶See below.

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

Required to Specify

Master key random	+$24	Specify *with master key random*.

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify "plug" when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.

Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.
▶See example at right.

Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Example of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

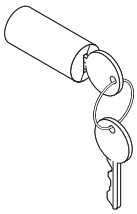
Key Specific

FR350
FR350
FR350
or
XF1020
XF1020
XF1020
XF Master Key

Key Consecutive

FR350
FR351
FR352
or
XF1020
XF1021
XF1022
XF Master Key

Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$24 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$24 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$24 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information		
• **Color**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201FR**	No cost
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250FR**	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	$24

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	$24

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Power and Communication

Statement of Line 546

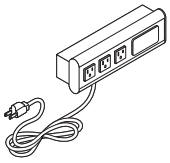
Understanding

Wiring and Cabling Accessories 547

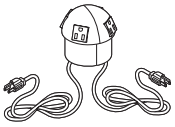
Specifying

Power and Data Strips with Cord 555
Power Spheres 556
Power and Communication Spheres 556
Communication Sphere 557
Power and Communication Port 557
Oval Power and Communication Ports 558
Power/Data Boxes 559
Field-Installed Round Grommet 560
Universal Worksurface Wire Managers 560
Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension 561
Skeleton Bone Wire Managers 561
Cable and Fiber Reels 562
Termination Plate 562
Cord Reels 562
Cable Storage Tray 563
Wire Guide Clips 563
Wire Clips 563
Velcro Wire Clips 564
Wire Manager 564

Statement of Line



Power and Data Strip
Understanding
▶ Page 547
Specifying
▶ Page 555



Power Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 548
Specifying
▶ Page 556



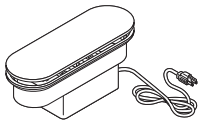
Power and Communication Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 548
Specifying
▶ Page 556



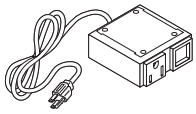
Communication Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 548
Specifying
▶ Page 557



Power and Communication Port
Understanding
▶ Page 548
Specifying
▶ Page 557



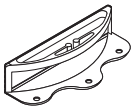
Oval Power and Communication Ports
Understanding
▶ Page 548
Specifying
▶ Page 558



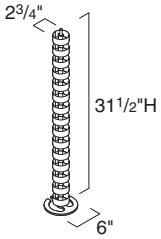
Power/Data Boxes
Understanding
▶ Page 550
Specifying
▶ Page 559



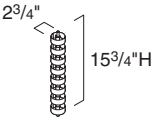
Field-Installed Round Grommet
Understanding
▶ Page 550
Specifying
▶ Page 560



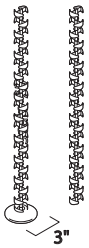
Universal Worksurface Wire Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 550
Specifying
▶ Page 560



Vertebral Cable Riser
Understanding
▶ Page 551
Specifying
▶ Page 561



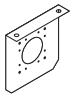
Vertebral Cable Riser Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 551
Specifying
▶ Page 561



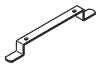
Skeleton Bone Wire Managers
Understanding
▶ Page 551
Specifying
▶ Page 561



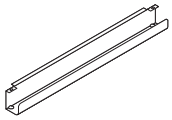
Cable and Fiber Reel
Understanding
▶ Page 552
Specifying
▶ Page 562



Termination Plate
Understanding
▶ Page 553
Specifying
▶ Page 562



Cord Reel
Understanding
▶ Page 554
Specifying
▶ Page 562



Cable Storage Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 554
Specifying
▶ Page 563



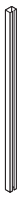
Wire Guide Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 554
Specifying
▶ Page 563



Wire Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 554
Specifying
▶ Page 563



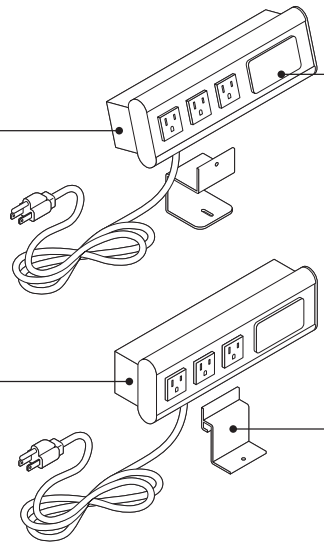
Velcro Wire Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 554
Specifying
▶ Page 564



Wire Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 554
Specifying
▶ Page 564

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power and Data Strip



Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket

Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket

Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on either a worksurface or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59/64" to 1⅝" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with an 8'-long cord with plug.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

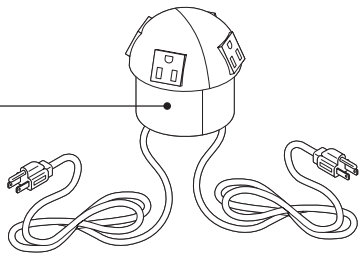
Surface Materials

Power and data strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

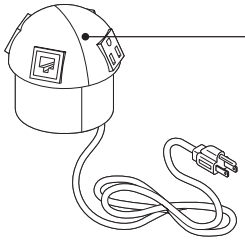
Attachment brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Power and Communication Spheres and Port

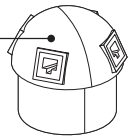
Power and communication spheres and port provide convenient desktop access to power outlets and data jacks. Spheres and ports are field installed only.



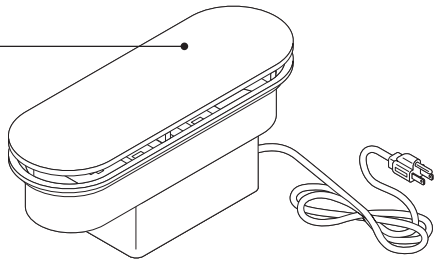
Power spheres have four electrical outlets and two 6' cords with plug or conduit for hardwired applications.
▶ Specifying, page 556



Power and communication spheres provide two electrical outlets, faceplates for two customer-supplied voice/data jacks, and a 6' cord with plug or conduit.
▶ Specifying, page 556



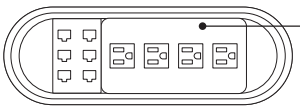
Communication sphere includes face plate for four customer-supplied voice/data jacks.
▶ Specifying, page 557



Oval power and communication ports have low-profile covers that are almost flush with worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 558

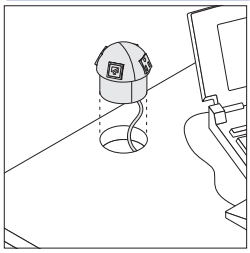


Round power and communication port includes two outlets and two adapters to accommodate customer-supplied standard voice/data jacks.



Oval power and communication port includes four outlets and can accommodate up to six voice/data jacks. Port ships with six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks.

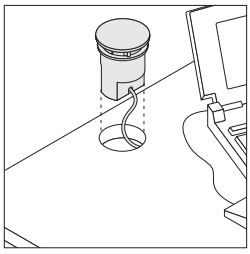
Product Details



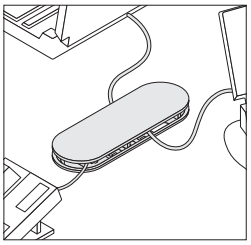
Power and communication spheres are field installed. Use a 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Oval power and communication ports contain an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.

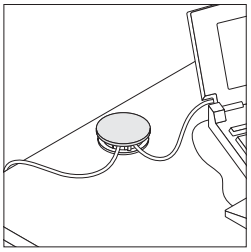
Power and communication port contains an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.



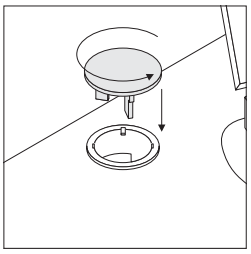
Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.



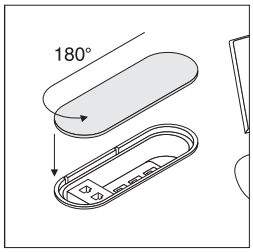
Oval port is ideal for use with conference tables or other installations requiring high-capacity power and communication. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole to accommodate oval ports in Convene tables.



Lid of port in up position allows low-profile routing.



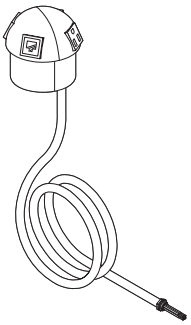
Lid can drop down when port is not in use and conceal outlets. Twist lid until legs line up with slots and push down until lid is flush with housing.



Lid on oval port can drop down when not in use and conceal outlets. Turn lid 180° and push down so lid will be flush with housing.

Wiring & Cabling

6' power cord is included on power and communication spheres and port.



Hardwired version of power and communication sphere is available with 6' Greenfield conduit. *Tip: Hardwiring must be done by a licensed electrician.*

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

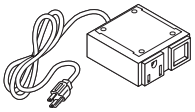
Surface Materials

Power and communication ports

- Black plastic only

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Power/Data Boxes



▶ Specifying, page 559

Product Details

Power data boxes, ordered separately, provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. Power/power, power/data, and data/data versions are available. Boxes are field-installed and can be mounted to the underside of worksurface anywhere access to power and data is needed.

Surface Materials

Box
- Black paint

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3"
Width	3"
Height	1"

Field-Installed Round Grommet



▶ Specifying, page 560

Product Details

Field-installed round grommet, ordered separately, provides wire and cable management for worksurfaces.

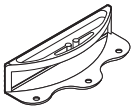
Surface Materials

Round grommet
- Black paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)
- 9211 Nickel (option)

Actual Dimensions

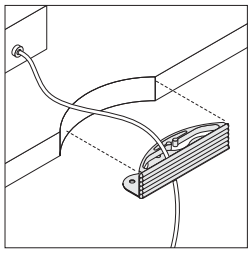
Depth	2½"
Width	2½"

Universal Worksurface Wire Manager



▶ Specifying, page 560

Product Details

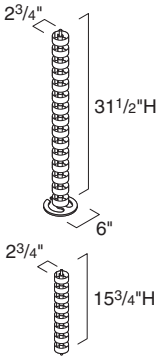


Worksurface wire managers are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications. They are included with wood veneer worksurfaces. Wire managers can be used with Universal worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Universal worksurface wire manager
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6654 Sand
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



▶Specifying, page 561

Product Details

Vertebral cable riser, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Surface Materials

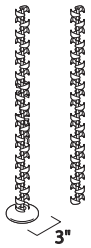
Riser
- Black plastic

Floor plate
- Metallic Aluminum only

Actual Dimensions

Length	31½"
Extension length	15¾"

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager



▶Specifying, page 561

Product Details

Skeleton bone wire manager, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management.

Surface Materials

Wire manager
- Black plastic

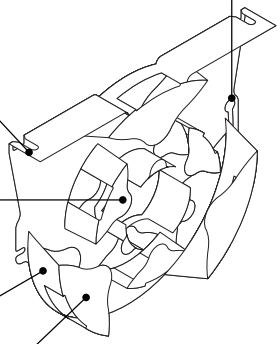
Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	1⅜"
Height	36" or 38"

Cable and Fiber Reel

Cable and fiber reel is available to store excess fiber-optic cable lengths. It is also suitable for storing power cables.
▶ Specifying, page 562

Key-shaped mounting hole allows quick installation and removal of reel mounted horizontally to underside of worksurface.



Mounting slots allow installation of reel vertically beneath worksurface.

Inner reel accommodates copper wire and other cables that can be wound tightly.

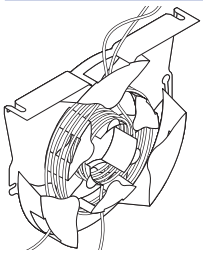
Outer reel accommodates the preferred bend radius of fiber-optic cables.

Tabs prevent cables from slipping off reel.

Actual Dimensions

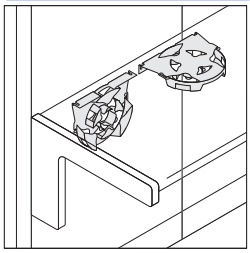
Depth	1¼"
Width	8"
Height	8 5/16"

Product Details



Capacity of reel is approximately 12' of standard power or communication cable on outer reel and 18' of telephone-type cord on inner reel depending on the specific cable used. Neatness of installation can affect capacities. In critical situations, you should conduct a test using the specific cable types your installation requires.

Connections



Reel can be field installed vertically or horizontally in the kneespace of freestanding desks or panel-supported worksurfaces.

Wiring & Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

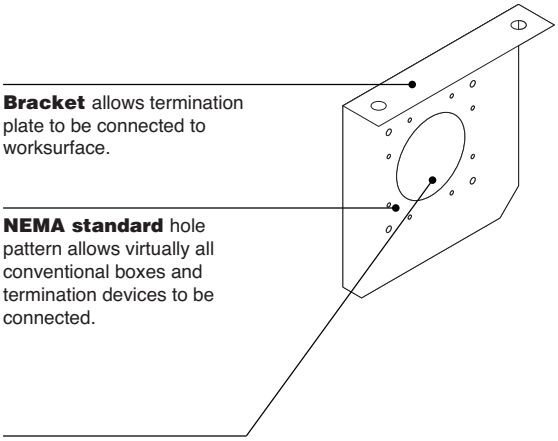
Surface Materials

Reel

- Black plastic only

Termination Plate

Termination plate is available for field installation to accommodate junction boxes for connections of fiber-optic cables and other cable types.
▶Specifying, page 562



Bracket allows termination plate to be connected to worksurface.

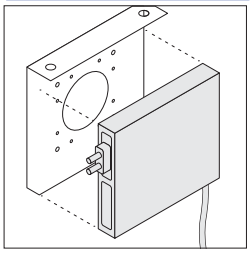
NEMA standard hole pattern allows virtually all conventional boxes and termination devices to be connected.

Opening provides access to a termination device.

Actual Dimensions

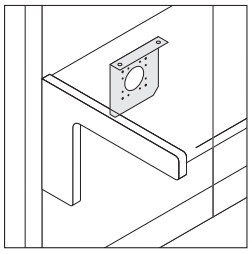
Depth	¾"
Width	7⅛"
Height	7⅛"
Center opening	2¾" diameter

Product Details



Faceplates and junction boxes can be added to support fiber-optic or ordinary voice/data networks.

Connections



Termination plate is field installed beneath the worksurface in any position needed. Usually, it is located at the back of the worksurface so it doesn't obstruct kneespace.

Wiring & Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

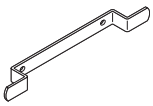
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Termination plate
- Black plastic only

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Cord Reels



▶ Specifying, page 562

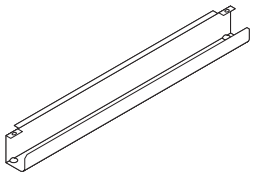
Product Details

Cord reels, field installed under the worksurface, take up excess cord or cable.

Surface Materials

Cord reel
- Black paint

Cable Storage Trays



▶ Specifying, page 563

Product Details

Cable storage trays, field installed under the worksurface, hold cables out of the way.

Surface Materials

Cable storage tray
- Black paint

Wire Guide Clips and Wire Clips



▶ Specifying, pages 563

Product Details

Wire guide clips and wire clips can be used under a worksurface for routing and managing cords.

Surface Materials

Wire guide clips and wire clips
- Black plastic

Velcro Wire Clip



▶ Specifying, page 564

Product Details

Velcro wire clip, ordered separately, attaches with a screw to underside of worksurface to bundle wires horizontally.

Surface Materials

Velcro wire clip
- Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	8"
Height	½"

Wire Manager



▶ Specifying, page 564

Product Details

Wire manager, ordered separately, organizes cables routed vertically or horizontally beneath the worksurface. It can be cut on site as needed.

Surface Materials

Wire manager
- Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

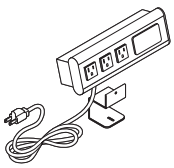
Depth	1"
Width	¾"
Height	25"

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power and Data Strips with Cord

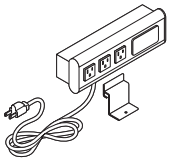
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 547	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only • Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSWSPL**	$234



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSSWPL**	$234

Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

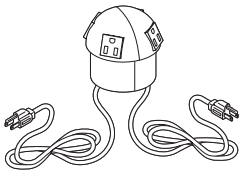
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSWB**	$ 43

Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSSB**	$ 43

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power Spheres



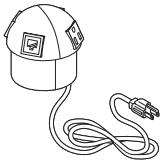
Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 548 • Sphere with four simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Two 6' power cords (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: black plastic only • Two 6' Greenfield conduits (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: metal only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Power Cords				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB1**	$250
Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Greenfield Conduits for Hardwiring				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB2**	$437

Power and Communication Spheres



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 548 • Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps, if selected: black plastic only • 6' Greenfield conduit for hardwiring, if selected: metal only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Sphere with One 6' Power Cord				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB3**	$250
Sphere with One 6' Greenfield Conduit for Hardwiring				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB4**	$359

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

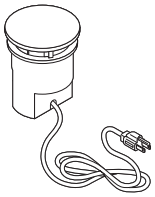
Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 548 • Sphere with face plates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB5**	$250

Power and Communication Port



Tip: Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

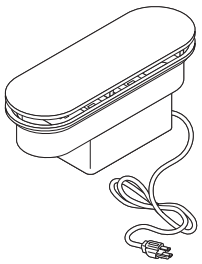
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 548 • Port with two electrical outlets: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps: black plastic only • Adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4¼"	4¼"	4⁵⁄₁₆"	**PTRSGB1**	$342

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Oval Power and Communication Ports



Tip: Port is field installed. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Garland or Convene tables to accommodate oval port. Hole needed for oval port cannot be field cut.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 548	• Oval unit with four electrical outlets and circuit breaker: black plastic • Oval cap: black plastic • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps • Decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9211 Nickel • Six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information

Oval Power and Communication Port

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
12 3/8"	3 7/8"	4 9/16"	**PTRLGB1**	$504

Decorative Metal Cap

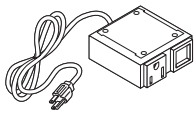
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
12 3/8"	3 7/8"	1/4"	**PTRLGBCAP**	$132

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power/Data Boxes

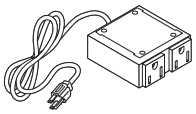
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 550	Style number
• Power/data box • Power/power box • Data/data box	

Specification Information



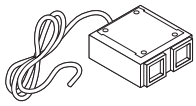
Power/Data Box

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBC**	$233



Power/Power Box

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBP**	$233



Data/Data Box

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBD**	$233

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Field-Installed Round Grommet



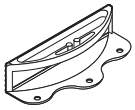
Tip: Grommet AWAG2 is for use on worksurfaces only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 550 • Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Color number for grommet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	2½"	**AWAG2**	$68

Universal Worksurface Wire Managers



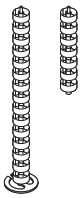
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 550 • Set of six field installed worksurface wire managers: plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for worksurface wire manager: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6052 Milk 6053 Seagull 6249 Platinum Solid 6654 Sand 6695 Midnight 6697 Fog

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS7WWM	$138

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 551 • Vertebral cable riser: black plastic only • Attachment hardware • Floor plate: Metallic Aluminum only	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price

Vertebral Cable Riser

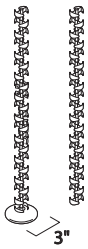
31½"	**DAVC**	$134

Vertebral Cable Riser Extension

15¾"	**DAVCE**	$ 39

Tip: 15¾"L cable riser is an extension only. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Skeleton Bone Wire Managers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 551 • Wire manager: black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager

1½"	1⅜"	38"	**TS5SKLBNE**	$173

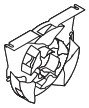
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager Extension

1½"	1⅜"	36"	**TS5SKEXT**	$148

Note: This product is turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than turnstone products.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cable and Fiber Reels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 552 • Package of four reels: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98766	$140

Termination Plate

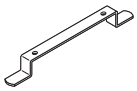


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 553 • Termination plate: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	7⅛"	7⅛"	**98765**	$21

Cord Reels



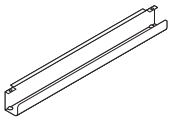
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 554 • Carton of six cord reels: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98767	$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Storage Tray



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 554	• Cable storage tray: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	24"	2½"	**98768**	$46

Wire Guide Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 554	• Carton of 20 adhesive-backed wire guide clips: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
32WCP	$33

Wire Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 554	• Carton of six: black plastic only • Foam tape • Mounting screws	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
999CHT	$58

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Velcro Wire Clips



Tip: Attaches under worksurfaces with screws or around leg.

Note: This product is turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than turnstone products.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of four wire clips: velcro • Attachment hardware	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 554

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
½"	8"	½"	**TS5LEGCLP**	$49

Wire Manager



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 25" wire manager with double-sided tape: black plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 554

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	¾"	25"	**AWVW**	$15

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Post and Beam

Statement of Line 566

Understanding

Post and Beam 568
Tethered Capsule Tables 574

Application Topics

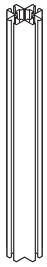
Stability Guidelines 576
Wiring Schematics 577
How to Calculate Power Needs 578
Dimensions for Harnesses 579
How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations 580
Utility Planning Example 582
Thought Starters 584
Planning with Power Strips 586
Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain 587

Specifying

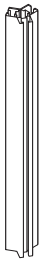
Posts 588
Beams 589
Infills 590
Infill Hardware Package 591
Premium Whiteboard Infills 592
Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts 594
Tethered Capsule Tables 596
Power and Data Strips 597
Power and Cable Management 599
Modular Harnesses 606
Connectors 608
Multipurpose Power Infeeds 609
Accessories 610
Accessory Supports 613

Surface Materials 615

Statement of Line



X-Post



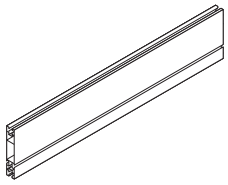
Y-Post

Understanding
Page 568
Specifying
Page 588

Posts

	33"H	40½"H	93½"H
4"D	●	●	●

Tip: Fence heights are 33"H (desk height), 40"H (standing height), and 93"H (overhead height).



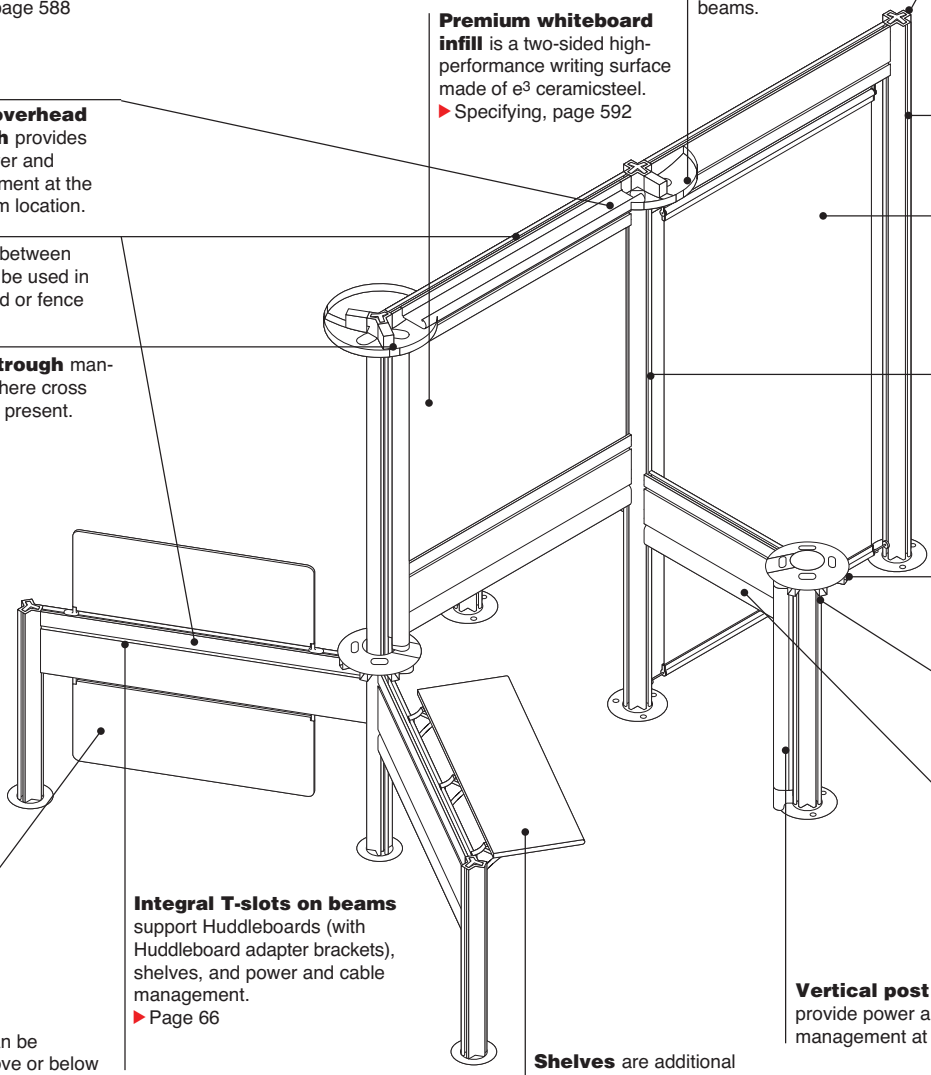
Understanding
Page 568
Specifying
Page 589

Beams

	8½"H	
3'4"W	●	Fence and Overhead
4'W	●	Fence and Overhead
5'W	●	Fence and Overhead
6'W	●	Fence and Overhead
7'W	●	Fence and Overhead
8'W	●	Fence and Overhead
9'W	●	Fence and Overhead
10'W	●	Fence and Overhead
11'W	●	Overhead
12'W	●	Overhead
13'W	●	Overhead
14'W	●	Overhead
15'W	●	Overhead
16'W	●	Overhead

Post and Beam

Post and Beam is a modular and reconfigurable system that supports the space definition and technology access needs of individual users and teams.
▶Specifying, page 588



Corner troughs attach to beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses when bridging beams.

Top caps are provided with 33"H and 40½"H posts only. Top caps must be ordered separately for 93½"H posts.

Premium whiteboard infill is a two-sided high-performance writing surface made of e³ ceramicsteel.
▶Specifying, page 592

Horizontal overhead beam trough provides horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location.

Post attaches to beams in in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y-(120°) configurations.

Beam spans between posts and can be used in either overhead or fence applications.

Infill is a fabric screen that stretches from overhead beam to floor, from overhead beam to desk-height fence beam, or from desk-height fence beam to floor.

Beam filler trough manages cables where cross beams are not present.

Posts must be used at each connection of two beams.

Technology hubs deliver power and cable access to the user.

Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

Horizontal fence tubes provide power and cable management at the fence beam locations.

Integral T-slots on beams support Huddleboards (with Huddleboard adapter brackets), shelves, and power and cable management.
▶Page 66

Vertical post tubes provide power and cable management at the post.

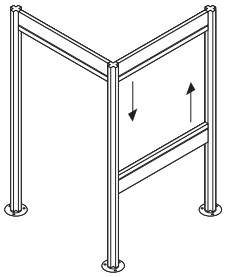
Screens can be mounted above or below beams for privacy or modesty.

Shelves are additional storage surfaces that sit above the worksurface. Shelf sits 2¼" above a fence beam.

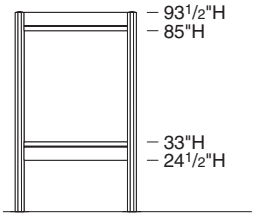
Actual Dimensions

	Post	Beam
Depth (thickness)	4"	1⅜"
Width	4"	3'4", 4', 5', 6', 7', 8', 9', 10', 11', 12', 13', 14', 15', or 16'
Height	33", 40½", or 93½"	8½"
Leveling mechanism range	3"	N.A.

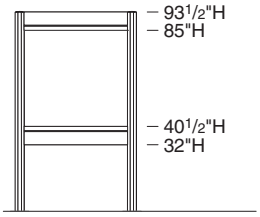
Product Details



Beams are interchangeable for use in overhead or fence applications. Beams connect at desk height or standing height to form fence applications. Fence applications require the beam to be inverted from an overhead application prior to connection with a post. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications. Beams can be attached to any location on the post. Maximum load rules vary by location.

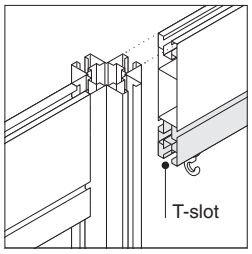


Overhead and desk-height fence beam



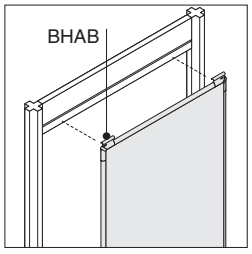
Overhead and standing-height fence beam

Overall height of post and beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position. Clearance from floor to underside of beam is 85"H.

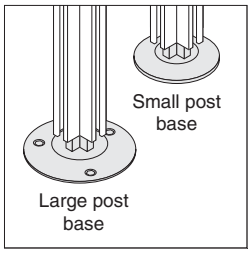


Integral T-slots on beams accept accessory mounting bracket, style number BAMB, or customer supplied 12 mm T-nuts for attachment of customer supplied accessories. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications.

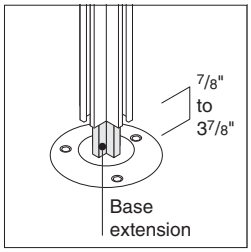
Maximum load on all widths of overhead beams is 100 pounds. Maximum load on fence beams is 1000 pounds. Maximum load on shelves is:
30" shelf—83 pounds
36" shelf—99 pounds
42" shelf—116 pounds
48" shelf—132 pounds



Beams have integral T-slots on the sides. The side slots accommodate Huddleboard attachment. Specify attachment bracket, style number BHAB, to hang Huddleboard from beams.



Large post base is 8½" in diameter. Small post base is 4½" in diameter. Small bases can not be bolted to the floor.



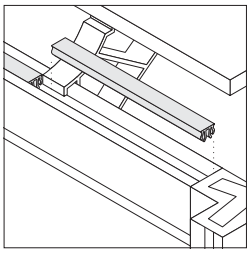
Leveling capability is provided by 3" adjustability between the post and base extension (included with post).

Post base shims, ordered separately, can be used under large post base to raise to the appropriate carpet level.

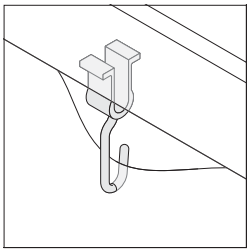
Posts may be field cut to any dimension. Posts cannot be stacked. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

Beams may be field cut to any dimension. An anchor block drilling fixture must be ordered through Service Parts (946800102SR) to place new anchor block holes in the correct position after cutting. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

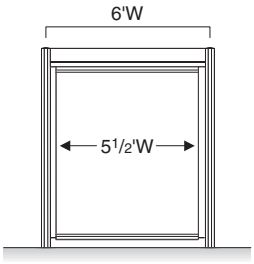
When attaching screens to fence height beams, remember to order attachment hardware separately.



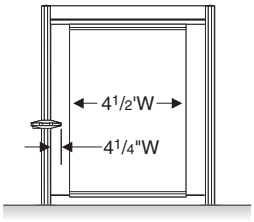
Fence dust covers can be inserted into top T-slot on fence beam. Dust covers come in 10-foot lengths and can be cut to size in the field.



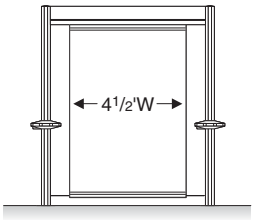
Curtain hooks are used to hang a privacy curtain from a beam.
▶ See page 587 for *Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain.*



No hubs

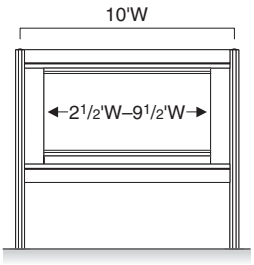


One hub



Two hubs

Infill width in overhead beam-to-floor applications is determined by number of hubs. Infill is fixed within the opening; it cannot move. Overhead beam-to-floor infill attaches to post.

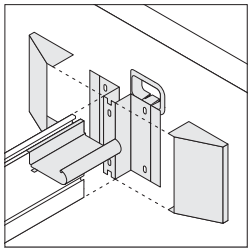


Infills in overhead beam-to-desk-height fence applications may be any width smaller than the beam width. Overhead beam-to-desk-height beam infill attaches to fence.
Tip: There is no standard infill for overhead beam-to-standing-height fence applications.

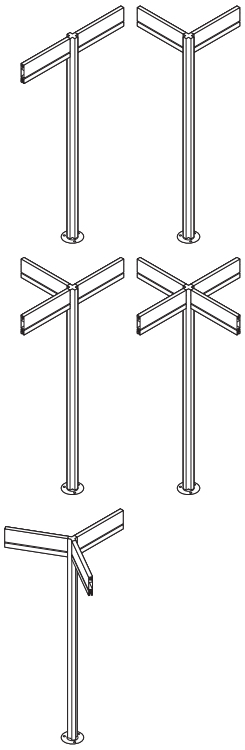
Post and Beam, continued

Infill hardware packages are available to support custom fabric and custom graphic fabric infills, ordered separately from Designtex. Various infill options are available via Designtex (Fusion, acrylics, fabrics, plastics, etc.) Call Designtex at 1.800.221.1540, contact your local Designtex representative or visit Designtex.com

Connections

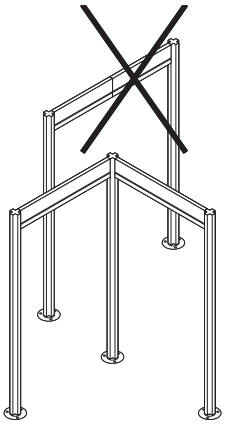


Wall start bracket can be used to attach an overhead beam to a building wall or column. Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only. Wall start protrudes 2⅛" from wall. Consult with the project's architect or structural engineer to determine wall construction. The architect or engineer will have to specify the proper attachment hardware.

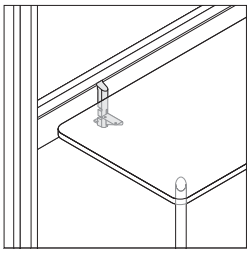


Posts and beams connect to form in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) connections.

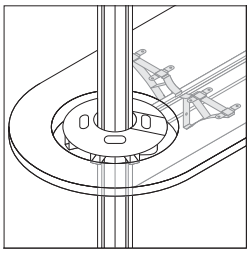
Maximum beam length for fence applications is 10'.



Connection of two beams requires the use of a post.

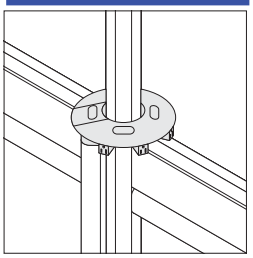


Tether bracket connects to products.

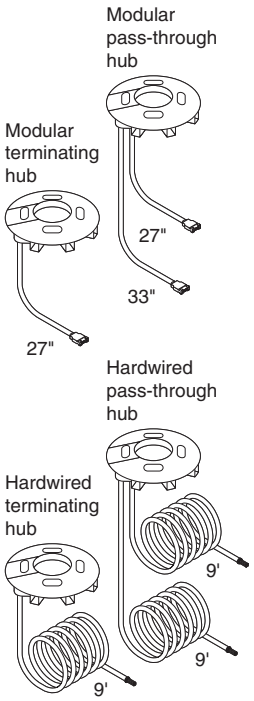


Capsule table bracket connects to capsule worksurfaces.

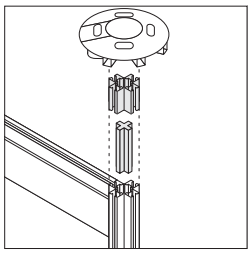
Wiring and Cabling



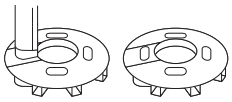
Technology hub comprises nine simplex receptacles available in multiple circuits. The system has a standard 8-wire, 4-circuit electrical system available in wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals. Hubs are 12¼" in diameter. Maximum of four hubs are allowed per feed. Communication Ports must be supplied and installed by the customer. Hubs can be modular connections or hardwired. Hubs are either terminating (end of run) or pass through (middle of run).



Modular and hardwired feeds have varying lengths.

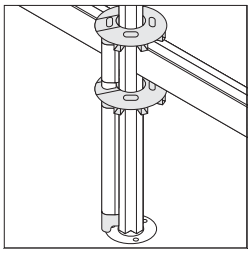


Hub mounts are required to attach a hub to the top of a 33"H or 40½"H post.

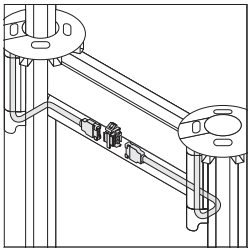


Multiple inserts on technology hubs handle all cable routing situations. All possible combinations of inserts are provided with each hub.

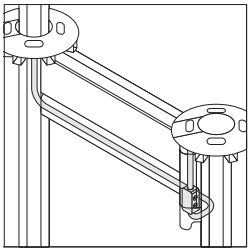
Post and Beam is designed to accommodate modular power or a hardwired circuit. Hardwired circuits are needed for lights and all Post and Beam applications in the city of Chicago.



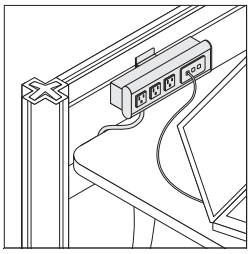
Two hubs may be installed on one post for increased capacity. Vertical post tubes must be field cut.



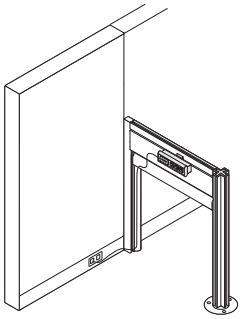
Technology hubs with modular power connect to each other using standard 8-wire, 4-circuit modular harnesses, feeds, and connectors.
Tip: Remember to order connectors which must be used between harnesses.



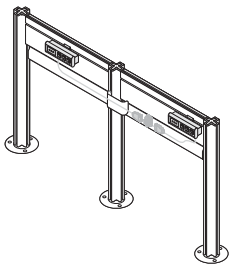
Hardwire connections can take place via junction boxes. Specify junction box connector brackets for these applications.



Power and data strips attach to the side slot on fence and include three simplex receptacles and space for two data or communication ports (to be supplied by the customer). They are available with an 8'-long cord with plug, in wiring configuration of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals.
▶Page 573

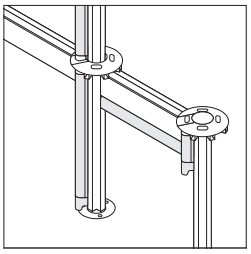


Power and data strips can be used in freestanding or panel applications.

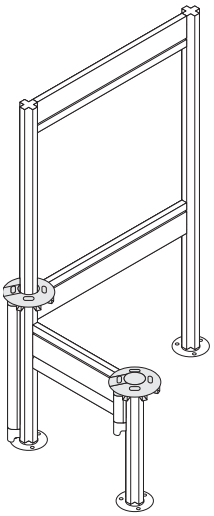


Two power and data strips with modular harness can be attached in-line using a branching harness to harness connector.

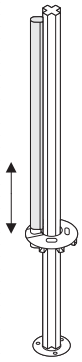
Modular harnesses may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



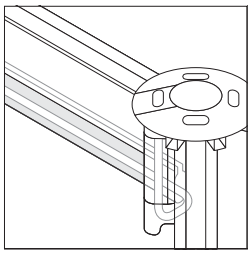
All power and communication distribution is external to the posts and beams. A series of vertical cable tubes work in conjunction with horizontal troughs to route power and cables.



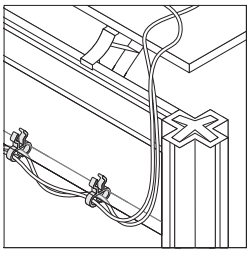
Cable management for technology hubs is supported by vertical tubes in two positions: desk height (33") or standing height (40½"). Hubs may be installed at any height, but vertical tubes must be field cut.



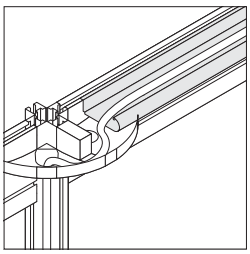
Vertical post tubes must be used to conceal power harnesses and communication cables routed to technology hubs. The height of the vertical tube is dictated by the location of the hub. Branching harness-to-harness connectors do not fit in vertical tubes.



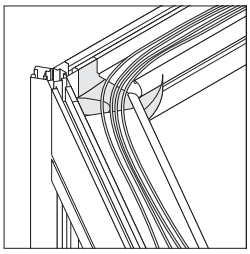
Horizontal fence tubes provide horizontal power and cable management at fence beam locations. Specify tube to match width of fence beam. The bottom of the fence tube is 6¾" below the bottom of the beam.
Tip: Remember to order vertical post tube (BXPTHF11 or BYPTHF11) to manage cables between a horizontal fence tube and a hub.



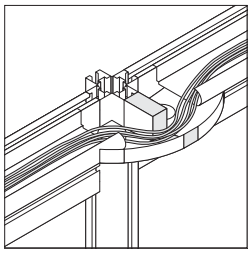
Cord/cable manager clips are available for low-capacity cable management under a fence-height beam. Maximum capacity of the clips is two standard power cords and two standard data cables.



Horizontal overhead beam troughs provide horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location. Overhead beam troughs must always connect to a corner trough on each end.

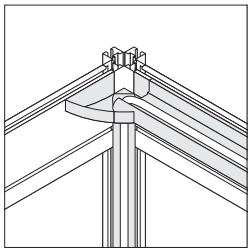


Corner troughs attach to overhead beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses.

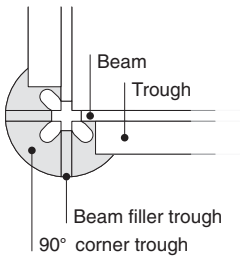


Beam filler troughs are used to manage cables where cross beams are not present.

Cable capacity for troughs is 30 category 5 cables with two power harnesses or 50 category 5 cables with one harness. Cable capacity for fence tubes and vertical post tubes is 30 category 5 cables with one power harness or 50 category 5 cables with no harness.

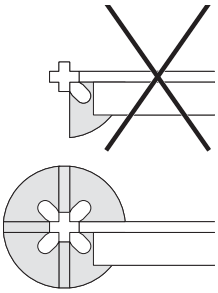


To route cables from an overhead beam to a vertical post, specify a trough, corner trough, and vertical post tube.

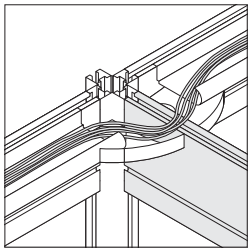


To route cables overhead in 90° applications on the outside of the corner, specify three 90° corner troughs and two beam filler troughs.

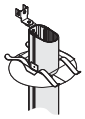
Post and Beam, continued

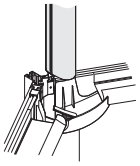


To close beam ends, make sure to specify enough corner troughs and beam filler troughs.



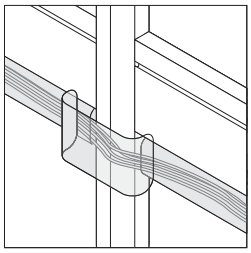
Beam-to-beam cable routing is possible in applications where cross beams are present. Beam filler troughs are not required. Cables pass over the top of the beam.



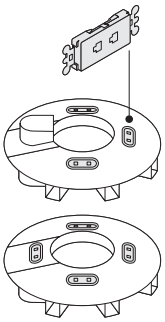


Ceiling infeed tubes bring power and cabling from the ceiling to the top of a 93½"H post. Corner troughs must be specified for a smooth transition to adjacent tube or troughs.

Multipurpose power infeeds may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



An in-line post junction cover is used to protect and cover cables routed around a post in a fence-to-fence application.
Tip: The in-line post junction cover will only attach to X-posts.



Communication access is supported through the use of Decora mounting strap style faceplates which can be installed underneath the hub cover. The faceplates must be installed by the communications contractor. A hub can house three faceplates if power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub—or four faceplates if no power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub. The number of jacks (two or three) per faceplate varies by manufacturer.

Decora mounting strap-style faceplates are typically used for application within an electrical junction box and covered with Decora style electrical faceplates.

Post and Beam assembly instructions can be found on the Steelcase dealer Web site, village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Post
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Beam
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Post top cap
- 6694 Slate plastic only

Infill
- 5477 Tech White fabric only

Technology hub
- 4752 Steel paint only
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal fence and vertical post tubes
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal overhead beam troughs
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Corner troughs and beam filler troughs
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Shelves
- Paint

Fence beam dust cover
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Knit screens
- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen supports
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Curtain hooks
- 6994 Slate plastic only

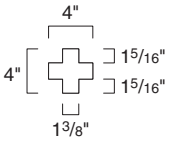
Cord/cable manager clips
- 6994 Slate plastic only

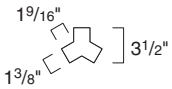
In-line post junction cover
- 4799 Platinum paint only

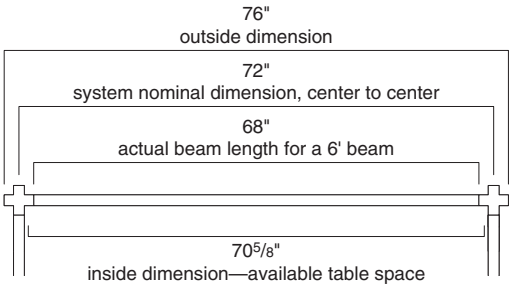
Application Topics

Post and Beam dimensioning must be thoroughly understood for proper planning. Nominal dimensions are center-to-center of post. Worksurface space is less than nominal. Full overall width dimension is more than nominal (see drawing).

Check ceiling height when planning for Post and Beam. Overall height of Post and Beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position and 96½" in the highest position. Clearance is 85" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position, and 88" in the highest position.

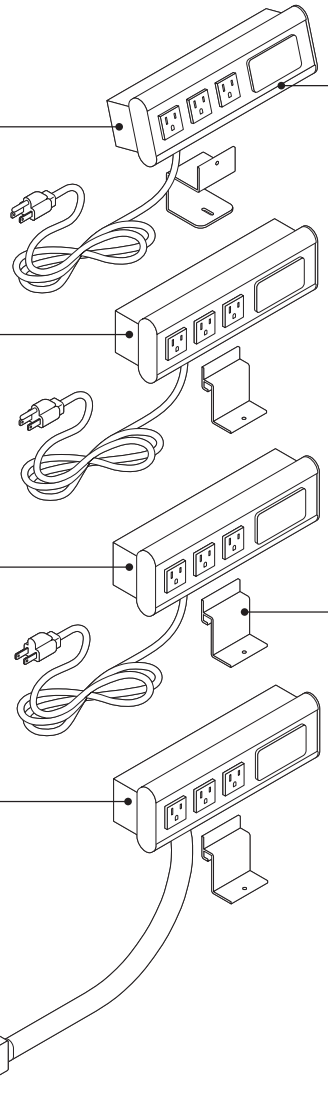






(Vertical post tubes will further reduce available space, however, extended corner Universal Tables are radiused 9" to accommodate vertical post tubes.)

Power and Data Strip



Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket

Powerstrip with cord and Post and Beam fence bracket

Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket

Powerstrip with modular harness with Post and Beam fence bracket

Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on post and beam fence, a worksurface, or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59/64" to 1⅝" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with either an 8'-long cord with plug or with a 6'-long modular harness with wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutral.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power and data strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

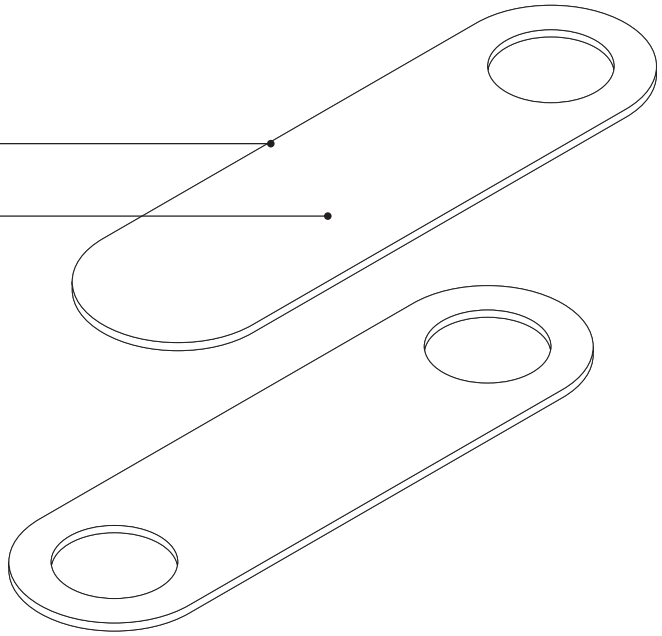
Attachment brackets and shroud
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Tethered Capsule Tables

For Use with Post and Beam

Tethered capsule tables are for use with Post and Beam products only in transaction and teaming applications.

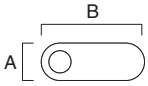
▶Specifying tethered capsule tables, page 596



Edge profile is continuous around outside edges.

Table has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

Tip: Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection is not desired.



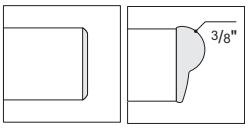
Actual Dimensions

A	B
26"	66"
26"	74"
26"	86"
26"	98"

Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

Continuous edge profile is available in two shapes.



3 mm edge profile

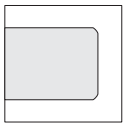
P-edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and 7 wood grain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

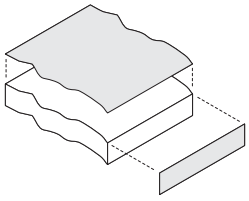
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables



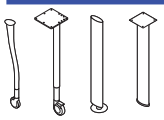
Square (3 mm) edge profile

Edges of tables are available in square edge profile.



Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections



Legs are ordered separately and field-installed.

Underside of table has inset locations for the attachment of legs and allow leg to be positioned in a 90° orientation.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 402.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Edge

- Plastic:

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Inside round edges

- Plastic default to match outside edge

As of October 14, 2012, plastic profile on inside edges of tethered capsule tables will only be available in 6009 Arctic White.

Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

Square (3 mm) edge profile

- Wood veneer to match worksurface

Inside round edges

- Plastic: 6000 Black only

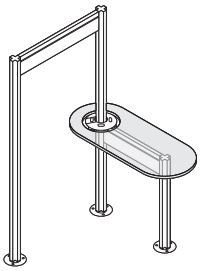
Shipping

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized (replace worksurface with table as appropriate).

Application Topics

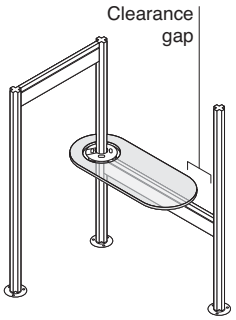
Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection around a Post and Beam column and hub are not desired.
▶Page 574

Tethered capsule tables can be used in Post and Beam applications with different-height posts or same-height posts.



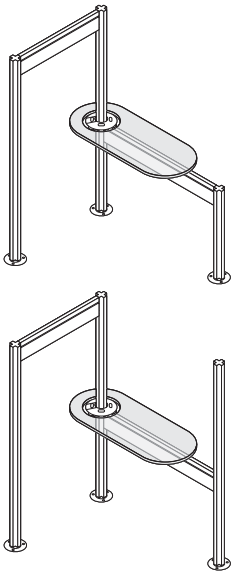
Tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams in different-height post applications:

Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)
BFFF661	3½'W (BB042)
BFFF721	4'W (BB048)
BFFF841	5'W (BB060)
BFFF961	6'W (BB072)

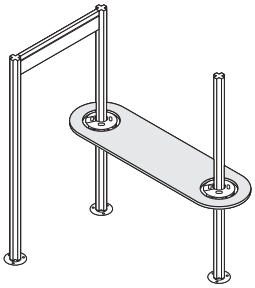


For same-height post applications, tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams:

Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)	Clearance Gap
BFFF661	5'W (BB060)	3.1"
BFFF721	6'W (BB072)	9.1"
BFFF841	7'W (BB084)	9.1"
BFFF961	8'W (BB096)	9.1"



Tables with one cutout can also be used in applications where the beam width exceeds the worksurface width.



Tables with two cutouts are for use on 6'W beams only (style number BB072).

Table and Base Combinations
▶Page 400

Table and Leg Combinations
▶Page 401

Table Leg Positions
▶Page 402

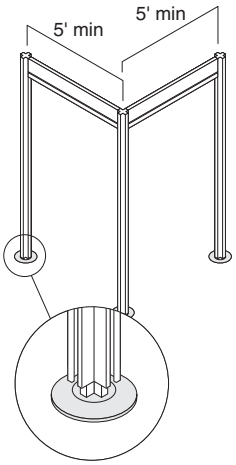
Planning with Post and Beam
▶Page 568

Wiring and Cabling Accessories
▶Page 547

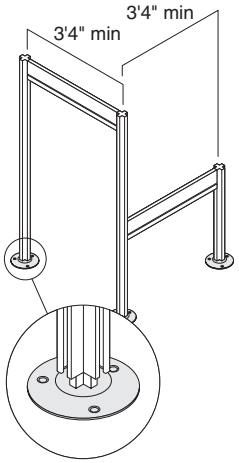
Stability Guidelines

Post and Beam, when properly installed, is designed to be a very stable furniture system. Adherence to the guidelines presented here will allow you to efficiently plan stable solutions. To ensure safe performance and maximum stability, the installation instructions that accompany each furniture shipment must be followed.

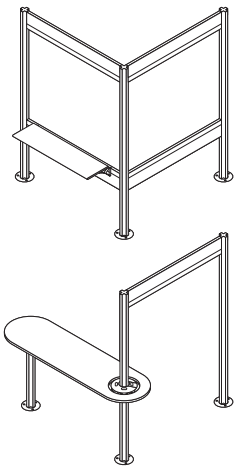
Post and Beam requires a minimum of an L-configuration (90° or 120°) for stability, consisting of three posts and two beams.



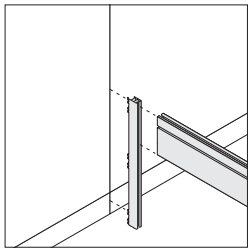
Small post base applications require a minimum of 5 foot beams in each direction for stability. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.



Large post base applications require a minimum of 3' 4" beams in each direction. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.

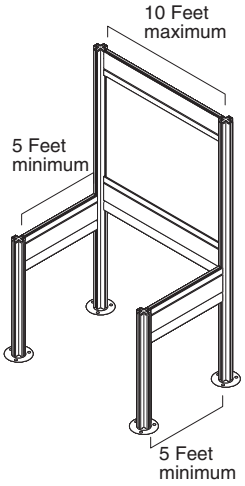


"L" configurations with shelves on the outside of the "L" or capsule worksurface must use large foot and be attached to the floor. Consult with project's architect or structural engineer to determine floor construction and proper attachment hardware.



Beam attachment to Answer, Montage, and Kick is at desk height. See each panel solution's specification guide for fence connector and stability guidelines. *Exception: Fence connector and stability guidelines for use on Kick are not included in the turnstone Specification Guide. Use connector* ***CFENCELC*** *or* ***CFENCERC*** *and Answer stability guidelines when attaching fence to Kick.*

Building Code Compliance. Consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation. Some jurisdictions may have seismic or other requirements that make it necessary to attach Post and Beam to the building's structure. Consult with the project architect or structural engineer to determine building construction and proper attachment means.



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required at the posts using premium whiteboard infill.

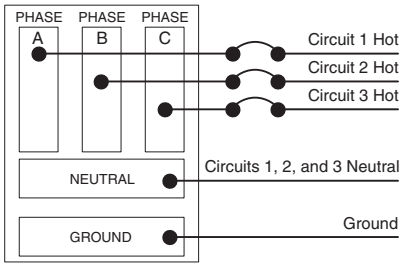
Wiring Schematics

Details for the Electrician

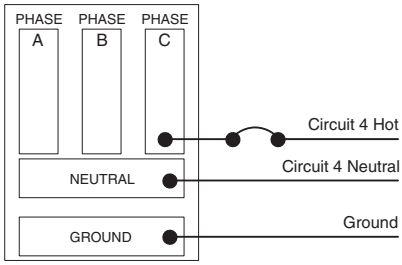
Post and Beam offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.
Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.
Black = Four-circuit, 3+1
Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2
Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutrals (3SN)
Shared neutrals = 10 gauge
Non-shared neutrals = 12 gauge
Hot wires = 12 gauge

Four-Circuit, 3+1

Circuit Panel 1

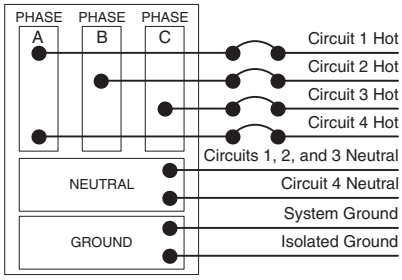


Circuit Panel 2



In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic, circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

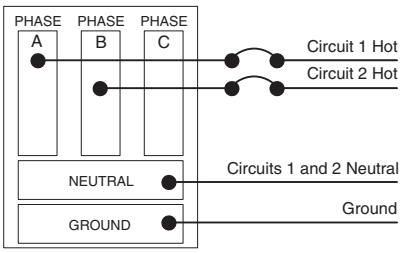
Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



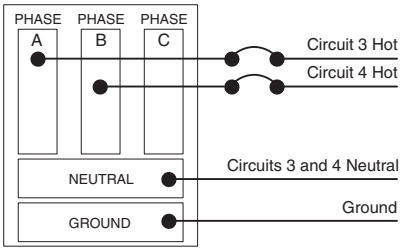
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Four-Circuit, 2+2

Circuit Panel 1

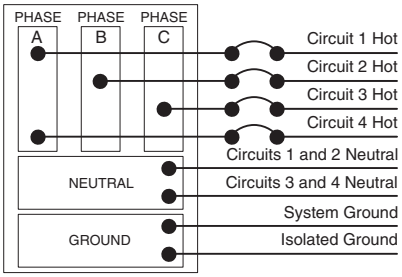


Circuit Panel 2



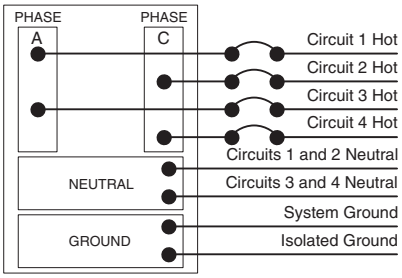
In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

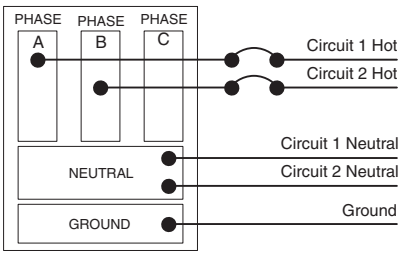
Split-Phase
Circuit Panel



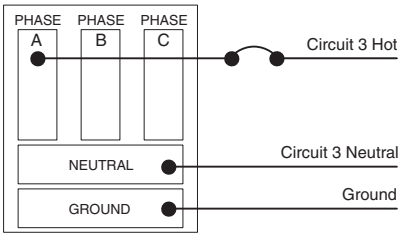
On a split-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Three-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Circuit Panel 1

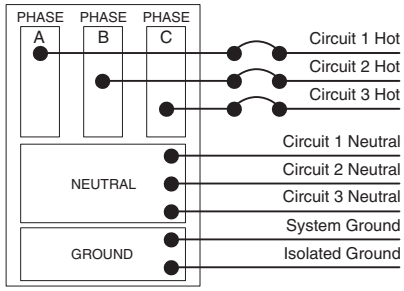


Circuit Panel 2



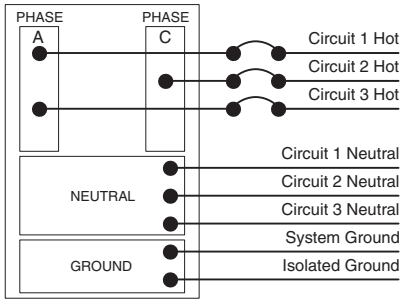
In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase
Circuit Panel



On a split-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical compo nents so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

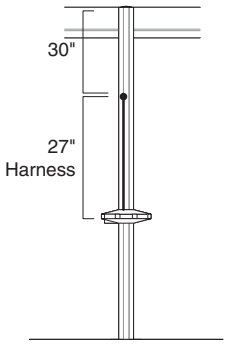
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

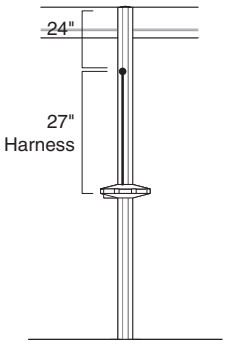
Device	Wattage	Amperage	Voltage	Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/ Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/ Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

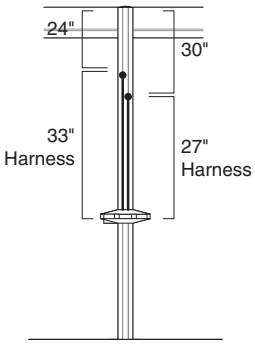
Dimensions for Harnesses



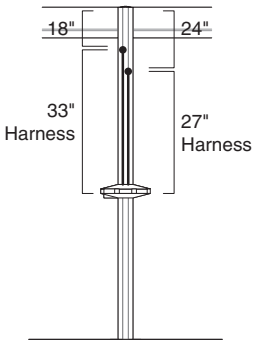
Termination hub at desk height



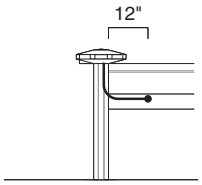
Termination hub at standing height



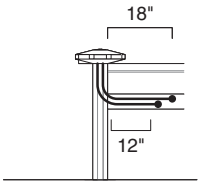
Pass-through hub at desk height



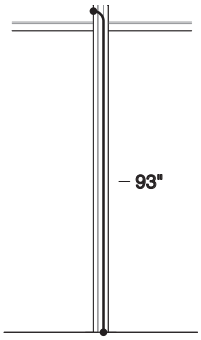
Pass-through hub at standing height



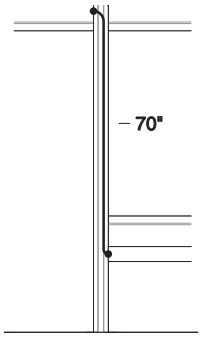
Termination hub to fence
27" harness on hub extends 12" into adjacent fence



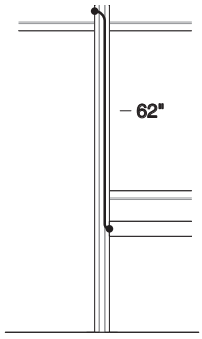
Pass-through hub to fence
33" harness on pass-through hub extends 18" into adjacent fence and 27" harness extends 12"



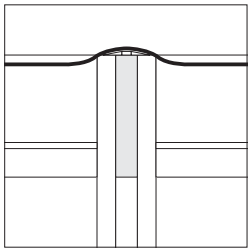
Overhead beam to floor
Allow 93" of harness from beam to floor



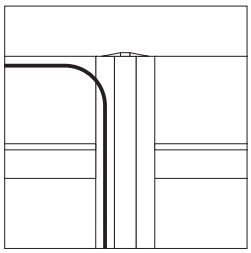
Overhead beam to desk-height fence
Allow 70" of harness from beam to fence at desk height



Overhead beam to standing-height fence
Allow 62" of harness from beam to fence installed at standing height



Passing over a perpendicular beam requires an extra 1" of harness length.



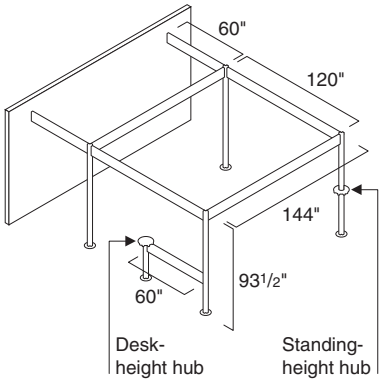
Passing from an overhead beam trough to a vertical post tube reduces the harness length by 1".

How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations

Implementing Post and Beam requires careful planning. To ensure you have the most effective installation, with the appropriate length of harnesses, follow the steps outlined below.

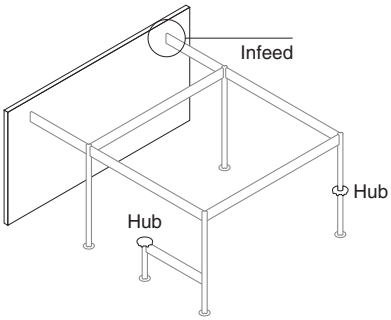
1

First, you'll need a drawing that shows the layout of the Post and Beam components with accurate dimensions of individual posts, beams, and fences and the locations of any hubs.



2

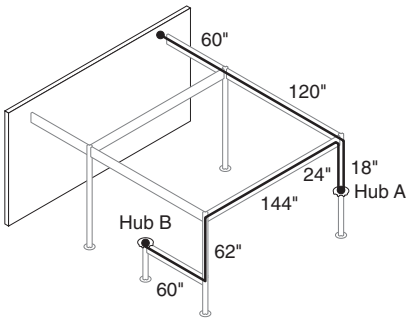
Find the fixed points in your layout—the points you're trying to connect. In this example, the infeed from the building and the two hubs are fixed points.



3

Calculate the total distance between each pair of fixed points. Include both the horizontal and the vertical dimensions.

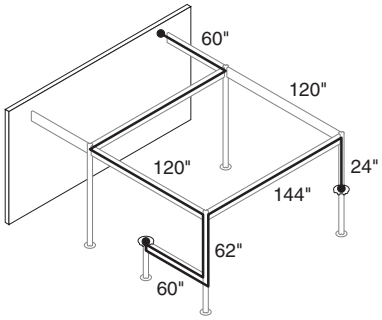
▶See page 572 for post and beam dimensions.
▶See page 579 for harness dimensions.

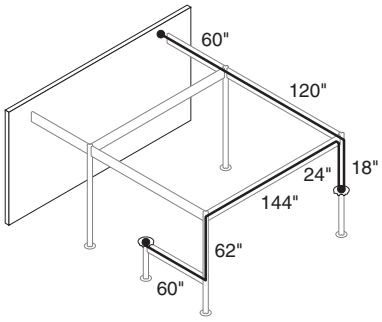


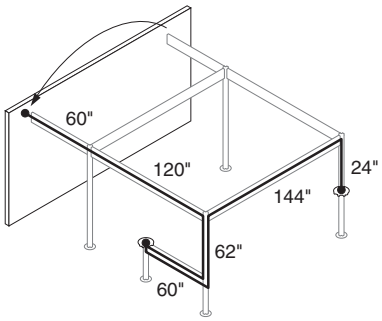
4

Determine power route strategy. You can bring power to the hubs by linking modular harnesses. There may be several alternative ways to route power to the hubs. Plan your run to minimize the distance harnesses must travel.

Tip: If you have the freedom to move the infeed point, you may be able to reduce the travel distance. Although it did not help in this example, it was worth considering.



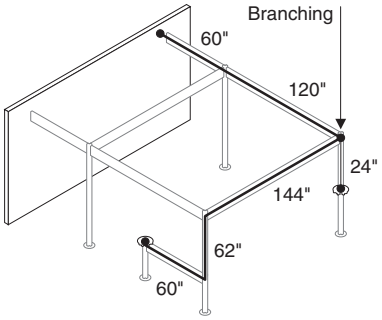


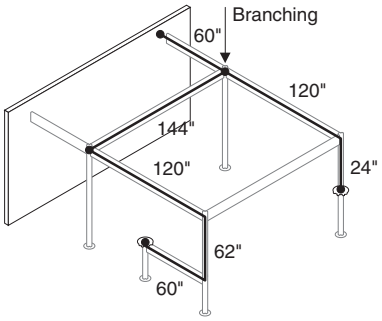


5

Take advantage of branching connectors to shorten the route. Branching can eliminate the need to double back and cover the same path twice.

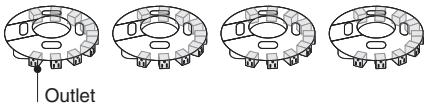
Tip: Avoid branching too soon since that can double the harness lengths required. Branching connectors do not fit in vertical post tubes.





6

Determine the number of infeeds needed. A single power infeed can accommodate only four hubs and 36 outlets. Plan additional infeeds for large installations.



7

Calculate harness lengths.

Infeed — **Hub A**

Beam
+
Beam
+
Vertical distance from overhead beam to 33" hub harness

60"+120"+18"=198"

Hub A — **Hub B**

Vertical distance from 27" hub harness to overhead beam
+
Beam
+
Vertical distance from overhead beam to fence beam
+
Beam
–
Distance the 27" harness extends into adjacent fence

24"+144"+62"+60"–12"=278"

8

Specify multipurpose power infeed.

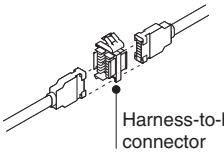
9

Specify harness lengths that slightly exceed the lengths required in your calculations. For example, if your calculations say you need a 72" harness, you'll generally round up to the next available size—76".

You may find it useful to draw a picture of each segment of the route.

10

The longest harness length available is 12' (144"). For longer runs, you can link multiple harnesses together. As a general rule, you'll want to minimize connections. Remember that you'll need to specify and use harness-to-harness connectors to make these links. The harness-to-harness connector has no effect on the length of the harness you'll need.



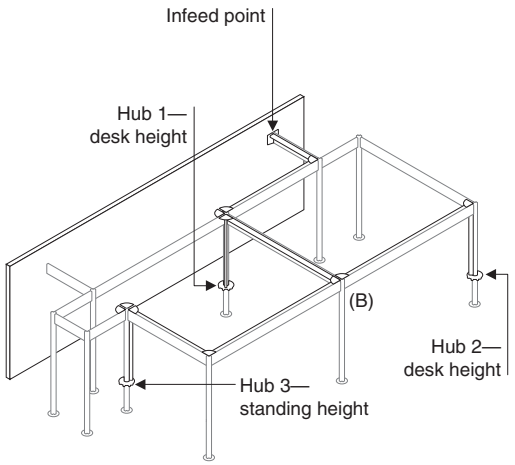
11

Specify harness connectors to connect to hubs.

12

You may want to calculate the cost of components for two or more alternative layouts to determine which will cost less. This approach is especially useful for large or repetitive installations where simplifying the route can have a big effect.

Utility Planning Example



1

Complete layout.
See drawing above.

2

Find fixed points.
In this example, the fixed points are the infeed point and the three hubs.

3

Determine the number of infeeds needed.
In this example, because there are only three hubs, it is possible to use a single infeed.
Tip: If you have more than four hubs, plan additional infeeds.

4

Determine overall strategy.
To minimize the distance harnesses must travel to bring power to the hubs, try to run harnesses from the infeed point to hubs near the center of your installation, then use branching connectors to allow harnesses to reach outlying hubs.

In this example, the infeed point is near hub 1, which is toward the center of the installation. Hub 1 should be a pass-through hub to allow the power run to continue. Then, to minimize cost, you should take harness run 2 down the center beam as far as possible and then use a branching connector to create two separate runs—one from the branching connector to hub 2 and the other in the opposite direction to hub 3. If you avoid branching too soon, a branching connector can help you minimize redundant harnesses. Hubs 2 and 3 can be termination hubs.

5

Calculate harness run 1.
To reach hub 1, the first harness run must be 174" (48" + 96" + 30" = beam + beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Combine any number of harnesses that add up to this number or slightly greater. Example: 12' (144") harness + 32" harness = 176". You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses, and the other connector connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 579

To specify the components in harness run 1, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUFMH12X	12' hardwire multipurpose power infeed
1	GSGUH32X	32" modular harness
2	BHHCX	Connector
1	BPMPH123XX	Pass-through hub

6

Calculate harness run 2.
Harness run 2 is a special calculation. Ideally, this harness would run from hub 1 to the branching point (B), then split to run in opposite directions to the remaining hubs. That ideal path would require a 16' (192") harness (24" + 168" = vertical distance + beam), but no modular harness is that long. Instead, use a 12' (144") harness and a 50" harness followed by a branching harness-to-harness connector. A connector is needed between the 33" hub harness and the 12' harness and another between the 12' harness and the 50" harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 579

To specify the components in harness run 2, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH50X	50" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	GQTUHCX	Branching connector

7

Calculate harness run 3.
To reach hub 2 from the branching connector, the second harness run must be 168" (138" + 30" = beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harness. The remaining distance is 24". Order a 28" harness.You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins these two harnesses together and the other connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 579

To specify the components in harness run 3, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH28X	28" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123X	Termination hub

8

Calculate harness run 4.
To reach hub 3 from the branching connector, the third harness run must be 252" (144" + 84" + 24" = beam + beam + vertical distance for standing-height termination hub) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harnesses. The remaining distance is 108". Order a 120" harness. You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses together and another connector connects the harness to the hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 579

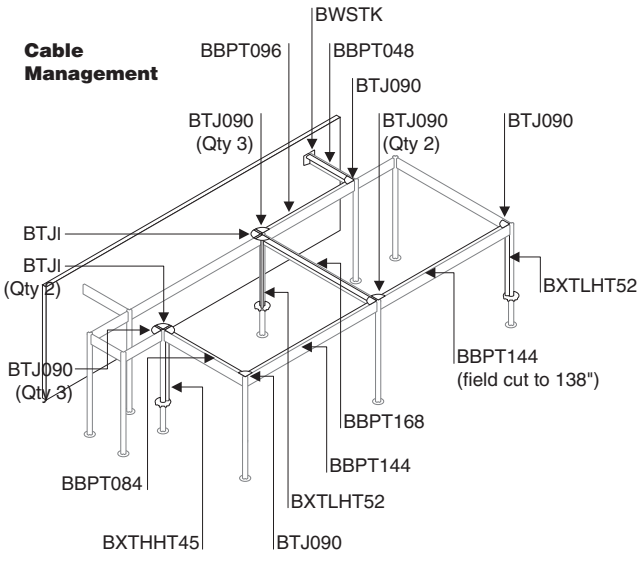
To specify the components in harness run 4, order:

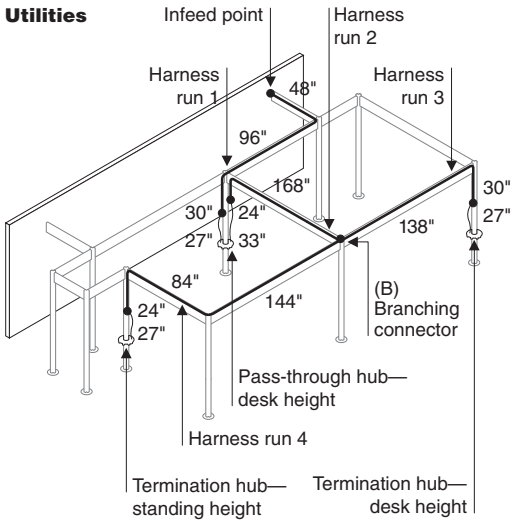
Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH120X	120" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123XX	Termination hub

9

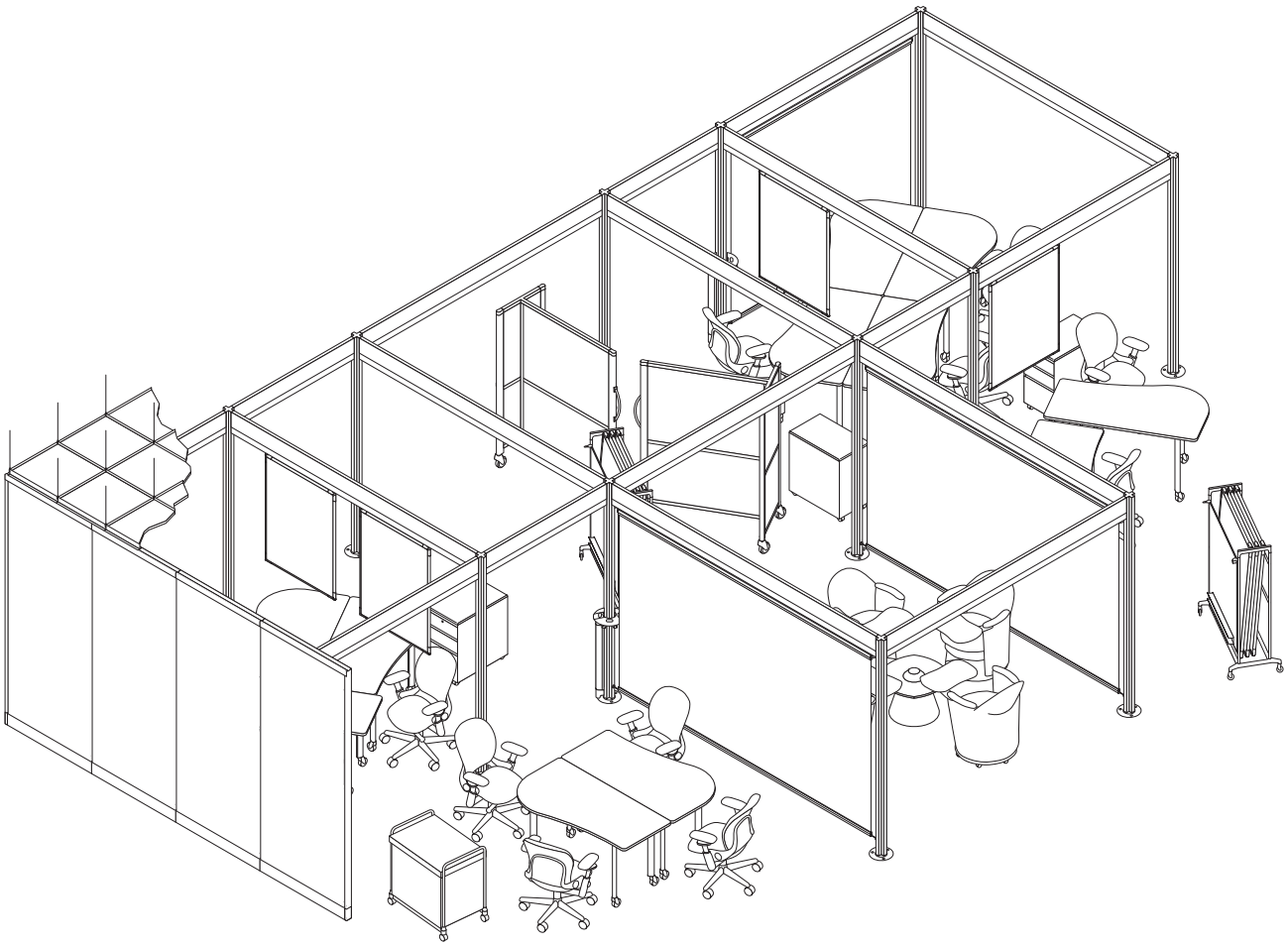
Specify cable management components.
Beam troughs, post tubes, and corner troughs are needed to accommodate modular harnesses and cables routed vertically and horizontally throughout each installation. In the example, the following components would be specified:

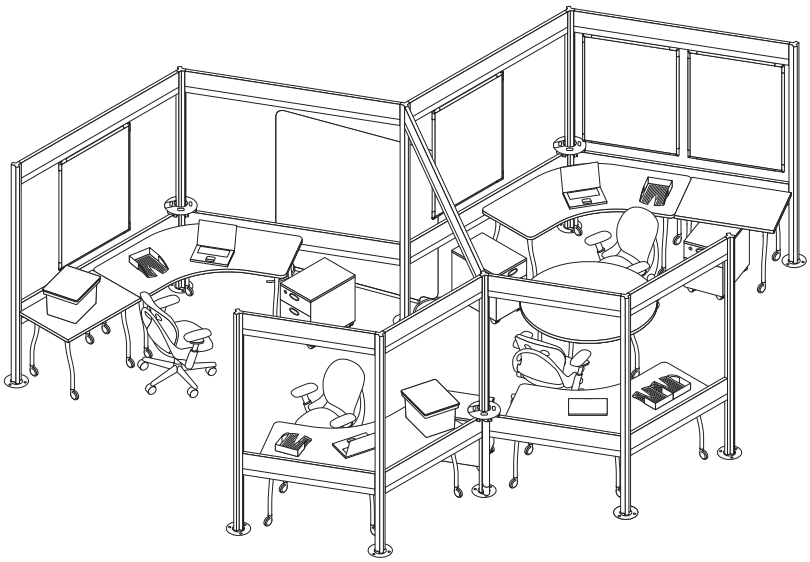
Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	BWSTK	Wall start kit for trough
1	BBPT048	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT084	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT096	Horizontal overhead beam trough
2	BBPT144	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT168	Horizontal overhead beam trough
11	BTJ090	90° corner trough
3	BTJI	Beam filler trough
2	BXTLHT52	Vertical post tube for desk-height hub to trough applications
1	BXTHHT45	Vertical post tube for standing-height hub to trough applications

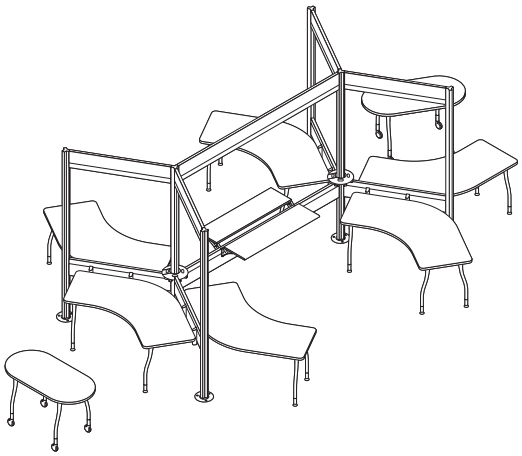


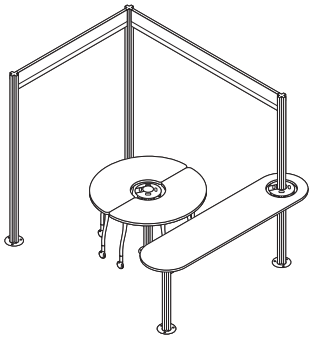


Thought Starters



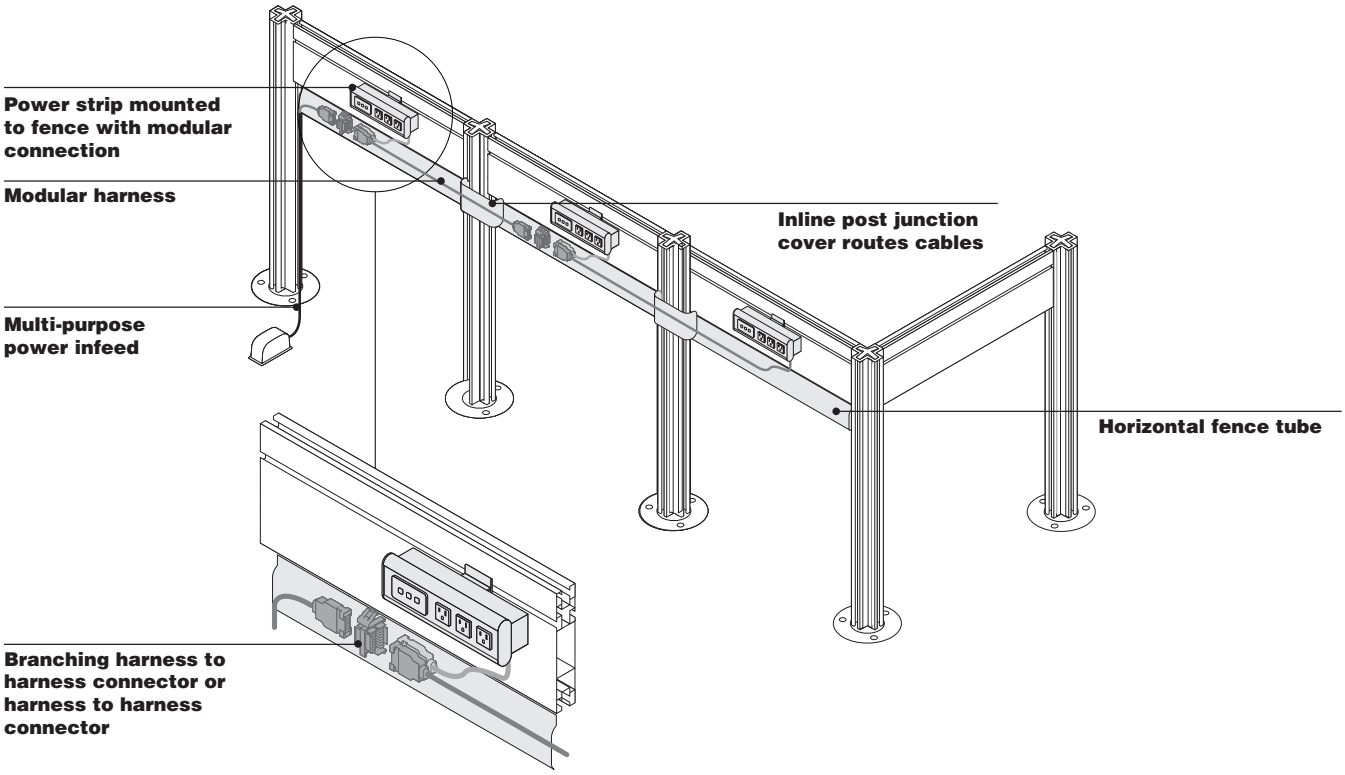






Planning with Power Strips

The following illustration is provided to assist in planning of Post and Beam products with power strips.
▶ Specifying power strips, page 555



Instructions to Create A Post and Beam Curtain

▶ Specifying, page 612

Measuring

Determine the width of the curtain by measuring the distance between the two posts where the curtain will be installed. Add 4" to this width measurement to allow for 1" double side seams on both sides.

Determine the height of the curtain by measuring the distance from the underside of the beam to the floor. Add 13" to allow for a 2½" top double heading and a 4" bottom double hem. From the resulting number, deduct 2" to arrive at the finished height. This allows 1" of space between the top of the curtain and the underside of the beam and approximately 1" from the bottom of the curtain to the floor. This 1" measurement will align the bottom of the curtain with the bottom of the post.
Tip: If you want the bottom of the curtain to be at some other height, adjust these dimensions accordingly. A full-length curtain is 82.5".

Items Needed

- Curtain hooks ordered from Steelcase. Style number **BCH** includes 20 hooks. Allow at least one hook every 6".
  Note: There is a three-pound maximum weight per curtain hook.
- ½" inside diameter grommets. Allow one for each hook.
- Sausage bead weights, if necessary
- Medium-weight drapery crinoline, 2½" wide
- Drapery fabric

Production Steps

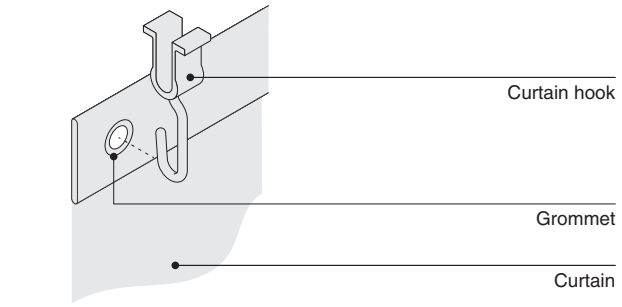
1. Joining fabric
If the curtain must be wider than the fabric you are using, join pieces together with flat felt seams.

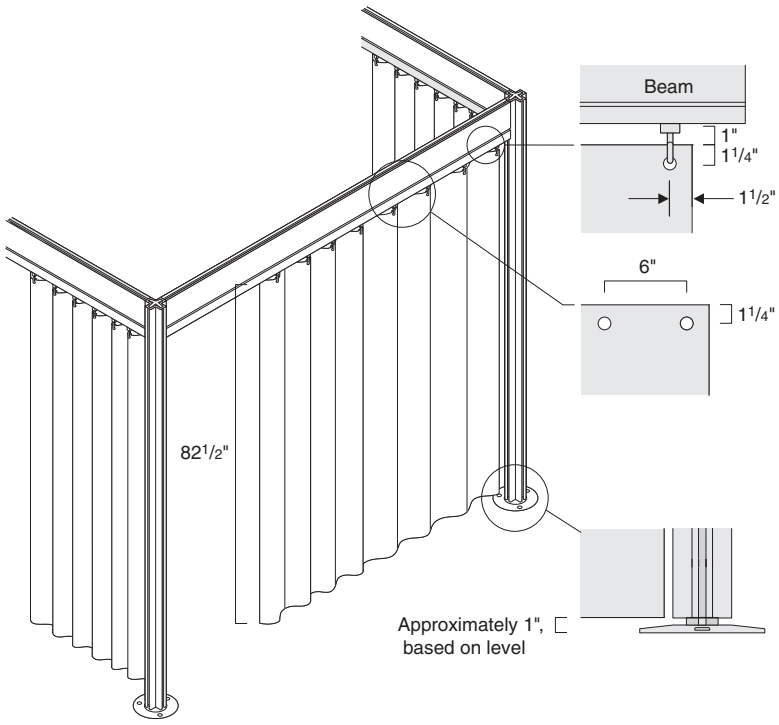
2. Side hems
Double fold and sew a 1" straight-stitch hem for each side.

3. Bottom hem
Double fold a 4" hem, install sausage bead weights, if necessary, and sew using a blind-stitch seam.

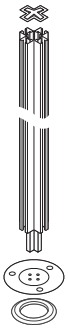
4. Top heading
Double fold a 2½" top heading and install a 2½" crinoline stiffening band.

5. Grommets
- Mark the positions of all grommets as described below and make any spacing adjustments before you begin installing them.
- Install all grommets 1¼" from the top of the finished curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the first and last grommet 1½" from the side of the curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the remaining grommets equally spaced approximately 6" apart.





Posts

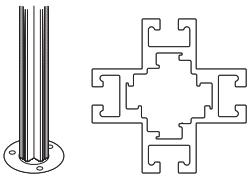


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568	Style number
• Base: 4799 Platinum paint only • Base extension: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Post: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Leveling puck • Top cap on 33"H and 40½"H posts only: 6694 Slate plastic only • Standard 12 mm vertical slot on all sides • 3" vertical adjustability	

Related Products

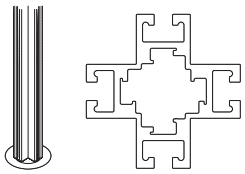
• Hub mounts	▶ Page 595
• Vertical post tubes	▶ Page 602
• Post top caps	▶ Page 613
• Post base shim	▶ Page 614

Specification Information



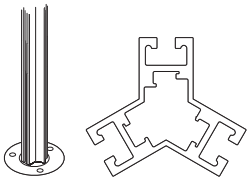
X-Post with Large Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BXP36**	$368
4"	4"	40½"	**BXP45**	$368
4"	4"	93½"	**BXP95**	$545



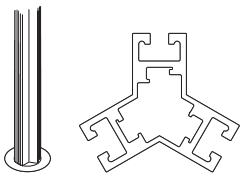
X-Post with Small Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BXPS36**	$368
4"	4"	40½"	**BXPS45**	$368
4"	4"	93½"	**BXPS95**	$545



Y-Post with Large Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BYP36**	$368
4"	4"	40½"	**BYP45**	$368
4"	4"	93½"	**BYP95**	$545



Y-Post with Small Base

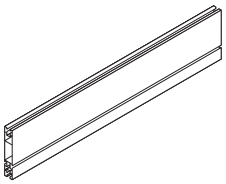
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BYPS36**	$368
4"	4"	40½"	**BYPS45**	$368
4"	4"	93½"	**BYPS95**	$545

Tip: Posts with small base cannot be anchored to the floor.

Tip: Posts can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Tip: Posts have unlimited slots for planning at any height.

Beams



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568	Style number
• Beam extrusion: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Beam-to-post connectors and attachment hardware • Standard 12 mm T-slots on top, bottom, and sides of beams to allow for infill and accessory interface	

Related Products

• Infills	▶ Page 590
• Horizontal fence tubes	▶ Page 599
• Horizontal overhead beam troughs	▶ Page 600
• Huddleboard	▶ Page 66

Tip: Beam dimensions are nominal to center of post. ▶ See *Application Topics*, page 572.

Tip: Style number BB042 is used for 66"W tethered capsule Universal Tables.

Tip: Beams are most easily attached to posts via a ball driver (drill drive—3⁄8", 1⁄4" ball x 6") available from Steelcase (946800104CS) or many hardware manufacturers.

Tip: Beams can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Specification Information

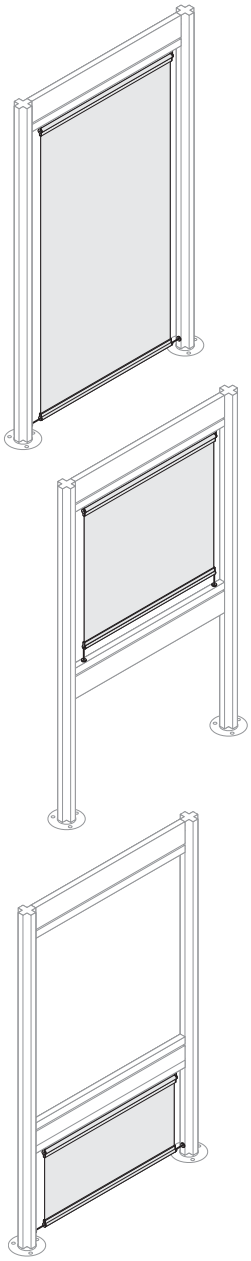
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Fence or Overhead Beam Applications				
1 3⁄8"	3'4"	8 1⁄2"	**BB042**	$ 302
1 3⁄8"	4'	8 1⁄2"	**BB048**	$ 330
1 3⁄8"	5'	8 1⁄2"	**BB060**	$ 378
1 3⁄8"	6'	8 1⁄2"	**BB072**	$ 453
1 3⁄8"	7'	8 1⁄2"	**BB084**	$ 522
1 3⁄8"	8'	8 1⁄2"	**BB096**	$ 591
1 3⁄8"	9'	8 1⁄2"	**BB108**	$ 663
1 3⁄8"	10'	8 1⁄2"	**BB120**	$ 732
Overhead Beam Applications				
1 3⁄8"	11'	8 1⁄2"	**BB132**	$ 804
1 3⁄8"	12'	8 1⁄2"	**BB144**	$ 873
1 3⁄8"	13'	8 1⁄2"	**BB156**	$ 944
1 3⁄8"	14'	8 1⁄2"	**BB168**	$1015
1 3⁄8"	15'	8 1⁄2"	**BB180**	$1083
1 3⁄8"	16'	8 1⁄2"	**BB192**	$1156

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Infills

Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).
▶ Page 594

Tip: Other fabric infill colors are available through Designtex.
▶ See Designtex.com, then select shades and screens, for more details.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568 • Fabric: 5477 Tech White only • Top and bottom bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Infill Overhead Beam to Floor

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBTF030**	$ 379
3½'	**BIBTF042**	$ 505
4½'	**BIBTF054**	$ 634
5½'	**BIBTF066**	$ 762
6½'	**BIBTF078**	$ 889
7½'	**BIBTF090**	$1015
8½'	**BIBTF102**	$1140
9½'	**BIBTF114**	$1267

Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence

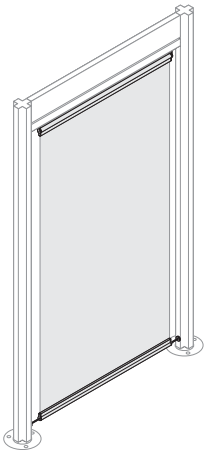
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBFF030**	$ 318
3½'	**BIBFF042**	$ 444
4½'	**BIBFF054**	$ 572
5½'	**BIBFF066**	$ 698
6½'	**BIBFF078**	$ 824
7½'	**BIBFF090**	$ 951
8½'	**BIBFF102**	$1077
9½'	**BIBFF114**	$1204

Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBMD030**	$ 286
3½'	**BIBMD042**	$ 414
4½'	**BIBMD054**	$ 540
5½'	**BIBMD066**	$ 665
6½'	**BIBMD078**	$ 791
7½'	**BIBMD090**	$ 918
8½'	**BIBMD102**	$1047
9½'	**BIBMD114**	$1173

Infill Hardware Package

For Use with Custom Graphic Fabric Infill



Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).

Tip: Height of the infill is determined by height of custom infill fabric. Hardware will support overhead beam to floor, overhead beam to desk-height fence, and desk-height fence to floor applications.

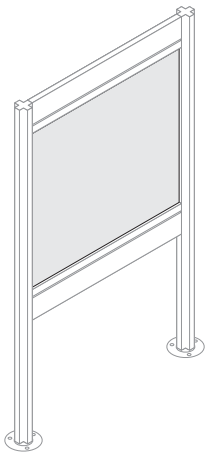
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568 • Top and bottom brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBHW030**	$253
3½'	**BIBHW042**	$350
4½'	**BIBHW054**	$379
5½'	**BIBHW066**	$414
6½'	**BIBHW078**	$444
7½'	**BIBHW090**	$476
8½'	**BIBHW102**	$505
9½'	**BIBHW114**	$540

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Post and Beam Specification Guide.*	• Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e³ ceramicsteel • Pair of premium whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Screen print** • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)
4'	4'	**CPBFLM044**	$1084	+$236
4'	5'	**CPBFLM045**	$1355	+$297
4'	6'	**CPBFLM046**	$1626	+$359
5'	4'	**CPBFLM054**	$1355	+$297
6'	4'	**CPBFLM064**	$1626	+$359
7'	4'	**CPBFLM074**	$1896	+$414
8'	4'	**CPBFLM084**	$2168	+$477
9'	4'	**CPBFLM094**	$2440	+$532
10'	4'	**CPBFLM104**	$2709	+$591

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts

Technology Hubs



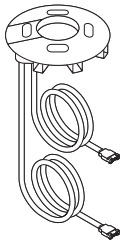
Power/cable management insert

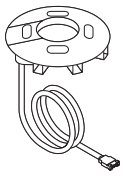


Technology hub

Tip: Specify hub mounts separately to attach hub to 33"H or 40½"H posts.
▶ Page 595

Tip: Connectors must be used to connect modular power hub harnesses to modular harnesses.
▶ Page 608





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568	Style number
• Base: 4752 Steel paint only • Cover with three inserts—two for power/cable management and one for communication faceplate: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Nine simplex receptacles • Two 9' flexible conduits with pass-through hardwired hubs • One 9' flexible conduit with termination hardwired hubs • One 27" harness with termination modular hubs • One 27" harness and one 33" harness with pass-through modular hubs • Four communication fillers for unused openings	

Specification Information

Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price

Pass-Through Modular Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XX**	$614
Line 1, 2, 4	**BPMPH124XX**	$614
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XY**	$614
Line 1, 2, 4	**BPMPH124XY**	$614
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XZ**	$614

Termination Modular Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XX**	$614
Line 1, 2, 4	**BTMPH124XX**	$614
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XY**	$614
Line 1, 2, 4	**BTMPH124XY**	$614
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XZ**	$614

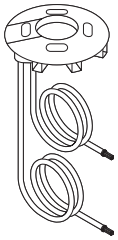
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

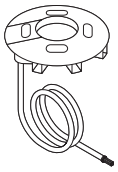
Specification Information

Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price



Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub

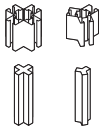
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXX**	$614
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXY**	$614
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXZ**	$614



Termination Hardwired Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXX**	$614
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXY**	$614
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXZ**	$614

Hub Mounts



Tip: Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hub mount: 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 570

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BHMXP**	$110
Y-Post	**BHMYP**	$110

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tethered Capsule Tables

Laminate or Wood Veneer

Tip: Tethered capsule tables attach to Post and Beam fence with bracket kit included. Legs do not need to be specified.

Tip: Width of tethered capsule tables includes 1" overhang on both sides of the Post and Beam fence.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 574	• Table: laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Plastic flat profile on inside edges: plastic default • Bracket kit to attach to Post and Beam fence	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 615.

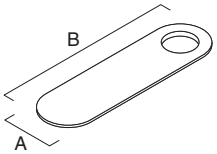
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Post and Beam • Hubs		▶ Page 588 ▶ Page 594

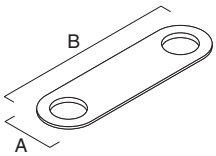
Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFFF661 becomes BFFF661P for P-edge profile.)

Specification Information

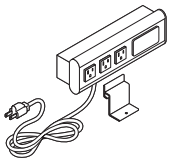
Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
						Full-Fill Finish
Tables with One Cutout						
26"	66"	**BFFF661**	$ 774	$ 911	$1731	+$79
26"	74"	**BFFF721**	$ 860	$ 997	$1809	+$85
26"	86"	**BFFF841**	$ 897	$1059	$1940	+$89
26"	98"	**BFFF961**	$ 981	$1143	$2081	+$91
Table with Two Cutouts						
26"	98"	**BFFF962**	$1129	$1309	$2312	+$91





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 571	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Fence attachment bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket				
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSPBPL**	$234
Fence Attachment Bracket Only, Cord Version				
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSFB**	$ 43

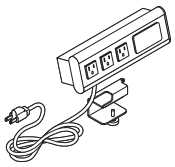
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strips with Cord

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 573	Style number
• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only • Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only	

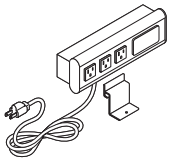
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSWSPL**	$234



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSSWPL**	$234

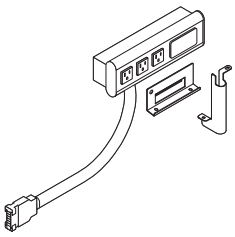
Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSWB**	$ 43

Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSSB**	$ 43

Power and Data Strip with Modular Harness, Fence Attachment Bracket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 571	Style number
• Power and data strip with modular harness: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Fence attachment bracket and shroud: 4799 Platinum paint only	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Line	Style Number	U.S. Price

4-Circuit, 3+1

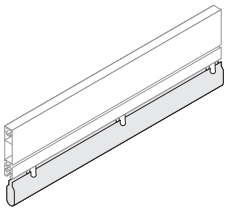
With System Ground

2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 1	**BPDSPB1SHX**	$358
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 2	**BPDSPB2SHX**	$358
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 3	**BPDSPB3SHX**	$358
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 4	**BPDSPB4SHX**	$358

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Cable Management

Horizontal Fence Tubes (Desk- or Standing-Height Beams)



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 571 • Tube: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	**BFPT040**	$117
4'	**BFPT048**	$133
5'	**BFPT060**	$154
6'	**BFPT072**	$164
7'	**BFPT084**	$173
8'	**BFPT096**	$187
9'	**BFPT108**	$201
10'	**BFPT120**	$221

In-line Post Junction Cover



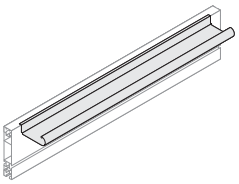
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 572 • Cover: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BXILJC	$123

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs



Tip: Actual trough size is 12 inches shorter to connect with corner troughs. Order a 5 foot trough for use with a 5 foot beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 571 • Trough: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	**BBPT040**	$162
4'	**BBPT048**	$167
5'	**BBPT060**	$193
6'	**BBPT072**	$205
7'	**BBPT084**	$219
8'	**BBPT096**	$234
9'	**BBPT108**	$249
10'	**BBPT120**	$278
11'	**BBPT132**	$306
12'	**BBPT144**	$310
13'	**BBPT156**	$367
14'	**BBPT168**	$394
15'	**BBPT180**	$424
16'	**BBPT192**	$454

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Overhead Corner Troughs and Beam Filler Trough

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trough: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 571

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price



90° Corner Trough

BTJ090	$29



120° Corner Trough

BTJ120	$29



Beam Filler Trough

BTJI	$29

Cord/Cable Manager Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 20 clips: 6994 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BCCM	$62

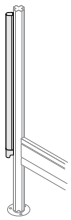
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Post Tubes

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 571	Style number
• Tube front: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Tube back: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only • Transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only • Floor transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only	

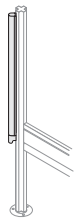
Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price



For Desk-Height Beam to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXPTLFT66**	$229
Y-Post	**BYPTLFT66**	$229



For Standing-Height Beam to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXPTHFT59**	$204
Y-Post	**BYPTHFT59**	$204



For Desk-Height Hub to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXTLHT52**	$153
Y-Post	**BYTLHT52**	$153



For Standing-Height Hub to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXTHHT45**	$138
Y-Post	**BYTHHT45**	$138

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information		
Type	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
For Floor to Trough Applications		
X-Post	**BXPTFT87**	$253
Y-Post	**BYPTFT87**	$253
For Floor to Desk-Height Hub Applications		
X-Post	**BXPFLH31**	$176
Y-Post	**BYPFLH31**	$176
For Floor to Standing-Height Hub Applications		
X-Post	**BXPFHH39**	$193
Y-Post	**BYPFHH39**	$193
For Floor to Desk-Height Fence Beam Applications		
X-Post	**BXPFLF15**	$176
Y-Post	**BYPFLF15**	$176

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**









For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power and Cable Management, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information		
Type	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**

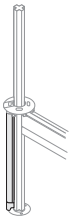
For Floor to Desk-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications



X-Post	**BXTFLFH31**	$176
Y-Post	**BYTFLFH31**	$176

*Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFLFH31** and **BYTFLFH31**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.*

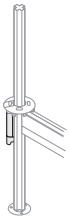
For Floor to Standing-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications



X-Post	**BXTFHH39**	$193
Y-Post	**BYTFHH39**	$193

*Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFHH39** and **BYTFHH39**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.*

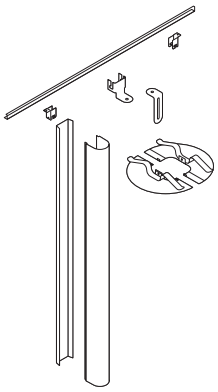
For Hub to Bottom of Fence Beam Applications



X-Post	**BXPTHF11**	$153
Y-Post	**BYPTHF11**	$153

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ceiling Infeed Tubes



Tip: Ceiling infeed tubes must be placed over a post and support a maximum ceiling height of 14'10".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 572	• Ceiling infeed: 4799 Platinum paint only • Tubes: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Trim plates, left and right: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Height	Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
87½"	X-Post	**BXCIT**	$286
87½"	Y-Post	**BYCIT**	$286

Junction Box Connector Brackets



X-Post Bracket



Y-Post Bracket

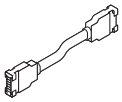
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 570	• Carton of 10 brackets: plated metal	Style number

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXJBCK**	$66
Y-Post	**BYJBCK**	$66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Harnesses



Tip: Remember to order connectors, which are required to connect two modular harnesses or to connect a modular harness to a hub harness.
▶ Page 608

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Harness	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 580

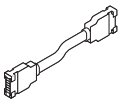
Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1					
12"	**GSGUH12X**	$134	12"	**GSGUH12XN**	$146
22"	**GSGUH22X**	$134	22"	**GSGUH22XN**	$146
28"	**GSGUH28X**	$134	28"	**GSGUH28XN**	$146
32"	**GSGUH32X**	$134	32"	**GSGUH32XN**	$146
38"	**GSGUH38X**	$134	38"	**GSGUH38XN**	$146
44"	**GSGUH44X**	$153	44"	**GSGUH44XN**	$164
50"	**GSGUH50X**	$153	50"	**GSGUH50XN**	$164
54"	**GSGUH54X**	$162	54"	**GSGUH54XN**	$172
64"	**GSGUH64X**	$179	64"	**GSGUH64XN**	$195
76"	**GSGUH76X**	$193	76"	**GSGUH76XN**	$210
88"	**GSGUH88X**	$220	88"	**GSGUH88XN**	$232
100"	**GSGUH100X**	$239	100"	**GSGUH100XN**	$251
120"	**GSGUH120X**	$282	120"	**GSGUH120XN**	$293
144"	**GSGUH144X**	$320	144"	**GSGUH144XN**	$331
4-Circuit, 2+2					
12"	**GSGUH12Y**	$134	12"	**GSGUH12YN**	$146
22"	**GSGUH22Y**	$134	22"	**GSGUH22YN**	$146
28"	**GSGUH28Y**	$134	28"	**GSGUH28YN**	$146
32"	**GSGUH32Y**	$134	32"	**GSGUH32YN**	$146
38"	**GSGUH38Y**	$134	38"	**GSGUH38YN**	$146
44"	**GSGUH44Y**	$153	44"	**GSGUH44YN**	$164
50"	**GSGUH50Y**	$153	50"	**GSGUH50YN**	$164
54"	**GSGUH54Y**	$162	54"	**GSGUH54YN**	$172
64"	**GSGUH64Y**	$179	64"	**GSGUH64YN**	$195
76"	**GSGUH76Y**	$193	76"	**GSGUH76YN**	$210
88"	**GSGUH88Y**	$220	88"	**GSGUH88YN**	$232
100"	**GSGUH100Y**	$239	100"	**GSGUH100YN**	$251
120"	**GSGUH120Y**	$282	120"	**GSGUH120YN**	$293
144"	**GSGUH144Y**	$320	144"	**GSGUH144YN**	$331

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**



Specification Information

3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
12"	**GSGUH12Z**	$134	12"	**GSGUH12ZN**	$146
22"	**GSGUH22Z**	$134	22"	**GSGUH22ZN**	$146
28"	**GSGUH28Z**	$134	28"	**GSGUH28ZN**	$146
32"	**GSGUH32Z**	$134	32"	**GSGUH32ZN**	$146
38"	**GSGUH38Z**	$134	38"	**GSGUH38ZN**	$146
44"	**GSGUH44Z**	$153	44"	**GSGUH44ZN**	$164
50"	**GSGUH50Z**	$153	50"	**GSGUH50ZN**	$164
54"	**GSGUH54Z**	$162	54"	**GSGUH54ZN**	$172
64"	**GSGUH64Z**	$179	64"	**GSGUH64ZN**	$195
76"	**GSGUH76Z**	$193	76"	**GSGUH76ZN**	$210
88"	**GSGUH88Z**	$220	88"	**GSGUH88ZN**	$232
100"	**GSGUH100Z**	$239	100"	**GSGUH100ZN**	$251
120"	**GSGUH120Z**	$282	120"	**GSGUH120ZN**	$293
144"	**GSGUH144Z**	$320	144"	**GSGUH144ZN**	$331

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Connectors



Tip: Branching harness-to-harness connectors can be placed in troughs or fence tubes only. They do not fit in vertical post tubes. Regular harness-to-harness connectors fit anywhere.

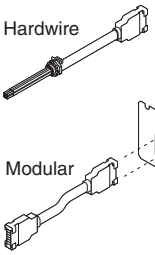
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 570 • Connector: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCX**	$51
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCX**	$67
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCY**	$51
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCY**	$67
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCZ**	$51
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCZ**	$67

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Multipurpose Power Infeeds



Tip: Modular connector receptacle covers a standard 4 9/16" square junction box.

Tip: Municipal building codes vary. Review installation requirements with local inspector prior to installation to ensure all guidelines are met.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 582	Style number

- Junction box fittings for hardwired connection, if selected
- Modular connector, if selected
- Modular connector receptacle included with modular option
- Conduit: metal

Specification Information

4-Circuit, 3+1

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12X**	$359	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12XN**	$371
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12X**	$459	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12XN**	$470
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24X**	$519	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24XN**	$532
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24X**	$613	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24XN**	$630

4-Circuit, 2+2

12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Y**	$359	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12YN**	$371
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Y**	$459	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12YN**	$470
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Y**	$519	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24YN**	$532
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Y**	$613	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24YN**	$630

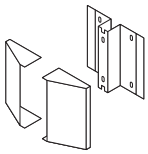
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Z**	$359	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12ZN**	$371
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Z**	$459	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12ZN**	$470
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Z**	$519	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24ZN**	$532
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Z**	$613	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24ZN**	$630

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam



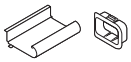
Tip: Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wall start cover: 6694 Slate plastic only • Connector plate	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BWSK	$222

Wall Start Kit for Trough



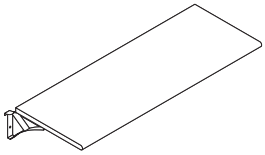
Tip: Wall start kit for trough must be used with wall start kit for beam. Troughs are used on overhead beams only and allow for 90° connection to wall only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trough grommet: 6694 Slate plastic only • Trough start: 4799 Platinum only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BWSTK	$222

Shelves



▶ Need help? Product details, page 568

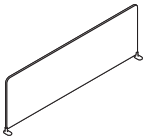
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shelf: paint • Supports: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 615.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Supports	Style Number	U.S. Price
14"	30"	2	**BDS30**	$267
14"	36"	2	**BDS36**	$289
14"	42"	3	**BDS42**	$345
14"	48"	3	**BDS48**	$377

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: When putting screens on a 48" beam, a 42" screen will work if zero or one hub is present on the ends. If a hub is present on each end, a 36" screen will fit a 48" beam. When putting screens on a 3'4" beam, a 30" screen will fit if no hubs are present. If hubs (1 or 2) are present, a 24" screen is the only size that will fit.

*Tip: You **must** specify attachment hardware when mounting screens on beams.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 568 • Screen: knit • Foot for light scale screen: 4799 Platinum only	1 Style number 2 Color number for knit screen ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 615.

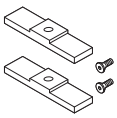
Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

15"H Knit Screen

24"	**DALK24**	$230
30"	**DALK30**	$252
36"	**DALK36**	$271
42"	**DALK42**	$292

Screen Attachment Hardware for Post and Beam Fence



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 569 • Attachment hardware • 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSTNUT	$26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Curtain Hooks



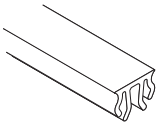
Tip: See Instructions To Create a Post and Beam Curtain, *page 587.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 569	• Package of 20 curtain hooks: 6994 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BCH	$93

Fence Beam Dust Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 569	• Package of 10 10-foot dust covers: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
10'	**BPFS10**	$417

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessory Supports

Huddleboard Adapter Bracket



Tip: This bracket replaces the standard Huddleboard bracket and attaches to the side of the beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of ten adapter brackets: 6643 Fusion Light plastic only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 568

Related Products

• Huddleboard	▶ Page 66

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BHAB	$88

Accessory Mounting Hook





Tip: Maximum load per hook is 50 pounds.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Collar: 6694 Slate plastic only • Hook: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BAMB	$25

Post Top Caps

For Use on 95"H Posts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top cap: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 568

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPTC**	$25
Y-Post	**BYPTC**	$25



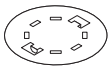
X-Post Bracket



Y-Post Bracket

Accessory Supports, continued

Post Base Shim



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 569	• Package of 20, ⅛"-thick shims: plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BPCS	$134

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Post and Beam.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Post base
- Horizontal overhead beam trough
- Vertical post tube bracket and transition
- Ceiling infeed and trim plate
- Wall start cover for trough
- Shelf support
- Accessory mounting bracket hook

4799 Platinum

Applies to:
- Technology hub base

4752 Steel

Applies to:
- Round grommet

0835 Black Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Adjustable-height legs

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7239 Midnight

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black

Applies to:
- Cabby legs

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7239 Midnight
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:
- Shelf
- Universal Storage
- Post legs
- Double post C-legs
- Universal Table Bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Cabby legs with glides
- Adjustable-height legs with glides
- Universal table bases
- Universal lateral files with c:scape pulls

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Post and post base extension
- Beam extrusion
- Infill base assembly
- Shelf backstop

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Hub mount

8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

9201 Polished Chrome

Applies to:
- Grommet

9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Universal laminate tables
- Universal Storage tops

Standard Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products.This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $69 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Established

Vertical Surface Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Infill

5477 Tech White

Applies to:
- Screens

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Wood

Applies to:
- Universal wood veneer tables – tethered capsule table Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

E = Established

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Surface Materials, continued

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Infill end cap
- Attachment clips for horizontal fence tube and horizontal overhead beam trough
- Wall start cover for beam
- Accessory mounting bracket collar
- Post top cap

6694 Slate

Applies to:
- Huddleboard adapter bracket

6643 Fusion Light

Applies to:
- Technology hub cover
- Horizontal fence tube
- Overhead corner trough and beam filler trough
- Vertical post tube
- Ceiling infeed tube

6644 Fusion Dark

Applies to:
- Connector

Black

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile, P-edge profile, and inner edge profile on Universal tethered capsule tables

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to Internode components:
- Receptacles
- Modular infeed cover
- Convenience communication outlet and tri-receptacle housings

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6651 Tungsten (E)
6652 Titanium (E)
6653 Solar Black (E)
6654 Sand
6681 Grotto

(E) = Established

Color Coordination Matrices

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	Recommended P-Edge Color
Fiber		
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand	6697 Fog
2851 Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White	6697 Fog
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee	6697 Fog
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
Micro		
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro (E)	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
Solid		
2722 Cream (E)	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White (E)	6655 Warm White	6654 Sand
2811 Mist (E)	6636 Mist	6697 Fog
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle
Speckle		
2820 Coffee Speckle	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2822 Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635 Dawn (E)	6000 Black
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream	6000 Black
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice (E)	6697 Fog

▶Continued on next page

(E) = Established

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate, continued

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Textured Woodgrain—Select Surfaces					
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress	6654	Sand
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char	6615	Grey V5
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak	6001	Coffee
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak	6612	Grey V2 E
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry	6001	Coffee
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights	6001	Coffee
Woodgrain					
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	6000	Black
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	6654	Sand
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	6000	Black
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	6000	Black
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	6000	Black
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	6654	Sand
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	6000	Black
2539	Warm Oak E	6246	Warm Oak E	6654	Sand
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple	6654	Sand
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut	6000	Black
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6000	Black
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak	6654	Sand
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce	6654	Sand
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia	6655	Warm White Solid
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge	6654	Sand
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce	6631	Cream
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge	6631	Cream
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce	6612	Grey V2 E
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge	6612	Grey V2 E
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce	6615	Grey V5
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge	6615	Grey V5
turnstone Laminate Collection*					
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	6000	Black
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	6000	Black
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple	6000	Black
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut	6000	Black
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry	6000	Black

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

E = Established

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

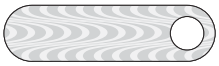


Tethered Capsule Table

Wood Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



Tethered Capsule Table

Duo Storage Products

Statement of Line 626

Understanding

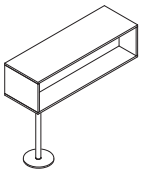
- Duo Tall Storage 628
- Duo Overhead Storage 630
- Duo Slim Storage 632
- Stability Guidelines 634

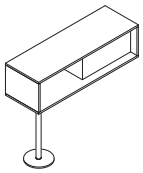
Specifying

- Duo Tall Storage 638
- Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package 639
- Duo Overhead Storage 640
- Duo Slim Storage 641

Surface Materials 642

Statement of Line

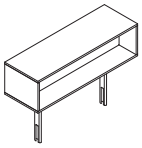


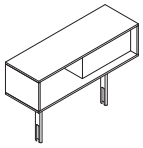


Understanding
▶ Page 628
Specifying
▶ Page 638

Duo Tall Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

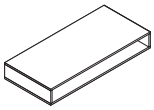




Understanding
▶ Page 630
Specifying
▶ Page 640

Duo Overhead Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

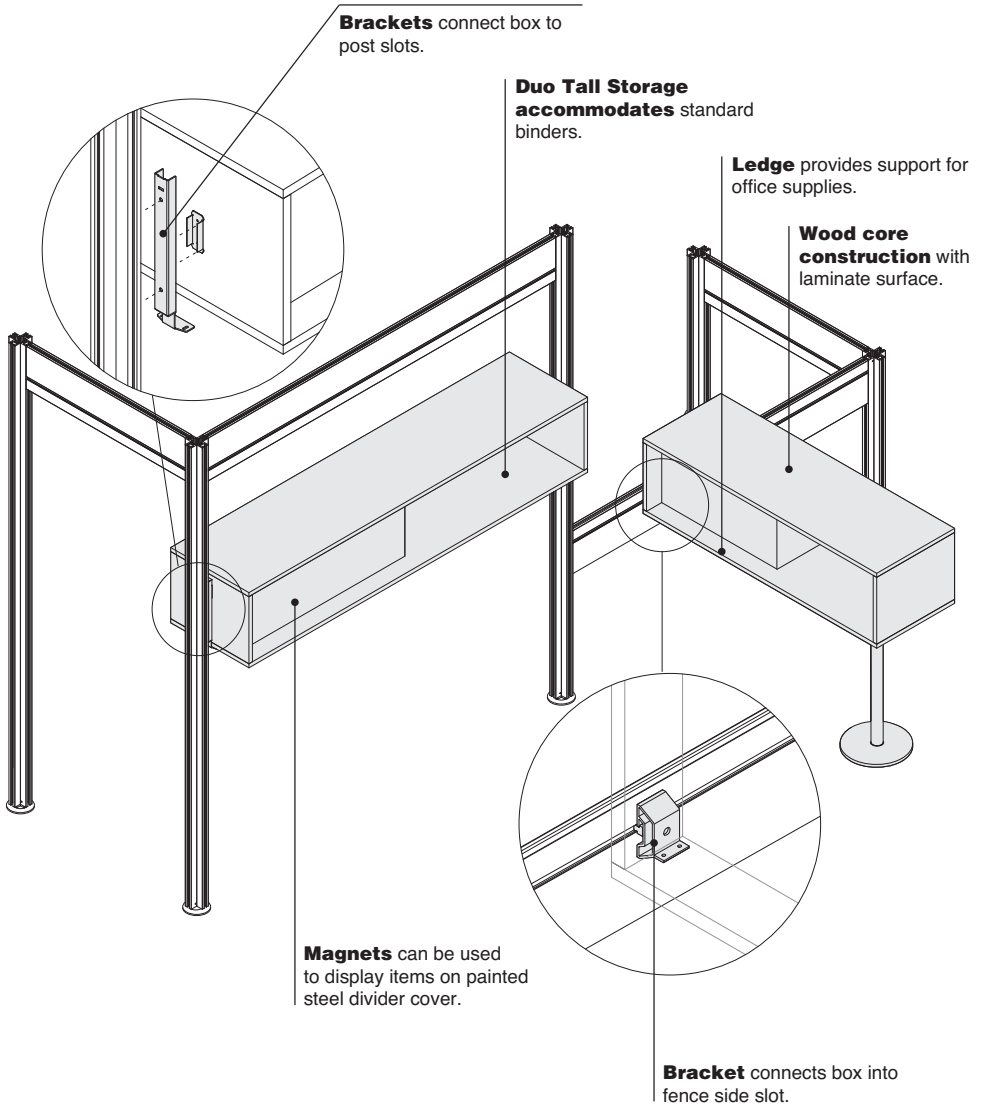


Understanding
▶ Page 632
Specifying
▶ Page 641

Duo Slim Storage

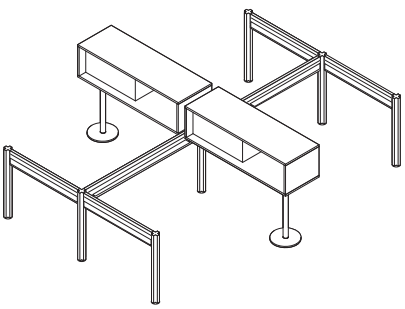
	7½"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

Duo Tall Storage

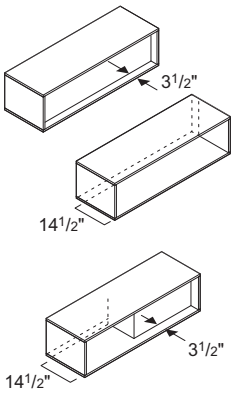


Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13⅜"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13⅝"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3½"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"
Leg height	29⅞"

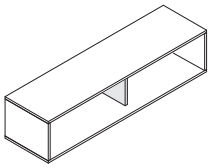


Product Details

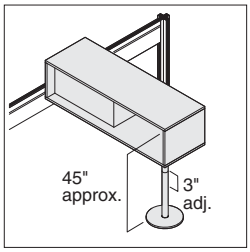


Two interior configurations of Tall Storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

Duo Tall Storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.



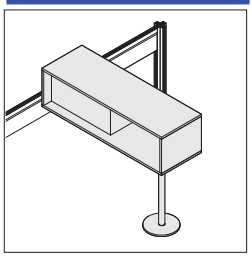
66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.



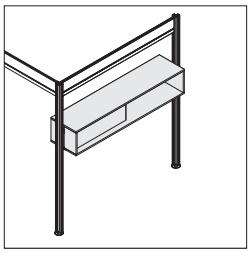
Column height at shortest level is 29⅞"H. Column will then adjust upward 3" for leveling.

Height from floor to top of box is approximately 45" in fence application.

Connections



Attaches perpendicular (90°) to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam. Box can attach anywhere along beam.



Attaches between two Post and Beam 93½"H posts.

In Post-to-Post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5'W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6'W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7'W beam.

To attach Duo Tall Storage to Post and Beam fence in seismic zones, order the Duo seismic package for use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam fence. One package contains hardware for 10 units.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

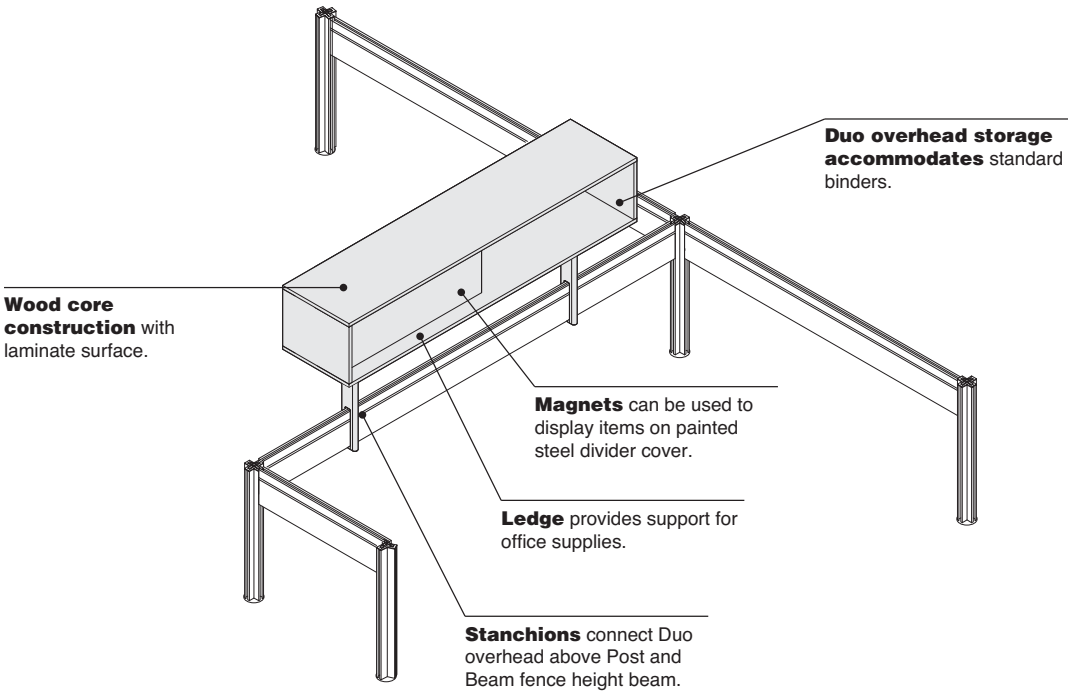
Interior divider cover
- Paint

Leg
- 4799 Platinum paint

Post-to-post attachment brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint

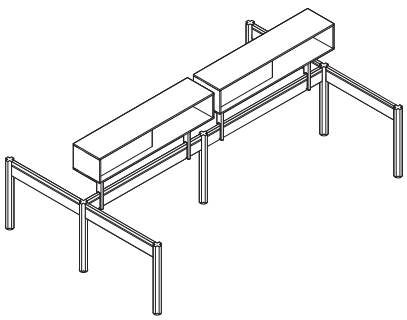
Fence beam attachment brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Overhead Storage

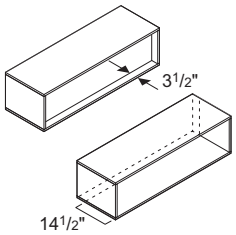


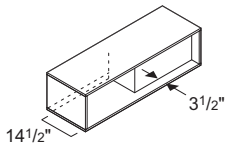
Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13⅜"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13⅝"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3½"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"
Stanchion leg height	15¾"
Width between stanchions	
On 54"W Duo	34¾"
On 66"W Duo	46¾"
On 78"W Duo	58¾"



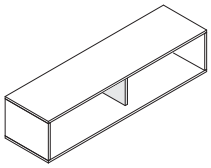
Product Details



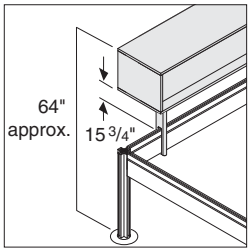


Two interior configurations of overhead storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

Duo overhead storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.

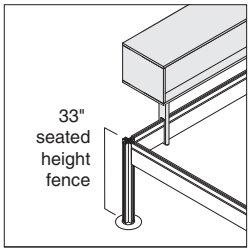


66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.

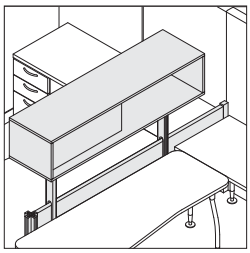


Height from top of fence to bottom of box is approximately 15¾". Height from floor to top of box is approximately 64".

Connections

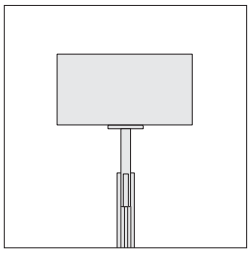


Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo overhead storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Series 9000, Avenir, Kick, Montage, and Answer.

For additional privacy, use Post and Beam knit screens mounted between Duo overhead stanchions.



Overhead storage box is always centered (side-to-side) on stanchion legs.

Width of box cannot exceed length of fence beam it is attached to.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

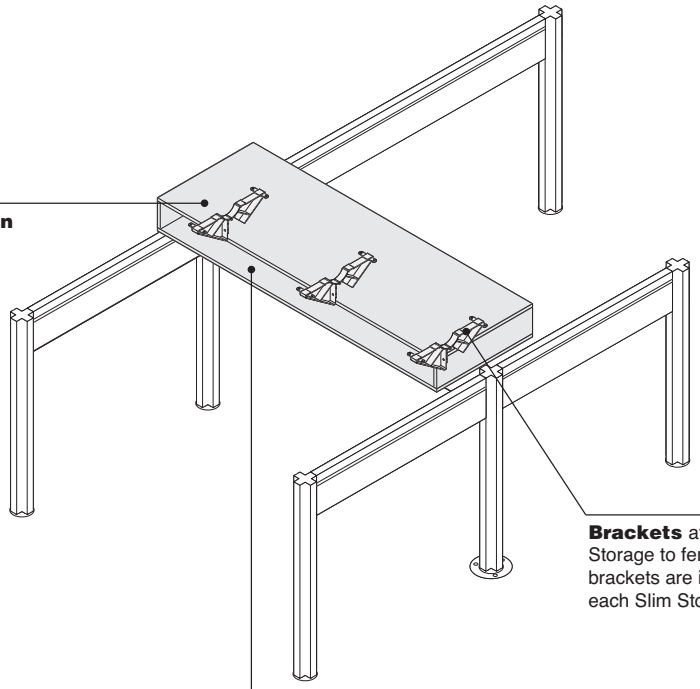
Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

Interior divider cover
- Paint

Stanchion legs
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Slim Storage

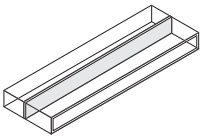


Wood core construction with laminate surface.

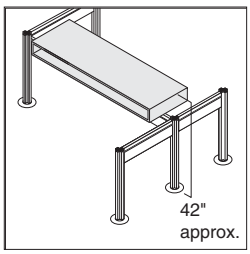
Brackets attach Slim Storage to fence beam. Six brackets are included for each Slim Storage box.

Duo Slim Storage provides storage of piles and other flat objects.

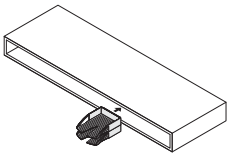
Product Details



Slim Storage is only available in shared configuration. Divider is centered providing access to half the depth of the box on each side.



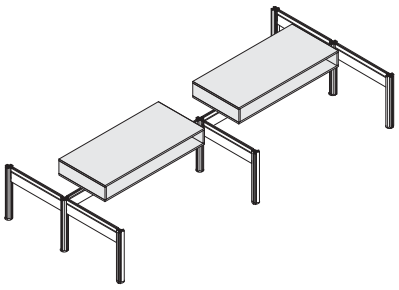
Height to top of Slim Storage on top of fence is approximately 42".



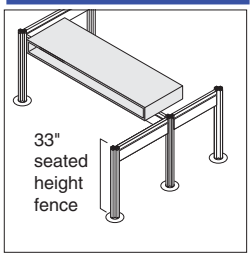
Slim Storage interior height can accommodate two stacked Details letter trays.

Actual Dimensions

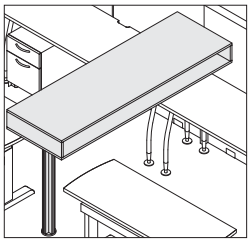
Box exterior height	7½"
Box exterior depth	25"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	6"
Box interior depth (each side)	12"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"



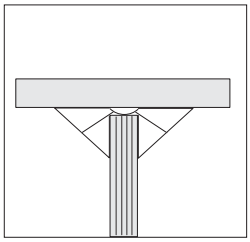
Connections



Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo slim storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Series 9000, Avenir, Kick, Montage, and Answer.



Slim Storage is always centered (side-to-side) on Post and Beam fence.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

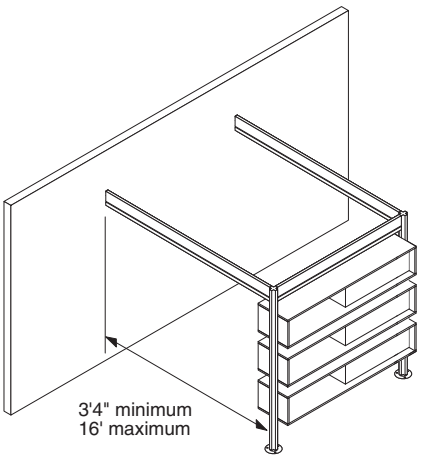
Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

Brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Stability Guidelines

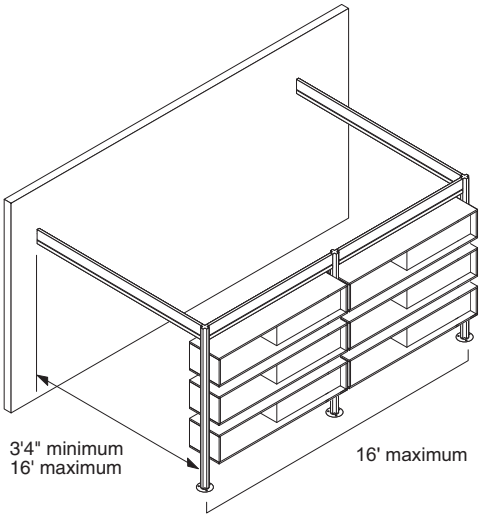
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Post-to-Post Application



A maximum of three boxes can be placed between two posts.

When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

Duo Tall Storage cannot attach to a wall.

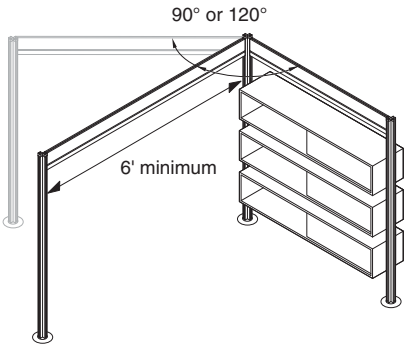


When two boxes are inline, a post must be placed between the two boxes.

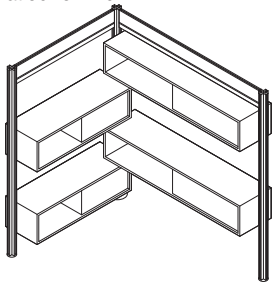
When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

Boxes cannot be attached to each other.

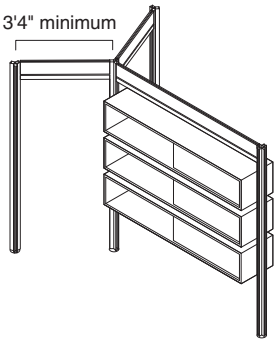
No more than 16' of beams may be placed inline without a 90° or 120° return.



For L-configurations, a minimum of a 6' return is required at 90° or 120°.

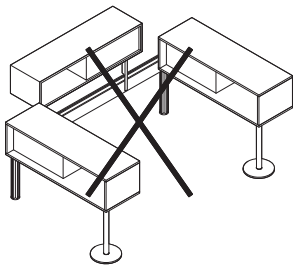


A maximum of two boxes per side can be used if boxes are used on adjacent sides of a configuration. Boxes must be staggered.

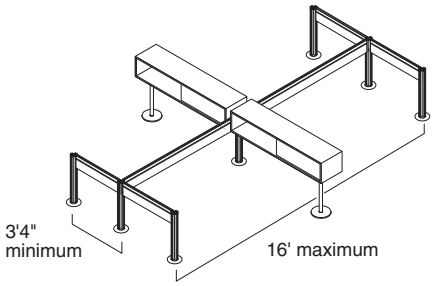


If less than a 6' return is used, the configuration must have a minimum of 3'4" returns on both sides, creating a Y- or T-configuration.

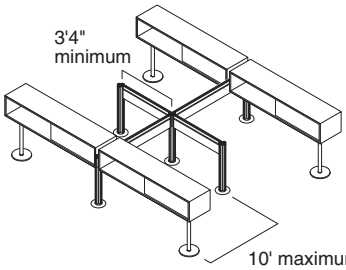
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Fence Application



Duo Tall Storage cannot be used as a return. Fence applications must have a minimum of three posts and two beams that create an L-configuration.



If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3'4" return is required mid-run.

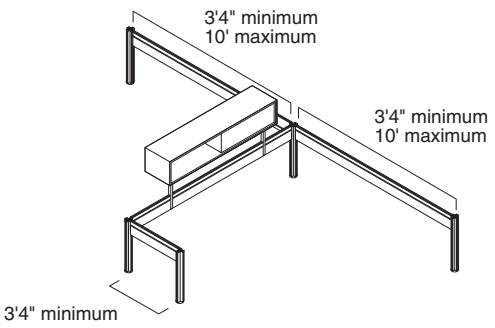


Duo Tall Storage can attach centered on a post or anywhere along the beam.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones

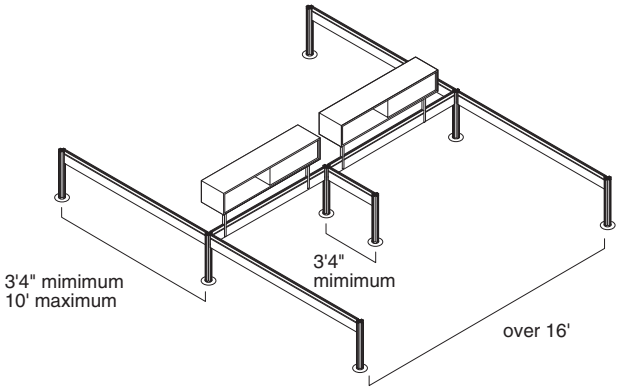
- Follow traditional planning guidelines.
- Tall Storage leg base must be bolted to the floor.
- Additional seismic package must be installed.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Overhead Storage

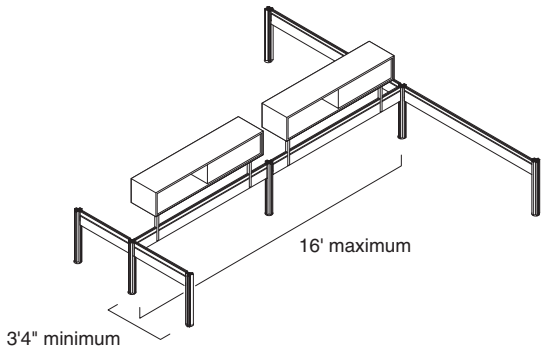


On a single fence, no more than one overhead box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3'4" minimum return at 90° or 120°
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Overhead Storage

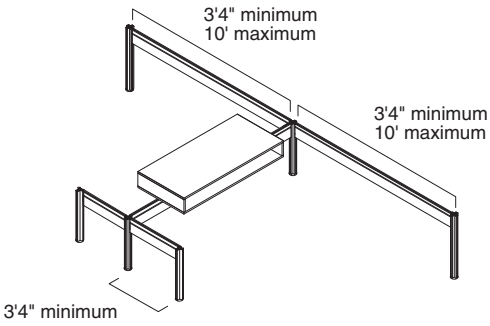


If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3'4" return is required mid-run.



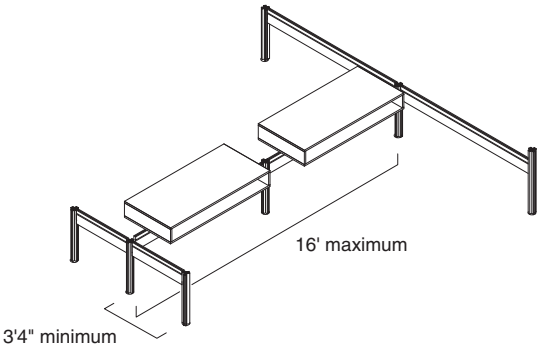
If two overhead boxes are used inline on fence beams, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Slim Storage

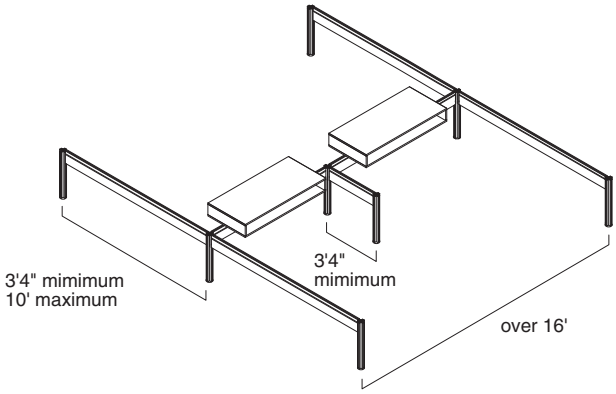


On a single Post and Beam fence, no more than one Slim Storage box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3'4" minimum return at 90° or 120° in two directions
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Slim Storage



If two Slim Storage boxes are used inline on a Post and Beam fence, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.



If a run is over 16'W, a minimum of a 3'4" return is required mid-run.

Duo Tall Storage

Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam or between two 93½"H posts.

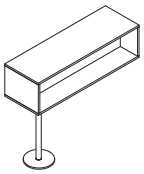
Tip: In post-to-post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5'W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6'W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7'W beam.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 628	• Tall Storage box: laminate • Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 • Leg, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint • Fence beam attachment brackets, if selected: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Post-to-post attachment brackets, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Paint color number for interior 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Interior divider cover**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$14	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$25	Specify paint color number.
	• Open Line laminate on box	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

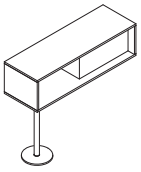
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Tip: For individual tall storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.

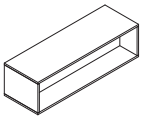
Individual Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

18"	54"	15"	**BDTS54PBL**	$ 977
18"	66"	15"	**BDTS66PBL**	$1093
18"	78"	15"	**BDTS78PBL**	$1227



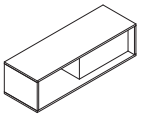
Shared Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

18"	54"	15"	**BDTD54PBL**	$1069
18"	66"	15"	**BDTD66PBL**	$1183
18"	78"	15"	**BDTD78PBL**	$1376



Individual Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

18"	54"	15"	**BDTS54PBP**	$ 977
18"	66"	15"	**BDTS66PBP**	$1093
18"	78"	15"	**BDTS78PBP**	$1227



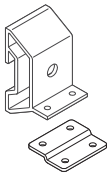
Shared Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

18"	54"	15"	**BDTD54PBP**	$1069
18"	66"	15"	**BDTD66PBP**	$1183
18"	78"	15"	**BDTD78PBP**	$1376

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package

For Use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones



Tip: One seismic package contains enough hardware for 10 Duo Tall Storage units.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 629	Style number
• Attachment bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
BDTSPPB	$707

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Overhead Storage

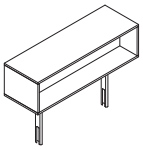
Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 630	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Paint color number for interior 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Overhead Storage box: laminate • Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 • Two stanchion legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Interior divider cover**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$14	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$25	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate on box	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

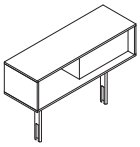
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Tip: For individual overhead storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.

Individual Overhead Storage

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDOS54PB**	$ 938
18"	66"	15"	**BDOS66PB**	$1051
18"	78"	15"	**BDOS78PB**	$1170

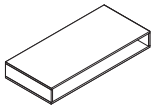


Shared Overhead Storage

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDOD54PB**	$1033
18"	66"	15"	**BDOD66PB**	$1157
18"	78"	15"	**BDOD78PB**	$1297

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Slim Storage



Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 632	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 642.
• Slim Storage box: laminate • Fence attachment brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Open Line laminate on box	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	54"	7½"	**BDS54PB**	$ 867
25"	66"	7½"	**BDS66PB**	$ 972
25"	78"	7½"	**BDS78PB**	$1087

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Duo.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the pecification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Duo Storage legs and brackets

4799 Platinum

Applies to:
- Duo Storage steel interior cover

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Duo Storage stanchion legs and brackets

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Duo Storage boxes

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

Ⓔ = Established

Victor2

Statement of Line 644

Understanding

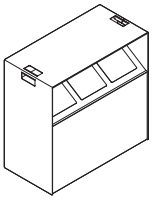
Mobile Unit 646
Freestanding Units 646
Tray Shelf and Display 647

Specifying

Mobile Unit 648
Freestanding Units 650
Tray Shelf and Display 652

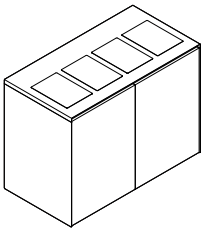
Surface Materials 654

Statement of Line



Understanding
▶Page 646
Specifying
▶Page 648

Mobile Unit



Understanding
▶Page 646
Specifying
▶Page 650

Freestanding Unit



Understanding
▶Page 647
Specifying
▶Page 652

Tray Shelf

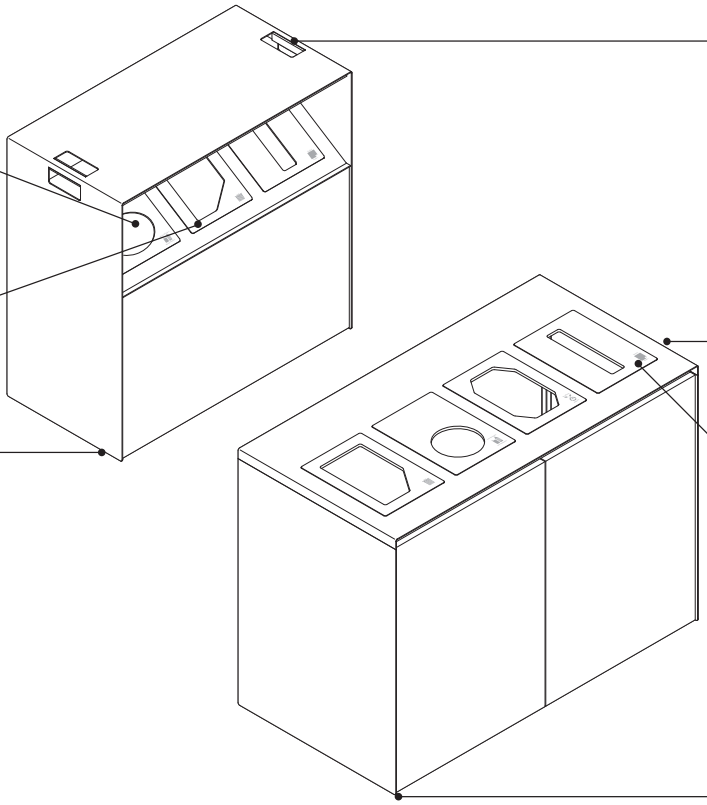


Understanding
▶Page 647
Specifying
▶Page 652

Display

Victor2

Victor2 is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available.
▶ Specifying, page 648



Mobile unit has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.

Receptacles contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

Four non-locking casters are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed.

Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Receptacles fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

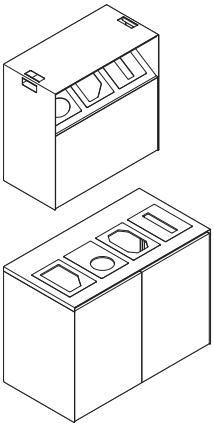
Freestanding unit has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.

Leveling glides are fully adjustable up to 1 1/2".

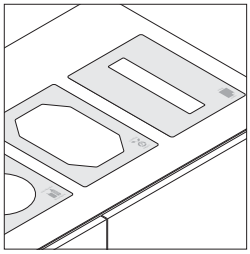
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

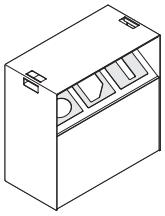
Product Details



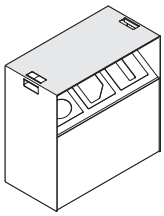
Mobile and freestanding units are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



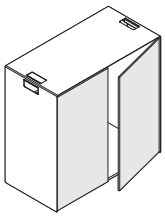
Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



Mobile unit is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



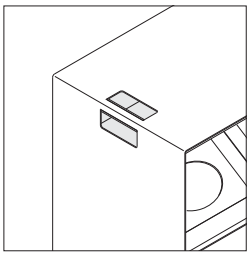
Top on the mobile unit can be used for food service use or tray storage.



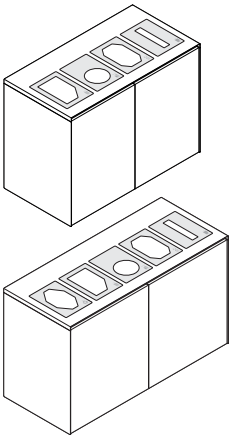
Hinged doors on the back are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

Four non-locking concealed casters, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit.

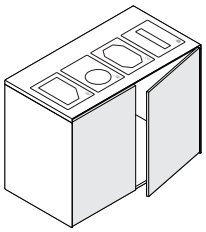
Receptacles in mobile unit can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit allows for easy movement from one location to another.

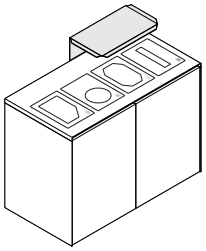


Freestanding unit is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



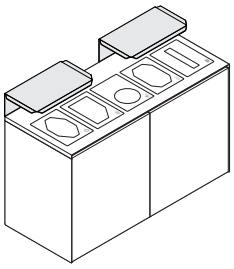
Hinged doors on the front are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

Leveling glides on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1 1/2".



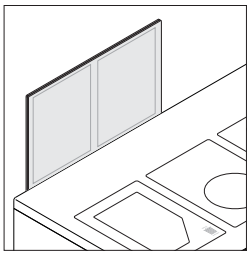
Tray shelf can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20 3/4" x 12".

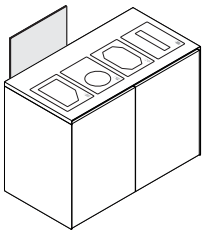


Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two tray shelves.
Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.

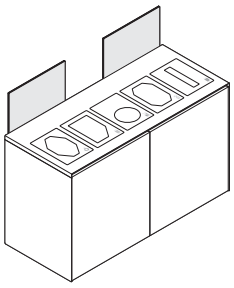
Maximum capacity of tray is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".



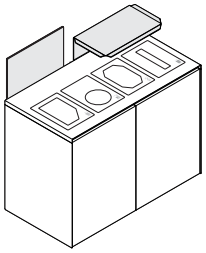
Display holds two 8 1/2" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.
Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.



Display can only be used with the freestanding unit.



Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two displays.
Tip: A gap of 18 1/2" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.



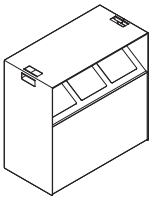
One tray shelf and one display can be used on the freestanding unit.

Surface Materials

Top and sides
- Paint

Back and front
- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

Mobile Unit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 646	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 654.

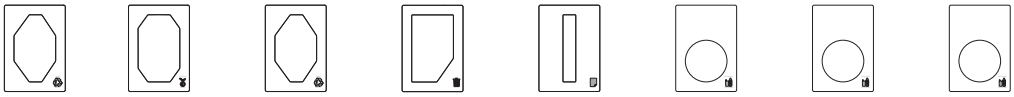
- Mobile unit:
  - Front and back: wood
  - Sides and top: paint
- Finished back hinged doors
- Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system
- Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording
- Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each
- Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick three)



Plastic | Compost | Mixed | Waste | Paper | Aluminum | Returnables | Glass

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood Front and Back**		
	• Premium Wood 2	+$ 69	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium Wood 3	+$240	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate Front and Back		
	• Laminate	–$328	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	–$259 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Paint on Case		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$128	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Mobile Unit - 3 Openings

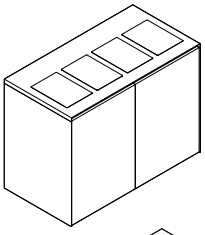
18"	36"	36"	**AWRM183636**	$3825

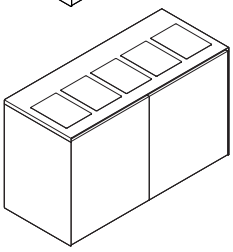
Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Units





Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

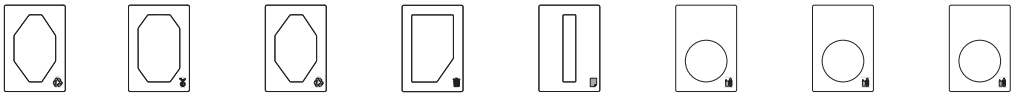
Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert comes standard and contains English, Spanish, and French.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 646	• Freestanding unit: - Front and back: wood - Side and top: paint • Finished back • Four or five top slot openings with receptacles • Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording • Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger • Leveling glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 654.

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)



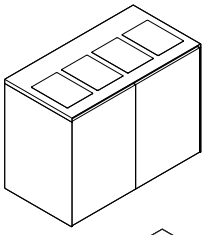
Plastic Compost Mixed Waste Paper Aluminum Returnables Glass

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood Front and Back**		
	• Premium Wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium Wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate Front and Back		
	• Laminate		
	- Four opening	–$546	Specify laminate color number.
	- Five opening	–$765	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate		
	- Four opening	–$477 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	- Five opening	–$690 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Paint on Case		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$128	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Tray Shelf		▶ Page 652
	• Display		▶ Page 652

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

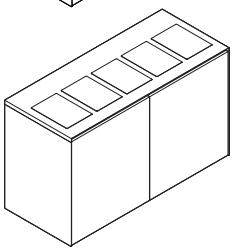
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)	
					Premium Wood Wood front and back	
					Wood 2	Wood 3



Freestanding Unit - 4 Openings

25"	48"	36"	**AWRF254836**	$5465	+$124	+$435



Freestanding Unit - 5 Openings

25"	60"	36"	**AWRF256036**	$6887	+$157	+$547

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tray Shelf and Display

Tray Shelf



Tip: Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20 3/4" x 12".

Tip: Tray shelf cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two tray shelves can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A 15" gap will separate the two tray shelves if used on the freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 647	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 654.
	• Tray shelf: paint	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$11	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$23	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 650

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
12 3/4"	22 1/4"	9 15/16"	**AWTS**	$382

Display



Tip: Display holds two 8 1/2" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17".

Tip: Display cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two displays can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A gap of 18 1/2" will separate the two displays if used on the Freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 647	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 654.
	• Display • Attachment brackets: paint	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$11	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$23	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 650

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1 3/16"	20 3/4"	15 1/2"	**AWDR**	$382

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Ⓔ = Established

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $69 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on these products. The color numbers for full-fill are offered to make it easier for specifying across product lines.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, and form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

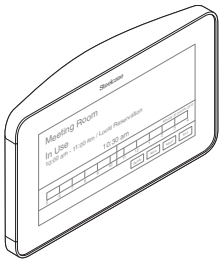
Integrated Technologies

Statement of Line 658

RoomWizard II Scheduling System 660

media:scape Tables 666

Statement of Line



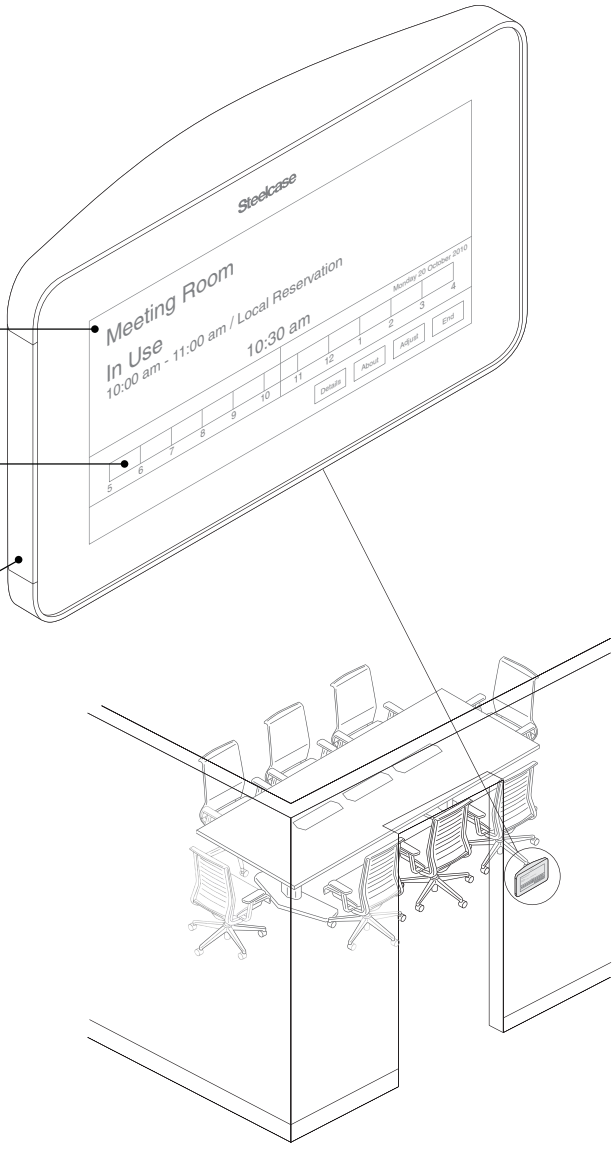
RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System
Understanding
▶ Page 660
Specifying
▶ Page 662

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System

RoomWizard II is a web-based room scheduling system with touchscreen display.

Reserve a room from any networked computer, smart phone, or RoomWizard II device.

RoomWizard II can stand alone or synchronize with systems like Microsoft Exchange, Lotus Domino servers, Google Apps, and several other third party software systems.



Display of the room's schedule, hostname, meeting purpose, meeting times, room details, and timeline are shown.

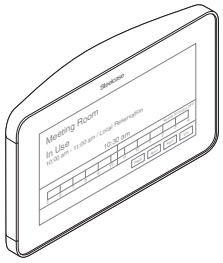
Touchscreen allows user to claim a room for an impromptu meeting, adjust meeting time, or end a meeting early.

Status lights are bright red and green which signal a room's availability from a distance.

Actual Dimensions

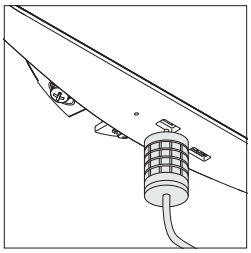
		Universal Mount
Width	8⅛"	7½"
Height	5⅛"	2"
Depth	2¼"	1"
Installation depth with mounting bracket	2¼"	
Diagonal screen size	7"	
Weight	1¼ lb	

Product Details



RoomWizard II comes with everything needed to operate in classic mode, as a stand-alone system with standard firmware which is included. To operate in synchronized mode, the synchronization drivers must be purchased separately. *Tip: Firmware may be automatically updated via the internet or micro USB drive.*

RoomWizard II screen can be wiped clean by using a microfiber cloth.

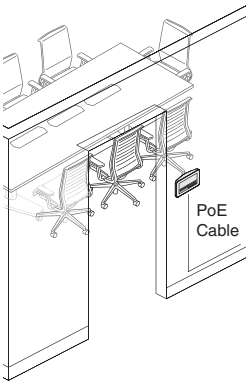


Built-in security holes allow RoomWizard II to be secured using a Kensington lock.

Analytics console records room occupancy and reservation patterns, then generates reports to provide insight into space utilization.

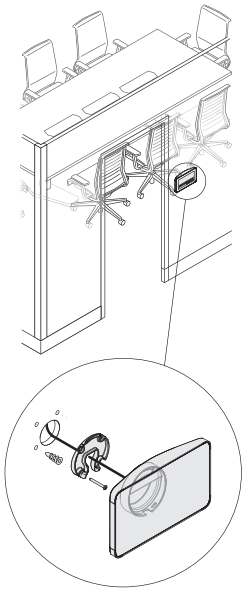
Administrative console manages, configures, and monitors all RoomWizards from a single interface. Both consoles are available for free download on the RoomWizard II support page at www.steelcase.com.

Wiring & Cabling

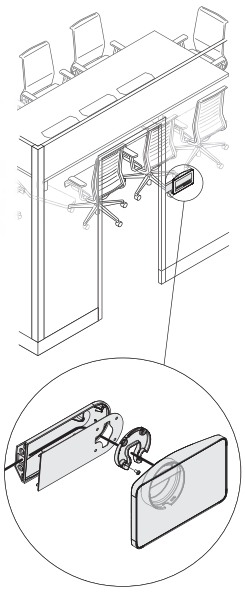


RoomWizard II connects to a network and is powered using Power over Ethernet (PoE). PoE cables run from the PoE switch typically located in the data closet. Industry standards set cable lengths at 100m. Contact your IT department to determine the PoE switch locations.

Mounting Options



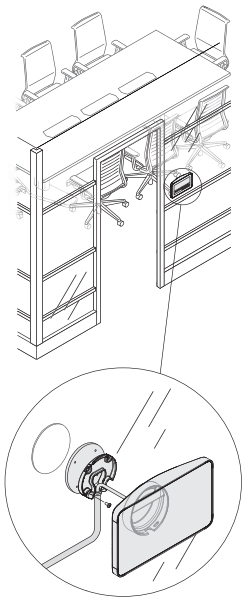
The standard mount comes with each RoomWizard II and allows it to mount directly to hard surfaces.



The universal mount is an option and is used to mount to architectural mullions. It can also work for glass wall applications.

The universal mount with furniture hardware kit is an option and is used to mount to FrameOne, Post and Beam, and other furniture products.

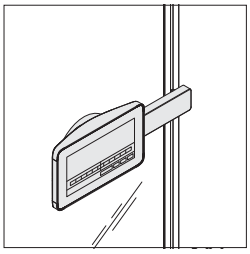
Mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape does not require a universal mount, so ordering the furniture mount hardware kit separately is recommended for that application.
▶See page 663



The direct-to-glass mount is an option and includes a vanity plate to visually conceal the hardware. It allows the RoomWizard II to adhere to glass surfaces.

Recommended mounting height is 48" from floor to top of unit.

The junction box plate mounts come in packs of five and are used to mount RoomWizard II to junction box plates.



The V.I.A. mounting bracket is an option that allows RoomWizard to be mounted directly onto Steelcase V.I.A. captured glass frames. This option will require the PoE cable to be run from the floor to the RoomWizard.

For the PoE cable to be run from the RoomWizard to the floor, it can be routed through the post in the V.I.A. wall. Cable diameters up to standard Cat 6 are supported. The maximum diameter for an ethernet cable is ¼" thick.

When mounting the RoomWizard to V.I.A. provide enough clearance for V.I.A. sliding doors. When positioned on double glazed assemblies, the RoomWizard should be mounted to Side A of the glass frame. RoomWizard can be mounted to solid V.I.A. skins using the standard mount.

For single glazed V.I.A. wall installations, the V.I.A. mount can only be used if the glass is flush with the corridor side of the wall. Otherwise, the standard RoomWizard direct-to-glass mount is recommended.
▶Refer to the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for further application details.

Specifications

Specifications
- Touchscreen: capacitive touchscreen
- Size: 7" diagonal
- Aspect ratio: 16:9
- Resolution: 800 x 430 WVGA
- Color depth: 16M colors
- Memory: 4Gb

Ethernet
- 10BaseT/100BaseTX, DHCP, IEEE 802.3U & 802.3af compliant

Power Requirements
- Power over Ethernet: 802.3af & 802.3at compliant

Environmental
- Temperature: +5° to +40°C
- Humidity: 5% to 90% RH, Non condensing

Weight
- 1 1/4 lb

Certifications
- FCC Class A, UL, CE, EMC / EMI, RoHS

Resources

Downloadable materials available at village.steelcase.com/products
- RW Installation and Operation Guide
- System Manager Guide
- Instructions for Lotus Domino Connector Installation
- Instructions for Microsoft Exchange Connector Installation
- User Guide for Classic Mode
- User Guide for Synchronized Mode

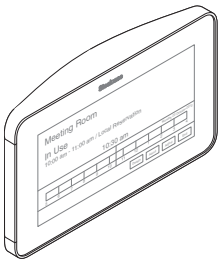
Downloadable materials available at www.steelcase.com RoomWizard II Support:
- Analytics Console
- Administrative Console

The Google Apps connector connects a customer's RoomWizard to Google calendars. Conference rooms outfitted with RoomWizard can be reserved through Google calendar or the RoomWizard itself. For a flat annual cost, customers can connect unlimited RoomWizards to the service. Customers can order the software at www.rwcloudconnector.com or through a dealer.

Available for immediate download at store.steelcase.com:
- Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector Package
- Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector Package enables customers to connect their RoomWizards to Microsoft Exchange. It is designed for organizations concerned about the capacity of their Exchange system. This version of the connector operates with a push architecture which limits the stress the RoomWizard device places on the Exchange system.

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System



Tip: Plan for cable routing prior to installation.

Tip: Both universal mounting bracket and direct-to-glass mounting bracket work for glass wall applications.
▶ *See understanding section for more information.*

Tip: When using RoomWizard in conjuction with V.I.A. captured glass frames, use the V.I.A. mounting bracket.

Note: Remember to provide enough clearance for V.I.A. sliding doors.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 660	• RoomWizard II appliance • RoomWizard II operating system • Standard mount • Installation and operation guide • Standard 3 year warranty	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Extended Warranty	• Extends warranty to 5 years	+$938	Specify *with extended warranty.*
Mounting Options	• Universal mounting bracket	+$169	Specify *with universal mounting bracket.*
	• Direct-to-glass mounting bracket	+$169	Specify *with direct-to-glass mounting bracket.*
	• V.I.A. mounting bracket	+$169	Specify *with V.I.A. mount.*
	• Universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit	+$308	Specify *with universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
RW20	$2375

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

RoomWizard II Accessories

Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 660 • RoomWizard II driver software for synchronizing with Lotus Domino • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization driver	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS01	$1876

Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector

Tip: Order this synchronization package when connecting RoomWizard II to Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise services.

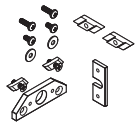
Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 660 • RoomWizard II driver software connector and license for synchronizing with Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise services • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchroniztion	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS03	$1876

Furniture Mount Hardware Kit



Tip: Order this kit when mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape.

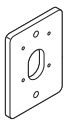
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 661 • Furniture mount hardware kit	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RW20FMK	$139

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mounts



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 661	• Five RoomWizard II junction box faceplates	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
RWJPM	$80

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape Tables

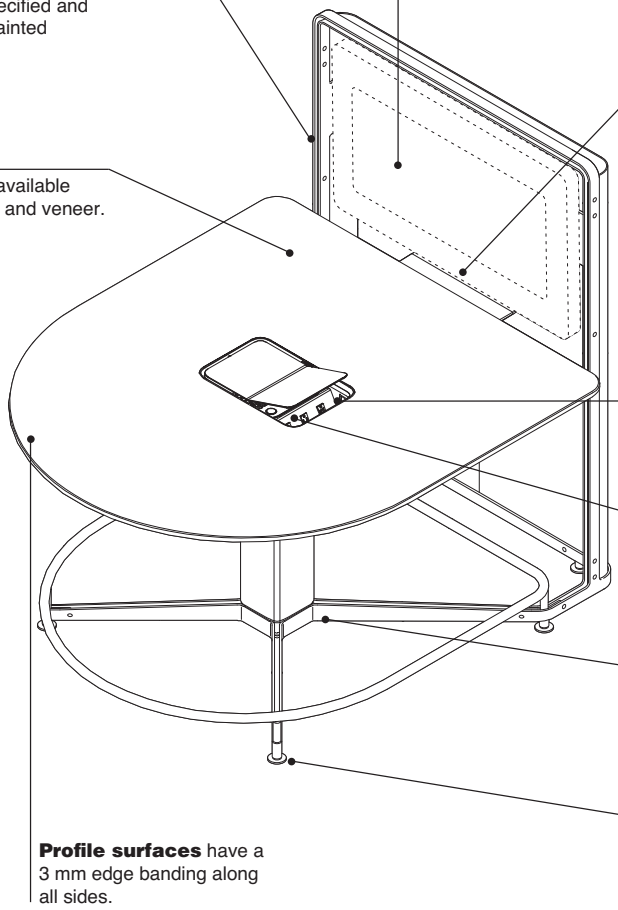
media:scape tables support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.
▶ See the *Integrated Technologies Specification Guide* for more information.

media:scape tables are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1 3/16" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.



Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Monitors must be CEC compliant when a switcher is included in the application. In virtual PUCK only application, monitors should have an HDMI input. It is recommended that the monitor be commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them. See Steelcase.com for the recommended monitor document.

The number of scalers provided match the number of displays selected when specifying.
Note: For virtual PUCK only applications, a scaler is not included and is not needed.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

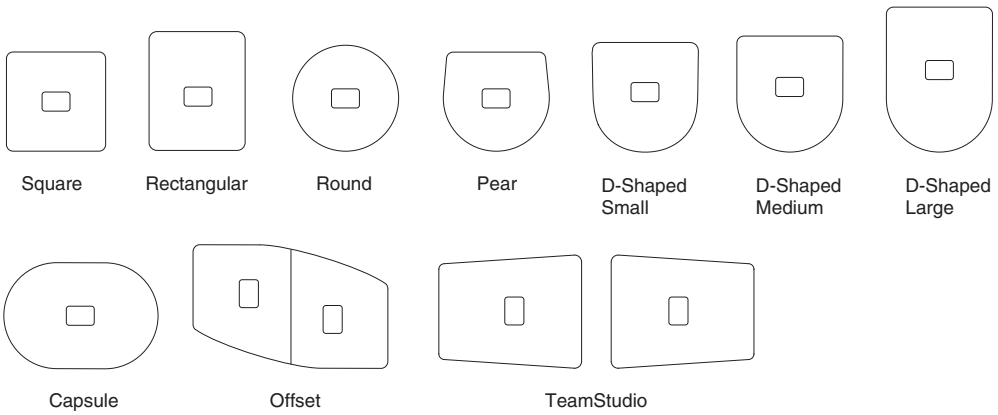
Media well houses power receptacles, data ports, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

PUCK (Personal User Control Key) enables the seamless flow of information between team members.

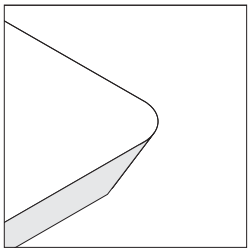
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for levelling.

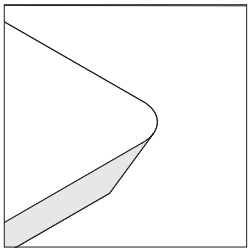
Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.



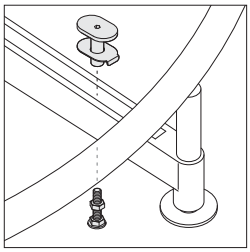
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2) model number PDM-0108.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape tables include opitons for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

Power and Data

Power is included. Up to four monitor control boxes can be specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:
media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver must be connected to an Ethernet network cable in order to support virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. End user accessibile network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

Totem infill
- Painted aluminum

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

Resources

Style Number Index **670**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
000960	294	Runner I-Leg
000960C	294	Runner I-Leg
164958C	378	Runner TR Computer Cart
165128C	378	Runner TR Computer Cart
166128C	378	Runner TR Computer Cart
172951	273	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
172951PNP	347	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
172957	265	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
172957PNP	331	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
173953	277	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
173953PNP	357	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
174958C	379	Runner TR Computer Cart
175128C	379	Runner TR Computer Cart
175129C	380	Runner TR Instructor's Cart
176128C	379	Runner TR Computer Cart
181957	265	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
181957PNP	331	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
182951	272	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
182951PNP	347	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
182957	265	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
182957PNP	331	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
183953	276	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
183953PNP	357	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
183959	268	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
183959PNP	339	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
184955	280	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
184955PNP	365	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
191957	265	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
191957PNP	331	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
192951	272	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
192951PNP	347	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
192957	265	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
192957PNP	331	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
193953	276	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
193953PNP	357	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
193959	268	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
193959PNP	339	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
194955	280	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
194955PNP	365	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
1MP12	75	Markers-Dry Erase
231000	282	Runner Connecting Top
232000	282	Runner Connecting Top
233000	282	Runner Connecting Top
234000	282	Runner Connecting Top
251960	293	Runner I-Leg Racetrack
273960	293	Runner I-Leg Racetrack
275960	293	Runner I-Leg Racetrack
276960	293	Runner I-Leg Racetrack
2MP12	75	Markers-Dry Erase
32WCP	563	Wire Guide Clip
333948	258	Runner Round Pedestal
333948T	257	Runner Round Café
334948	259	Runner Round Pedestal
334949T	257	Runner Round Café
335949	259	Runner Round Pedestal
336949	259	Runner Round Pedestal
336960	286	Runner I-Leg Round
337960	287	Runner I-Leg Round
338960	287	Runner I-Leg Round
339960	287	Runner I-Leg Round
3MP12	75	Markers-Dry Erase
423956	263	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
423956PNP	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
430956	263	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
430956PNP	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
431949	260	Runner Square Pedestal
440956	263	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
440956PNP	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
444950	281	Runner Trapezoid Non-Folding
445952	281	Runner Trapezoid Non-Folding
452960	288	Runner I-Leg Square
455960	291	Runner I-Leg Rectangle
456960	291	Runner I-Leg Rectangle
457960	291	Runner I-Leg Rectangle
458960	291	Runner I-Leg Rectangle
462950	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
462950PNP	344	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
462956	263	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
462956PNP	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
463950	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
463950PNP	344	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
463956	263	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
463956PNP	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
464950	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
464950PNP	344	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
464956	263	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
464956PNP	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
465950	271	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
465950PNP	344	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
465956	263	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
465956PNP	329	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
472952	275	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
472952PNP	353	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
472958	267	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
472958PNP	337	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
473952	275	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
473952PNP	353	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
473958	267	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
473958PNP	337	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
474952	275	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
474952PNP	354	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
474958	267	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
474958PNP	337	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
475952	275	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
475952PNP	354	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
478948	260	Runner Square Pedestal
481949	260	Runner Square Pedestal
483954	279	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
483954PNP	363	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
484954	279	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base

Style Number	Page	Description
484954PNP	363	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
488960	288	Runner I-Leg Square
489960	288	Runner I-Leg Square
4MP12	75	Markers-Dry Erase
793281	199, 369	Mini-Port, Cord
793284	200, 370	Mini-Port, Hardwire
793333RU	284	Runner Mobile Storage Cart
793381	367	Interport, Cord
793384	368	Interport, Hardwire
793948	284, 367	Runner Modesty Panel
793960	284, 367	Runner Modesty Panel
793972	284, 367	Runner Modesty Panel
793984	284, 367	Runner Dolly
877102002SR	543	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	543	Standard Lock Tool
98765	562	Termination Plate
98766	562	Cable/Fiber Reel
98767	562	Cord Reels
98768	563	Cable Storage Tray
999CHT	563	Wire Clips
AK4820RT	166	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK4820RTA	166	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK4824RL	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK4824RLA	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK4830DL	189	Akira D-Shape Fixed L-Base
AK4830DLA	189	Akira D-Shape Fixed L-Base
AK4830RL	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK4830RLA	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK4830RT	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK4830RTA	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK4836RT	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK4836RTA	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6020RT	166	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6020RTA	166	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6024RL	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK6024RLA	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK603030PL	195	Akira Trapezoid Fixed L-Base
AK603030PLA	195	Akira Trapezoid Fixed L-Base
AK6030RL	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK6030RLA	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK6030RT	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6030RTA	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6036DT	191	Akira D-Shape Fixed T-Base
AK6036DTA	191	Akira D-Shape Fixed T-Base
AK6036RT	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6036RTA	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7220RT	166	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7220RTA	166	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7224RL	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK7224RLA	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK7230RL	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK7230RLA	172	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK7230RT	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7230RTA	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7236RT	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7236RTA	183	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK793215	199, 366	Grommet
AK793335	139, 198, 283, 300	Bar Ganger Package
AK793365	138, 198, 253, 283, 299	Flex Ganger Package
AK90D24	196	Akira Corner Connect Top
AK90D30	196	Akira Corner Connect Top
AK90D36	196	Akira Corner Connect Top
AKBPIFMH	205, 376	Two-Circuit Hardwire Base Pwr Infeed
AKBPIFMP20	205, 376	Single-Circuit 20-Amp Plug Base Pwr Infeed
AKDHA4	202, 373	Axil Z, Hardwire
AKDHE4	204, 375	Ellora, Hardwire
AKDPA4	201, 372	Axil Z, Cord
AKDPE4	203, 374	Ellora, Cord
AKF4830RLC	176	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF4830RTC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF4836RTC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF6024RLC	176	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF6030RLC	176	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF6030RTC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF6036DTC	193	Akira D-Shape Flip-Top T-Base
AKF6036RTC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF7224RLC	176	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF7230RLC	176	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF7230RTC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF7236RTC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKHWM	197	Horizontal Wire Manager
AKMOD830	197	Modesty Panel
AKMOD848	197	Modesty Panel
AKMOD872	197	Modesty Panel
AKVWM	198	Vertical Wire Manager
AWAG2	515, 560	Round Grommet
AWDR	652	Victor2 Display
AWQT28	510	FS Table Bs
AWRF254836	651	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRF256036	651	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRM183636	648	Victor2 Mobile Unit
AWTS	652	Victor2 Tray Shelf
AWVBC	559	Power/Data Box
AWVBD	559	Power/Power Box
AWVBP	559	Data/Data Box
AWVFP	514	Flip Up Power Unit
AWVW	564	Wire Mgr.
BADJ	421	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4	421	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4C	421	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4M	421	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJC	421	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BAMB	613	Mounting Hook
BB042	589	Beam
BB048	589	Beam
BB060	589	Beam
BB072	589	Beam
BB084	589	Beam

Style Number	Page	Description
BB096	589	Beam
BB108	589	Beam
BB120	589	Beam
BB132	589	Beam
BB144	589	Beam
BB156	589	Beam
BB168	589	Beam
BB180	589	Beam
BB192	589	Beam
BBPT040	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT048	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT060	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT072	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT084	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT096	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT108	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT120	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT132	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT144	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT156	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT168	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT180	600	Horizontal Trough
BBPT192	600	Horizontal Trough
BCAB	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4C	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4M	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCABC	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCCM	601	Cord/Cable Mgr Clip
BCH	612	Curtain Hook
BCL	423	Univ Tbl Dbl Post C-Leg
BDOD54PB	640	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOD66PB	640	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOD78PB	640	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS54PB	640	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS66PB	640	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS78PB	640	Duo Overhead Storage
BDS30	610	Shelf
BDS36	610	Shelf
BDS42	610	Shelf
BDS48	610	Shelf
BDS54PB	641	Duo Slim Storage
BDS66PB	641	Duo Slim Storage
BDS78PB	641	Duo Slim Storage
BDTD54PBL	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD54PBP	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD66PBL	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD66PBP	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD78PBL	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD78PBP	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS54PBL	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS54PBP	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS66PBL	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS66PBP	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS78PBL	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS78PBP	638	Duo Tall Storage
BDTSPPB	639	Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package
BEL2142	417	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL25	422	Univ Tbl Elliptical Leg
BEL27	422	Univ Tbl Elliptical Leg
BEL3042	417	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3060	417	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3648	417	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3672	417	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL4278	417	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL4896	417	Univ Tbl Oval
BFB223636	408	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB224242	408	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB224848	408	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB334242	408	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB334848	408	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFFF661	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF721	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF841	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF961	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF962	596	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFJ2472L	413	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ2472R	413	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ2478L	413	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ2478R	413	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3072L	413	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3072R	413	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3078L	413	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3078R	413	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFK2448	409	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFK3060	409	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFK3672	409	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFK4284	409	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFK4896	409	Univ Tbl Capsule
BFP2736	411	Univ Tbl Pnsl
BFPT040	599	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT048	599	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT060	599	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT072	599	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT084	599	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT096	599	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT108	599	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT120	599	Horiz Fence Tube
BFR30	414	Univ Tbl Round
BFR36	414	Univ Tbl Round
BFR42	414	Univ Tbl Round
BFR48	414	Univ Tbl Round
BFR54	414	Univ Tbl Round
BFRQ24	415	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ30	415	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ36	415	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ42	415	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ48	415	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ54	415	Univ Tbl Square
BFRR3660	416	Univ Tbl Rectangle

Style Number	Page	Description
BFRR3666	416	Univ Tbl Rectangle
BFRR3672	416	Univ Tbl Rectangle
BFRR4284	416	Univ Tbl Rectangle
BFRR4896	416	Univ Tbl Rectangle
BFS2430	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2436	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2442	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2448	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2454	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2460	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2466	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2472	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2478	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3036	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3042	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3048	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3054	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3060	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3066	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3072	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFS3078	405	Univ Tbl Str
BFSP48	410	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFSP52	410	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFSP60	410	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFSP64	410	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFTP48	412	Univ Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BFTP60	412	Univ Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BHAB	613	Huddleboard Bracket
BHEX3660	418	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX3666	418	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX3672	418	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX4296	418	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX48120	418	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX48150	418	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHEX48180	418	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BHHCX	608	Connector
BHHCY	608	Connector
BHHCZ	608	Connector
BHMXP	595	Hub Mount
BHMYP	595	Hub Mount
BIBFF030	590	Infill
BIBFF042	590	Infill
BIBFF054	590	Infill
BIBFF066	590	Infill
BIBFF078	590	Infill
BIBFF090	590	Infill
BIBFF102	590	Infill
BIBFF114	590	Infill
BIBHW030	591	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW042	591	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW054	591	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW066	591	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW078	591	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW090	591	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW102	591	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW114	591	Infill Hardware Package
BIBMD030	590	Infill
BIBMD042	590	Infill
BIBMD054	590	Infill
BIBMD066	590	Infill
BIBMD078	590	Infill
BIBMD090	590	Infill
BIBMD102	590	Infill
BIBMD114	590	Infill
BIBTF030	590	Infill
BIBTF042	590	Infill
BIBTF054	590	Infill
BIBTF066	590	Infill
BIBTF078	590	Infill
BIBTF090	590	Infill
BIBTF102	590	Infill
BIBTF114	590	Infill
BNCAB	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCAB4	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCAB4C	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCAB4M	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCABC	420	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNPL	423	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4	423	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4C	423	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4M	423	Univ Tbl Pkg Four
BNPLC	423	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPCS	614	Post Base Shim
BPDSFB	597	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB1SHX	598	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB2SHX	598	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB3SHX	598	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB4SHX	598	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPBPL	597	Power and Data Strip
BPDSSB	555, 598	Slatwall Attachment Brkt
BPDSSWPL	555, 598	Pwr and Data Stp w/Cord
BPDSWB	555, 598	Wksf Attachment Brkt
BPDSWSPL	555, 598	Power and Data Strip
BPFS10	612	Fence Beam Dust Covers
BPHPHXX	595	Technology Hub
BPHPHXY	595	Technology Hub
BPHPHXZ	595	Technology Hub
BPL	423	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPL4	423	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPL4C	423	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPL4M	423	Univ Tbl Pkg Four
BPLC	423	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPMPH123XX	594	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XY	594	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XZ	594	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XX	594	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XY	594	Technology Hub
BT26	419	Univ Tbl Base
BT36	419	Univ Tbl Base
BTHPHXX	595	Technology Hub

Style Number	Page	Description
BTHPHXY	595	Technology Hub
BTHPHXZ	595	Technology Hub
BTJ090	601	Corner Trough
BTJ120	601	Corner Trough
BTJI	601	Beam Flr Trough
BTMPH123XX	594	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XY	594	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XZ	594	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XX	594	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XY	594	Technology Hub
BWSK	610	Wall Start Kit
BWSTK	610	Wall Start Kit
BX26	419	Univ Tbl Base
BX36	419	Univ Tbl Base
BXCIT	605	Ceil Infd Tube
BXILJC	599	In-Line Post Junction Cover
BXJBCK	605	Junct Box Brkt
BXP36	588	X-Post with Large Base
BXP45	588	X-Post
BXP95	588	X-Post
BXPFHH39	603	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLF15	603	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLH31	603	Vertical Post Tube
BXPS36	588	X-Post with Small Base
BXPS45	588	X-Post
BXPS95	588	X-Post
BXPTC	613	Post Top Cap
BXPTFT87	603	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHF11	604	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHFT59	602	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTLFT66	602	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFHH39	604	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFLFH31	604	Vertical Post Tube
BXTHHT45	602	Vertical Post Tube
BXTLHT52	602	Vertical Post Tube
BYCIT	605	Ceil Infd Tube
BYJBCK	605	Junct Box Brkt
BYP36	588	Y-Post with Large Base
BYP45	588	Y-Post
BYP95	588	Y-Post
BYPFHH39	603	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLF15	603	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLH31	603	Vertical Post Tube
BYPS36	588	Y-Post with Small Base
BYPS45	588	Y-Post
BYPS95	588	Y-Post
BYPTC	613	Post Top Cap
BYPTFT87	603	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHF11	604	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHFT59	602	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTLFT66	602	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFHH39	604	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFLFH31	604	Vertical Post Tube
BYTHHT45	602	Vertical Post Tube
BYTLHT52	602	Vertical Post Tube

Style Number	Page	Description
BZC243060	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC243066	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC243072	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC243078	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302460	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302466	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302472	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302478	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303660	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303666	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303672	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303678	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363060	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363066	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363072	407	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363078	407	Univ Tbl Trans
CEDH01827	72	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDH21827	72	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDM0218	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM032	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM043	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM044	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM054	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM064	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM084	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM104	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM124	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM164	24	Markerboard-Edge
CEDT043	24	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT044	24	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT054	24	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT064	24	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT084	24	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT104	24	Tackboard-Edge
CFLEXT24	506	Convene; Metal Flex Base
CFLEXT30	506	Convene; Metal Flex Base
CFLEXX24	506	Metal Flex Base
CFLEXX30	506	Metal Flex Base
CL_B3660	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3666	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3672	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3684	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B42108	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4272	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4284	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4296	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48108	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48120	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48144	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4884	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4896	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54108	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54120	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54144	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54168	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CL_B60120	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60144	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60168	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60192	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60216	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66144	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66168	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66192	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66216	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72168	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72192	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72216	503	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C36	496	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C42	496	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C48	496	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C54	496	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C60	496	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3660	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3666	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3672	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3684	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J42108	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4272	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4284	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4296	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J48108	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J48120	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4884	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4896	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54108	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54120	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54144	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60120	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60144	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60168	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66144	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66168	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66192	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72168	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72192	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72216	499	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3660	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3666	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3672	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3684	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K42108	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4272	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4284	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4296	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48108	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48120	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48144	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4884	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4896	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54108	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54120	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54144	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54168	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60120	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60144	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60168	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60192	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60216	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66144	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66168	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66192	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66216	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72168	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72192	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72216	505	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_R36	494	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R42	494	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R48	494	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R54	494	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R60	494	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R66	494	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R72	494	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_S36	495	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S42	495	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S48	495	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S54	495	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S60	495	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_T3660	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3666	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3672	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3684	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T42108	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4272	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4284	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4296	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48108	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48120	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48144	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4884	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4896	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54108	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54120	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54144	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54168	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60120	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60144	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60168	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60192	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60216	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66144	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66168	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66192	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66216	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72168	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72192	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CL_T72216	501	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CPBFLM044	74, 592	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	74, 592	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	74, 592	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	74, 592	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	74, 592	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	74, 592	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	74, 592	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	74, 592	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	74, 592	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPRSL	381	Vert Processor Sling, Freestanding
CSEM043	31	Markerboard-Session
CSEM044	31	Markerboard-Session
CSEM054	31	Markerboard-Session
CSEM064	31	Markerboard-Session
CSEM084	31	Markerboard-Session
CSEM104	31	Markerboard-Session
CSET043	31	Tackboard-Session
CSET044	31	Tackboard-Session
CSET054	31	Tackboard-Session
CSET064	31	Tackboard-Session
CSET084	31	Tackboard-Session
CSET104	31	Tackboard-Session
CSTM0218	17	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM032	17	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM043	17	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM044	17	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM054	17	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM064	17	Markerboard-Senti
CVXEDGE	533	Convene; Edge Profile Sample
CW_B3660	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3666	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3672	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3684	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B42108	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4272	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4284	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4296	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48108	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48120	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48144	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4884	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4896	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54108	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54120	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54144	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54168	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60120	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60144	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60168	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60192	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60216	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66144	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66168	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66192	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66216	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72168	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72192	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72216	491	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_C36	485	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C42	485	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C48	485	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C54	485	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C60	485	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3660	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3666	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3672	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3684	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J42108	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4272	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4284	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4296	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48108	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48120	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4884	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4896	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54108	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54120	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54144	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60120	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60144	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60168	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66144	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66168	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66192	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72168	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72192	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72216	487	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K3660	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3666	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3672	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3684	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K42108	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4272	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4284	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4296	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48108	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48120	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48144	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4884	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4896	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54108	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54120	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54144	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54168	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60120	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60144	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60168	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60192	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60216	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CW_K66144	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66168	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66192	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66216	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72168	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72192	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72216	493	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_LEC	532	Convene: Lectern
CW_LECD	532	Convene: Lectern
CW_LECT	532	Convene: Lectern
CW_R36	483	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R42	483	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R48	483	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R54	483	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R60	483	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R66	483	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R72	483	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S36	484	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S42	484	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S48	484	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S54	484	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S60	484	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3660	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3666	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3672	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3684	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T42108	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4272	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4284	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4296	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48108	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48120	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48144	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4884	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4896	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54108	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54120	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54144	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54168	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60120	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60144	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60168	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60192	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60216	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66144	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66168	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66192	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66216	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72168	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72192	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72216	489	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CWADC6726	517	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWAWLB56	524, 534	Convene: Wallboard
CWAWLB70	524, 534	Convene: Wallboard
CWBD_3229	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWBD_3236	529	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWBD_6429	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWBD_6436	529	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWBD_8029	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWBD_8036	529	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWCDC6726	517	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWCIRC18	511	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC24	511	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC30	511	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC36	511	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT18	511	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT24	511	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT30	511	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT36	511	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCLEC	523	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECD	523	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECDF	523	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECF	523	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECT	523	Convene; Lectern
CWDD_3229	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWDD_6429	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWDD_8029	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWDD_HP	531	Convene: Hospitality Cart
CWDD_MED	530	Convene: Media Cart
CWDDC4526	517	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDDC4536	519	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDDCHP	522	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDLC4526	517	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDLC4536	519	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDLC6726	517	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDLC6736	519	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDRC4526	517	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDRC4536	519	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDRC6726	517	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDRC6736	519	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDW_HP	531	Convene: Hospitality Cart
CWDW_MED	530	Convene: Media Cart
CWDWC4526	517	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDWCHP	522	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDWCMED	521	Convene; Media Cart
CWDWCMEDF	521	Convene; Media Cart
CWELC24	513	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC30	513	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC36	513	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT24	513	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT30	513	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT36	513	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWHDC18	512	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC24	512	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC30	512	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC36	512	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT18	512	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT24	512	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT30	512	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT36	512	Convene; Half Drum Base

Style Number	Page	Description
CWLD_6429	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWLD_8029	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWLF_3229	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWLL_6429	527	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWOD_3236	529	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOD_6436	529	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOD_8036	529	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOS_HP	531	Convene: Hospitality Cart
CWOS_MED	530	Convene: Media Cart
CWOSCHP	522	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWOSCMED	521	Convene; Media Cart
CWOSCMEDF	521	Convene; Media Cart
CWREC418	508	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC424	508	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC630	508	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC636	508	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF418	509	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF424	509	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF630	509	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF636	509	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET418	508	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET424	508	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET630	508	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET636	508	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWTDC6726	517	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWTDC6736	519	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWUPC418	507	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC424	507	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC630	507	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC636	507	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWXPC424	507	Convene; X-Panel Base
CWXPC630	507	Convene; X-Panel Base
CWXPC636	507	Convene; X-Panel Base
DAC84	514	Technology Cover
DALK24	426, 611	Knit Screen
DALK30	426, 611	Knit Screen
DALK36	426, 611	Knit Screen
DALK42	426, 611	Knit Screen
DAVC	561	Cable Riser
DAVCE	561	Cable Riser Extn
DAX84	514	Technology Cover
DSCLAMP	426	Pair of Attchmt Clamps
DSTNUT	611	Attachment Hardware
DTPRWS01	663	Lotus Domino Synch Package
DTPRWS03	663	Microsoft Exchange Onl and On-Prem Conn
ERF5	76	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
FLOW	45	PolyVision a^3 Ceramicsteel Flow
GCJWT48	70	Rail-Worktool
GCJWT96	70	Rail-Worktool
GQTUHCX	608	Connector
GQTUHCY	608	Connector
GQTUHCZ	608	Connector
GSGUFMH12X	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12XN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH12Y	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12YN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH12Z	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12ZN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24X	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH24XN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24Y	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH24YN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24Z	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH24ZN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM12X	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM12XN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM12Y	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM12YN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM12Z	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM12ZN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM24X	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM24XN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM24Y	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM24YN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM24Z	609	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM24ZN	609	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUH100X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH100XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH100Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH100YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH100Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH100ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH120X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH120XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH120Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH120YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH120Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH120ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH12X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH12XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH12Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH12YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH12Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH12ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH144X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH144XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH144Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH144YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH144Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH144ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH22X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH22XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH22Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH22YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH22Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH22ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH28X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH28XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH28Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH28YN	606	Modular Harness

Style Number	Page	Description
GSGUH28Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH28ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH32X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH32XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH32Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH32YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH32Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH32ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH38X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH38XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH38Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH38YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH38Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH38ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH44X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH44XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH44Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH44YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH44Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH44ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH50X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH50XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH50Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH50YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH50Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH50ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH54X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH54XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH54Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH54YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH54Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH54ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH64X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH64XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH64Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH64YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH64Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH64ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH76X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH76XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH76Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH76YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH76Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH76ZN	607	Modular Harness
GSGUH88X	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH88XN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH88Y	606	Internode Harness
GSGUH88YN	606	Modular Harness
GSGUH88Z	607	Internode Harness
GSGUH88ZN	607	Modular Harness
GWS24CLA	424	Worksurface Support
GWS24CRA	424	Worksurface Support
GWS24CSA	424	Worksurface Support
GWSIA	424	Worksurface Support
GWSRA	425	Worksurface Support

Style Number	Page	Description
GWSST24	425	Stretcher Bracket
GWSST30	425	Stretcher Bracket
GWSST36	425	Stretcher Bracket
GWSST42	425	Stretcher Bracket
GWSST48	425	Stretcher Bracket
GWSST54	425	Stretcher Bracket
GWSST60	425	Stretcher Bracket
GWSST66	425	Stretcher Bracket
GWSST72	425	Stretcher Bracket
GWSTIE	425	Worksurface Support
INTHW	371	Interact, Hardwire
INTSC	371	Interact, 6' Cord
K5M2332	68	Markerboard-Small
K5M3242	68	Markerboard-Large
KLG	68	Grabbers-Ledge
KME	69	Easel-Mobile
KMGRIP	69	Grip-Marker
KPEG	69	Pegs-Flip Chart
KPMT36	70	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT48	70	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT72	70	Tray-Panel Mounted
KSM2332	68	Markerboard-Small
KSM3242	68	Markerboard-Large
LOCK9201FR	543	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	543	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	543	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	543	Lock Cylinder
M1140034	37	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140043	37	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140044	37	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140054	37	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140064	37	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140084	37	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140104	37	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140124	37	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140164	37	Markerboard-110 Series
M5540034	43	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540043	43	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540044	43	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540054	43	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540064	43	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540084	43	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540104	43	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540124	43	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540164	43	Markerboard-555 Series
MCR12	76	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	76	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MEP1	75	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MP12	75	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	75	Markers-Dry Erase
MP5N	75	Markers-Dry Erase
PTDMGB1	556	Power Sphere
PTDMGB2	556	Power Sphere
PTDMGB3	556	Pwr Comm Sphere
PTDMGB4	556	Pwr Comm Sphere

Style Number	Page	Description
PTDMGB5	557	Comm Sphere
PTRLGB1	558	Oval Power and Comm Port
PTRLGBCAP	558	Decorative Metal Cap
PTRSGB1	557	Power Comm Port
PWBDUOBRD	65	Duo Projection Surface Whiteboard
PWBTKBRD	57-60	Tackboard
PWBWTBRD	57-60	Whiteboard
RE1	76	Eraser-Regular
RW20	662	RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System
RW20FMK	663	Furniture Mount Hardware Kit
RWJPM	664	RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mount
RWM	283	Runner Vertical Wire Mgr
SANS	47	PolyVision a^3 Ceramicsteel Sans
SPC	515	Power & Comm Box
SPCH	515	Power & Comm Box
SPP	515	Power & Comm Box
SPPH	515	Power & Comm Box
T1150034	37	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150043	37	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150044	37	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150054	37	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150064	37	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150084	37	Tackboard-110 Series
T5550034	43	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550043	43	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550044	43	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550054	43	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550064	43	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550084	43	Tackboard-555 Series
TBD2428C	510	Convene: Contemporary Disk Base
TBD2428N	510	Convene; Transitional Disk Base
TBD3028C	510	Convene; Contemporary Disk Base
TBD3028N	510	Convene; Transitional Disk Base
TS40005	121	Groupwork Easel
TS40005MM	121	Groupwork Easel
TS40005TT	121	Groupwork Easel
TS4FL2724TC2	110	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	110	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4L27PG	108	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	108	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27TG	109	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	109	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	110	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	110	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LSHPG	109	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	109	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	112	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	112	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	112	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	112	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	112	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	112	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	112	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4S2454	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4854	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	119	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	120	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	120	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	120	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	120	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR48	120	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4TBASE22	111	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	111	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	111	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE22	111	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	111	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	111	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	111	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	111	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	103	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THNC2754	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THRC3636	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC4242	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW1836	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW2442	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THWK2442	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB48120	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	104	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV2448	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	107	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL2424	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2142	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2754	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC3366	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1848	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	102	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	105	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLR4896T	106	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLRC3636	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLRC4242	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW1836	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW2442	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLWK2442	103	Groupwork Table Top
TS4WIRE	112	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5ASWTB218	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB226	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB232	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB238	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB244	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB256	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB262	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB268	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB918	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB926	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB932	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB938	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB944	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB956	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB962	116	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB968	116	Tackboard
TS5LEGCLP	564	Und WS Wire Clips
TS5SKEXT	561	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
TS5SKLBNE	561	Und WS Skel Wire Mgr.
TS5YMB212	115	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	115	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	115	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	115	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	115	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	114	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	114	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	114	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1232	114	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	114	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1238	114	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	114	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1250	114	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1256	114	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	115	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1262	115	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1268	115	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1274	115	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	114	Desk-mounted Screen
TS7MTPK	121	Hanging Kit
TS7WWM	560	Univ WS Wire Mgr
TSATPL14	113	Support Plate
TSATPL20	113	Support Plate
TSATRC39	113	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	113	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	113	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	113	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	113	Tie Plates
VE36	241	Easel
VE56	241	Easel
VTC1960	231	Chevron Table
VTC1966	231	Chevron Table
VTC1972	231	Chevron Table
VTC1984	231	Chevron Table
VTC2460	231	Chevron Table
VTC2466	231	Chevron Table
VTC2472	231	Chevron Table
VTC2484	231	Chevron Table
VTC3060	231	Chevron Table
VTC3066	231	Chevron Table
VTC3072	231	Chevron Table
VTC3084	231	Chevron Table
VTK1934	229	Keystone Table
VTK2434	229	Keystone Table
VTMR6078	237	Rounded Table
VTMS6060	237	Square Table
VTMZ6060	237	Trapezoid Table
VTMZ6084	237	Media Tables
VTP2233	229	Personal Table
VTR1934	229	Rectangle Table
VTR1939	235	Rectangle Table
VTR1948	235	Rectangle Table
VTR1960	235	Rectangle Table
VTR1966	235	Rectangle Table
VTR1972	235	Rectangle Table
VTR1984	235	Rectangle Table
VTR2434	229	Rectangle Table
VTR2439	235	Rectangle Table
VTR2448	235	Rectangle Table
VTR2460	235	Rectangle Table
VTR2466	235	Rectangle Table
VTR2472	235	Rectangle Table
VTR2484	235	Rectangle Table
VTR3048	235	Rectangle Table
VTR3060	235	Rectangle Table
VTR3066	235	Rectangle Table
VTR3072	235	Rectangle Table
VTR3084	235	Rectangle Table
VTSC3050L	239	Teaching Station
VTSC3050R	239	Teaching Station
VTSC3060L	239	Teaching Station
VTSC3060R	239	Teaching Station
VTSC3072L	239	Teaching Station

Style Number	Page	Description
VTSC3072R	239	Teaching Station
VTSN3050	239	Teaching Station
VTSN3060	239	Teaching Station
VTSN3072	239	Teaching Station
VTT2460	233	Team Table
VTT2472	233	Team Table
VTT2484	233	Team Table
VTT3060	233	Team Table
VTT3072	233	Team Table
VTT3084	233	Team Table
VTZ3062	233	Trapezoid Table
VWB2	240	Personal Whiteboard
VWT6	242	Wall Track
VWT8	242	Wall Track
VWTH	242	Wall Track

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e^3, e^3 ceramicsteel, e^3 environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.